



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>



3 3433 06914391 9

,

•

•

•

•









*J. Berriman L. 1.5:*

A  
CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
MANUSCRIPTS  
OF THE  
KING'S LIBRARY:

An APPENDIX to the CATALOGUE of the  
COTTONIAN LIBRARY;

Together with an Account of BOOKS burnt or damaged by a late Fire:

One Hundred and Fifty SPECIMENS of the Manner of Writing in  
different Ages, from the Third to the Fifteenth Century, in  
COPPER-PLATES:

And some Observations upon MSS, in a PREFACE:

By *DAVID CASLEY*, Deputy Librarian.

L O N D O N :

Printed for the AUTHOR, and sold by him at the said Libraries, now  
in the old Dormitory of *Westminster* School; and also by ROBERT  
GOSLING, at the *Mitre and Crown* in *Fleet-street*; and JOHN  
BRINDLEY, at the *King's-Arms* in *New Bond-street*. M.DCC.XXXIV.

1734

Rep. (R's. No.) 4817/  
03



T H E  
P R E F A F E;

Giving an Account of this W O R K, with  
some Observations upon MSS.

**H**IS Majesty's Library consists of near two thousand MS Volumes; many of which contain several separate Books, or Treatises; whereof no Catalogue worth naming hath hitherto been printed. There are indeed two Catalogues of them, in the Volume of Catalogues of MSS of England; one under the Title of Bibliotheca Jacobæa, contained in nine Pages; the other under that of Caroli Theycr, in five Pages: but these are much the worst in the whole Volume, and very unfit to be published; as plainly appears at the first sight of them. This, together with a Desire to shew that I have not been quite useless in my Station, hath induced me to publish the following Catalogue: wherein the Public will be apprised of some thousands of Books, or Traçts, which were never yet known, by any printed Account, to be in this Library; and several, which are not known to be extant.

*The Difficulties and Discouragements that attend any Work of this nature are such, that Librarians themselves are seldom willing to take pains to make good Catalogues of MSS. For, some Volumes contain a great many small Tracts, or Letters; the Contents whereof cannot be distinctly set down without reading over such Volumes. The Beginnings and Ends of several Books or Treatises are worn away, or have no Title affix'd to them; which consequently must be read over, before it can be known what they are; and after that, make but a poor figure in a Catalogue. Others are difficult to be read for their bad Writing, or the Variety of Hands, or the Fading of the Ink. And, after all these Difficulties are surmounted, when a Catalogue is finished, few will be at the Expence of buying one, when it's known, that the use of it may be had gratis at the Library, for which it is made: Nay, few desire to come to such Libraries, except now and then, as they go to a Shew, to see the Rarities; or to ask for some one Book, they happen to want: for which superficial purposes the Catalogue at the Library is sufficient. And it's the less to be wondered at, that it is so, if we consider the Difficulty of reading MSS, and the little Improvement to be expected from the Contents of most of them, when read, in comparison of the Generality of printed Books. Such a Catalogue therefore, tho' never so well and exactly made, is only desired by the few, who happen to turn their Studies that way: and who are so few, that the Sale of a Book to each, will not pay the Expence of printing. I am so sensible of this, that to make the Book more acceptable, I have added an Appendix to the Catalogue of the Cottonian Library, beginning at Page 313; not fewer than an hundred and fifty Specimens of the manner of Writing in different Ages, from the third to the fifteenth Century after Christ's Nativity, at the End of the Catalogue; and a short Account of MSS in general, in this Preface.*

*When part of a Title only, or one of several Titles, is entered in a Catalogue of printed Books, the rest are commonly known to be there, by some other Book of the same Edition. But in a Catalogue of MSS, the same method is to be taken, as in making Indexes to printed Books: for if each Particular in a Volume be not distinctly set down, it will be lost to the World. The Reader therefore ought not to think that Exactness impertinent here, which might deserve that Imputation in a Catalogue of printed Books.*

*Neither*

## The P R E F A C E.

V

*Neither is the Reader to be surprised, where, in giving the Titles of Books in this Catalogue, he finds a Departure from the present established Language, or Methods of Spelling. For such Words and Spelling, as are found in the Titles of the MSS, are generally retained. And every one knows, that Languages, like Fashions and Customs, are continually changing. From the Observation of which Changes or Alterations of the Significancy of Words, another  $\kappa\epsilon\iota\tau\eta\epsilon\lambda\omicron\nu$  may be obtained, to be added to those, which will be hereafter suggested, whereby to judge of the Age of MSS: and by which there have been made notable Discoveries of spurious Authors. But, as to Spelling, tho' I retain that of the MSS, I do not see what use can be made of it, unless it be to shew, that, before the Invention of Printing, there were no settled Rules for it, the same Word being often found in MSS variously spelled, even in the same Page; especially in living Languages. Which, by the way, may serve to shew the Absurdity of pretending to publish Books, &c. exactly with the same Spellings, Pointings and Abbreviations, with the Copies from which they are printed; since the Writers of those very Copies had no Notion of that Exactness. There are two Originals of King John's Great Charter of the Liberties of England, in the Cottonian Library, both written by the same hand: and yet, even in them, the Writer is far from observing such Exactness. See a Specimen of the Hand in Plate VIII. I have indeed often found in MSS the Tracings of such Abbreviations as the Copyists could not read; by which I have discovered the right Reading: but, when that was not the Case, such Copyists wrote in their own Way, without minding to abbreviate the same Words that were abbreviated in the Copy they wrote after.*

*The Authors and even the Titles of many MSS are not known: in which cases a few of the first Words are set down in Italic Characters after the Title, which I have taken the liberty to give; that others, who happen to have a Copy of the same Book, may thereby know that theirs is the same; and may perhaps in their Copy find the true Title, and the Author's Name. A few of the first Words of several other Books or Tracts, or Epistles, are also add-d after their Titles, in Italic; as, of Jerom's and Augustin's Epistles, &c. which may be of great service to a curious Collator or Editor.*

*There*



*There is a great Defect in almost all Catalogues of MSS, hitherto published, in not telling the Age of them: which has often caused a needless Search. For a Person having found in such a Catalogue the Title of a Book, which he wants, and concluding, it may be old, because it is MS, is often induced to take a Journey to the Library; and almost as often returns vexed at his Disappointment, after he has found it to be modern, such being a great deal more numerous than old ones. This Defect I have endeavoured to supply, by adding, in Capital Numbers, after the Titles of the Books, or of the first Tract in any Volume, at the end of the Line, the Centuries after Christ's Nativity, in which I imagine them to have been written: and if there happen to be any Tracts in the same Volume of a different Century, that is also distinguished. This moreover may in some measure remedy that general Defect in MSS; viz. the want of a Date. In short, I have endeavour'd to give as particular an Account of each Volume, as I would or could do, if I were asked to give an account of any one single Volume.*

*I own indeed, I may be mistaken in assigning the Century, in which a Book was written; and, instead of the ixth, may have fixed upon the viiith or xth Century. But, is it not better to be told, that a Book is 900 Years old, when perhaps it may be 1000, or but 800, than to be left quite in the dark, as to its Age? And yet, I have studied that point so much, and have so often compared MSS without Date, with those that have happened to have a Date, that I have little doubt as to that Particular. Nay, as by looking in Peoples Faces most Men are able to guess right, that this Person is about forty, that about fifty, and another about sixty, without being able to give any reason for those Guesses; so, I think, that by frequent Inspections, I have attained the Faculty of guessing the Age of MSS; and that even before I search more narrowly for certain *κεντήρια* of their Age.*

*And yet there are several *κεντήρια*, whereby to judge of the Age of MSS. For instance, Those that are written in Capitals, or have several of their Words joined together without any distance between them, are a thousand Years old or more: and such as are written in Capitals, without any Distinction of the Words at all, are twelve hundred Years old; and some of them much older.*

Greek

# The P R E F A C E.

vii

*Greek MSS without Accents are not less than a thousand Tears old. For Accents were not commonly used till the seventh or eighth Century. But they were not then first invented; the Alexandrian MS, which was undoubtedly written before that time, having its first Page accented. It may be objected indeed, that this is one of those Pages that have been retouched with new Ink, (by Patric Young, as it is said) to make it fresher; and that possibly those Accents were then first made. But this is extremely improbable. And besides, the three first Lines of this Page are written and accented with red Ink, which happened to be so good, as to have no need of retouching; and appear never to have been retouched with new Ink since their writing, the Ink being manifestly of the same Colour and Sort with that used at the beginnings of several other Books of this MS.*

*Saxon Characters were in use in England from the seventh Century down to William the Conqueror's time. A small Alphabet seems to have been first contrived in the seventh Century: and the writing whole Books in Capitals was left off not long after. See the Word manentium at the end of the first Plate, and Plate II, and XII. MSS that have several of the Dipthongs ac divided, (or, in very few, æ,) are not under seven hundred Tears old; but commonly eight hundred, or upwards: except in some Books written about the time of the Invention of Printing, when the Scribes began to imitate the Hands of the Books, which they copied: and these may be easily distinguished, by the freshness of the Ink and Parchment, and by their Defects in their imitation; and are generally written in a fine Roman Hand, most of them having been written in Italy. Those MSS, that have the Dipthong æ, and never ac, are generally from five to seven hundred Tears old: and Books under five hundred Tears old (except the Imitations above named) have no Dipthongs at all; but e single. Also in MSS above six hundred Tears old, the Word est is often written with a Dash between two Points; thus, —. And in those, that are eight hundred Tears old, or more, the Word autem is written with a particular Abbreviation, for which there are no Types. Examples of both which may be seen in Plate IV. Also where & is made part of a Word, as P&ite in Plate XIV, the MS is above six hundred Tears old. MSS above six hundred Tears old have not many Abbreviations: but those of three or four hundred Tears] age are generally full of them. The Letters:*

Letters *i, m, n* and *u* are usually written, both in old and modern MSS, so as not to be distinguished, when they come together, but by the Sense. Thus the Word *minimum* is written with fifteen parallel Strokes, all alike join'd together. This might easily occasion the mistake in reading uncialibus for initialibus: of which see below. For as to the difference of *t* and *c*, most Writers from the twelfth to the fifteenth Century made very little, and some none at all: and even those who did make a difference, commonly wrote inicialibus with *c*. In the twelfth Century some Writers began often to make a small Hair-stroke over the *i*; sometimes streight, but oftner a little bending: which dwindled into a single Point in the fifteenth Century. All MSS have some of these *xetrix*, tho' they may fail in others. But when all is done, the best *xetrix* is the seeing and nice comparing of MSS themselves. For there is something in the Vellum, the Ink, the View of the whole, which cannot be described. And yet even for this I have provided, as well as the nature of the thing is capable of; by a vast variety of Hands engraven on Copper Plates, at the end of the Catalogue.

Monsieur Montfaucon reckons the oldest Books, whereof he gives several Specimens in his *Palaographia*, to be about 1200 Years old; as being written in Capital Letters, without distinction of Words: and gives no probable Account why there are none to be found of an older Date. He had been in the right, if he could have proved, that the writing of Books upon Leaves, bound up in the manner they are transmitted down to us, was then first found out; and that before that time all Books were written upon Rolls, which are much more subject to be worn out. But if Books were written long before that time in the form those are, which happen to be still preserv'd, then, as several, that he owns to have been written twelve hundred Years ago, may probably last some Centuries longer, so, no doubt, some of them were written in different Centuries before. What, can all MSS of preceding Centuries have perished for Age, and so many of that Century remain; and that so sound, as that, with care, they may last a great while longer? The Book of Genesis in the Cottonian Library, [Otho B VI.] which was written in large Greek Capitals, without Distinction of Words, and had the History painted on most of the Pages, is almost all destroyed by the late unfortunate Fire: and the Leaves  
of

## The PREFACE.

ix

*of what remains, and consequently the Writing in a just proportion, are contracted into less Compass: so that now they are small Capitals. See a Specimen in Plate XI. In the beginning of this Book, Thomas James, Librarian at Oxford, wrote with his own Hand, that two Greek Bishops brought it into England, and made a Present of it to King Henry the Eighth; telling him at the same time, that they had an old Tradition, that it had been Origen's own Book. If it was so, it was fifteen hundred Years old; and possibly older. And there was nothing in the Book to make the Tradition appear improbable. The Characters indeed were much the same with those that are but 1200 Years old: but so are those of Inscriptions upon Stones, which are known to be much older: and will therefore only prove, that Hand-Writings of different Centuries before the sixth, varied little or nothing; or, that the Scarcity of them, and Distance of time, makes it difficult to distinguish them. There are four Leaves of the Gospels in Greek, in the Cottonian Library, [Titus C XV.] which may be as old, or older, than the above-named Book of Genesis: whereof, and of the Alexandrian MS, see Specimens in the same Plate. As to the Age of the Alexandrian MS, see Page 6 of this Catalogue. The Venetians boast, that they have the Original of St. Mark's Gospel in their possession: and it's not improbable, that it might be written in the Apostles time. But it cannot be the Original, if it is written in Latin, as Montfaucon, in his Travels, asserts, against a nameless Author, who maintain'd, that it was Greek. For, he says, the Leaves stick together and are rotten, by reason of the damp Room it is kept in; so that very little of the Writing can be distinguished. The Greek and Latin Copy of the Acts of the Apostles in the Bodleian Library, seems to be the very Book, which Bede made use of a thousand Years ago; having all those singular Latin Readings, which, in his Commentary on the Acts, he says, were in his Book: whereas no other MS is now found to have them. And, how long before Bede's time, this Copy might be written, I leave the Reader to imagine.*

*At the Beginnings and Ends of several MS Volumes are remarkable Observations, which I have not failed to transcribe into the Catalogue, as often as they occurred: and which are often more curious than the Books themselves where they are found. Particularly, there*

\* B.

are

*are Memoranda in several Books of their having been put to Pledge in public Chests, and for how much Money: for which see Cistae publicae in the Index.*

*From the Nature of MSS, it is impossible to sort them into Classes, according to the Sciences they treat of, as Libraries of printed Books commonly are: because several MS Books or Treatises of different Subjects are often bound together in one Volume. Nay, before the Invention of Printing, so scarce and dear were Books, that such one Volume might have been the whole Library of a private Scholar; and had need therefore to treat of more Subjects than one. Yet notwithstanding, I have had some regard to the Subject, or at least to one Title in a Volume, or else to the Language wherein the Books are written, in placing them. Accordingly, the first Press is of Books of the Holy Scripture: and is the finest in England. The two highest Shelves of the second Press are filled with Psalters, Mass Books, and Prayer Books: wherein are three Mass Books, formerly kept in Queen Mary's Closet. The rest of the second, together with the third and fourth Presses, contains Commentaries and Glosses &c. on the Holy Scripture. The fifth and sixth are of the Works of the Fathers; most of which are very old. The seventh and eighth also contain Theological Works: but more modern. The ninth, tenth, and eleventh are of Casuistical Divinity, and Civil and Canon Law. The twelfth is of Physick, Astrology and Arts. The thirteenth and Shelf C in the fourteenth, are of Historians. The Shelf B in the fourteenth contains Rolls of Genealogies; Kings Lands, Ships, Expences &c. The upper half of the fifteenth is filled with Books, written in Greek, Hebrew, Arabic, Chinese, &c. The upper half of the sixteenth with Classic Authors. The upper halves of the seventeenth and eighteenth with Books written in the English Language. The lower halves of the 18th, 17, 16, 15 and 14 Presses, and the whole 19th and 20th contain Books written in the French Language: most of which are finely illuminated. The first Shelf of the fourteenth Press is of Books in the Italian Language. And the Presses are marked 1, 2, 3, 4 &c. to 20; there being so many of them: The Shelves, A, B, C &c. The Books of each Shelf I, II, III, IV &c. And the several Contents of each Volume, 1, 2, 3, 4 &c.*

*Before*

*Before the excellent Art of Printing was found out, copying of Books was a Profession or Trade, and the illuminating or painting them another Trade: both much practised in Monasteries. For it is noted in several Books, that they were written in such a Monastery. The Writer first finished his Part; and the Illuminator imbellish'd the Book with fine Capital Letters and Pictures, more or less, according to the Price of the Purchaser. This appears from several Books, that have Blanks, or else a small Letter for the Direction of the Illuminator, where the Capitals should be; viz. where the Illuminator had not done his Part: and more strongly from some, that happen to have sometimes a wrong Capital put. Nay, I have seen the first Letter in a Book wrong: which could scarce possibly be by the Error of the Scribe; but might happen by the Illuminator's not attending to, or not understanding the Sense. The first Printers also used to leave a Space for the Illuminator to make fine Capitals; and for his Direction, put those Letters in small Characters.*

*And it is very observable, that they generally took great care to have good Ink and Colours for their MSS; such as perhaps now cannot be made; and which, in Books a thousand Years old, appear as fresh as if they were under an hundred. Also they laid on the Colours so thick, that they might be felt as well as seen; especially the Gold Colour, such as is now lost to Painters. So that, whatever the Moderns do as to Proportions, the Ancients certainly exceeded them, either in the Goodness of their Colours, or their Skill in preparing them, or both.*

*It is even wonderful also to observe how durable Vellum is; some Books of a thousand Years age having no signs of Decay; which, abating Accidents, may last to the end of the World. But they made better Vellum a thousand Years ago, than ever was made either before or since: as may appear by comparing Books of different Ages.*

*There are Instances to be met with of the Frugality of Writers, in writing a Book upon the old Vellum, whereon another Book had been written; first taking off the old Ink with a certain Liquor made for that purpose: notwithstanding which, the old Writing may be read under the new, by holding the Leaf between your Eyes and the Light. In this manner are Ephraim Syrus's Works written upon a very old Copy of the New Testament in the French King's Library. There is*

*an Evangelistarium, 600 Tears old in the Library of the Archbishop of Canterbury, written upon the Vellum, on which another Book, not above 700 Tears old, had been written before.*

*St. Jerom, in his Prologue to the Book of Job, says ; Habeant qui volunt veteres libros, vel in membranis purpureis Auro Argentoque descriptos, vel initialibus, ut vulgo aiunt, literis, onera magis exarata quam Codices ; dummodo mihi meliusque permittant pauperes habere Scedulas, et non tam pulchros Codices quam emendatos. From whence it is manifest, that there were in his Days some old Books very pompously written, in Parchment of a Purple Colour, in Characters of Gold and Silver, and the whole Books in such large Letters, as were commonly used at the beginnings of Sentences. The above named four Leaves of the Gospels in Greek [Titus CXV.] have all those Qualifications ; and probably were in Being in St. Jerom's time, and perhaps a Part of one of those Books he speaks of. There is also a Book of the Latin Gospels in the King's Library [IEVI.] of the eighth Century, which has a few of its Leaves of a Purple Colour, and all the Writing upon them in large Golden and Silver Letters ; and also Illuminations of Gold and Silver. See a Specimen of the Hand in Plate XII. In the Cottonian Library [Vespasian AVIII.] is a Book of Grants to Winchester Abbey, written A. D. 966, al. in Golden Characters. And the Book of the Latin Gospels, [Tiberius AII.] which King Aethelstan appointed for the Saxon Kings to take their Coronation Oath upon, has two or three Pages in Golden Capital Letters at the beginning of each Gospel ; and the two first Leaves, at the Beginning of St. Matthew's, Purple. See a Specimen of the Hand in Plate XIV. The Names of the Benefactors of the Church of Durham are registred in Golden and Silver Letters, 'till King Aethelstan's time ; and after that are continued with common Ink, [in Domitian VII.] The famous St. Cuthbert's Book of the Gospels, Latin and Saxon, [Nero DIV.] of which so many Miracles are related in the Durham Annals, has the first Page of each Gospel and of the Preface in large Characters, very finely written ; and also a very fine Page of tessellated Work before each. There are also (as there are in most old Copies of the Gospels, according to the Genius of the respective Times) the Pictures of the four Evangelists, each before his own Gospel, with the living Creatures apply'd to them out of*  
*Ezekie*

# The PREFACE.

xiii.

*Ezekiel 1, 10 ; and the Prophet's Words written over the respective Creatures. This gave occasion to the Jest made on the Ancients, that they painted so badly, that they were forced to write over their Paintings what the Pictures were ; as, The Picture of a Man, The Picture of a Lion, &c. whereas no more is meant here, than to quote the Prophet's Words. A Specimen of the Hand of this Book is in Plate XIII. The famous Book of the Latin Gospels at Aix la Chapelle, given by Charlemagne, is written in Golden Letters upon Purple Vellum without Distinction of Words. In John xx1, 22 and 23 Verses, this Book reads, Si sic cum volo manere, donec veniam, in both Places ; whereas most MSS read only sic, without si. See a Specimen of the Hand, which was drawn from the Original by Dr. Walker, Dean of Bocting, in Plate XII. The Voiage Literaire de Benediſt. Page 175, Part 2, tells us of another such Book in the Abbey of St. Riquier ; which was given by Charlemagne to St. Angilbert. The Earl of Oxford has in his noble Library a Book of the Latin Gospels, all written in Golden Characters.*

*But long before St. Jerom's time, Ovid takes notice of the Purple Charta, made use of for fine Books, which also were ting'd with an Oil drawn from Cedar Wood, to preserve them from corrupting ; and whose Titles were written with red Ink ; in his first Elegy, ad Librum, in the Volume de tristibus.*

*Nec te purpureo velent vaccinia succo :  
Non est conveniens luctibus ille color.  
Nec titulus minio, nec cedro charta notetur :  
Candida nec nigra cornua fronte geras.*

*This last Line proves, that Ovid wrote upon a Roll. See Page VIII above. Also in another Place of the same Book :*

*Sunt quoque mutatae ter quinque Volumina formae.  
And hence comes the Word Volume.*

*Varro [in Pliny, Lib. XIII, Cap. XI.] says, that Palm Leaves (or Mallow Leaves, as Melchior Guilandinus corrects the Place) were at first used for writing on. From whence the Word began and continued to signify the Leaf of a Book, as well as of a Tree or Plant. Next, he says, that they wrote on the Bark of Trees. Hence the*  
*Word*



*Word Liber, Bark, come to signify also a Book. Then, that publick Monuments were written on Lead; (see Job xix, 24.) and that other Affairs were written on Linen, or Wax. He also says, in the same Chapter, that the first use of Charta, made of the Ægyptian Reed, Papyrus, (from whence comes the Word Paper) was at the time of Alexander's conquering Ægypt: and that, when Ptolemy, in emulation of Eumenes, would suffer o Papyrus to be carried out of Ægypt, Parchment was invented at Pergamus: from whence it is called Pergamena. But tho' the using the Ægyptian Reed and Parchment for writing on, might at those respective Times begin to be more universally known and practised; yet there are Instances of their being used sooner for that purpose. That the Ancients wrote or engraved on Brass, is manifest from several Instances, that may be produc'd. The Laws of the twelve Tables, and several other Monuments were kept in the Capitol, engraven in Brass. So Livy, Dec. i. L. 2, says, that the Confederacy between the Romans and Latins was engraven on a Brass Pillar. Also, 1. Mac. viii, 22, and xiv, 18, the Romans and Lacedemonians wrote to the Jews in Tables of Brass. And as for writing on Marble, a great many very old Monuments thereof remain to this Day. But it is hardly to be expected, that any ancient Writings upon Lead, Linen, smooth-ed Wood, Wax, Barks of Trees, Reeds, or Palm or Mallow Leaves should be found now remaining, the Practice having been so long disused, and the Materials being so perishable. There is a small Fragment of Writing upon Bark, near a thousand Years old, preserved in the Cottonian Library. [Titus Cxv.] And there are still remaining a few old Books in Libraries abroad, said to be written on the Egyptian Papyrus. Of which sort, Montfaucon, in his Travels, says, that the old MS of St. Mark's Gospel at Venice is.*

*The Art of making Paper of Cotton was found out in the eleventh Century: and then the Papyrus and Cortex began to be out of use for writing on. And it's obvious to imagine, that the Invention of making Paper of Linen Rags could not be long after: tho' there are no MSS on such Paper near so old; and it seems to be of a less durable Nature. And yet Linen Thread, which is made of the same matter, will last a thousand Years; as may be proved by the Stitchings, still remaining in some Parchments of that Age, wherewith Holes are sewed up, that happened to be cut in the Skins, of which the Parchments were made.*

The

## The P R E F A C E.

xv

*The very Covers of a great many MSS are Curiosities; there having been different ways of binding Books in different Ages. And some have happened to have been bound with so good Materials, as to have lasted a great while : which may be proved by several Books, which upon Examination appear to have been but once bound : but more plainly by the Memorandum written on the Cover of the Book, 6 D II. Though Parchment was not used by the Ancients for covering their Books, yet no Binding is comparable to it for lasting. Each Skin of the Vellum of Books also is generally marked for Direction of the Binder ; and that oftentimes both on the first and last Leaf. And those Marks do now, by Accident, often serve to discover if a Book be imperfect, and how much is wanting ; and that sometimes, when there are no other means of knowing.*

*Impressions on Wax, or Seals, are very durable : and our Ancestors were curious in having them finely done ; whereof many are still remaining. St. Austin's Church at Canterbury, St. Andrew's at Rochester, and Trinity Church at Norwich had their Convent Seals letter'd round about the Edges. King Edward the Confessor seems to be the first in England that made use of a Seal, hanging to his Charters or Grants ; some of them remaining at this Day : whereas, amongst the vast number of Charters, written before his time, which are still preserved, there is not one Seal to be found ; nor any Sign, that there ever was any. All those Charters have a great many Witnesses to them, whose Names are always written in the same Hand that the Charter is : and Crosses are prefixed to each Name ; yet for the most part so alike, that it's plain, the Witnesses did not make even these Crosses, (unless perhaps they traced the Strokes with a dry Pen :) notwithstanding it's expressly said in the Charters, that they did sign them with the sign of the Cross. Some will have it, that those are the Acts of the Parliaments of those times. That they are most of them Originals, there seems to be no reason to doubt. How else should so many of those remain, with all the Characters of the times in which they are dated, and not one true Original of those times be found ? This made it an easy matter to forge such Charters : which the Monasteries were justly suspected sometimes to practise. A notable Instance hercof is in the Cottonian Library ; [Aug. II. 4.] by the Contents appearing to be the Foundation Charter of Peterborough Abbey, and dated A. D. 664 : but that it was written after the Conquest, is easy to prove by comparing Hands : and probably was done to save their Lands. The Charter next following in the same Book, is a Grant of King Edgar*  
to

to *Perfor Abbey*, A. D. 972: but no Crosses are prefixed to the *Witnesses Names*, altho' after four of them it's written, that they sign'd them with the Sign of the Cross: which makes it probable, that it was never executed. To this is join'd a Letter of Godfrey Arch-Deacon of Worcester to Pope A. solemnly affirming, that there were three Seals to it; one of King Edgar, another of St. Dunstan, and the third of Alfere Duke of the Mercians. The Register of the Church of Canterbury tells us, that one Godfrey was made Archdeacon of Worcester A. D. 1148, and died A. D. 1167. The Pope A. therefore in the Letter must be Adrian the 4th, who was made Pope A. D. 1154; and before that was called Nic. Breakspeare, and was an Englishman. That the foresaid Charter was written A. D. 972, there is no room to doubt: but there is a great deal of Reason to believe, that, near 200 Years after the writing thereof, this Arch-Deacon affirm'd a Falshood. He knew, that Seals were common at the time of his writing: but did not know; that they were not in use in King Edgar's time. The Charter itself does not mention the Seals, as was usual, when they came into use. If the Seals were there, why did he not shew them to the Pope, and to them that disputed the Title to the Lands named in the Charter? Why must a Matter of Fact, and of such Consequence, be believed on his single Testimony, when it was capable of being proved beyond Dispute, if true? This therefore may be reckoned another Monkish Forgery. And such silly Evidence is not sufficient to make us believe, that Seals were used before Edward the Confessor's time. There are in the Cottonian Library four other Charters of King Edgar, and also four of Edward the Confessor, all without Seals; and yet all Originals. They had indeed, long before the Confessor's time, an effectual Security against forging of Leases for Years, and some other Instruments, by writing the Word *CIROGRAPHUM* in large Capitals between two Indentures or Tallies, which were written on the same Parchment, and cut asunder in the midst of that Word, so that the upper half of its Letters should go along with the one, and the lower hal with the other. Of which sort several old ones are still remaining; particularly Number 31, 32, and 65 of the last named Book.

But I am obliged to take notice, that in the above quoted Sentence, from St. Jerom's Prologue to the Book of Job, Page xii, is commonly read *uncialibus, ut vulgo aiunt, literis*: and so it is printed, and always quoted, in print: and not *initialibus*, as I have put the Word, by the Authority

*city of several MSS; and by the known way of reading such ambiguous Words, which is, to take that Reading, which agrees best with common Sense. See Page viii above. By initialibus literis it's obvious to understand such Letters as are wont to be put at the beginnings of Books, or Chapters, or Paragraphs: wherein if a whole Book should be written, it would be indeed rather a Burden than a Book, as Jerom says. And several such old Books are still remaining. But what can be made of Literis uncialibus? Letters of an Inch length? Who has ever read of the Ancients writing Books in such monstrous Characters? And how happens it, that no Scrap of any such Book is still remaining, if ever there were such? Ay, but this was not their length neither: but it was a grand Secret, like some of the Jewish Cabala. For Monsieur Peyrat, in his History of the French King's Chapel, page 525, says, Scriptor Regius, Bercaudus, dicitur aliquarum Literarum, duntaxat earum quae maximae sunt, et unciales a quibusdam vocari existimantur, habere mensuram descriptam: May not we fancy, that the Writers of Popes Bulls, and some other public Records, know as much of the Secret as Bercaud? at least they have given a more consistent Interpretation of the Words, than any that have hitherto in Print pretended to know the meaning of them, by their common Practice for some Centuries, of writing the first Lines (or several Letters of the first Lines) of those Bulls or Records, in Characters about an Inch long. See Plate VIII and IX. But it may be said, that the Addition, ut vulgo aiunt, in Jerom's Sentence, will not suit initialibus as well as uncialibus. It is true. For, the more absurd the Word is, if it is used at all, the more it needs that Addition. Yet, suppose a whole Book to be written in larger Letters than ordinary, if all those are called Literae initiales, the adding ut vulgo aiunt will not be unnecessary: which is enough for my purpose.*

*Just such another mistake happened, when, upon seeing in a Calendar, upon the 12th of the Calends of November, Undecimilla Virgo & Martyr, some Blunderer read undecim mille; and then of course the Words following must be changed to Virgines & Martyres: and so has been raised the Story of the eleven thousand Virgins and Martyrs. Undecimilla, a Diminutive of Undecima, was a Woman's Name: because, I suppose, she was the eleventh Child of her Parents. But I will not say the same of Priscilla, in Acts xviii, 2 and 26, and Romans xvi, 3: for the true Reading thereof is Prisca, as in 2 Tim. iv, 19.*

*This same single Sentence of Jerom has been very fruitful of Errors. For, besides the Literae unciales, which first sprang from it, and have passed muster so long and so universally; the Literae minutae, or small Letters, have been found to be couched in it. For by Literis initialibus (or uncialibus, if you please) they would have Capitals to be meant, in opposition to small Letters, which the pauperes scedulae were supposed to be written in; and which were imagined to differ as much as the great and small Letters do now: whereas it's obvious to all who are conversant in Books and Inscriptions as old as to Jerom's time, that small Letters were not then found out; and that there were no other Characters made use of for writing, but Capitals. This being matter of fact, it is a sufficient Proof, to shew, that all the old Books and Inscriptions of those times, which happen yet to remain, are in Capitals; and that there cannot be produced one single Instance to the contrary. But it may be also proved from old Authors. Pliny in the 58th Chapter of his 7th Book, de Literis antiquis, says, Veteres Graecas fuisse eandem paene, quae nunc sunt Latinae. And Tacitus, Lib. xi, Formae Literis Latinis, quae veterrimis Graecorum. And also Priscian, Lib 1, Apud antiquissimos Graecorum non plus quam sedecim erant Literae; quibus ab illis acceptis, Latini antiquitatem servaverunt perpetuam. It's manifest, that the Letters here spoken of must be Capitals; which still have a great Resemblance: whereas the small Greek and Latin Letters are so little alike, that the above Sentences could by no means be true of them. Justus Lipsius, de pronunt. Ling. Lat. Cap. viii, speaking of the Letters, says, Nam hac minutae ignotae olim. By Literis initialibus therefore Jerom can mean no more than a larger sort of Capitals: for his pauperes Scedulae were written in Capitals too; but of a smaller sort; and, abating for the Difference of several Hands, differed from the other only in Size. Though the Alexandrian MS is all written in Capitals, they are much smaller than those of the foresaid four remaining Leaves of the Greek Gospels: and all the Letters of these are of equal Size with the initial Letters of each Paragraph of the Alexandrian MS; as may be seen in Plate XI.*

*But it is still objected, that those Characters are so inconvenient for dispatch, that it cannot be imagined, that so many Volumes as were published by some of the Ancients, could be written in them: and that they could not miss the finding out a quicker way of Writing for ordinary Business. This supposes, that they had such Pens and Ink as we have. But I answer; When an useful thing is first found out, Men generally wonder, that it was not found*

# The PREFACE.

xix

ound out sooner. And the Argument is as strong, that the Art of Printing, and most other useful Inventions must have been found out sooner; nay, even that the World must have been made sooner, than it really was: but it does not prove, that they were so. But further, the Ancients had a way of noting things down quick in Hieroglyphics, and Short-hand; notare as well as scribere; an Iliad in a Nut-shell; to be written at leisure in the Characters that are transmitted down to Posterity.

From such small Errours of Scribes, or misconstruing of Authors Meanings, have sprung many grand Errors in History. I cannot refrain adding the following, which I had in conversation from my worthy Patron, the truly Reverend Dr. Bentley, that great Instance of the vast Capacity of Human Mind. In St. Austin's 2d Book de Doctrina Christiana, speaking of the several Versions of the Holy Scriptures, is added; In ipsis autem interpretatitonibus Itala caeteris praeferatur: nam est verborum tenacior, cum perspicuitate sententiae: et Latinis quibuscumque emendandis Graeci adhibeantur. Which the Doctor corrects, illa caeteris preferatur, quae est verborum tenacior. Which, or something like it, must be the true Reading. For had there been a Version in Austin's time, distinguished by the Name of Italic, to which he gave the Preference, for its strict Adherence to the Words of the Original, how comes he never to name it, but this once; and that in the Poetic Word Itala, and not Italica? How should all other Latin Fathers be silent about it? How could Jerom in particular miss naming it, who wrote so much on that Subject in several of his Works? and especially in his Preface to the New Testament; wherein he says, that Pope Damasus ordered him to compare the several Latin Versions with the Greek, and to make such a one as should be Authentic? or in his Epistle to Pammachius, about the best way of translating? where he says; Et ego enim non solum fateor, sed libera voce profiteor, me in interpretatione Graecorum, absque scripturis sanctis, ubi et verborum ordo mysterium est, non verbum e verbo, sed sensum exprimere de sensu. In a MS of 800 or 900 Years Age, in the Bodleian Library, [Laud D 100] it is ita labor caeteris praeferatur: nam. In another, of about the same Age, [Laud D 40] ita<sup>lica</sup> caeteris praeferatur: nam: And in the margin of this, vel ita<sup>la</sup> Both wrong. And it's no wonder, that MSS vary one from another, where there is a Fault, Errour being endless. From the Readings of these two Manuscripts, it seems not improbable, that it was at

*præst illa Latina cæteris præferatur : which being changed to Itala, quæ must be changed to nam of course. And this is the more probable, from the Latinis quibuslibet set in opposition to it in the same Sentence. These are the only two old MSS I have seen of this Book. A modern one in his Majesty's Library, and another in Merton College, agree with the printed Editions. What now will become of the Labours of those Benedictine Monks, who for several Tears last past have been employed, and have made a great Progress, in preparing an Edition of the Italic Version? and for a Specimen have printed St. Matthew's Gospel and St. James's Epistle at Paris? Shall we not suspect, that they know, that they are publishing the true Version of St. Jerom? but dare not give it out so; because the Pope's and the Council of Trent's Infallibility are stamp'd on the present St. Jerom's Version, or the Latin Vulgate; which, from the Nature of copying MSS, must unavoidably have several Variations from the Original: tho' it is still the best Latin Version, that is printed; being (what Austin gives the preference to) verborum tenacior; keeping closer to the Words of the Original than any.*

*I am again obliged to acquaint the Reader, that the above quoted Sentence out of Jerom's Epistle to Pammachius differs a little from the printed Editions of it, which have ubi et verborum ordo et mysterium est: the Meaning whereof let them find out that can. But that it is the true Reading, appears from four very old Copies of his Epistles in the King's Library, which all agree in it; as well as from common Sense. And that the Order of Words is kept in his Version, is a matter of fact, which plainly appears from old MSS thereof. And such as have the Latin Version in the same Volume with the Greek, not only answer Word for Word, but Line for Line: as, the old Copy of the Acts of the Apostles in the Bodleian Library; and the two Books whereof Montfaucon gives Specimens in Page 216 and 219 of his Palæiographia; and others. Which alone is a sufficient Confutation of Dr. Middleton's two angry Pamphlets against Dr. Bentley's Proposals for printing a new Edition of the Greek and Latin Testament.*

*The seventh Verse of the fifth Chapter of St. John's first Epistle is now generally given up, as spurious; being in no Greek MS; save one at Berlin, which is discovered to have been transcribed from the printed Biblia Complutensia; and another modern one at Dublin, probably translated*

or

## The PREFACE.

xxi

or corrected from the Latin Vulgate. See how the eight first Verses of that Chapter are read in the Alexandrian MS, in the Specimen thereof, in Plate XI. But how to account for this Verse's being first inserted, is the Difficulty: and some hot Heads have not stuck to call it a grand Forgery. But I hope better things; and that it may be made appear to have happened by a Mistake of a Latin Scribe, in the eighth or ninth Century, on the following occasion. St. Cyprian, a famous Latin Father, has the Words of that Verse in his Works: and it's no wonder, if they were transcribed thence into the Margin, or between the Lines of the eighth Verse of a Book of some one, who had a great Veneration for that Father, as a Gloss: which is very common in MSS: (as it's not improbable, that Cassiodorus, in his *Complexiones in Epistolas*, and others who have the Words, took them from Cyprian.) Next, a Copyist, being employed to write out this particular Book, and finding the Words so inserted, imagined that the former Copyist by Mistake had omitted them; and therefore put them into the Text. Such Insertions of explanatory Words or Sentences from the Margin into the Text are common in MSS. Jerom, in one of his Letters, says, that an explanatory Note, which he himself had made in the Margin of his Psalter, had been incorporated by some Transcriber into the Text. Dr. Bentley, in the 96th Page of his Epistle annexed to Malala's Chronicle, has proved *Σινε ἕπος ἐστὶν ἐν τῇ Ἀραβίᾳ*, in Galatians iv, 25, to be of the same Stamp. And thus this Insertion might rest till a long time after; when being observed to be in this Copy, and perhaps in others copied from it, it might in those barbarous Ages be thought to be genuine; and to have been omitted by Mistake; or even on purpose, in the other Copies that wanted it. And then of course the same Preface to the Catholic Epistles must be made, complaining of the unfaithful Translators for leaving it out: which says; *Ab infidelibus Translatores multum erratum esse a Fidei veritate comperimus; trium tantummodo vocabula, hoc est Aquae et Sanguinis et Spiritus, in ipsa sua Editione ponentibus, et Patris Verbi et Spiritus testimonium omittentibus.* Whereas, it being matter of fact, that no Greek Copies of this Epistle had that Verse, neither the Author of the Preface, nor any Friend for him, searched for it in any Greek Copy. And it's not altogether improbable, that they could not do it; the Proverb, *Græcum est, non potest legi*, being remarkably true of those times. Nay, long before



*in several Hebrew Names; the Masorites having corrupted them, making Xerxes, Ahasuerus, Nebuchodonosor, Nebuchadnezzar. The Name Jehovah was never heard of till Luther's time. It is Jao in Heathen Authors.*

*But, to return to 1 Joh. v. 7. when the foresaid Preface to the Catholic Epistles was made, then was also the Text inserted into other Copies, that had it not; several of which are now to be found in Libraries. See an Instance, in Page 15 of this Catalogue, of a Book that has the Verse inserted with a different Hand: and that after the eighth Verse; because there happened to be left half a Line unwritten at the end of the Paragraph. And several modern MSS have the Witness in Heaven after the Witness in Earth, as being copied from such as this. And yet this very Book has the Preface in the original Hand; and that with such false Latin, as smells rather of the Author of it, than the Transcriber; which has since been corrected. Compare the Sentence quoted there, being the very Words of the MS, with that above. But it may be asked, how it happened, that the Prologue is in that Book, and the Verse originally wanting. I answer, that it was a very rare thing to have the whole New Testament, and much more both the Old and New, in one Volume and one Hand in those times; as they are here: the four Gospels generally making one Volume, St. Paul's Epistles another, &c. And some Person, desiring to have all the Books of both the Old and New Testament in one Volume and the same Hand, gives the several Parts to a Writer, to be copied; and directs him also to insert the said Prologue in its place. But the Copy of the Catholic Epistles, from which the Scribe wrote, had not the Verse.*

*I wish, that the Insertion of the Article of Christ's Descent into Hell into the Apostles Creed could be as well accounted for as the Insertion of the said Verse. The best that can be said for it is, that it might possibly have come in in like manner, not long before, from a Gloss or Paraphrase, that was at first put in the Margin or between the Lines. For it is not in some old Copies thereof. See one in the King's Library; 2 A XX3; and a Specimen thereof in Plate XIII; and another in the Cottonian Library; Galba A XVIII 23.*



# CATALOGUS

## Librorum Manuscriptorum

## BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE.

I A. I—X. 12<sup>mo</sup>, 8<sup>vo</sup> & 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. **B**IBLIA latina : scripta Saeculo XIV
- II. Biblia latina ; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabeticâ. XIV
- III. Biblia latina. XIV
- IV. 1. A Rule, þat telliþ in whiche Chapitris of þe Bible 3e may fynde þe Lessouns, Pistlis & Gospels, þat ben red in þe Chirche aftir þe uʒ of Salisbiri : Or, a Kalender of Lessouns, Pistlis & Gospels of al þe Zeer. XIV
2. The New Testament of John Wiclif's Translation.
- V. Biblia latina ; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV
- In hoc Codice sunt quidam versus technici, ad iuvandam memoriam.
- VI. Biblia latina ; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV
- In initio Codicis est Aquila aurea depicta super Scutum nigrum.
- VII. Biblia latina ; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV
- VIII. 1. Biblia latina. XIII
2. Correctorius Bibliorum : Libellus 11 foliorum. XIV
- IX. Danielis Prophetia ; Græce reddita per Hugonem Braughton, & Elizabethæ Reginae Angliæ inscripta. In Charta. XVI
- X. 1. A Rule, þat telliþ in which chapitris of þe Bible new law 3e mown fynd þe Epistlis & þe Gospels, þat ben rad in þe Chirche at Maffe, aftir þe vʒe of Salisbury. XIV
2. The New Testament of John Wiclif's Translation.
- B
3. The

I A. XI—XVIII. 8<sup>vo</sup>. & 4<sup>to</sup>.

3. The Ten Commandments, with a short Exposition.

XI. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV

XII. The New Testament of John Wiclif's Translation. XIV

This was presented to Queen Elizabeth, by John Bridges, her Chaplain.

XIII. Evangelium S. Matthaci; cum Glossa in locis aliquibus. XIII

XIV. Evangelia quatuor; in Lingua Saxonica. XI

XV. 1. Solomonis Proverbia, Ecclesiastes &amp; Cantica Canticorum; Gr. &amp; Lat. In Charta Gossipina. XII

2. Expositio Canticorum Solomonis; Gr.

XVI. 1. S. Pauli Epistolae. XI

2. Constantini M. Imperatoris Donatio Silvestro Papae &amp; Successoribus facta.

XVII. 1. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV

2. Sybillae versus de die Judicii.

XVIII. Codex Evangeliorum latinus, 9 Saeculo exaratus manu Italica; 4<sup>to</sup>. In cujus initio, literis Saxonice, scribitur; *Hunc Codicem Aethelstan Rex devota mente Dorobernensi tribuit Ecclesiae*. Et in fine manu 400 Annorum scribitur, *De Claustro Cantuarie*. Alterum latus Operculi antiqui excavatur, ut etiam Codicum 1 D IX, 2 B IX & X; fortassis ad colligendas Eleemosynas, aut Imaginem aliquam sacram ibi infingendam. IX

Sequentia in Codice continentur.

1. Eusebii Canones Evangeliorum.

2. S. Matthaci Evangelium.

3. Prologus &amp; Capitula Evangelii secundum Marcum.

4. S. Marci Evangelium. In cujus fine sic scribitur; *Explicit Evangelium cata Marcum*. Aliis etiam in locis hujus Codicis scribitur *cata pro secundum*.5. Brevis Evangelii digestio cata Lucanum. *Sic Codex*.

6. Argumentum Lucae Evangelii.

7. Interpretatio Nominum de Luca.

8. Evangelium cata Lucam.

9. Brevis digestio Evangelii cata Johannem.

10. Argumentum ejusdem.

11. Evangelium

# BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE.

3

1 A. XIX, XX. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 1 B I—VI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

11. Evangelium secundum Johannem. Deficit in Cap. XVIII, v. 21.
12. Sequitur alia manu, sed ejusdem temporis, Prologus quatuor Evangeliorum, qui caret initio.
13. Eusebii Prologus & Breviarium eorundem.

XIX. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV

XX. Bibliorum secundum Volumen; incipiens a Proverbiis Solomonis; Gallice. XIV

In hoc Codice, ante libros Maccabaeorum, inseritur Liber Alexandri Magni.

In fine etiam sic scribitur, *Anno milleno tricenteno duodeno hoc opus transcriptum est a Roberto de Marchia Clerico, Parisius in carcere mancipato: a quo velit deliberare Deus, qui est retributor omnium bonorum in secula seculorum. Amen. Te Deum laudamus & cetera.*

1 B. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. S. Pauli, Jacobi, Petri, Johannis & Judae Epistolae; Gr. XIV  
 2. Euthalii Diaconi Prologus. In Charta admodum lacera scribitur hic Codex. Huic etiam Codici deest versus 1 Joh. v. 7. 935 W.

II. Prophetarum minorum & majorum Prophetiae; Gr. Quibus accedunt Notae marginales usque ad finem Esaiae; Gr. XII

III. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV

IV. Solomonis Proverbia, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, cum Prologis; et Sapientia. XIII

In hujus initio sic scribitur. *Liber de Claustro Roffensi per Johannem Priorem: quem qui inde alienaverit, alienatum celaverit, vel hunc titulum fraudulenter deleverit, Anathema sit. Amen.* Et hujusmodi Anathemata in plurimis reperiuntur Codicibus.

V. Biblia latina. Deficit in XVI. Cap. Apocalypseos. XIII

VI. The New Testament, in old English; not of Wiclif's Translation. Before which is *A Kalender of Lessouns, Pistlis and Gospels of al pe Zeer, aftir pe uss of Salisburie.* XIV

In the end of this Book, is written, as follows. *This Booke folowithe to moche after the translacione of the leter, and not after the sence and*

B 2

meaning

I B VII—XII. 4<sup>to</sup> & fol.

*meaning of the sentence: and therefore this old translacione is not so goode as the translacione at this daie, 25 Marcii, 1569. Aveye Vuedale.*

VII. Quatuor Evangelia; cum Praefationibus, & Eusebii Canonibus; Latine; Literis Saxonis. VIII

VIII. Biblia latina. XIII

IX. St. John's Gospel; in old English and Saxon: with a Preface, and the Contents of the Chapters, in Saxon. In Paper. Folio. xvi  
The Saxon Version is transcrib'd from the famous Book of St. Cuthbert of Durham, now in the Cottonian Library: Nero. D. IV: which was made by Aldred, a Presbyter, the Son of Aelfred; about the end of the ninth Century. And the English Version is that of John Wiclif.

X. 1. Biblia latina. 4<sup>to</sup>. XIII

Insunt etiam, recentiori manu scripta, Saeculo scil. xv.

2. Genealogia Annae, matris virginis Mariae: unica Pagina.

3. Tabula Scientiarum: unica Pagina.

4. Tabulae Virtutum & Vitiorum.

5. Petri Pictavenfis compendium veteris Testamenti: pulchre delineatum.

6. Cotationes Epistolarum & Evangeliorum per totum annum, secundum usum Sarum.

7. Commemorationes Sanctorum per totum annum.

8. Tituli & initia Psalmorum.

9. Tabula Concordantiae super Evangelia.

10. Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica.

XI. 1. Evangelia quatuor; cum Prologis & Argumentis usitatis; Latine. In 8<sup>vo</sup>. forma oblonga. XII

In fine additur, alia manu,

2. Rentale Monasterii S. Augustini Cantuariensis, 2 foliis.

XII. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. 4<sup>to</sup>. XIII

In fine sic scribitur, eadem manu qua Codex; *Hunc Librum scripsit Willielmus de Hales, Magistro Thome de la Wile, quem vocavit Magister Radulphus de Hebbam tunc Cancellarius Sarum ad regimen Scholarum Sarum: quibus Deus in hoc Seculo & in futuro propicietur. Amen. Factus fuit Liber anno 1254 ab incarnatione Domini.*

1. C. I—IX. Fol. 1 D. I—VIII 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. Biblia latina. XIII  
 Accedunt in initio & fine, alia manu, Loci communes quales quales,  
 ex S. Scriptura. XIV  
 II. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alpha-  
 betica. XIV  
 III. Bibliorum prius volumen; Gallicè. XV  
 Liber erat Monachorum Claustralium Radingie.  
 IV. S. Lucae Evangelium. XVI  
 V. & VI. Biblia latina, in 2 Tomis. Finita A. D. 1451, in domo  
 Clericorum Zwollis. XV  
 VII. Josuac, Judicum, & Regum Libri. XII  
 VIII. The Bible; of John Wiclif's Translation. XIV  
 IX. A Volume of the Bible; of John Wiclif's Translation; ending  
 at the Book of Job. XIV  
 In the Margin whereof, are some of Lyra's Glosses.

1 D. 4<sup>to</sup> & Folio.

- I. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alpha-  
 betica. Fol. Willielmus Devoniensis scripsit istum librum. XIV  
 Hic Codex, in Apocalypseo Cap. XXII, v. 3, recte habet, *Sedes Dei*  
 & *Agni in illa erit*; cum plerique omnes alii legunt *erunt*.  
 II. Liber Ruth, Regum libri 4, Paralipomenon, Esdrae, Aestherae,  
 Maccabaeorum libri 3; Aestherae iterum, diversus a priore; & Esaiac:  
 cum notis marginalibus, variis in locis; Gr. 4<sup>to</sup>. XIV  
 Οὗτος ὁ Βιβλος ἐν τῇς ἁγίας Τεράδες τῇς ἐν τῇ ῥήσιν Χάλκι.  
 III. Quatuor Evangelia; cum Eusebii Canonibus, & Praefationibus  
 usitatis. 4<sup>to</sup>. XI  
 Hic Codex saepius habet *cata* pro secundum.  
 In initio, sic scriptum fuit, 300 abhinc Annos, *Textus de Ecclesia*  
*Roffensi, per Godam Comitissam*. Fortasse circa hoc tempus datus fuit  
 hic Codex isti Ecclesiae, per illam nobilem foeminam.  
 IV. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum al-  
 phabetica. 4<sup>to</sup>. XIV  
 V, VI, VII, VIII. Biblia graeca; Literis majusculis exarata; 4 Tomis,  
 4<sup>to</sup>. scripta Saeculo IV vel V  
 Hic

Hic Codex Bibliorum, quae nunc extant, omnium antiquissimus, vulgo *Alexandrinus* dicitur: quia scriptus fuisse fertur in *Alexandria*, urbe Aegypti, per *Theclam*, nobilem Aegyptiam & Martyrem. Et verisimile quidem est: cum, si per manum vulgarem scriptus esset & in usum vulgarem traditus, multis abhinc Annis, vel potius Sacculis, perditus fuisset.

Hoc pretiosissimum Cimelion R. Carolo I, per manum Thomae Roe Militis, Regis in istis partibus Legati, circa A. D. 1628, dono misit Cyrillus Lucaris, tunc Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus; qui, relicta Sede Alexandrina, secum abstulerat. Quid refert de Codice, in Literis propria illius manu scriptis & Tomo primo praefixis legendum est; quae sic se habent. *Liber iste Scripturae Sacrae N. & V. Testamenti, prout ex Traditione habemus, est scriptus manu Theclae Nobilis foeminae Aegyptiae, ante mille & trecentos Annos circiter, paulo post Concilium Nicenum. Nomen Theclae in fine Libri erat exaratum: sed, extincto Christianismo in Aegypto a Mahometanis, & libri una Christianorum in similem sunt reducti conditionem; extinctum ergo et Theclae nomen & laceratum: sed Memoria et Traditio recens observat.*

*Cyrillus Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus.*

In secunda Pagina est Sententia Arabica, quae Latine sonat; *Memo- rant, hunc Librum scriptum fuisse manu Theclae Martyris.*

Quaquam non tantae prorsus vetustatis sit Codex iste, quantam refert Cyrillus; cum Athanasii Epistolam ad Marcellinum Psalterio (ut hic est) praefixam fuisse, eo adhuc vivente, vix credibile sit; ille autem juvenis 27 Annorum fuit tempore Concilii Niceni, & mortuus A. D. 371; cum tamen Evangeliiis tantum praefixa hic sint κεφάλαια, quae quidem composuit Eusebius Caesariensis; in reliquis autem N. Testamenti Libris nulla hic adscripta hujusmodi κεφάλαια, quae non extabant ante A. D. 396, composita scil. per Euthalium Diaconum, qui hoc tempore floruit; probabile est, aut hujus saltem tempore, aut certe non multo post scriptum fuisse.

Variae illius Lectiones accuratissime sunt impressae in Bibliis Polyglottis, per Brianum Waltonum editis Londini, 1657. Johannes Ernest Gravius etiam Codicem hunc verbatim edendum curavit, Oxonii, annis 1707, 1709, 1719 & 1720.

Hi vero insunt Tractatus.

# BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE.

7

I D. V—VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

## In primo Tomo.

Pentateuchus Moſis: qui incipit folio 1	Regum 2. 182
Joſhuae Liber. 125	— 3. 199
Judicum. 141b	— 4. 222
Ruth. 158b	Paralipomenon Liber 1. 241
Regum 1 <sup>m</sup> Liber. 161	— 2. 256b

## In ſecundo Tomo.

Hoſeae Prophetia. 277	Threni. 364b
Amos. 281b	Epiftola Hierimiae. 368
Micheae. 285	Ezekielis Prophetia. 370
Joel. 287b	Daniel. 403
Abdiae. 288	Accedit Viſio 12 <sup>ma</sup> . 416
Jonae. 289b	Eſther. 418
Naum. 290	Tobit. 424
Ambacum. 292	Judith. 429
Sophoniae. 293	Ezrae Liber 1. 438
Aggaei. 294b	— 2. 447b
Zachariae. 295b	Maccabaeorum Liber 1. 470
Malachiae. 300b	— 2. 491
Eſaiae. 302	— 3. 506
Hierimiae. 331	— 4. ( Joſepho Autore.) 513
Baruch. 361b	

## In tertio Tomo.

S. Athanaſii ad Marcellinum Epiftola, de laudibus Pfalorum. 523	ronomio.
Capita Pfalorum, per Euſebium Pamphilium. 531	3. Preces Annae Matris Samu-
Pſalterium. 533	elis.
Cantica quatuordecim. 565	4. Preces Hezekiae.
Scil. 1. Canticum Moſis, in Exodo.	5. Preces Jonae.
2. ————— in Deute-	6. Preces Ambacum.
	7. Preces Hezekiae aliae.
	8. Preces Mannaffis.

9. Preces



I D. V—VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

9. Preces Azariae.  
 10. Hymnus Patrum nostrorum.  
 11. Preces Mariae Deiparae.  
 12. Hymnus Matutinus: qui  
 sic incipit;  
 ΔΟΞΑ ΕΝ ΤΥΙΣΤΟΙΣ ΘΕΩ  
 Job. 570

Proverbia. 585b  
 Ecclesiastes. 599  
 Cantica Canticorum. 604  
 Sapientia Solomonis. 607  
 Sapientia Jesu filii Sirach, cum Pro-  
 logo. 616

## In quarto Tomo.

Evangelium secundum Matthaeum.  
 26

Deficit ab initio usq; ad Cap.  
 XXV, v. 7.

——— Marcum; cum Capi-  
 tulis Contentorum. 30

——— Lucam; cum Capitu-  
 lis. 44

——— Johannem; cum Capi-  
 tulis. 66

Defunt 2 Folia, a versu 50 Capituli  
 VI usque ad versum 52 Ca-  
 pituli VIII. Duo, dico, folia; si  
 omittatur historia mulieris in a-  
 dultério deprehensae. Sic enim  
 per circinos mensurando folii  
 hujusce Codicis contenta, & cum  
 impresso Libro conferendo, ad  
 amissim convenire comperi. Sin  
 hac historia adesser, duo folia  
 cum quarta parte abesse debe-  
 rent: quod est absurdum. Hinc  
 apparet, hanc historiam huic  
 etiam Codici semper defuisse.  
 Vide *Eusebii* Hist. Eccl. Lib. III,  
 Cap. 35. Vide etiam *Millium* in  
 locum.

Actus Apostolorum. 82

3

Epistola Catholica S. Jacobi. 102

——— Petri 1. 104

——— 2. 106

——— Johannis 1. 107b

——— 2. 109b

——— 3. 110

——— Judae. 110

Epistola Pauli Apostoli ad Roma-  
 nos. 111

——— Corinthios 1. 118b

——— 2. 125b

Hic defunt Folia 3, a versu 13 Ca-  
 pituli IV, ad versum 7 Cap. XII.

——— Galatas. 127

——— Ephesios. 130

——— Philipenses. 133

——— Colossenses. 134b

——— Thessalonicenses 1. 136b

——— 2. 138

——— Hebraeos. 139

——— Timotheum 1. 144

——— 2. 146

——— Titum. 148

——— Philemona. 149

S. Johannis Apocalypsis. 150

S. Clementis Epistola ad Corin-  
 thios 1. 159

——— 2. 166

Hujus

I D. V—VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

Hujus posterioris Epistolae duo tantum nunc extant prima folia. Has duas Epistolas, hic fortè & non alibi repertas, quantum quidem ex illis restat, ad amussim edidit Patricius Junius, Oxonii, 1633.

Non possum non addere Codicis hujus Alexandrini Contenta, ut sunt scripta in prima Pagina, & jam paene detrita.

ΓΕΝΕΣΙΣ ΚΟΣΜΟΥ.  
ΕΞΟΔΟΣ ΑΙΓΥΠΤΟΥ.  
ΛΕΥΙΤΙΚΟΝ.  
ΛΕΥΙΤΙΚΟΙ.  
ΔΕΥΤΕΡΟΝΟΜΙΟΝ.  
ΙΗΣΟΥΣ ΝΑΘ.  
ΚΡΙΤΑΙ.  
ΡΟΥΤ.

ΟΜΟΥ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ Η  
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΩΝ Α  
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΩΝ Β  
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΩΝ Γ  
ΒΑΣΙΛΙΩΝ Δ  
ΠΑΡΑΛΙΠΟΜΕΝΩΝ Α  
ΠΑΡΑΛΙΠΟΜΕΝΩΝ Β  
ΟΜΟΥ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ Σ  
ΠΡΟΦΗΤΑΙ ΙΣ  
ΩΣΗΕ Α  
ΑΜΩΣ Β  
ΜΙΧΑΙΑΣ Γ  
ΙΩΗΛ Δ  
ΑΒΔΙΟΥ Ε  
ΙΩΝΑΣ Σ  
ΝΑΟΥΜ Ζ  
ΑΜΒΑΚΟΥΜ Η  
ΣΟΦΟΝΙΑΣ Θ

ΑΓΓΑΙΟΣ Ι  
ΖΑΧΑΡΙΑΣ ΙΑ  
ΜΑΛΑΧΙΑΣ ΙΒ  
ΗΣΑΙΑΣ ΙΓ  
ΙΗΡΕΜΙΑΣ ΙΔ  
ΙΕΖΕΚΙΗΛ ΙΕ  
ΔΑΝΙΗΛ ΙΣ  
ΕΣΘΗΡ.  
ΤΩΒΙΤ.  
ΙΟΥΔΕΙΘ.  
ΕΣΖΡΑΣ Α ΙΕΡΕΥΣ.  
ΕΣΖΡΑΣ Β ΙΕΡΕΥΣ.  
ΜΑΚΚΑΒΑΙΩΝ ΛΟΓΟΣ Α  
ΜΑΚΚΑΒΑΙΩΝ ΛΟΓΟΣ Β  
ΜΑΚΚΑΒΑΙΩΝ ΛΟΓΟΣ Γ  
ΜΑΚΚΑΒΑΙΩΝ ΛΟΓΟΣ Δ  
ΨΑΛΤΗΡΙΟΝ ΜΕΤΩΔΩΝ.  
ΙΩΒ.  
ΠΑΡΟΙΜΙΑΙ.  
ΕΚΚΛΗΣΙΑΣΤΗΣ.  
ΑΣΜΑΤΑ ΑΣΜΑΤΩΝ.  
ΣΟΦΙΑ Η ΠΑΝΑΡΕΤΟΣ.  
ΣΟΦΙΑ ΙΗΣΟΥΣ ΤΙΟΥ ΣΙΡΑΧ.  
·Η ΚΑΙΝΗ ΔΙΑΘΗΚΗ.  
ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΑΙ Δ

C

ΚΑΤΑ

I D. V—XV. 4<sup>to</sup>

KATA MATΘAION.  
 KATA MARKON.  
 KATA ΛΟΥΚΑΝ.  
 KATA ΙΩΑΝΝΗΝ.  
 ΠΡΑΞΕΙΣ ΑΠΟΣΤΟΛΩΝ.  
 ΚΑΘΟΛΙΚΑΙ Ζ  
 ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΑΙ ΠΑΤΡΩΤ ΙΑ

ΑΠΟΚΑΛΥΨΙΣ ΙΩΑΝΝΟΥ.  
 ΚΑΛΑΙΜΕΝΤΟΣ ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΗ Α  
 ΚΑΛΑΙΜΕΝΤΟΣ ΕΠΙΣΤΟΛΗ Β  
 ΟΜΟΤ ΒΙΒΛΙΑ. . . .  
 ΨΑΛΜΟΙ ΣΟΛΟΜΩΝΤΟΣ  
 ΙΗ

Hi Psalmi 18, Solomonis dicti, qui olim in fine hujus Codicis fuerant, jam prorsus desunt per tempus rerum edax deperditi. Si vero hi Psalmi hic non fuissent, admodum verisimile est, quod de Clementis Epistolis jam prorsus actum esset; cum unicum illarum quod restat exemplar M.S. proxime ante hosce Psalmos collocabatur, & absque illis detritum esset & periisset.

IX. 1. Evangelia 4, latina; cum Prologis usitatis; at sine Canonibus. Deest ultimum folium S. Johannis Evangelii. XII

2. Index Lectionum Ecclesiae per totum Annum.

Hujus etiam Libri Operculum antiquum est altera parte excavatum. Vide I A XVIII.

Ante initium Marci Evangelii scribitur, *In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi.* Den is apptec CNVTES Kynges nama, se is unc leopa hlaxone for pomebe, 3 unc gæstlica broðor for gove; 3 hapole æt kinges broðor. id est; *Hic est scriptum CNUTONIS Regis Nomen, qui est noster dilectus Dominus pro Mundo, & noster Spiritualis Frater pro Deo; & Haroldi Regis Fratris.* Cnutonis etiam Chartæ hic occurrit exemplar, in Lingua Saxonica scriptæ, confirmantis Libertates Ecclesiæ. Hujus forte Regis Codex erat: illius certe tempore factus scriptus. XIII

X. 1. Picturæ plures Evangelicæ, auro spissius obductæ.

2. Kalendarium.

3. Psalterium.

4. Psalmi Poenitentiales; Te Deum; Quicumque vult; &c.

XI, XII, XIII, XIV, & XV. S. Pauli Epistolæ; cum variis Lectionibus notabilioribus inter Textum Atramento rubro ascriptis. 5 Vol. XVI

Haec 5 Volumina pulcherrime sunt scripta, per Petrum Meghen, Monoculum Teutonicum; ut patet conferendo cum Codice, I E V, ubi hujus

## I E. I—V. Fol.

huius scriptoris nomen additur. Novem tantum sunt Lineae in qualibet Pagina, & quinque plus minus Verba in Linea; ut Locus relinqueretur Glossae, quae tamen non adest; ut nec Illuminatio, quam designatam esse apparet ex Literis initialibus Epistolarum omissis, quae solent esse Illuminatoris opus.

## I E. Fol.

- I. Biblia latina. XIII
- II. Biblia latina; cum interpretatione Nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV
- III. Psalterium; cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis: per Petrum Meghen scriptum. Vide Codicem, I E V. Glossae adduntur, usque ad Psalmum 51.
- IV. Pentateuchus Mosis; Libri Josuae, Judicum & Ruth. XVI
- V. S. Lucae & Johannis Evangelia; S. Pauli & Catholicae Epistolae: in duabus Columnis per singulas Paginas descripta; in quarum una scribitur Versio S. Hieronymi, in altera Erasmi Roterodami. XVI

Hic Codex vegrandis pulcherrime scriptus est per Petrum Meghen; qui ad finem D. Johannis Evangelii sic scribit;

*Summe & individue Trinitati, Patri & Filio & Spiritui sancto, sit Laus & Gratiarum actio: Dulcissime quoque Virgini Marie Dei Filii Genitrici, cum totius Celestis Curie exercitu: Quorum adjutorio opus hoc duorum Evangeliorum, Luce videlicet & Johannis, conscriptum est, Jussu & impensis reverendi domini & venerabilis Viri D. Joannis Colett, Ecclesie Cathedralis Divi Pauli Londini Decani, sacre quoque Theologie Professoris, pie memorie egregii Viri Henrici Colett Militis, opulentissime Civitatis Londini quondam Senatoris, ejusdemque bis Consulis, filii; Arte vero ac industria Petri Meghen Monoculi, Theutonici, natione Brabantini, Oppidi Buschiducensis, Leodiensis Dioeceseos; 7<sup>o</sup> die Mensis Septembris, A<sup>o</sup> Dominice Incarnationis 1509; Regni vero illustrissimi Regis Henrici octavi anno primo.*

P. M.

Simile ad finem Epistolarum scribit, scriptarum A.D. 1506. Kal. Novembris, 22 H. 7. Et sic pergit. Eodem anno, nobilissimus Princeps illustrissimusque, Philippus Rex Castilie, Arragonie, &c. Archidux Austrie, Dux Burgundie, Brabantie, &c. Tempestate compellente, in Angliam applicuit: Quem serenissimus Rex Henricus 7<sup>us</sup> supradictus, ut Pater

C 2

Filium,

I E. V—VIII. Fol.

*Filium, recepit, summa humanitate tractavit, maximis honoribus decoravit, plurimis muneribus dotavit: Qui K. Octobris viam universe carnis ingressus est: Cujus Anime & omnium fidelium defunctorum misereri dignetur Altissimus. Amen.*

Scriptit etiam hic Petrus Meghen Codices, I D XI, XII, XIII, XIV, & XV, & I E III.

VI. Quatuor Evangelia, Latine.

VII

Hic Codex, mille abhinc Annos exaratus, postulat, ut particularim exponam.

1. In primo folio, manu 400 Annorum, inscribitur, *Liber sancti Augustini Cantuariensis*: Unde patet, olim ad istud Monasterium pertinuisse.
2. Secundum folium est coloris violacei, (cujusmodi plura per manum sacrilegam exsecta sunt:) et in eo literis uncialibus, aureis & argenteis, scriptum est, *Haec est speciosa Quadriga luciflua aiae*; [i. e. animae:] *Spiritus gratia, per os Agni Dei inlustrata: in quo quattuor Proceres consona voce magnalia Dei* [ca.... lege] canunt.
3. Hieronymi Epistola ad Damasum Papam.
4. Capitula Evangelii secundum Matthaeum.
5. Eusebii Canones decem.
6. S. Matthaei Evangelium. *Deficit usque ad v. 19 Capitis I.*
7. Capitula Evangelii secundum Marcum.
8. Folium coloris violacei, cum Pictura S. Marci.
9. S. Marci Evangelium. *Deficit usque ad v. 4 Capitis I: etiam a Cap. III, 32, ad V, 14: et a Cap. XV, 39, usque ad finem.*
10. Capitula Evangelii secundum Lucam.
11. Folia duo coloris violacei: in quorum uno S. Lucas singulari modo pingitur.
12. S. Lucae Evangelium. *Desunt 4 primi Versus.*
13. Capitula Evangelii secundum Johannem.
14. Evangelium S. Johannis. *Desunt 5 primi Versus; & a Cap. XI, 37, ad finem.*

VII. & VIII. Biblia latina.

IX

Haec Biblia latina, plus 800 abhinc annos manu Italica scripta, omnium, quae in Anglia habentur, sunt antiquissima; si excipias unum exemplar nuper ad Bibliothecam Harleianam acquisitum. Pauca quae desiderabantur folia recenti manu supplentur. Et in hoc Codice insunt sequentia: scil.

In

I E. VII, VIII. Fol.

In primo Tomo.

1. Posterior pars Prologi Hieronymi, de omnibus Divinae historiae Libris.
2. Pentateuchus Moſis; cum Capitulis ſingulorum quinque Librorum. *Folia 8 prima ſunt manus recentis.*
3. Liber Joſuae; cum praefatione Hieronymi in hunc & 2 ſequentes, & Capitulis.
4. Liber Judicum; cum Capitulis.
5. Liber Ruth.
6. Libri 4 Regum; cum Prologo Hieronymi & Capitulis.
7. Iſaiae Prophetia; cum Prologo Hieronymi.
8. Jeremiae Prophetia; cum Prologo Hieronymi.
9. Lamentatio & Oratio ejusdem.
10. Ezechielis Prophetia; cum Prologo Hieronymi.
11. Danielis Prophetia; cum Prologo Hieronymi.
12. Accedit ad finem, ex Theodotionis editione, Historia Suſannae, & Idoli Bel & Draconis.
13. Prophetiae 12 minores; cum Prologo Hieronymi. *Priorae 4 antiqua manu; & inde ad finem hujus prioris Tomi, omnia recenti manu ſcribuntur.*
14. Prophetia Baruch.
15. Eſdrae liber 3<sup>us</sup> & 4<sup>us</sup>.

In altero Tomo.

16. Liber Job; cum brevi historia illius Familiae. *Primum Folium eſt recens.*
17. Pſalterium, in Verſus, quales nunc in Liturgia habentur, diviſum; cum Praefatione Hieronymi; & alio Tractatulo, dicto, *Origo Prophetiae David Regis, Pſalmorum, numero 150.*  
*A Pſalmo CX ad CXLIII recens eſt manus.*
18. Solomonis Proverbia; cum tribus Praefationibus, & Capitulis: Eccleſiaſtes & Cantica Canticorum.
19. Liber Sapientiae; cum Prologo & Capitulis.
20. Liber Jeſu filii Sirach, qui dicitur Eccleſiaſticus; cum Prologo & Capitulis.
21. Libri Paralipomenon duo; cum Prologo Hieronymi.

22. Hezrae

## I E VIII. Fol.

22. Hezrae Liber ; cum Praefatione Hieronymi.
23. Liber Hester ; cum Praefatione Hieronymi.
24. Tobiae Liber ; cum Praefatione Hieronymi.
25. Liber Judith ; cum Praefatione Hieronymi.
26. Maccabaeorum Libri 2 ; cum Praefatione Hieronymi, & Capitulis.
27. S. Matthaei Evangelium ; cum 4 Prologis, Argumento, & Breviario  
sive Capitulis.
28. S. Marci Evangelium ; cum Prologo & Breviario.
29. S. Lucae Evangelium ; cum Prologo & Breviario.
30. S. Johannis Evangelium ; cum Prologo & Breviario.
31. Actus Apostolorum ; cum Argumento, Praefatione Hieronymi, &  
Capitulis.
32. S. Jacobi Epistola ; cum Prologo Epistolarum Catholicarum ; & Ca-  
pitulis & Argumento hujus Epistolae.
33. S. Petri Epistolae 2 ; cum Capitulis & Argumentis.
34. S. Johannis Epistolae 3 ; cum Capitulis ad omnes, & Argumentis ad 2  
posteriores.
35. S. Judae Epistola ; cum Capitulis.
36. S. Pauli Epistola ad Romanos : cui praefigitur,
  1. Argumentum ejusdem.
  2. Praefationes duae Epistolarum Pauli.
  3. Argumentum solius Epistolae ad Romanos.
  4. Aliud Argumentum.
  5. Damasi Episcopi urbis Romae Versus.
  6. Capitula Epistolae ad Romanos.
37. S. Pauli Epistola ad Corinthios 1<sup>a</sup> ; cum 2 Argumentis, & Capitulis.
38. ————— 2<sup>a</sup> ; cum Argumento & Capitulis.
39. S. Pauli Epistolae ad Galatas, Ephesios, Philipenses, Colossenses, Thes-  
salonicenses, Timotheum 2<sup>ae</sup>, Titum, Philemonem, & Hebraeos ; cum  
Argumentis & Capitulis ad singulas.
40. Ejusdem Epistola ad Laodicenses ; cum Capitulis.
41. S. Johannis Apocalypsis ; cum Prologo Hieronymi, & Capitulis. *Hu-  
jus primum solummodo Folium est antiquae manus ; reliqua recentis.*

Huic Codici antiquo, pluribus in locis inseruntur Correctiones & Ad-  
ditiones, altera manu. Exempli gratia, in 1<sup>a</sup> Epistola S. Johannis, Cap. V,  
ver. 7 & 8, sic scriptum erat a prima Manu, *Quia tres sunt qui testimo-  
nium*

I E VIII. Fol.

nium dant, Spiritus, Aqua et Sanguis: et tres unum sunt. Quod a secunda Manu sic corrigitur; *Quia tres sunt qui testimonium dant IN TERRA; SPIRITUS, Aqua & Sanguis: & HI tres unum sunt. ET TRES SUNT QUI TESTIMONIUM DANT IN CAELO; PATER & FILIUS & SPIRITUS SANCTUS: ET HI TRES UNUM SUNT.* Vox scilicet Spiritus eraditur, in cuius locum scribitur *in t<sup>ra</sup> sps*: et reliquum additamentum partim inter Lineas, partim in Margine scribitur. Prologus nihilominus Epistolarum Catholicarum, antiqua manu in hoc Codice scribitur: ubi Autor fictitius, (Hieronymi enim fuisse vix credendum est) querens de infidelitate Interpretum, sic pergit; *Illo praecipue loco, ubi de unitate Trinitatis, in prima Johannis Epistola, positum legimus: In qua etiam ab infidelibus Translatoribus multum erratum esse, Fidei veritate comperimus; trium tantummodo vocabula, hoc est, Aquae, Sanguinis & Spiritus, in ipsa sua editione ponentes; & Patris Verbiq; & Spiritus testimonium omittentes.* Et observatu dignum est, quod *Testimonium in Caelo* in hoc Codice postponitur *testimonio in Terra*; quia ad finem Paragraphi spatium erat relictum, in quo pars Clausulae *Testimoni in Caelo* scribenda erat. Aliqui etiam recentiores Codices eodem ordine habent haec *Testimonia*, ex huiusmodi scilicet Codicibus descripti.

Alius Codex est Bibliorum Latinorum, tam ve grandis, ut in Abacum poni non possit; pulcherrime scriptus & illuminatus; quaerendus inter impressa.

XIV

Praeter cacteris communia, habet hic Codex, post Johannis Evangelium, Tractatum Passionis Christi, secundum Nichodemum.





2 A I, II. 12<sup>mo</sup>.

xv

## I. 1. Calendarium.

2. Horae sanctae Crucis.
  3. Horae beatae Mariae Virginis.
  4. Psalmi 7 poenitenciales.
  5. Litania.
  6. Oratiuncula pro Patre & Matre, una, & alia pro omnibus fidelibus.
- Codex minutissimus.

II. Manuale Devotionis, factum per Willielmum Turnout, fratrem minorem, in proprium usum : In quo plura continentur ; viz.

1. Formae Absolutionis, Fratribus in extremis constitutis impertiendae. xv
2. Indulgentiae, 7 Ecclesiis Romae per totum Annum concessae ; & aliae Indulgentiae.
3. Tabula ad Inveniendum Pascha.
4. Calendarium.
5. Psalmi 7 poenitenciales.
6. Litania.
7. Vigiliae Defunctorum.
8. Horae (sive Cursus, ut hic,) beatae Mariae Virginis.
9. Quindecim Gradus.
10. Praeparamentum Missae.
11. S. Ambrosii Oratio ante Missam.
12. De Virgine gloriosa, quaedam ; dicenda ante Missam.
13. Gratiarum Actio & Orationes post Missam.
14. Johannis Pecham Archiep. Cant. Meditatio de Sacramento.
15. Tabula de Dominicis vacantibus : quae *Rubrica Parisiensis* dicitur.
16. Modus intonandi Hymnos per totum Annum.
17. Ordo ad benedicendam Mensam per totum Annum.
18. Cantilenae quaedam pie.
19. Breves horae de Sancta Cruce.
20. Compassio Virginis gloriosae.
21. Breves horae de S. Francisco bis ; & de S. Katherina.
22. Virginis Mariae Litania, Corona & Rosarium.
23. Oratio, de Compassione Virginis Mariae. Alia de Salvatore nostro in Cruce pendente. Alia de S. Michael. Aliae ad plures Sanctos.
24. Anselmi Oratio pro venia impetranda.
25. S. Edmundi Remedium contra temptationem Carnis.

26. Versus

2 A III—VI. 12mo.

26. Versus pii rhithmici.
27. Orationes S. Bernardi rhithmicæ.
28. Dionysii Carthusiani tractatus de Compunctione.
29. Regulæ Fratrum minorum.

III. Psalterium; cum Oratione ante Psalterium dicenda, Calendario, Hymnis Ecclesiasticis, Litania, & Orationibus in Vigiliis Mortuorum dicendis.

xiv

IV. 1. Calendarium.

xv

2. Memoria de S. Barbara.
3. Horæ B. Mariæ, secundum consuetudinem Angliæ.
4. Psalmi 7 poenitentiales.
5. Litania.
6. Vigiliæ Mortuorum.
7. Commendationes Animarum.
8. Psalterium S. Hieronymi.

Codex bene scriptus & illuminatus.

V. Psalterium; cum Calendario & Hymnis Ecclesiasticis; pictum. xiv

VI. Psalterium Græcum. xi

Huic etiam insunt, ante Psalterium, Græcè;

1. Prologus in Prophetam David.
  2. Methodus, ex Josephi Historia, quomodo compositum est Psalterium; & quomodo Psalmi sunt expositi; & quinam Libri memorantur in Scripturis, sed non inventi; & qui denique per David sunt facti; & quinam interpretati sunt Psalterium, & quot, & quando.
  3. S. Athanasii ad Marcellinum Epistola, de laudibus Psalmorum: sed curta est.
  4. Oratio ad Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum.
  5. ——— ad sanctissimam Deiparam.
- Post Psalterium, item Græcè;
1. Psalmus David, cum pugnavit contra Goliath.
  2. Canticum Moysi in Exodo.
  3. ——— in Deuteronomio.
  4. Oratio Annae Matris Samuelis.
  5. Oratio Prophetæ Ambakum.
  6. Oratio Esaie Prophetæ.
  7. Oratio Jonæ Prophetæ.

D

8. Oratio

2 A VII—XIII. 12<sup>mo</sup>.

8. Oratio trium Puerorum, & Hymnus eorundem.

9. Magnificat, & Benedictus.

VII. Horae Doloris Virginis Mariae : quas composuit Johannes Papa 22 ; & concessit omnibus dicentibus eas quotidie, 40 Annos Indulgentiarum. XV

VIII. 1. Calendarium. 2. Preces ad plures Sanctos. XIV

3. Horae B. Mariae, secundum usum Sarum.

4. Psalmi in honorem Passionis Domini ; & Poenitentiales.

5. Litania. 6. Vigiliae Mortuorum, & Commendationes Animarum.

7. Psalterium beati Hieronymi abbreviatum.

Variae insunt Picturae.

IX. 1. Libellus ad Sancti Spiritus invocationem metricus. XIV

2. Salutatorium B. Mariae metricum.

3. Psalterium Sanctae Crucis rhithmicum.

4. Orationes ad Virginem Mariam rhithmicae : & plures aliae.

5. Psalterium a S. Hieronymo abbreviatum.

6. Preces ad Virginem Mariam rhithmicae ; in Lingua Gallica.

X. Breviarium : scil. Calendarium, Psalterium, Litania, Hymni & Lectiones, abbreviata. XII

Hic Codex, hujus generis antiquissimus, in Psalmis tantum habet cujuslibet Versus, quantum in unica Linea scribitur ; & fines Versuum desunt, quos memoriter repetere potuit Congregatio. In initio, manu 300 Annorum, scribitur ; *Hic est Liber Sancti Albani : quem qui abstulerit aut Titulum deleverit, Anathema sit. Amen.* Et in Operculo ; *Johannes Wardur.*

XI. Breviarium. XIII

XII. 1. Calendarium.

2. Breviarium secundum morem Sarum. XVI

3. Ordo Psalterii secundum Ritum Ecclesiae Sarum.

4. Litania.

5. Forma Dedicationis Ecclesiae.

6. Servitia Sanctorum propria.

Pulchre scribitur Codex, & pingitur. Et in Corio Operculi octies sic imprimitur, *Anthoinus de Mauere, ob laudem Christi, Librum hunc recte ligavi.*

XIII. Martyrologium, cum Collectis & Precibus per totum Annum. XIII

## 2 A XIV—XX. 8vo.

- XIV. 1. Breviarium secundum usum Sarum, &c. XIV  
 2. Commemoratio B. Brigitte. XVI  
 XV. Exhortationes B. Mariae variae, cum precibus annexis. XVI  
 XVI. Psalterium, in usum R. Henrici 8 pulchre scriptum, per Johannem Mallardum, Regis Oratorem & a Calamo. In hujus margine sunt Notulae Regis propria manu scriptae. Duae etiam insunt Picturae Regis optimae. XVI  
 XVII. 1. Calendarium. XV  
 2. Horae B. Mariae.  
 3. Litania.  
 4. Psalmi 7 poenitentiales.  
 5. Ordo Mortuorum.  
 6. Psalmi Passionis.  
 XVIII. 1. Obituarium breve Familiae de Grandifone. *Hinc conjicere licet, hunc Codicem pertinuisse ad aliquem hujus Familiae.* XV  
 2. A Medson for the Meigrem; and for a Purgacyon.  
 3. Preces ad plures Sanctos, cum Picturis eorum pulcherrime delineatis. Hic occurrit Pictura duarum precantium ad Virginem Mariam; & alterius, ad Angelum proprium: Personae forte sunt de Familia de Grandifone.  
 4. Calendarium.  
 Huic inseruntur, alia manu, memorabilia quaedam.  
 5. Horae B. Mariae.  
 Hic est Pictura ejusdem precantis ad B. Mariam, qui supra pingebatur precans ad Angelum proprium.  
 6. Psalmi 7 poenitentiales.  
 7. Litania.  
 8. Vigilia Mortuorum.  
 9. Psalterium; cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis.  
 10. The Life of Saint Dorothee.  
 XIX. Officium de immaculatâ conceptione B. Mariae. XV  
 XX. Manuale Devotionis. VIII  
 1. Lectiones quaedam ex Evangeliiis.  
 2. Oratio Dominica; cum versione Saxonica.  
 3. Symbolum Apostolorum: ubi singuli Articuli singulis Apostolis in lingua Saxonica ascribuntur: & Articulus de *descensu Christi ad Inferos* abest.  
 4. Epistola Jesu Christi ad Abagarum Regem.  
 5. Hymni

2 A XXI. 8vo.

5. Hymni Ecclesiastici; & Orationes ad Deum & Sanctos: quorum aliquibus ascribitur Versio Saxonica.
6. S. Augustini Hipp. Orationes 2: & alia alibi.
7. Litania.
8. Hymnus Angelicus; qui incipit, *Gloria in excelsis Deo*: cum versione Saxonica. *Hic Hymnus est etiam in Codice Alexandrino: ubi dicitur, MATUTINUS; & in longiorem protrahitur.*
9. Fides Catholica: quae non amplius hic habet quam; *Credimus in unum Deum, Patrem, Omnipotentem; & in unum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei; & in Spiritum sanctum, Deum: non tres Deos; sed Patrem & Filium & Spiritum sanctum, unum Deum, colimus & confitemur.*
10. Versus 14 de S. Trinitate.
11. Psalmus 84, &c. Carmine Elegiaco.
12. Sedulii Hymnus Iambicus de Christo; Opera ejus succincte complectens.
13. Hymnus Iambicus de Caelesti Hierosolyma: et alia.

XXI. 1. Ordo Baptismi.

2. Benedictio Ignis.
3. Ordo Matrimonii.
4. Ordo ad visitandum infirmum.
5. Missa pro defunctis, & in Vigiliis mortuorum.

xiv

In principio hujus Codicis sic scribitur. 'Memorandum, quod Anno Domini 1408, Johannes Popham miles de Comitatu Southampton comparavit & libere donavit istum librum Ecclesie parochiali de Southchardeforth, in festo purificationis beate Virginis Marie. Pro anima ejus suorumque benefactorum omnes hoc Volumen inspicientes Deum piissime exorent. Et, istum Librum qui alienaverit, Anathema Dei, beate Marie & omnium sanctorum ei contingat in perpetuum. Amen. Amen. Amen. per charite.' Et in medio sic. 'Memorandum, quod tam Ecclesia Parochialis de Southchardeforde quam Cimiterium, in Dyocesi Winton. & in Com. Southampton. in festo sancte Agnetis Virginis primo, A. D. 1404, dedicabatur per Nicholaum, Dei gratia Cristopolitanum Episcopum. Qui dictus Nicholaus plenariam habuit potestatem a Thoma Arundel, venerabile in Christo patre ac domino, tunc temporis Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, eodem tempore sede Wynton. vacante post decessum Willielmi Wigham, venerabilis patris, quondam Wynton. Episcopi: & hoc ad instantiam & sectam Johannis Popham militis, domini

2 A XXII. & 1 B I, II. 8<sup>vo</sup>, & 4<sup>to</sup>

de Southchardeforth, suis propriis sumptibus & expensis, assensu & consensu fratris Johannis London. tunc temporis Prioris de Bremmore, & ejusdem loci Conventus. Etiam dictus Nicholaus concessit omnibus vere contritis & confessis predictum Cimiterium devote intrantibus & circueuntibus ac *Pater noster* & *Ave Maria* pia devotione dicentibus pro fidelibus defunctis 40 dies indulgentie, totiens quotiens hoc opus sanctum inchoaverint & perfecerint. Insuper dictus Johannes Popham miles devotissime deprecatur, ut omnes & singuli pro salute sue Anime & animarum hujus loci Benefactorum, preteritorum, presentium & futurorum, intuitu caritatis, Deum devotissime perorent.

XXII. 1. Augustini Laus Psalterii.

XIII

2. Calendarium; cum Regulis inveniendi Cyclos, &c.
3. Orationes ante Psalterium.
4. Picturae Christi, V. Mariæ & Davidis.
5. Psalterium; cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis.
6. Litania.
7. Orationes S. Augustini, Gregorii & Berengarii.
8. Plurimae aliae Orationes.
9. Pictura cujusdam, cum Corolla in Capite, Sceptro in Dextra, & in Veste, Iridibus & Variato.

Pictura alterius, armati, cum parvis Crucibus in Tunica. Pictura S. Christophori, & Episcopi cujusdam.

Imago Christi, per ipsum, (ut dicitur) Veronicæ, Sudario impressa. Pictæ sunt Tinctura (ut vocant) Aquea.

2 B. 8<sup>vo</sup>. & 4<sup>to</sup>

I. 1. Calendarium.

XIV

2. Psalmi plurimi selecti, cum Titulis, & Oratione ante Psalterium dicenda.
3. Litania in 7 partes divisa, pro tota Septimana.
4. Septem Psalmi, cum Litania in honorem V. Mariæ: cum Antiphonis & Orationibus de S. Christophoro, Georgio & Ursula.

II. 1. Calendarium.

XIII

Huic inseritur Obitus Clementis Epyfyn & aliorum ejus Nominis, A. D. 1450.

2. Psalterium, cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis.
3. Litania.

4. Oratio

2 B III—VII. 4<sup>to</sup>

4. Oratio ad B. Mariam, alia manu ejusdem saeculi 13 incipientis scripta.

III. Psalterium, cum Calendario, Hymnis Ecclesiasticis & Litania: In cujus initio sunt sex Folia, in quibus Christi Nativitatis historia pingitur. XIII

In Calendario, inter alia, manu saeculi 15. scribitur, *Missæ Botulphi*: & alibi, *Exequie Walteri Nele in Ecclesia Botulphi*: Unde conjicere licet, ad hanc Ecclesiam olim pertinuisse Codicem. Et hinc ablati & R. Mariae datus, per Radulphum Pryne Aromatarium Londinensem, videtur, ex Inscriptione Anglicana in primo Folio, quae sic se habet:

*God saue the most vertuous and nobull Quene Marys gras:*

*And send her to in foye the crowne of Eynghland long tyme and spas.*

*Her ennimys to confunde, and butterly to defacer*

*And to fole her godly procedynges God geue vs gras.*

*As euery subyegte ys bounde for her gras to praye*

*That God may preferue her body from all daungers both nyght and daye*

*God saue the Quene*

*Be me your humbull and poore Orytur Rafe Pryne Grocer of Loundon, wysshynge your gras prosperus helthe.*

IV. Liber Hymnorum pro festis Diebus, cum Notis Muscis. XIII

V. 1. Precatio ad Deum, B. Mariam, S. Machutum & S. Eadburgam directa. IX

2. Oratio pro peccatis, in Lingua Saxonica.

3. Psalterium, cum Glossa, & versione Saxonica interlineari.

4. Cantica Esaiae, Ezechiae, Annae, Moyse, Abacuc, in Deuteronomio, trium puerorum, Zachariae, Mariae, Symeonis; cum versione Saxonica interlineari.

5. Hymnus Athanasii; & Gloria in excelsis; cum versione Saxonica interlineari.

6. De trimoda incarnatione Domini, de Pascha, de aetatibus Mundi, de mensuris variis, & Prognostica ex tonitru.

7. Orationes 2, Saxonice.

VI. Psalterium, cum Calendario, Picturis, Hymnis Ecclesiasticis & Litania. In cujus initio sic scribitur. *Hunc Librum dedit frater Johannes de Dalling, ex licentia Domini Johannis Abbatis, Deo & Ecclesie S. Albani: ita tamen quod habeat usum tantum in vita sua.* XIII

VII. 1. Historiae V. Testamenti, coloribus aqueis depictae; quarum Tituli sunt Gallicè scripti. XIV

2. Picturac

## 2 B VIII.

2. Picturae plurimorum Sanctorum, Auro spissius circumdatae.

3. Calendarium.

4. Psalterium, cum Hymnis Ecclesiasticis, Litanía in 7 partes divisa; cum plurimis Picturis deauratis: Et in margine inferiore cujuslibet Folii sunt Picturae aqueae; & aliquae etiam satis ridiculae. In ultima hujus Codicis Pagina sic scribitur: *Hunc Librum, Nautis ad Exteros transvehendum datum, spectatus & honestus Vir Baldwinus Smithus Londini a Portoribus & Vectigalibus, retraxit, atque Mariae illustrissimae Angliae, Franciae & Hiberniae Reginae donavit, Mense Octobri, A. D. 1553, Regni sui primo.*

VIII. Psalterium, cum Calendario auctiori, Hymnis Ecclesiasticis, Litanía & vigiliis Mortuorum; in usum Johannaë, Regis Ricardi 2 matris, scriptum, A. D. 1380.

XIV

Quae continentur in Calendario hoc curioso, accipe ex Canone, Auctoris ipsius verbis.

Ad honorem Dei & virginis gloriose, nec non sanctorum Confessorum, Francisci, Antonii & Episcopi Lodowici; in opusculo tertio Kalendarii, ad instantiam nobilissime Domine, Domine Johanne Principisse Wallie, Ducisse Cornubie, Comitisse Cestrie, & Domine de Wake, ac matris illustrissimi Regis Anglie & Francie Ricardi secundi post Conquestum, ad meridiem tamen Universitatis Oxonie, ex precepto reverendi Patris, fratris Thome Kyngesburi, Ministri Anglie, composito a fratre Johanne Semour, Ordinis Minorum, A. D. 1380, iste ordo observatur. Primo, premittitur Tabula, docens Algorismum legere. Secundo, sequitur Tabula, docens quis sit Annus bissextilis. Et habet sic cognosci in Tabula. Ubicunque due Littere Dominicales, una rubra & altera, ut communiter, nigra, ponuntur simul in latitudine Tabule, ille due Littere deserviunt partialiter anno bissextili: Ita quod prima Januario & Febuario, usque ad vigiliam S. Matthei Apostoli, ubi est locus Bissexti; altera abhinc usque ad finem anni. Indictio autem notatur per Litteram rubeam, in longitudine Tabule inter nigras collocatam. Et ibi habet quotari semper Indictio prima, a qua quevis aliam sequens per excrescentiam numeri naturalem usque ad quintamdecimam in divisione est denominanda. Quibus Aurcus Numerus, Primatio, seu numerus per quem habet Luna prima illo Anno in Kalendariis cognosci, istis nectitur in Linea sequenti. Descendendo ergo cum annis Domini, a nativitate Regis predicti, collocando eam in prima



I B VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

prima Littera Tabule, C; ubi a sinistris ponitur quinarium, notans Indictionem illius anni, & novemdenarius a dextris, notans Primationem anni ejusdem, usque ad annum quem volueris, patebit tibi qualis sit annus ille: id est, quotus a Bissextis, que sit Littera Dominicalis, quota sit Indictio & quota sit Primatio. Cum quibus Festa mobilia sic habebis in secunda parte Tabule. Aureum numerum anni, cujus volueris, in prima linea queras, & Litteram Dominicalem ejusdem anni & mensis, proximo eum, sequentem in secunda linea invenias: in cujus directo singula sub suo titulo reperies ordinate. Prima Linea Kalendarii ostendit quantum Clocke vicinius ortui Solis previe pulsabit de mane: quas horas cum minutis si duplicaveris, habebis quantitatem Noctis: et quibus (simplicis non duplicatis) si 12 Horas addideris, patebit tibi quantum distat ortus solis a Diei meridie precedentis. Sequuntur 2 Cycli Conjunctionum, ostendentes Diem, Horam & Minutum Conjunctionis verissime Solis & Lune; inchoando Diem, cui inscribitur conjunctio ipsa, a Diei meridie precedentis; & post meridiem ejusdem Diei, cui inscribitur Conjunction ipsa; toto tempore, id est, tot horis & tot minutis post meridiem ejusdem Diei, est complete Luna prima: et ab illo instanti, usque ad tempus consimile in crastino, incipit esse, & erit secunda: & sic etatem Lune numerabis usque in finem Lunationis. Incipit autem Cyclus primus A. D. 1387: et terminatur ultimus A. D. 1462. Postea inscribitur Altitudo meridiana, cum qua poteris horas artificiales in Quadrante sic faciliter invenire. Pone perpendiculum in Quadrante super tot gradus & minuta, quota illo die erit altitudo meridiana; & situa Margaritam super ultimam Lineam archualem, versus dexteram: & Margarita, sole per ambo foramina pinularum lucente, ostendit horam presentem ipsa die. Et horas de Clocke conformiter in Quadrante invenies ad hoc facto. Ut autem altitudinem meridianam ad aliam regionem habeas, si ibi fueris, observa quacunque Die volueris, quanta sit in meridie altitudo Solis: que si equalis fuerit altitudini meridiane, isti Kalendario pro eadem Die inscripte, Kalendarium istud, quantum ad hoc, illi regioni deserviet; si major, differentiam ad illud uniformiter omni Die adde; si minor, subtrahe: & habebis in ipsa regione meridianam altitudinem omni die. Habita autem meridiana altitudine, feliciter poteris declinationem Solis & altitudinem Poli cognoscere. Sequitur gradus Solis, Kalendarium commune & quantitas Hore artificialis; quam si a 30 gradibus subtraxeris, patebit tibi quantitas hore nocturne

2 B VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

nocturne inequalis. Adnectuntur duo ultimi cicli conjunctionum, & medietas diei artificialis, indicans quotiens pulsabit Horologium propinquius ante occasum Solis: quas horas cum minutis si duplicaveris, patebit tibi quantitas Diei artificialis. Et ex ista linea cum prima & aliis previe dictis faciliter patere potest advertenti, utrum Conjunctio quam queris sit diurna vel nocturna, & quota sit hora Diei vel Noctis, & cujus sit Diei, inchoando Diem ab ortu Solis. Ad Meridianum autem occidentaliorem Meridiano Oxonie, minuas tempus distantie a tempore Conjunctionis vere; & ad Meridianum orientaliorem adde: & habebis instans vere Conjunctionis, ubicunque fueris. Sequuntur Tabula Planetarum pro horis, Tabula Lune, Ymago Signorum, & Figure Eclipsium: ubi supra Figuram ponitur tempus principii Eclipsis, quod erit eodem die, ante occasum Solis, vel ante mediam noctem proximo sequentem, tot horis & minutis post meridiem, quot ibi hore fuerint cum minutis, si hore cum minutis ibi posite sint pauciores 12: si vero fuerint plures 12, incipiet eadem nocte Eclipsis Lune, vel in crastino Eclipsis Solis, tot horis & tot minutis post mediam noctem, quot fuerint hore residue, cum ab eis ablate fuerint hore 12. Circa Figuram vero in prima parte, notatur quantum de diametro Solis vel Lune eclypsabitur. Est enim eorum Diameter in 12 partes equales divisa; quarum quilibet vocatur Punctum, Digitus, vel una pars 12<sup>a</sup>. Punctumque hoc in 60 partes equales est divisum; quarum quilibet dicitur unum Minutum; cujus pars 60<sup>a</sup> vocatur secundum. Puncta igitur si 12 pauciora fuerint, Eclipsis partialis erit, & lux in aliqua parte corporis remanebit: si vero precise 12 fuerint, Eclipsis quidem universalis erit, set moram in umbra nullam habebit: si autem Punctorum numerus excedat 12, corpus ipsum, etsi tantum proportionaliter esset, quantum foret, si haberet tantam diametrum, quantus est ibi cum fractionibus scriptus numerus punctorum, totum esset eclypsatum & retinens quantitatem propriam habebit in umbra sensibilem moram. Cujus temporis medietas communi nomine vocatur Dimidium more. In parte secunda Figure ponitur tempus casus, in quo Luna in suam vel Terre incidit umbram, vel excidit a sua vel Terre umbra: quod tempus, cum tempore dimidie more, in tertia parte Figure posito, si aliqua mora fuerit, ad tempus principii Eclipsis additur, reddit tempus medie Eclipsis: ad quod eadem addideris, habere finem Eclipsis. Duratio vero in ultima quarta ponitur, Littera dominicalis

2 B IX—XV. 4<sup>to</sup>. & Fol.

nicalis ejusdem Anni a sinistris sub Figura scribitur, Aureus vero numerus a dextris collocatur. Et sic patebunt Eclipses, cum omnibus suis circumstantiis & suis temporibus, sive quinque habeant tempora, sive tantum tria. Sed utrum tota Eclipsis videbitur, vel solum pars ejus, & que erit illa, faciliter haberi potest, comparando tempora Eclipsis ad horas de Clocke, in directo Dierum vel Noctium Calendario signatas, in quibus accidit Eclipsis. Que omnia possunt per hunc versum retineri. Puncta cadente mora, duratio, tempus & hora.

Explicit Canon.

IX. Psalterium cum Canticis Ecclesiasticis: pulcherrime scriptum & pictum. In Charta. xvi

Petrucius Ubaldinus Florentinus Henrico Comiti Arundellio, Mecœnati suo, scribebat, Londini, 1565: *sicut in fine Codicis additur.*

X. Psalterium, cum Calendario. xv

XI. Prior pars hujus Codicis est exsecta: & incipit in parte Visitationis Aegrotorum. Inde sequuntur Sepultura & Vigilia Mortuorum. xv

XII. XIII. Evangelia & Epistolae Dierum festorum in Ecclesia legenda; pulchræ picta; & cum notis musicis ad eorum aliqua appositis. xv

Hi duo Codices nitidi habent Opercula antiqua ex altera parte excavata. Vide Codicem 1 A XVIII.

In primo utriusque Folio, una manu scribitur: *Orate pro bono statu Stephani Jenyns, Militis & Aldermanni Londonensis, & Domine Margarete uxoris sue, dum vixerint; & pro Animabus ipsorum, cum ab luce migraverint hac; nec non pro Anima Willielmi Buck. Qui quidem Stephanus & Margareta Librum dederunt istum Ecclesie Beate Marie de Aldermanbury, ibidem imperpetuum permansurum, Anno Domini 1508, & Anno 24 H. 7. Quo tempore sive Anno, dictus Stephanus Londonie predictæ Major fuit. Quibus eternam Deus det Luminis claritatem. Amen. N. E. E.*

XIV. Psalterium; cum Calendario, Hymnis Ecclesiasticis & Litanis. xv

Hic Codex nobilissimæ Bourcheriorum Familiae olim erat; ut apparet ex Nomine ST. BOURGCHIER, ad finem ascripto; & ex Obituariis Bourcheriorum, in Calendario ab A. D. 1458 ad 1488 inscripto.

XV. 1. Calendarium. xv

2. Obituarium Familiae Buttelerorum, Comitum Ormondiae, scriptum eadem manu qua Codex. Ibi dicitur R. Henricus VI obiisse inter 21 & 22

## 2 C I—III. Fol.

Martii, cum alia Calendaria ponant illius obitum ad 4 Martii. Unica Pagina est istud Obituarium. Septimo etiam Folio sequente, est Scutum Buttelerorum, quod eodem tempore, quo Codex, pingebatur. Unde patet, hunc Codicem in usum hujus Familiae olim Nobilissimae scriptum fuisse.

3. Orationes ad S. Trinitatem; cum Picturis ejusdem tribus, satis crassis,
4. Horae B. Mariae.
5. Septem Psalmi poenitentiales.
6. Litaniam.
7. Vigilia Mortuorum.
8. Commendatio Animarum.
9. Psalmi de Passione Domini.
10. Psalterium S. Hieronymi.

Hic Codex, Picturis scatens, R. Mariae quondam fuit: ut patet ex Literis M. R. in Lamina Operculi sculptis: ut etiam Codex, 2 B III, & VII.

## 2 C Fol.

I. Petri Comestoris Scholastica Historia, S. Scripturae seriem exponens. XII

In Margine primae Paginae est haec Notula: *Per Radulphum de Stok Monachum, Liber Historiarum Scholasticarum, de Claustro Rossensi: quem qui alienaverit, alienatum celaverit, vel hunc Titulum in fraudem deleverit, Anathema sit. Amen.* Et in ultimo folio sic scribitur: *Cautio Thome Wybarun, excepta in Cista de Chiobele A. D. 1468, 20 die mensis Augusti: & est liber M. Petri, &c.*—*Et jacet pro 26 s. 4 d.* Et plures hujusmodi Cistas publicas fuisse in Anglia circa hoc tempus patet ex pluribus hujusce Bibliothecae Codicibus, qui in iis oppignorati fuisse memorantur. Vide Indicem.

II. Commentarius in S. Pauli Epistolas. XIII

Incipit: *Principia rerum inquirenda sunt prius.* In Operculo, manu 200 Annorum, ascribitur Petro Comestori.

III. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Lectionem Evangelii Dominicae in Septuagesima: quae incipit; *In explanatione sua multa ad loquendam S. Evangelii lectio postulat.* X

2. ——— Homilia in Lectionem Evangelii Dominicae primae post Septuagesimam: quae incipit; *Lectio Sancti Evangelii, quam modo, Fratres karissimi, audistis, expositione non indiget.*

## 2 C III. Fol.

3. ——— Homilia in Lectionem Evangelii Dominicae secundae: quae incipit; *Redemptor noster praevidens ex passione sua Discipulorum animos perturbandos.*
4. ——— Homilia in Dominica 1 Quadragesimae: cujus initium est; *Praedicaturus vobis, Fratres delectissimi, sacratissimum maximumque jejunium.*
5. ——— Homilia in Lectionem de Temptatione Christi in Deserto: quae incipit; *Dubitari a quibusdam solet, a quo Spiritu sit Jesus ductus in Desertum.*
6. Leonis Papae I, Sermo in Quadragesima: qui incipit; *Licet vobis, Dilectissimi, appropinquante Pascha, jejunium Quadragesimae ipse legitimi temporis cursus indicat.*
7. ——— Homilia in Lectionem in Dominica 1 Quadragesimae; ex Matt. xvii: quae incipit; *Evangelica Lectio, Dilectissimi, quae per Aures corporis interiorem mentium nostrarum pulsavit auditum.*
8. Ex Commentario S. Hieronymi, Sermo, in Dominica 2, in Lectionem ex Mat. xv, 21, &c. qui incipit; *Scribis & Phariseis Calumniatoribus derelictis, transgreditur in partes Tyri & Sidonis.*
9. Ex Commentario Bedae Presbyteri, Homilia, in Dominica 3, in Lectionem ex Lucae xi, 14, &c. qui incipit; *Demoniacus iste apud Mattheum non solum mutus, sed & caecus fuisse narratur.*
10. Bedae Homilia, in Dominica 4, in Lectionem secundum Johannem; Cap. vi, 1, &c. quae incipit; *Qui signa & miracula Domini & Salvatoris recte, cum legunt vel audiunt, accipiunt.*
11. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia, in Dominica 5, in Lectionem secundum Joh. Cap. viii, 46, &c. quae incipit; *Pensate, Fratres karissimi, mansuetudinem Dei.*
12. Bedae Presb. Homilia, in Dominica in Passione, in Lectionem ex Mat. xxi, 1, &c. quae incipit; *Mediator Dei & Hominum Homo Christus Jesus.*
13. Leonis Papae I, Sermones 5, de Passione Domini: Quorum 1 incipit; *Desiderata nobis, Dilectissimi, & universo optabilis Mundo, adest Festivitas.* 2. *Gloria, Dilectissimi, Dominicae Passionis.* 3. *Sermonem, Dilectissimi, de gloriosa Passione Domini.* 4. *Sacramentum, Dilectissimi, Dominicae Passionis.* 5. *Dum multis modis, Dilectissimi, Judaica Impietas laboret.*

14. Jeremiae

## C III. Fol.

14. Jeremiae Lamentationum Cap. I, 1—17.
15. S. Augustini Sermo in Psal. LXIV, 1 : qui incipit ; *Servierunt Inimici in Martyres.*
16. De Epistola ad Corinthios I, Cap. XI, 20, ad XII, 6 ; Lectio.
17. Bedae Presb. Homilia in Lectionem ex Joh. XIII, 1. &c.
18. Leonis Papae I, Sermo in Coena Domini : qui incipit ; *Scio quidem, Dilectissimi, Paschale festum.*
19. Jeremiae Lament. Cap. II, 1—14.
20. Sermo in Psal. LXIV, 2 : qui incipit ; *Nostis, qui Conventus erat malignantium Judeorum.*
21. Lectio de Epistola ad Hebr. IV, 11, ad V, 14.
22. Leonis Papae I, Sermones 2, de Passione Domini. Quorum 1 incipit ; *Decursis, Dilectissimi, Sermone proximo, iis, quae ad comprehensionem Domini praecesserunt.* 2. *Sacram, Dilectissimi, Dominicae Passionis Historiam.*
23. Jeremiae Lament. III, 1—36.
24. Tractatus super Psal. LXIV, 3 : qui incipit ; *Arcum dicit Insidias.*
25. Lectio ; ab Hebr. IX, 11, ad X, 4.
26. S. Augustini Sermones 3 in Natali S. Stephani : qui incipiunt ; 1. *Quoniam videa nostras Disputationes Graphio Ceraque ligari.* 2. *Gloriosissimus & in Christa beatissimus Martyr.* 3. *Iesus filius Nave in Heremo pugnabat.*
27. ——— Sermo in Conversione S. Pauli : qui incipit ; *Videte, fratres karissimi, Omnipotentis Dei divinum Mysterium.*
28. Ex Commentario S. Hieronymi, Homilia in Mat. XIX, 27. &c. quae incipit ; *Grandis fiducia.*
29. Sermo in Purificatione B. Mariae : qui incipit ; *Si subtiliter a fidelibus, quae sit hujus Diei festivitas, perpendatur.*
30. Bedae Venerabilis Homilia in Luc. II, 22, &c. quae incipit ; *Solemnitatem nobis hodiernae celebritatis.*
31. Lectio in Cathedra S. Petri : quae incipit ; *Institutio festivitatis hodiernae a senioribus nostris Cathedrae nomen accepit, ideo quod primus Apostolorum Petrus hodie Episcopatus Cathedram suscepisse referatur.*
32. Bedae Presbyteri Homilia in Mat. XVI, 13, &c. quae incipit ; *Lectia S. Evangelii, quam mado, fratres, audistis.*

## 2 C III. Fol.

33. S. Augustini Sermo in Natali S. Mathiae, in Lectionem ex Mat. xi, 27, &c. qui incipit; *Sanctum Evangelium cum legeretur.*
34. S. Ambrosii Sermo in Adnunciatione S. Mariae: qui incipit; *Adest nobis, fratres dilectissimi, optatus dies.*
35. Sermo ex Commentario Bedae Presb. in Luc. i, 26, &c. qui incipit; *Ecce Angeli proutis nominibus consentur.*
36. S. Augustini Sermo ex Commentario ejus, in Natali S. Marci, in Lectionem ex Joh. xv, i, &c. qui incipit; *Iste locus evangelicus.*
37. ~~Sermo~~ Homilia in Lectionem in Natali S. Philippi & Jacobi, ex Joh. xiv, i, &c. quae incipit; *Erigenda est nobis, fratres, ad Deum major intentio.*
38. Sermo ex Commentario S. Augustini in Joh. xvi, i, &c.
39. Bedae Presb. Homilia de Lectione in Vigilia S. Johannis Baptistae, ex Luc. i, 2, &c. quae incipit; *Veritatis in Carne Dominus & Redemptor noster.*
40. Sermo in Nativitate S. Johannis Baptistae: qui incipit; *Nativitatem S. Johannis, fratres karissimi, hodie celebramus.*
41. Bedae Presbyteri Homilia in Luc. i, 57, &c. quae incipit; *Præcursor Domini Nativitas.*
42. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi Sermones 3, de S. Johanne Baptista: quorum 1. incipit; *Cum esset quidam Prophetarum.* 2. *Festivitatem presentis Diei.* 3. *Solemnitatem nobis diversorum Martyrum.*
43. Sermo ex Commentario Bedae Ven. in Luc. i, 18, &c.
44. Bedae Venerabilis, Homilia in Joh. xxi, 15, &c.
45. Leonis Papae I, Sermo in Natali S. Petri & Pauli: qui incipit; *Omni- nium quidem sanctarum Solemnitatum, Dilectissimi, totus Mundus est particeps.*
46. S. Augustini Sermones 3, in eorundem Natali. 1. incipit; *Filii mei, audite nos, & liberate vos.* 2. *Duorum sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli.* 3. *Audiamus, fratres karissimi, hunc Piscatorem.*
47. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi Sermones 3, in Natali S. Laurentii, incipit 1; *Sanctum est, fratres, ac Deo placitum.* 2. *Sicut patrum nostrorum.* 3. *Beati Laurentii.*
48. S. Augustini Sermo in Lectionem in Assumptione S. Mariae, ex Luc. x, 38, &c.
49. Sermo ex Commentario Bedae Venerabilis, in Luc. x, 38, &c.
50. Homelia

## 2 C III. Fol.

50. Homilia in Mat. v, 13, &c. quae incipit; *Sal appellantur Apostoli.*  
 51. Sermo ex Commentario Bedae Venerabilis, in Marc. vi, 17, &c.  
 52. ————— S. Hieronymi in Mat. i, 1, &c.  
 53. Homilia excerpta ex Comm. S. Augustini in Joh. xii, 31, &c.  
 54. Sermo ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis, in Luc. v, 27, &c.  
 55. Sermo in Festivitate S. Matthaei: qui incipit; *Sancta quatuor Animalia.*  
 56. Bedae Venerabilis Homilia in Mat. ix, 9, &c.  
 57. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi Sermo in Die S. Matthaei: qui incipit; *Gloriosissimos Christianae fidei Principes.*  
 58. S. Augustini Sermo in Commemoratione S. Pauli: qui incipit; *Præcedat nobis, Fratres karissimi, beatus Paulus.*  
 59. Leonis Papae I, Sermo de Nativitate S. Johannis: qui incipit; *Post illum sacro-sanctum Domini Natalem.*  
 60. Homiliae 2, excerptae ex Commentario Origenis in Mat. xvi, 13, &c. & xix, 27, &c.  
 61. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi Sermones, 4.  
     Incipit 1. *Apostolici Natalis gaudio.* 2. *Beatissimorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli.* 3. *Beatissimorum Apostolorum Passio.* 4. *Piscatoris & Persecutoris sacratissimum Diem.*  
 62. S. Augustini Sermo in Mat. xiv, 22, &c.  
 63. Sermo in Mat. xx, 20, &c. qui incipit; *Haerent sibi Divinae Lectiones.*  
 64. Lectio in Festivitate S. Petri ad Vincula: quae incipit; *Notandum est, Fratres karissimi, qua de Causa celebratur.*  
 65. Leonis Papae I, Sermo in eandem Festivitatem: qui incipit; *Exultemus in Domino.*  
 66. Sermo ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis in Luc. ix, 23, &c.  
 67. Sermo ex Comm. S. Augustini in Joh. xii, 24, &c.  
 68. Homilia in Festivitate S. Michaelis; excerpta ex diversis Tractatibus: & incipit; *Quotiens legimus Domini Discipulos de ordine prioratus inter se contendisse.*  
 69. Sermo in Festivitate S. Lucae: qui incipit; *Per sanctum Prophetiae Spiritum.*  
 70. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Luc. x, 1, &c.  
 71. Sermo in Festivitate omnium Sanctorum: qui incipit; *Legimus in Ecclesiasticis Historiis.*  
 72. Bedae



## 2 C VIII. Fol.

72. Bedae Venerabilis Homilia in Joh. i, 35, &c.  
 73. Gregorii Papae I, Homiliae 2 in Mat. iv, 18, &c. & in Joh. xv, 12, &c.  
 74. Homiliae 2 ex Comm. S. Augustini in Joh. xv, 12, &c.  
 75. Homilia ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis in Luc. ix, 46, &c.  
 76. S. Hieronymi Sermo in Mat. x, 34, &c.  
 77. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Luc. xiv, 26, &c.  
 78. Sermo ex Comm. S. Hieronymi in Mat. x, 26, &c.  
 79. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Luc. ix, 23, &c.  
 80. Homilia ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis in Luc. xix, 12, &c.  
 81. S. Augustini Sermo in Natali plurimorum Martyrum: qui incipit; *Psalmus, qui cantatur Domino, videtur sanctis Martyribus convenire.*  
 82. Bedae Venerabilis Sermo in Luc. vi, 17, &c.  
 83. Leonis Papae I, Sermo in Mat. v, 1, &c.  
 84. Maximi Taurinensis Episcopi Sermo: qui incipit; *Qui Sanctorum merita religiosa caritate miratur.*  
 85. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Luc. xxi, 9, &c.  
 86. Maximi Taur. Episcopi Sermo: qui incipit; *Sufficere nobis deberent.*  
 87. Bedae Venerabilis Sermo in Marc. xiii, 1, &c.  
 88. Fulgentii Ruspensis Episcopi Sermo: qui incipit; *Dominicus Sermo, quem debemus.*  
 89. Homilia in Mat. xxiv, 42, &c. ex diversis excerpta: quae incipit; *Perspicue ostendit Dominus.*  
 90. Maximi Taur. Episcopi Sermo: qui incipit; *Ad sancti & beatissimi patris nostri N.*  
 91. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Mat. xxv, 14, &c.  
 92. Sermo ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis in Luc. viii, 16, &c.  
 93. Bedae Venerabilis Homilia in Marc. xiii, 33, &c.  
 94. Gregorii Papae I, Homiliae 2, in Luc. xii, 35, &c. & in Mat. xxv, 1, &c.  
 95. S. Augustini Homilia in Mat. xxv, 1, &c.  
 96. Gregorii Papae I, Homilia in Mat. xiii, 44.  
 97. S. Augustini Homilia in Dedicatione Templi: quae incipit; *Quotienscunque, Fratres karissimi, Altaris vel Templi Festivitatem colimus.*  
 98. Sermo ex Comm. Bedae Venerabilis in Luc. xix, 1, &c.  
 99. Versus Rhythmici, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini; & de Ploratu Peccatoris.

## 2 C IV—XII. Fol.

Hic Liber Homiliarum in singulas Anni Festivitates, pertinebat ad Claustrum Roffense, ut scribitur in prima pagina, manu recenti; & in fine, manu 500 Annorum.

IV. Maccabaeorum Libri 2; cum Glossa.

XIV

V. Nicholai de Gorram, Postillae in Psalterium.

XIV

In initio scribitur alia manu; *Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Robertum de Gelham*: & adhuc aliâ; *Accommodatur iste Liber Magistro Thome Duraunt sacre Pagine Professori, post festum S. Petri Cathedre, Anno Christi 1334 incompleto.*

VI. 1. Radulphi Nigri Monachi Flaviacensis, Commentarius in Leviticum, Libris 20.

XIII

2. Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cant. Libri 2 contra Gentiles: quos, *Cur Deus Homo*, nominavit.

3. ——— De Incarnatione Verbi, Liber 1.

VII. Postillae super Isaiam, Threnos, Ecclesiasten & Actus Apostolorum.

XIV

Liber quondam Ecclesie beate Marie Wigorn.

VIII. 1. Glossae super Genesin, Exodum, Leviticum & Deuteronomium: item super Libros 4 Regum & Isaiam.

XIII

2. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis Glossae super Jeremiam & ejus Lamentationes, Daniele, 12 Prophetas minores & Parabolas Solomonis.

Probabile est, hunc Petrum (qui floruit circa A. D. 1200) Autorem etiam esse Glossarum reliquarum hujus Codicis.

IX. 1. Unum ex 4 Evangeliiis: quod Tatianus Graece edidit; & Victor Capuae Episcopus in linguam latinam transtulit.

XIII

2. Petrus Cantor Parisiensis: super Unum ex quatuor Evangeliiis, sive Harmoniam Evangelistarum.

X. Claudii Scoti (qui scripsit A. D. 815) Expositio in S. Matthaei Evangelium; 3 Libris.

XII

XI. Alexandri Neckam Expositio Psalterii.

XIII

Iste factus est Abbas Excistriensis, in Devonia, A. D. 1215.

XII. 1. Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum: qui incipit; *Sciendum est imprimis, quod Auctor hujus Operis Spiritu Sancto repletus.*

XIII

2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi (qui claruit A. D. 630) Commentarii in Pentateuchum, Josuam, Judices, Ruth & Regum 4 Libros.

3. Liber de Natura quorundam Animalium & Lapidum, & quid significetur

ficetur

2 C XIII. Fol. & 2 D I—VI. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

fiectus per eam. Incipit autem; *De Natura Leonis, Bestiarum seu animalium Regis.*

*Liber* quondam *Thome de Bred, Abbatis Gloucestrie.* Et alia manu scribitur; *Liber Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestrie.*

XIII. Evangelia Matthaei & Marci Glossata.

XIV

2 D 8<sup>vo</sup>.

I. Summaria Compilatio metrificata, docens quid communius & utilius continetur in unoquoque Capitulo totius Bibliac.

XV

II. Sapientiae Solomonis Liber, a Jacobo Calphilio Carmine redditus: cum Praefatione Prosaica, ad R. Elizabetam scripta 15. Cal. Maii A. D. 1559, in Charta.

XVI

III. Ecclesiastes & Cantica Canticorum Solomonis, Elegiaco Carmine reddita per Martinum Brionazum Parisiensem, & R. Eduardo 6 inscripta.

XVI

IV. 1. Interpretatio Nominum Hebraicorum quae in Bibliis occurrunt alphabetica.

XIV

2. Gul. Kyntham Lecturae super Ecclesiasticum: qui incipit; *Omnis Sapientia &c. Nota, quod nullus enumerare potest arenam Maris.* Ita claruit circa A. D. 1262; secundum Pirseum.

3. Commentarius in Ecclesiasten: qui incipit; *Verba Ecclesiastes, &c. Liber iste, qui Ecclesiastes dicitur.* Fol. 262.

4. Roberti Holkote, qui claruit, secundum Pirseum, A. D. 1349, Comm. in Librum Sapientiae: qui incipit; *Diligite iusticiam &c. Videmus enim, quod id quod est amatum.* Fol. 514.

V. Clementis Presbyteri Lanthoniensis (qui claruit A. D. 1170) in Acta Apostolorum Commentarius.

XII

VI. 1. Flores Psalmorum, usque ad Psal. 88. Incipiunt; *Beatus vir &c. De Domino nostro Jesu Christo accipiendum est.* Vide 2 EXI.

XIII

2. Verborum plurium Divisio Categorica. Imperf.

3. De Situ Terrae Agarenorum Tractatus; & de Saladino & Saphadino & filiis ejus: Per Patriarcham Ierosolymitanum, ex mandato Innocentii Papae. Incipit; *Dominus Papa Innocentius hinc memorie.* 4. foliis.

4. Tractatus 1. folii; qui incipit; *Hec est expositio Libri filii Arab. Erat autem ipse filius Arab. Physicus & Philosophus.*

5. Compotus:

2 D VII—XIII. 8vo.

5. Compotus: qui incipit; *Antequam principale Propositum aggrediamur, primo videamus, quid sit hec Ars, que Compotus nominatur.*

6. Edmundi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Vita: apud Pontiniacum edita.

7. Homiliae sive expositiones in varias Lectiones Ecclesiasticas. Imperfectae.

8. Tractatus imperfectus, qui incipit; *De Sacramentis Ecclesiasticis ut tractarem.*

Liber olim erat de Claustro Roffensi, per G. de Stratone Monachum.

VII. Expositio in primum Caput Epistolae Pauli ad Ephesios; cum longa Praefatione, quae incipit; *Qui ad res sacras accedunt pertractandas.* In Charta. xvi

VIII. 1. Alexandri Neckham Isagoge ad Artes: quae incipit; *Ferrum situ rubiginem ducit.* Vide 5 C V. xiii

2. ————Elucidarium Bibliothecae: quod incipit; *De singulis Libris Bibliotece.* Per *Bibliothecam*, Autor intendit *Biblia*; quae sic in illius tempore vulgo dicta erant. Deficit in Epistola Pauli ad Thessalonicenses.

IX. 1. Tractatulus Juris Canonici imperfectus: qui incipit; *Quia Judiciorum quaedam sunt praeparatoria.* Et alius; qui incipit; *Pro Ecclesiarum consecratione, procuratorem moderatam accipi posse.* Item, Capitula Juris Canonici. xiii

2. Capitula Librorum Veteris Testamenti.

3. Observationes plurimae ex variis S. Scripturae locis. Incipiunt; *Proposueram a pristino.*

4. Tractatus Logicus de Fallaciis. Incipit; *Ad majorem fallaciarum evidentiam.*

5. Tractatus de Juris Actione inchoanda: qui incipit; *Olim edebatur Actio per Scripturam, & sine Scriptura.*

X. Actus Apostolorum; cum Expositione. xiii

Liber olim Canonorum S. Augustini de Bristol.

XI. Ecclesiasticus, Proverbia Solomonis & Ecclesiastes, cum Notis Marginalibus. xiii

XII. Petri Pictavenensis Allegoriae S. Scripturae. Incipit; *Primus Liber tractat de Mysteriis.* xiii

XIII. Johannis Apocalypsis; cum metrica Translatione Gallicana, & Picturis in qualibet Pagina rudibus. xiv

2 D XIV—XXIX. 8<sup>vo</sup>. & 4<sup>to</sup>.

XIV—XIX. Vetus Testamentum, in Carmen Heroicum translatum, per Johannem Episcopum Oxoniensem, A. D. 1612. 6 Tom. In Charta. xvii

XX. Caroli Wideman Medici Reipub. Augustanae, Interpretatio Mystica in quartum Librum Esdrae; Oblata R. Jacobo I, A. D. 1619. Charta. xvii

XXI. 1. Rabbi Davidis Kimhi Commentarii super Hoseam, Jochem, Amos, Abdiam, Jonam, Micheam, Nahum, Habacuc & Sophoniam; Latine redditi per Thomam Nelum, Hebraicae Linguae Professore Oxonii; & R. Elizabethae inscripti. In Charta. xvi

2. Rabbinicae quaedam Observationes ex praedictis Commentariis; per dictum T. Nelum.

XXII. Origenis Homeliae 16, in Leviticum. xii

XXIII. Petri Rigae Liber dictus *Aurora*. Est Paraphrasis Historicorum V. Testamenti Librorum, & 4 Evangeliorum; Carmine Elegiaco. xiii

XXIV. S. Marci & Matthaei Evangelia, glossata. xiii

Codex olim de Communitate Fratrum minorum Cantuarie.

XXV. Harmonia 4 Evangelistarum, secundum Ammonium Alexandrinum: & Actus Apostolorum. xiii

Liber quondam M. Edwardi Lupton; emptus a Johanne More, Stationario Oxon.

XXVI. Jacobi, Petri, Johannis & Judae Epistolae; cum Glossa. xiii

XXVII. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallensis, Sermones 54 super Cantica Canticorum. xii

XXVIII. Expositio in Psalterium: qui incipit; *Beatus Vir &c. Christus, qui Vir dicitur vel propter Excellentiam.*

Henricus Parker Eques, Baro Morley, hunc Codicem Dono dedit Dominae Mariae R. Henrici 8 filiae.

XXIX. 1. Expositio disertissimi Rodberti super Canticis Canticorum. Sic Titulus in Codice: Imprimatur tamen inter Gregorii Papae I Opera: Caveus autem attribuit Radulpho Nigro Flaviacensi. Septem Versus ultimi defunt. xi

2. Expositio brevis in Orationem Dominicam: quae incipit: *Sic vos orabit: quasi dicat, non debetis ut Ethnici orare.*

3. Libellus de altercatione Ecclesiae & Synagogae: qui incipit; *Te Synagoga, quæ magno Regi olim electa fueras.*

XXX. 1. Folia

2 D XXX—XXXIX. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 2 E I. 4<sup>to</sup>.

XXX. 1. Folia 12 in initio & fine Codicis Tractatus cujusdam Juris Civilis. XIII

2. Ecclesiasticus & Sapientiae Liber; cum Glossis.

3. Summa Magistri Rodberti Blundi in Arte Grammatica: quae incipit; *Iustas parit petentium preces necessitas*.

4. Sermones varii. 1. In Cantic. IV, 7. 2. In Gal. VI, 14; de Cruce. 3. In Apoc. VIII, 3. 4. in Luc. IV, 24. 5. Contra Mundi Vanitates; in Eccl. I, 2. 6. De Periculis Mundi: in Psal. XLVI, 1. 7. In Deut. XXVIII, 12. 8. In Isai. LX, 2. 9. In Psal. LXXII, 10. 10. In Zac. IV, 14. 11. In Mat. X, 16.

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, H. de Stokes.

XXXI. Liber Job; cum Glossa. XIII

XXXII. 1. Ailredi Abbatis Rievallensis, Homiliae 31; de Oneribus Isaiae. XIII

2. Gileberti Londoniensis Episcopi Homiliae 9, de Laudibus Petri & Pauli.

XXXIII. S. Hieronymi Breviarium majus super Psalmos. XII

XXXIV. Evangelium S. Johannis; cum Glossa. XII

XXXV. Evangelium S. Matthaei; cum Glossa. XIII

Liber quondam Joannis Leylandi Londinensis.

XXXVI. Petri Aureoli Compendium S. Scripturae. XV

Liber olim Fratris Thome Wicham, Ordinis beate Marie de Monte Carmeli. *Et alia manu scribitur* Conventus Londoniarum Librarie post decessum.

XXXVII. 1. Collectio Textuum S. Scripturae sub variis Argumentis. XIII

2. Stephani Langton Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi super 12 Prophetas minores Commentarius.

3. Sermones 14: forte ejusdem.

XXXVIII. Solomonis Proverbia, Ecclesiastes & Cantica Canticorum; cum Glossis. XIII

XXXIX. Libri Josuae, Judicum & Ruth; Glossati. XII

2 E I. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. Liber Job; cum Glossa. XIV

Olim de Claustro Roffensi.

II. Psalterium,

2 E II—XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- II. Psalterium, cum Glossa. XIV
- III. Evangelia 4, Glossata. XIV
- IV. 1. Prophetæ 12 minores, cum Glossa. XIV
2. Job, cum Glossa.
3. Homilia in Prov. III, 20: quæ incipit; *Abissi inquit pluraliter*.  
In initio scribitur, eadem manu qua Codex, *Memoriale Fratris Johannis de Wrotham*: ut & initio Libri X, sequentis.
- V. 1. Psalterium, cum Glossa. XIII
2. Sermo in Gen. xxviii, 16: qui incipit; *Dum ex inceptione mea conciperem*.
- VI. 1. Homiliæ 56, in Matthæum: quæ incipiunt; *Liber Generationis, &c. Liber, quasi Apotheca Gratiarum*: cum Indice Alphabetico. XIV
2. Sermo in Apoc. xxii, 7.
3. Glossa in Psalmos 28 priores.  
Liber olim Monasterii Wigornie.
- VII. 1. De Fide, Charitate & Spe Tractatus. Incipit: *Deus si creditur, merito invocatur & quaeritur*. XIII
2. Gilleberti Folioth Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. Incipit: *Quæ est ista tam inclitæ formæ*. XIII
- Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.
- VIII. Fasciculus Observationum in Pentateuchum, Josuam, Job, Isaiam, Jeremiam, Ezechielem & Libros Regum. Incipiunt: *In principio creavit, &c. Celum significat summa, invisibilia, spiritualia*. Alia manu Opus ascribitur M. Gyles cuidam: sed qua ratione, & quisnam iste sit, nescio. XIV
- IX. Johannis de Alba Villa Homiliæ in Epistolas & Evangelia in Dominicis. Incipit: *Cum sacro-sancta Mater Ecclesia*.  
In initio scribitur: *Hunc Librum fecit scribi Guido Praecentor; quem qui alienaverit a Domo Sancti Edmundi, Anathema sit*. XIV
- X. Isaiæ Phphetia Glossata. XIV
- XI. Prophetæ 12 minores & Liber Job, cum Glossis. XIV
- In fine manu recenti scribitur: *Liber Ecclesiae beatæ Mariæ Wigorne, teste scriptore Guil. Thornhill Eboracensi, ejusdem Ecclesiae Prebendario octavo*. Idem reperias Scriptum in fine Codicis. 2 F I, & 3 A VIII, & in aliis.
- XII. I.

2 E XII—XIV. 4<sup>to</sup> & 2 F I—VII. Fol.

XII. 1. Postillae super Genesim, Deuteronomium, Josuam, Judices, Ruth, Jeremiam & Baruch. XIV

2. Sermo in Mat. VIII; 23, 24: & in Mat. xv, 21, &c.

XIII, XIV. 1. S. Hieronymi Commentarius in Psalmos 100 priora.

IX

2. In initio prioris Tomi, occurrunt 2 Folia Sedulii Poematis in Luc. I. &c. VIII

3. Et in fine hujus Tomi, sunt altera 2 Folia antiquissima Commentarii alicujus in Judic. VII. VI

2 F. Fol.

I. 1. S. Pauli Epistolae; cum Commentariis ex Origene, Ambrosio, Augustino, Hieronymo & Aimone. XII

2. De Sacramentis N. & V. Testamenti; 2 Libris. Incipiunt; *Quoniam Homo peccando tam voluntate quam opere suum offendit Conditorem.*

II. 1. Hesychii Presbyteri Hierosolymitani Commentarius in Leviticum; 7 Lib. XIII

2. Sexti Pythagorici Sententiae; cum Prologis Hieronymi & Ruffini.

III. Radulphi Flaviacensis Monachi Commentarius in Leviticum; 20 Libris. XIII

IV. Evangelia 4. Glossata. XIV

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, Radulphi Ailesberi.

V. Magni Aurelii Cassiodori Senatoris, Expositio in Psalmos 90 medios. XII

VI. Esaiæ Prophetia; cum Glossa. XIII

Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per Paulum Priorem.

VII. Hujus Codicis Titulum dabo in verbis scriptoris. XV

Hunc Librum fieri fecit Dompnus Johannes Beauer, Monachus Monasterii Sancti Albani: quem Librum, ex licentia venerabilis Magistri Johannis Wharhamstede, sacre Theologie Professoris ejusdemque Monasterii Abbatis, contulit Deo, Beate Marie & Ecclesie Sancti Albani.

Quicumque hunc Librum a predicta Ecclesia fraudulenter abstulerit, indignationem Omnipotentis Dei, sanctissime Marie & beatissimi Albani, Anglorum Præthomartini, se noverit incursum. In quo Libro continentur subscripta;

1. In



2 F VII—XIII. 4<sup>to</sup>, & Fol.

1. In primis, Liber qui dicitur, Exemplum sacre Scripture, tam contra Vitia quam pro Virtutibus. Incipit; *Creatio rerum fuit ita mirabilis.*
2. Item, Liber Magistri Roberti Holcot, super Librum sapientiae, abbreviatus; & hoc per modum Alphabeti.
3. Item, Doctoris Ringstede, super Parabolas Solomonis, abbreviatus per modum Alphabeti.
4. Item, Tractatus Magistri Wilelmi Kyngestoun de Ordine Predicatorum, super Librum Ecclesiasticum.

Thurifices Christo, qui Codice cernis in isto,  
Ut Precis incensum: bene vivat Factor in evum.

In prima Litera initiali, est Crux Sancti Andreae aurea, in scuto caeruleo: cui circumscribitur,

*Beavis ab adversis Albon tueatur in Armis.*

VIII. Gulielmi Paris Archidiaconi Commentarius super Psalterium. xv  
*Hunc Librum dedit Frater Willielmus Parys Deo & Ecclesie Sancti Albani: quem qui alienaverit vel Titulum deleverit Anathema sit. Amen.* Sic in initio Libri scribitur.

IX. Angelomi Explanaciones in Libros 4 Regum.

xvi

X. 1. Commentarius in Psalterium: cui primum Folium deest. xiv  
2. Tractatus metricus de Calendario, Terminis Temporum, Ciclis Solis & Lunae & Epactis. Incipit; *Aureus in Jano Numerus Clavesque novantur.*

In primo folio scribitur recenti manu: *Pretium 10 s. quinto die Mensis Februarii.*

*Offendit Christum, librum qui surripit istum:*

*Et maledicatur, nisi pretium restituatur.*

*per me Edmondum Cecillium.*

XI. Psalterii Flores, per Lethbertum Abbatem collecti; cum Praefatione Walteri Magalonensis Episcopi. Incipiunt; *Beatus vir, &c. De Domino nostro Jesu Christo accipiendum est.* Vide 2 D VI.

xiii

*Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Laurentium Episcopum:* ut alia manu scribitur.

XII. Prophete 12 Glossate, per Magistrum Richardum de Grauesende Lincolnensem Episcopum. De Claustro Roffensi.

xiv

Sic Titulus in Codice, alia manu; sed ejusdem aetatis, qua Codex.

XIII. Liber Geneleos Glossatus.

xiii



3 A I ——— X. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. Liber Numerorum Glossatus. XIV  
 Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis.
- II. Leviticus Glossatus. XIV
- III. Haymonis Commentarius in Apocalypsin. XIII
- IV. Paschasii Radberti Expositio Lamentationum Jeremiae, Libris 5. XII  
 In prima Pagina scribitur, *Hic est Liber S. Marie de Rading; quem qui celaverit vel fraudem de eo fecerit, Anathema sit.* Et sic in Libro,  
 3 A VI.
- V. Gregorii I, Papae, Expositio in Ezechielis Prophetiam; 22 Homeliis. XIII
- VI. 1. Michaelis Meldenis Distinctiones super Psalterium. XIII  
 2. Abbonis cujusdam Versus 100 barbari Latini: quibus immiscentur plurimae voces Graecae: & incipiunt:  
*Clerice Dipticas Lateri ne dempseris unquam.*
- VII. Isidori, Hispalensis Episcopi, Expositio in Pentateuchum Moſis & Librum Josuae. XIII
- VIII. Jeremiae & Danielis Prophetiae, glossatae. XIII  
 In Operculo duo sunt Folia Bibliorum, ex Num. XI, 900 abhinc annos exarata. IX
- IX. Johannis de Abba-Villa Sermones super Epistolis & Evangeliiis Festivalibus; cum Indice Alphabetico. XVI  
 Liber olim Domus Sancti Thome de Acon Londini; ex Dono Magistri Willielmi Pyknam, Archidiaconi Norwicensis.
- X. 1. Clementis Lantonienſis Presbyteri Concordia Evangelistarum. XIV
2. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis Verbum abbreviatum.
3. De Oblationibus Judaeorum. Incipit; *Inter Oblationes, quas Deo obtulerunt Filii Israel.*
4. Homiliae variae.
5. Stephani Abbatis de Stanlow, Speculum Confessionis.
6. Epistolae Catholicae & S. Pauli, Apocalypsis, & Prophetae minores.
7. Fragmenta quaedam Evangeliorum.
8. Quaestiones de Casibus Conſcientiae: quae incipiunt; *Queritur, utrum Spiritualia vendere sit Peccatum?*

3 A XI——XV. 4<sup>to</sup>. & B I——III. 4<sup>to</sup>.

XI. 1. Historia Veteris & Novi Testamenti; a Magistro Petro Manducatore edita. XIII

Hujus Petri Epitaphium sic scribitur in initio Codicis.

Petrus eram, quem Petra tegit, dictusque Comestor:

Nunc comedor. Docui vivus: nunc cesso docere

Mortuus: ut dicat, qui me videt incineratum,

Quod sumus, iste fuit: erimus quandoque quod hic est.

2. De Mahometa quaedam.

XII. Bedae Presbyteri Expositio allegorica in Prophetam Efram. XIII

Liber olim Sancte Marie de Cirecestre, D. Andree Abbatis secundi temporis scriptus, per Manum D. Fulconis Canonici, postea Prioris; D. Alexandro de Weleue tunc Cantore.

XIII. Sermones Dominicales, & B. Marie, & aliarum Festivitatum. XIV

Liber olim S. Marie de Gyseburn, assignatus Armariculo Claustris; ex dono Fratris Walteri de Hemmyngburch, quondam Canonici ejusdem Domus, Anno scil. Domini 1307.

XIV. Magistri Willielmi Kyngushome, Postilla super 7 Capitula Libri Ecclesiastici. Morte autem preventus residuum non complevit. XIV

Hunc Librum Claustralibus Radyngie dedit Frater Johannes Bokyngham.

XV. 1. Paterii Liber Testimoniorum Veteris & Novi Testamenti. XIV

2. Johannis Cassiani Liber de Institutis Cenobiorum, & octo principium Vitiorum Remedio.

3. ———Liber de decem Collationibus Patrum.

Iste fuit Liber de Domo de Sempringham, ex impetratione Johannis de Glynton, Canonici dicte Domus. Pretium Libri 13 s. 4 d.

3 B I. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Expositio in Pentateuchum, Librum Josuae, Judicum & Ruth, 8 Lib. XII

2. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri Expositio Epistolarum Pauli ad Titum & Philemonem.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per A. Priorem datus.

II. Radulphi Nigri Flaviacensis Monachi Expositionum in Leviticum Libri 9 posteriores; scil. a 12 ad 20. XIII

III. 1. Concordantia Bibliorum. XIV

2. Interpretatio

3 B IV—XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum in Bibliis, secundum ordinem Alphabeticum.

Iste Liber Concordantiarum super Bibliam fuit de Domo de Sempringham, ex impetratione Johannis de Glynton; & erat pretium Libri 100 s.

IV. Rodberti de Brellinctuna, Expositio in Leviticum, ex Patribus collecta. XIII

V. S. Lucae Evangelium glossatum. XIII

VI. Expositio Libri Job compendiosa, Prosa & Carmine; ad mentem R. Levi Ben Gerson. In Charta. XVII

Elias Levita Grammaticus scripsit.

VII. S. Johannis Chrysostomi Homiliae super Matthaeum; cum Indice Alphabetico. XIV

VIII. Ammonii Alexandrini Concordantia Evangelistarum; cum Glossa. XIV

Liber olim Monasterii Spaldyng.

IX. Psalterium Glossatum. XIII

X. 1. Gervasii Presbyteri Cicestrensis Editio super Malachiam Prophetam, de Ordinis Sacerdotalis Instructione; 13 Libris. XIII

2. Homilia in Ezek. XLIV, 17; de Sanctitate Ordinis Sacerdotalis.

3. Homilia in Laudem S. Johannis Baptistae.

XI. Excerptum cujusdam in Psalterium, ex Dictis Sanctorum. Incipit; *Apud Hebreos Opus istud intitulatur Liber Imnorum.* XIII

In prima Pagina scribitur eadem manu qua Codex; *Expositor hujus Psalterii fuit Magister Ricardus de Sancto Victore, ut creditur: sed prorsus diversa est ab hujus Annotationibus in Psalterium impressis.*

Liber olim Monasterii Rameseye.

XII. Thomae Dockinge Expositio in Deuteronomium. XV

Alia manu sic Titulus scribitur; *Liber Magistri Thome Gude, i. e. Boni, Doctoris Sacre Theologie Oxonie, & Ordinis Minorum, vocati Dockyng, eo quod natus fuit in Villa vocata Dockyng.*

XIII. Esaiæ Prophetia glossata. XIV

XIV. S. Pauli Epistolae glossatae. XIV

XV. Ammonii Alexandrini Concordantia Evangelistarum; cum Glossa. XIII

XVI. S. Hieronymi Explanations in Jeremiae Prophetiam; 6 Libris. XI

3 B XVII, XVIII. 4<sup>to</sup> & CI—XI. Fol.

XVII. Aurelii Augustini Hipponensis Episcopi, de Concordia Evangelistarum Libri 4. XII

XVIII. Paraphrasis Chaldaica in Librum Josuae; Latine; cum Annotationibus. In Charta. XVI

3 C. Fol.

I. S. Pauli Epistolae; cum Commentario, ex Augustino, Ambrosio, Hieronymo, &c. XIII

II. Liber Geneseos glossatus. XIV

III. S. Pauli Epistolae ad Romanos & Corinthios; cum Comm. ex Augustino, Origene, &c. XIV

IV. Liber Job; translatus a B. Hieronymo de Hebræo Arabicoque Sermone; cum Gregorii I Papae Commentariis in eundem; Libris 16. XI

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per R. Precentorem datus.

V. Psalmi 51 priores, cum Glossa. XIII

Matthaeus Paris propria manu in prima Pagina scripsit; *Hic est Liber Sancti Albani; quem qui abstulerit aut titulum deleverit, Anathema sit. Amen.*

VI. Liber Job, Parabolarum, Ecclesiasticis, Canticorum, Sapientiae & Ecclesiastici; cum Glossis. XIV

VII. Zachariae Chrysopolitani Comm. in Unum ex Quatuor; 4 Libris; cum Indicibus & Canonibus Eusebii. XIII

Accedit Tabula Alphabetica Fratris Willielmi Thornham. XIV

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Alexandrum Priorem datus.

VIII. Leviticus, Numeri & Deuteronomion; cum Glossa. XIII

IX. Leviticus, Numeri & Deuteronomion: cum Glossa. XIII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Radulphum de Ros Priorem donatus.

X. 1. S. Johannis Evangelium. XII

2. S. Augustini Hipp. Homiliae in Johannis Evangelium.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Waltherum Episcopum datus.

XI. Evangelia 4, Actus Apostolorum, Epistolae Catholicae, & Apocalypsis; cum Glossa. XIII

Liber olim Communitatis Fratrum minorum Conventus Cantuarie, ex Dono Fratris Radulphi de Maydenestane, quondam Episcopi Herefordensis.

3 D

## 3 D I—IX. &amp; E I—III. Fol.

I. 1. Tabula septem Custodiarum. Sic intitulatur Codex, qui enumerat omnes Commentatores in quascunque partes V. & N. Testamenti.

xv

2. Collectorium Nominum Doctorum & Operum eorundem.

Ad finem alia manu scribitur; *Hunc Librum dedit Conventui fratrum minorum Lichfeldie magister Radulphus Collynwod, quondam hujus venerabilis Clausi Decanus, qui erat famosus predicator & sacre Theologie Doctor.* Verba autem *Conventus fratrum minorum Lichfeldie* ita abraduntur, ut vix dignosci possint; a fure viz. qui Codicem abstulerat.

II. Prophetiae Isaiae, Jeremiae & Danielis; cum Glossa.

xiv

Liber olim de Communitate Fratrum Minorum Cantuarie, ex dono Magistri Ade de Rychemund.

III. 1. Fratris Alani de Lenna Carmelite, D.D. Tabula alphabetica super Reductorio Morali.

xv

2. Petri Berchorii Reductorium Morale Bibliae; Libris 3 1.

IV. S. Pauli Epistolae glossatae.

xiv

Codex quondam fratrum minorum Cant. ex dono fratris Henrici de Rya.

V. Bibliorum Tomus prior; cum Glossa: scil. usque ad Psalterium.

xiv

VI. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica.

xiii

VII. Nicholai de Lira, Postillae super Pentateuchum Moysi, Libros Josuae, Judicum, Ruth, Regum, & Paralipomenon.

xiv

VIII. Ezechielis, Danielis, 12 minorum Prophetarum & Maccabaeorum Libri glossati.

xiv

Codex pertinebat fratri Johanni Fantyng, ordinis S. Augustini, A. D. 1406.

IX. Radulphi Nigri, Flaveacensis Monachi, Expositionum in Leviticum Libri 20.

xii

Liber olim Monachorum Sancte Marie de Kyrkestedde.

## 3 E. Fol.

I. Genesis & Exodus; cum Glossa.

xiv

II. Leviticus, Numeri & Deuteronomion; cum Glossa.

xiv

III. Libri Josuae, Judicum, Ruth, Esdrae, Nehemiae, Tobiae, Judith, Hester & Maccabaeorum; cum Glossa.

xiv

Liber

3 E IV—XI. Fol.

Liber olim Fratrum Predicatorum Conventus Londoniarum.

IV. Proverbia Solomonis, Ecclesiastes, Cantica, Sapientia, &amp; Ecclesiasticus; cum Glossa. XIV

V. Ezechielis &amp; Danielis Prophetiae, glossatae. XIV

VI. Evangelia 4, Glossata. XIV

Liber olim Domus Jorevallenfis.

Ad finem scribitur, *Mr. William Willee Dein of Mydilham, A.D. 1538.*

VII. Psalterium; cum Glossa. XIV

In hujus fine sic scribitur; *Memorandum, quod die Lune, in festo beate Marie, videlicet 8<sup>o</sup> Die Septembris, Anno Domini 1326, & Anno R. R. E. filii R. E. 20<sup>o</sup>, iste Liber impignoratur Magistro Jacobo de Hispania, Canonico S. Pauli London, per Fratrem Willielmum de Rokefle, de Ordine & Conventu Predicatorum Londonie, pro 20 s. quos idem Frater Willielmus recepit mutuo de predicto Jacobo, ad opus predicti Conventus, solvendos in Quindena S. Michaelis proximo ventura.*

*Condonatur; quia pauper.*

VIII. Evangelia quatuor Glossata. XIV

IX. Genesis &amp; Exodus; cum Glossa. XIV

Liber olim de Communitate Fratrum minorum Cantuarie.

X. Glossa in Evangelia Matthaei &amp; Johannis, Apocalypsin &amp; Epistolas Catholicas. XV

Liber olim Domus S. Thome de Acon, Londonie; ex Dono Magistri Willielmi Pyknam Archidiaconi Norwicensis.

XI. Glossa in Evangelia Marci &amp; Lucae. XV

Scripta eadem manu qua praecedens Codex; &amp; per praedictum W. Pyknam donata Domui de Acon.



4 A I—XIII. 4<sup>to</sup> & 8<sup>vo</sup>.

I. Hopeman Commentarius in Epistolam ad Hebraeos.

XIV.

Hoc est Nomen Autoris, ut patet in folio Codicis 138, Col. 2: Licet Jo. Baleus ascribat Thomae Walleys. Et in fine Codicis scribitur, *Commentarii isti in Epistolam ad Hebreos per Thomam Walleys. videntur esse collecti; qui incarceratus erat per Johannem 23 Papam. Quum predictus Papa claram visionem Dei, ante Diem ultimum, in Beatis pernegasset, idem Thomas in Christi verbo potenter obstitit, perferens & opprobria & Carceres.* Et alio Attramento, sed eadem manu, sequitur; *Sed in Folio 138 hujus Libri invenies, Cognomen ejus esse Hope Man, sicut de seipso dicit.*

In prima Pagina scribitur, manu ejusdem Antiquitatis, cujus Codex; *Isti tres quaterniones sunt fratris Nicholai Walleys.*

II. Liber Genescos; cum Glossa.

XIII

III. Epistolae Pauli; cum Glossa.

XIII

IV. Concordia Evangelistarum Ammonii Alexandrini; cum Glossa.

XIII

In fine scribitur; *Iste Liber constat Ecclesie S. Marie de Tupholm.*

V. Liber Job, Glossatus.

XIII

VI. Laurentii Dunelmensis Coenobii Prioris Hypognofticon N. & V. Testamenti, Carmine Elegiaco; in IX Libris; incipiens; *Principium rerum sine tempore tempora formans.*

XII

Iste Laurentius electus est Prior Dunelmensis A.D. 1149; & obiit 1154.

VII. Lucae Evangelium glossatum.

XIII

In prima Pagina scribitur; *Liber de Claustro Roffensi, J. de Glanville.*

VIII. Psalterium glossatum.

XIII

IX. Leviticus glossatus.

XIII

*Willielmus Hanbury perlegit A.D. 1527: ut scribitur in operculo.*

X. Genesis glossata.

XIV

XI. Esaiae Prophetia glossata.

XIV

Hi duo Codices quondam fuerunt S. Augustini Cantuariensis.

XII. Evangelium Matthaei &amp; Epistolae Canonicae; cum Glossa.

XIII

*Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Dominum Benedictum Episcopum: uti scribitur in Principio.*

XIII. 1. Willielmi Wodeforde Commentarius in quaedam Ezechielis Loca. Incipit; *Porta hec clausa erit.*

XIV

2. — in.



4 A XIII—XVI. 4<sup>to</sup> & 8<sup>vo</sup> & B I—IV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. ——— in Ecclesiasten. Incipit; *Verba Ecclesiastes. Dividitur iste Liber.*

3. ——— in Lucae Cap. VI, VII, VIII & IX. Imperf.

4. ——— in 8 priora Capitula Epistolae Pauli ad Romanos: qui incipit; *Fons Ortorum, Puteus Aquarum.*

5. ——— Philosophia Naturalis: quae incipit; *Queris, Venerande Dux Normannorum.*

XIV. 1. S. Hieronymi Commentarius in Psalmos 41 postremos; Literis Saxonis. VIII

2. ——— Homilia in Num. XX, 10. Incipit; *Audite me, increduli, &c.*

XV. Nicholai de Lyra, Glossa super Pentateuchum, Psalterium & Job. xv In prima Pagina scribitur fuisse *de Claustro Roffensi, per Johannem Whytefeld.*

XVI. Glossa in Evangelium S. Matthaei. Incipit; *Cum post ascensionem Domini.* XII

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, per G. Archidiaconum.

4 B. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. Gregorii I Papae, Homiliae 10 in posteriorem Ezechielis Prophetiae partem. Incipiunt a Cap. XL, 1. *In viceffimo, &c. Quoniam multis curis prementibus.* XIII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per G. Episcopum.

II. Epistolae Pauli & Canonicae, glossatae. XIII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Fratrem Henricum de Mepeham.

III. Bedae Commentarius in Epistolas Canonicas; & in Librum Tobiae. XI

In fine sic scribitur: *Ex dono Magistri Edmundi Cartere, quondam Vicarii & nunc Canonici hujus Collegii Regii, 27 die Oct. Anno Christi 1503, & Anno R. R. Henrici 7<sup>mi</sup> 19<sup>o</sup>.*

IV. 1. S. Pauli Epistolae; cum Glossis Lanfranci & Augustini in 3 priores. XI

2. Cantica Canticorum; cum eorundem Comm.

3. Apocalypsis; cum eorundem Comm.

4. Attici Episcopi Constantinopolitani Epistola, de Numeris in finibus Epistolarum per Literas graecas exprimendis.

5. Caii

4 B IV—EX. 4<sup>to</sup>.

5. Caii Sollia Apollinaris Sidonii, Avernorum Episcopi, Opera. Ubi, praeter impressa in Editione Parisiensi, 1609, occurrunt Versus de 12 Caesaribus & finibus eorum; & Vita brevis Autoris.

Liber olim Monasterii Wygornie.

V. S. Marci Evangelium; cum Glossa.

XIV

VI. Psalterium; cum Glossa.

XIII

VII. 1. Psalterii Flores, per Lethbertum Abbatem collecti: cum praefatione Walteri Magalonenfis Episcopi.

XII

Vide 2 F XL

2. De Evangeliiis Libri 4; disti 10<sup>us</sup>, 11<sup>us</sup>, 12<sup>us</sup> & 13<sup>us</sup>. Incipiunt; *Parentes primi generis humani*.

3. Tabulae genealogicae Judaeorum.

4. Chronicon succinctum ab Adam ad A. D. 1184: quod incipit; *Divinarum Scripturarum expositio omnis*.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

VIII. 1. Jeremiae Lamentationes, Solomonis Proverbia, Ecclesiastes, Cantica Canticorum & Sapientia; cum Glossis.

XIII

2. Sermones plures de Purificatione B. Mariae. Incipit primus; *Sollemnitatis instans, quam Candelariam nominamus*.

3. Alii de Nativitate ejusdem: quorum primus incipit; *Mulierem fortem quis inveniet?*

4. Sermones in die Epiphaniae. Incipit primus; *Agentis Thesauris suis, obtulerunt*.

5. Sermones de Conversione S. Pauli. Incipit primus; *Beniamin Lupus rapax*.

6. Sermones de S. Gileberto, Oswaldo, omnibus Sanctis, Martino, Clemente, Eadmundo, Cecilia, Catherina, Dionisio, Mattheo, Andrea Cruce, Laurentio, Michaeli, Angelis, Johanne Baptista, Apostolis.

7. Sermo in 1 Tim. v, 17. Incipit; *Preshiter Graec, Senex Latine dicitur*. Ubi tractatur de Fide, Oratione, Virtutibus & Vitiis.

8. Sermo de Virtute S. Crucis & Sacramento Altaris.

9. Lotharii Diaconi Sermo in Jer. xx, 18: De miseria Hominis.

10. Loci Communes ex S. Scriptura, alphabeticè.

11. Sermo in 1 Cor. xiv, 12. Incipit; *Bene dicit, Emulatores*.

IX. Rhabani Mauri Expositionis in Matthaeum Libri 8.

XVI

4 B X. 4<sup>to</sup>.

X. Hec sunt que in hoc Libro continentur ; *ut in primo folio scribuntur.*

XIV

1. Epithoma super Ysayam.
2. Scolia super Librum Machabeorum.
3. Sermo de Villico, quomodo placavit Dominum suum sibi iratum.
4. Sermo ad Claustrales : *Ecce, quam bonum.*
5. Scolia de Libro Bernardi Abbatis, intitulato, De 12 Gradibus Humilitatis.
6. Sermo in Ascensione Domini vel in Assumptione Sancte Marie : qui sic incipit ; *Malarum Filiarum Mater est superbia, &c.*
7. Sermo de eodem : qui sic incipit : *Secunda Filiarum.*
8. Sermo in die Pentecostes. *Spiritus Dei re, &c.*
9. Sermo, quomodo Spiritus Spiritualem facit : qui sic incipit ; *Spiritualis dijudicat omnia.*
10. Sermo de Cruce Domini. *Circuire possum.*
11. Scolia : id est, excerptum de Commento Bede super Ezram.
12. Excerptiones de Tullio, de Officiis.
13. Excerptiones de Musica Augustini.
14. Excerpta de Libro Anselmi, de Veritate.
15. Item ; de Casu Diaboli.
16. Item ; de Monologio Anselmi.
17. Item ; de Prologo ejusdem.
18. Item ; de Libertate Arbitrii.
19. Item ; de Incarnatione Verbi.
20. Excerpta de *Cur Deus Homo.*
21. Meditatio Redemptionis humane.
22. De Conceptu Virginali : & de originali Peccato.
23. Tractatus de Spiritu Sancto.
24. De Prescientia Dei, & Libero Arbitrio.
25. De Gratia & Libero Arbitrio.
26. Breve Capitulum de pluribus Abyssis.
27. Sermo : *Sint Lumbi vestri precincti.*
28. De immobili Veritate Prophetarum.
29. Breve Capitulum super, *Deus meus, pone illos, ut Rota.*
30. Probatio, quod beata Virgo potuit concipi sine Peccato.
31. Breve Capitulum ; quod Sacramentum possit repeti.

32. Scolia

4 B X—XIV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

32. Scolia super Parabolas Solomonis.

33. Brevis Tractatus de Offerendis ad Missam.

XI. Psalterium Versionis S. Hieronymi, cum Expositione Petri Lombardi. XIV

XII. Exodus & Leviticus; cum Glossa. XIV

XIII. 1. Beda Presbyter in S. Marci Evangelium. XII

2. Pseudo-Hieronymus in S. Marci Evangelium.

3. Visio cujusdam, propriae illius Animae: quae incipit; *Incendio Domus mea corruerat.*

XIV. Hec sunt quae in hoc Volumine continentur; *ut in initio scribitur.* XIII

1. Pauca de Ecclesiastica transcripta.

2. De Ecclesiastico quedam excerpta.

3. De Libro Sapientie aliqua.

4. Sermo: *Cum fortis armatus, &c.*

5. Sermo de 7 Plagis Egypti.

6. Quidam Flosculi: qui sic incipiunt; *Duo sunt Altaria, &c.*

7. De Augustino, de beata Vita.

8. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto: qui sic incipit; *Si non abiero, &c.*

9. De Libro Augustini, qui intitulatur, *De vera Religione.*

10. Quedam excerpta de Ierarchia.

11. De Epigramatibus Prosperi.

12. Item, de Libro super Ecclesiasten.

13. De Aratore excerptio.

14. De Epistolis Hyldeberti.

15. De Libro Sedulii.

16. De Dictis Sanctorum pauca.

17. Sermo in Die Pentecostes: qui sic incipit; *Siquis diligit me, &c.*

18. Descriptio Locorum circa Jerusalem.

19. Quedam Questiones & Sententie.

20. Tractatus de Voluntatibus Christi, secundum quod Deus & secundum quod Homo.

21. Tractatus, utrum Potestas Dei major sit quam Voluntas.

22. Sermo, qui sic incipit; *Quod natum est ex Carne, Caro, &c.*

23. Breve Capitulum de *Deus est ubique.*

24. De Augustino, ad Paulum & Eutropium.

H 2

25. De

4 B XIV. 4<sup>to</sup> & C I—VIII. Fol.

25. De Augustino, ad Timasium & Jacobum; de Gratia.
26. De Epistola Augustini ad Valentinum Monachum.
27. De Augustino, de Corruptione & Gratia; ad eundem.
28. Augustinus de Predestinatione Sanctorum; ad Prosperum & Hylarium.
29. Augustinus de Bono Perseverantie.
30. Bernardus Abbas, de Gratia.
31. Excerptiones Florum.
32. Collectiones Fragmentorum, de Mensa Matthei Evangeliste.

## 4 C. Fol.

- I. Evangelia S. Lucae & Johannis, Glossata. XIV  
In fine scribitur; *Sit Thomas sanus, & sua sana Manus. Amen.*
- II. S. Hieronymi Explanaciones super Naum, Abacuc, Sophoniam & Aggeum; ad Paulam & Eustochium. XIII  
Item, super Zachariam Prophetam; ad Exuperium Tholosanum Episcopum.  
Item, super Malachiam Prophetam; ad Minervium & Alexandrum.
2. Cantica Canticorum, in Laudem Dei Genetricis semperque Virginis Mariæ allegorice exposita. Incipiunt; *Gloriosa Virgo Maria Typum Ecclesie gerit.*
3. Bulla Innocentii Papae pro Canonizatione Wulstani Wigorniensis Episcopi: data Anno sexto.
- III. Expositio in Epistolas S. Pauli & Catholicas. XIII
- IV. S. Augustinus, in S. Pauli Epistolam ad Romanos. XII
- V. Leviticus, Numeri & Deuteronomion; cum Glossa. XIV
- VI. Glossa super Sapientiam Solomonis; cum Indice. XV  
In initio scribitur; *Hunc Librum dedit Frater Thomas Besforde, Monachus Radingie, Fratribus Clausstralibus, ad studendum: quem qui alienaverit vel fraudem de eo fecerit vel violaverit, Anathema sit. Pretium 60 s. Orate pro Anima ejus. In fine: Qui scripsit scriptum, Ion Lutton est sibi Nomen.*
- VII. Glossa super Psalterium. XVI  
In initio scribitur alia manu; *Liber Domus Sancti Thome de Acon Londonie, ex dono Magistri Willielmi Pyknam Archidiaconi Norwicensis.*
- VIII. Claudii Clementis Scoti Expositio in S. Matthaei Evangelium: XIII  
3 Libris.

IX. In:

## 4 C IX—XI. &amp; D I—IV. Fol.

IX. In hoc Volumine continentur, (sicut in initio ejus scribitur) Ome-  
lie Origenis; in Genesi, 16; in Exodo, 14; in Levitico, 16; in Jesu  
Nave, 26; in Libro Judicum, 8; in Regnorum, 1; in Ysaia, 9; in Je-  
remia, 14; in Ezechiele, 1. XII

X. Pentateuchus Mosis; cum Glossa Haymonis Archidiaconi Angli. XIII  
In initio, alia manu scribitur; *Pentateucum de Claustro Roffensi, Ma-  
gistri Hamonis.*

XI. 1. S. Hieronymi Expositio Danielis Prophetæ: ad Pammachium  
& Marcellum. XII

2. ————Explanations in Osee Prophetiam; Libris 3: in Joel;  
Libro 1: in Amos; Libris 3: in Abdia; Libro 1: in Jonæ; Libro 1:  
omnes ad Pammachium.

3. ————Explanations in Micheam; Libris 2: in Naum; Libro 1:  
ad Paulam & Eustachium.

4. ————Explanations in Abacuc; Libris 2: ad Chromarium.

5. ————Explanations in Sophoniam; Libro 1: in Aggeum; Li-  
bro 1: ad Paulam & Eustachium.

6. ————Explanations in Zachariam; Libris 3: ad Exuperium To-  
lofanum Episcopum.

7. ————Explanations in Malachiam; Libro 1: ad Minervium &  
Alexandrum.

8. Galfridi Monemutensis Historia Britonum.

9. Histoire d'Angleterre en Vers; par Maître Wace: que commence;  
*Pur remembrer des Anceurs: Les Feiz, les Diz e les Murs.* XIII

10. Histoire du Charlemagne: que commence; *Veirs est que li plusurs  
unt oi volentiers.*

## 4 D. Fol.

I. S. Matthæi Evangelium; cum Glossa. XIV

II. S. Marci Evangelium; cum Glossa. XIV

III. S. Johannis Evangelium; cum Glossa. XIV

IV. 1. Bertrandi Cardinalis Expositio Evangeliorum per totum Annum, xv

2. Fratris Johannis Walensis Tractatus de Vitiis & Remediis eorum: qui  
incipit; *Dicendum est de Vitiis.*

3. ————de Poenitentia: qui incipit; *Quoniam provida Soler-  
tia est.*

4. Ægidius

## 4 D IV—VII. Fol.

4. Ægidius Romanus, de Regimine Principum ; 3 Libris.  
 Liber olim de Conventu fratrum minorum London.
- V. Petri Praemonstratensis Expositio in Psalterium ; cum Indice alphabetico. xv
- VI. S. Pauli Epistolae ; cum Glossa. xiv
- VII. 1. Forma dispositionis Arcae Noe, secundum Mosem & secundum Josephum. xiii
2. Petri Comestoris Scholastica Historia, S. Scripturae seriem exponens.  
 In initio inseritur folium, de Candelabro & Significatione ejus, addendum ; propria Matthaei Paris manu scriptum.
3. Ejusdem Petri Allegoriarum S. Scripturae Lib. 13.
4. Testamenta 12 Patriarcharum : translata per Robertum Grossetest Lincolniensem Episcopum, de Graeco in Latinum : scripta propria Matthaei Paris manu.
- Idem autem Matthaeus in fine sic addit : “ Hec abscondita & celata fuerunt per longa tempora : ita quod nostri Doctores & antiqui Interpretes hec non poterant invenire. Et hoc factum est per Invidiam Judeorum ; propter manifestas de Christo Prophetias, que in ipsis scripturis inveniuntur. Verum Greci omnium veterum Scripturarum diligentissimi exploratores hec omnia invenerunt, & de Ebreo in Grecum transtulerunt : que diu, quasi Igniculus subcineratus in Grecia latuerunt. Nostri autem temporibus, venerabilis Lincolniensis Episcopus Robertus secundus, Anno Dominice Incarnationis 1242, illud scriptum, quod constat esse de Substantia \* Bibliothecae, ad Robur fidei Christianae, a Greco in Latinum, (in quibus Ydiomatibus fuisse perhibetur peritissimus) assistente eidem Clerico Nicholao ab Ecclesia beati Albani beneficiato, natione & educatione Greco, diligenter transtulit ac fideliter. Et sic manifeste ac expresse Prophetie, que in hoc Libello reperiuntur, in majorem Confusionem Judeorum & omnium Hereticorum & universorum Ecclesie Inimicorum, ad Honorem Dei, in Lucem feliciter proruperunt.”
5. Narratio, qualiter probata fuit Virginitas B. Marie. In cujus fine sic scribitur : “ Explicit Tractatus, quem Episcopus Lincolniensis Robertus 2 transtulit de Greco in Latinum, de Probatione Virginitatis beate Marie

\* Biblia vult ; quae saepius hoc Nomine notantur, circa hujus Autoris tempora. Vide 2 D VIII 2.

## 4 D VII. Fol.

“ & Sacerdotio Jesu. Cujus notitia ad Doctores nostros non pervenit  
 “ antiquos. Abſconditus enim extitit per multa [Secula,] ex Invidia Jude-  
 “ orum blasphemantium & dicentium, Jesum non fuisse Virginis Filium.  
 “ Hoc quoque scriptum adquisivit frater Mattheus Parisiensis ab Epif-  
 “ copo memorato; & ad usus Clauſtraliū, manu sua scripsit: cujus  
 “ Anima in pace requiescat. Amen.”

6. Signum, quod viderat in Caelo Claudius Senator.

7. Labarum Constantini M. Imperatoris a Lepre Contagio curati & ad Christum feliciter converſi. Hi etiam duo Tractatus Matthaei Paris manu scripti fuerunt.

8. In hujus eximii Codicis initio, in Pagina vacante, reperitur sequens Prophetia, manu recentiori scripta.

Anno ab Incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi 1371, Indictionis secunde anno quarto, litera Dominicali per E apicem cursum agente, & concurrente numero decurrente binario, anno videlicet tertio post Bissextum, in mense Augusti, fuit inventus quidam Lapis marmoreus & quadratus, frustum Plumbi in se claudens, quadratum, & in eodem Plumbo Versus qui sequuntur descripti.

Ambros Aurelii conjunctus nunc annus habetur,  
 Nectaree gentis mee dum fata peroro.  
 Nobilis hinc Princeps surget de semine Berig,  
 Omen ac nomen cujus pandetur in orbe.  
 Maspiteris oves tondebit, ut dominator  
 Impensurus erit, faciet quia digna relatu.  
 Reges ac leges transponet omine fortis.  
 Equitibus multis calcabit horrea Joseph.  
 Nomen in numero trino constabit & uno.  
 Ornatos Reges septenus erit & inter,  
 Tener tirannos feroces dum superabit.  
 Externas gentes miro componet amore.  
 Rapiet & reddet cuique jura parentum.  
 Colliget & solvet que debentur sine dolo.  
 Emporia ponet telorum in domo Theman,  
 Nepharie gentis tollet hic optima rura.

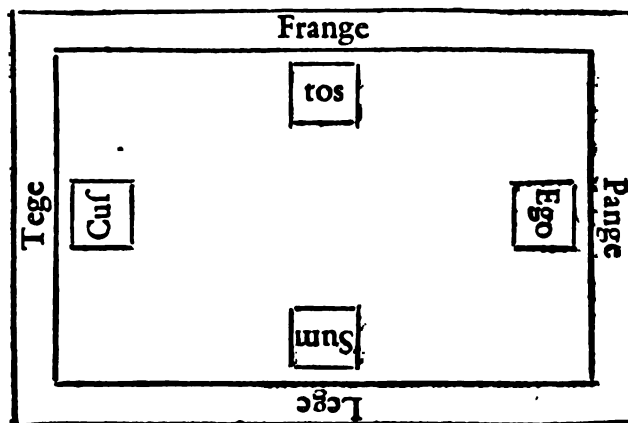
Tunc



4 D VII—IX. Fol.

Tunc ibit ad montem metropolim Melchiasadech  
 Exiciale malum pellere cum sonitu :  
 Niveas hinc acies secum deducet in armis  
 Obseptam rapere sacratam sanguine porro  
 Sarta disponens Atropos veniet resolutor.  
 Et tunc gens alma discet altiere caput.  
 Parce fata tua cronizant enim capita metri,  
 Ter denis datis versibus ad carmen  
 Vatis est fari, que vix valent sperari,  
 Ac ego. Merlinus ista discutiet unus  
 Gentis subacte, & ob hoc consurget in hora  
 Eventus hujus, ut fiat Archia consul.  
 Nomen ac statum istius ne lateat sub  
 Ordine finali jocarum, fac reperiri.

Hujusmodi fiebat una pars lapidis, in quo Plumbum inventum est &  
 in Plumbo Versus predicti



Lapis ex alia parte continebat formam premonstratam & hoc scriptum;  
 videlicet, Cane. Vale.

VIII. S. Pauli Epistolae, cum Glossa.

XIII

IX. 1. Postilla super Evangelia Dominicalia; edita a fratre Philippo de  
 Janua, Ordinis fratrum Minorum, tunc Lectore in Padua.

xv

2. Tabula

## 4 D X—XIII. E I—III. Folio.

2. Tabula per Alphabetum composita super totum Opus praedictum, per Auctorem ipsius Operis ordinata.

X. Psalterium; cum Glossa.

XIII

XI. Alexander Neckam in Cantica Canticorum, Libris 6.

XIII

XII. Concordantia Evangelistarum; sive, Unum ex Quatuor; cum Expositione Zachariae Chrysopolitani.

XIV

Liber olim Monasterii Wigornie.

XIII. Isaiae & Jeremiae Prophetiae, Glossatae.

XIV

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per G. de Stratton.

## E Folio.

I. Isaiae Prophetia, glossata.

XIV

II. Willielmi de Notingham Expositio Evangeliorum; cum Canonibus & Tabulis repertoriis.

XIV

In fine sic scribitur: *In hoc Volumine continetur Expositio 12 partium totius processus Evangelici, secundum Ordinem & Distinctionem Clementis: quo qui usi sunt, rogent pro Anima Domini Johannis Leyre, Rectoris Ecclesie de Dodington; qui dictum Volumen ad suum proficuum & Honorem Dei, quoad omnia, fecit parari: pro Anima etiam Fratris Willielmi de Notingham, qui studio laborioso praedictam Expositionem ex variis compilavit.*

*Qui me complevit, non tota Nocte quievit.*

*Hoc Opus est factum: Scriptor tenuit bene Pactum.*

*Non petit Incaustum, set Vini nobilis haustum:*

*Sorte beatorum Lector Libri potiatur:*

*Morteque Malorum Raptor Libri moriatur.*

*Anno Domini 1381.*

In initio autem sic scribitur: *Notingham super Evangelia: ex dono Reverendissimi Patris Dompni Johannis Wykwon, Abbatis Monasterii Eveshamie; in festo S. Augustini Doctoris, Anno Domini 1458.*

III. Sermones S. Augustini, Maximi, Leonis I, & plurimorum aliorum anonymorum, in Evangelia & Epistolas in Ecclesia legendas, a Dominica Adventus usque ad Pascha.

XII

4 E IV—IX. Folio.

IV. Zachariae Chrysopolitani Expositio in Unum ex Quatuor, sive Concordantiam Evangelistarum; Libris 4: cum Canonibus. XIII

V. Concordantia Bibliorum. XIV

In prima Pagina scribitur; *Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Thomam de Horstede Monachum.*

*Hunc qui predantur Librum, rapiunt neque rite,  
Horum tollantur de Libro Nomina Vite.  
Fiat, fiat; Amen: habeant nullumque juvamen.*

VI. Psalterium glossatum. XIV

VII. Matthaei & Marci Evangelia, glossata. XIV

VIII. Commentarius in S. Pauli Epistolas; ex Augustino, Origene, Hieronymo, Ambrosio & Haimone. XII

Codex olim Monasterii Cestrie.

IX. S. Pauli Epistolae, glossatae. XIV



5 A I—IV. 4<sup>to</sup> & 8<sup>vo</sup>.

- I. 1. D. Aurelii Augustini Hip. de Spiritu & Anima, Liber. XIII  
Deficit in Capite 33 Editionis Lugd. 1586.
2. ——— de Cognitione Verae Vitae. Deficit in Cap. 19.
3. Tractatulus 2 foliorum; de Casibus fortuitis, qui in celebratione Missae accidere possint: qui incipit; *Si per negligentiam evenerit, ut, perlecto Canone & peracta Consecratione, nec Vinum nec Aqua reperiatur in Calice.*
4. Tractatulus de Virtutibus & Vitiis: qui incipit; *Odium suscitatur Rixas.* Et alibi, in hoc Codice.
5. Tractatus de Missa & Sacerdotis Indumentis: qui incipit; *Tria sunt, in quibus precipue Lex Divina consistit.*
6. De Confessione, Simonia, Matrimonio, & aliis Casibus Conscientiae. Incipit: *Qualis debeat esse perscrutator.* Et in aliis hujus Codicis locis.
7. S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi, de Conflictu Vitiorum & Virtutum, Liber.
8. De Exemptionibus, Dispensationibus, Relaxationibus, Electionibus, Irregularitatibus & Excommunicationibus.
9. Johannis de Deo, de Penitentia Libri 7.  
Olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Rad. Aylard.
- II. 1. B. Augustini, de Mendacio Tractatus. X
2. Homiliae variae. XII
3. Commentarius in *Magnificat*; ἀκρίφαλλον.
- III. 1. S. Augustini, de Vera Religione, Liber. XI  
Deficit initio usque ad medium Cap. 3: & in fine caret folio.
2. ——— Soliloquiorum Libri 2.
3. ——— Dialogus de Natura & Quantitate & Qualitate Animae; ad Adcodatum.
4. Aurelii Cassiodori Senatoris, Liber de Anima. *Desunt 6 Cap. postrema; scil. a 13 ad 18.*
- IV. 1. Lectiones paucae Ecclesiasticae; cum Glossa: scil. 1 Cor. XIII. 2 Cor. VI, 1—10. Thes. IV, 1—7. Ephes. V, 1—9. Gal. IV, 22—31. Heb. IX, 11—14. 1 Cor. V, 7, 8. 1 Joh. V, 4—10. 1 Pet. II, 21—25. 1 Pet. II, 11—18. XIII
2. S. Augustini, de Cognitione verae Vitae, Liber. Deficit in medio Cap. 18.

I A V, VI. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 8<sup>vo</sup>.

3. Distinctiones Theologicae. Incipiunt; *Prima Distinctio*. 1. *De Linguis igneis super Apostolos*.

4. Practica de rara & abstrusa Grammatica. Incipit: *Ad evidentiam hujus partis Grammaticae Artis*.

5. Chartularium parvum Monasterii S. Andreae Roffensis.  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

V. 1. S. Augustini Liber de Spiritu & Anima.

XIV

Deficit in Cap. 33. medio.

2. Hugonis de S. Victore Liber, de Laude Charitatis.

3. ——— Soliloquium de Arra Animae.

4. Egidii Romani Liber, de Peccato originali.

5. Speculum Inclusorum. Incipit; *Pulsatus nuper precibus Caritatis*.

6. Humberti, Magistri Theologie Ordinis Predicatorum, Tractatus de 7 Profectibus Religionis: qui est tertia pars cujusdam Libelli, qui intitultur, Formula Noviciorum.

Hic Liber olim fuit Domus S. Andreae Ordinis Cartusienfis, juxta Coventriam; ex providentia & Dono Domini Roberti Odyham.

VI. 1. Tractatus, qui incipit; *Subtractio Victus Anime est omisso predicationis Verbi*.

XV

2. Tractatus, qui incipit; *Duo sunt necessaria ad Salutem*.

3. S. Bernardi Regula, de modo psallendi in Ecclesia.

4. Expositio sex Notarum Musicarum.

5. S. Ambrosii Oratio apologetica.

6. S. Bernardi Tract. de Dignitate Sacerdotum.

7. Alius Tractatus de Sacerdotibus; incipiens, *Bartholomeus in suo Rosario*.

8. S. Edmundi Confessoris Speculum. Incipit; *In nomine Domini nostri Jesu*.

9. S. Augustini responsiones ad Consulta Orosii. Incipiunt; *Licet multi doctissimi & probatissimi Viri*.

10. De Compositione Symboli per Apostolos, 7 Sacramentis, 10 Mandatis, & 7 Mortalibus Peccatis.

11. Formula honeste Vite. Incipit; *Quatuor Virtutum Species*.

12. Peccata Britonum, & causa depositionis eorum. Incipit: *Negligentia Prelatorum, Rapina Potentum*.

Anno Domini 1446, Johannes Cellson scripsit istud Volumen.

In

A VII, VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

In fine Libri scribitur alia manu. *Memorandum, quod Dominus Edmundus Kellett donavit istum Librum Domino Johanni Baker de Solyhull, sub conditione ut predictus Johannes oret pro anima Domini Roberti Kellett.*

Et in initio Codicis manu recenti scribitur; *Liber Roberti Taylor, de Wick Curatoris; Novembris 17, 1623.* Et infra; *Liber Roberti Lark, ex dono Roberti Taylor, amici mei charissimi; Maii 13, 1626.*

- VII. 1. S. Ambrosii Liber, de Conflictu Vitiorum & Virtutum. XII  
 2. S. Ephrem Syri Oratio, de Compunctione Cordis.  
 3. Juliani Toletani Episcopi, Prognosticorum futuri Seculi Libri III.  
 4. S. Fursi Vita: quam Ven. Beda composuit.  
 5. S. Augustini Sermo de seipso moribusque Clericorum suorum. Incipit: *Caritati vestrae hodie de nobis ipsis Sermo reddendus est.*  
 5. ——— Sermo de Adventu Domini. *Propitia Divinitate, fratres.*  
 6. ——— Sermo de Nativitate Domini. *Rogo vos, fratres.*  
 7. Sermones 2 in Natali Episcopi & Confessoris. Incipit 1: *Gaudemus, dilectissimi.* 2. *Ecce Sacerdos magnus.*  
 8. Sermo in Natali unius Virginis. *Quia hodie, dilectissimi, Natale Sacrae Virginis N.*  
 9. S. Augustini Sermo de Adventu Domini. *Sanctam & desiderabilem.*  
 10. Paschastii Ratberti Monachi Liber, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini in Eucharistia.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Asketillum Monachum donatus.

- VIII. 1. S. Augustini Liber de Spiritu & Anima. Deficit in Capite  
 XXXIII. XIII  
 2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Epistola, de diversitate Canonum. Folio 17.  
 3. ——— 3 Libri Sententiarum, sive de summo Bono. Folio 19.  
 4. Innocentii Papae III, Libri 3. de Miseria Conditionis humanae. Folio 87.  
 5. S. Bernardi Abbatis Meditationum Liber. *Multi multa sciunt.* Folio 108.  
 6. Tractatus de Virtutibus & Vitiis. Incipit: *Sunt plura, per que acquiritur Humilitas.* Folio 122.  
 7. B. Mariae Miracula quaedam, cum aliis notabilioribus Theologicis. Folio 144.

8. Liber

s A IX, X. 4<sup>to</sup>.

8. Liber Scintillarum: qui incipit; *Initium Sapientie Timor Domini.*  
Folio 248.

Liber olim Monachorum Sancti Edmundi.

IX. 1. Petri Comestoris Allegoriae breves super Vetus Testamentum;  
8 Libris: & super Novum; unico. XIII

2. S. Augustini Sermo de Fide Christiana. *Locutus est Sermo Dei ad nos.*

3. Tractatus de Amore Dei. Incipit: *O mi frater, si cupis scire (quamvis ego nesciam) quam perfectissima atque plenissima est Justitia, Deum tota Corde amare.*

4. Petri Blefensis Liber, de vera Amicitia.

5. S. Augustini Sermo, de una Trinitate & trina. *Evangelica Lectio proposuit nobis, unde.*

6. Distinctiones secundum Alphabetum. Incipiunt: *Quare Anima Christi dicatur unica.* Deficit in Litera F.

X. 1. S. Bernardi Florum Libri X. *Dum non essem alicui exercitio magno opere occupatus.* XIV

2. Tractatus de Laudibus B. Mariae. *Non est quod me delectet magis.* Folio 129.

3. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Sententiarum, sive de summo Bono, Libri III. Folio 133. XIII

4. S. Chrysostomi Homilia, de Muliere Chananea. *Multae Tempestates & inquietudo Aeris.* Folio 222.

5. S. Augustini Sermones 2 in Gal. VI, 2. *Quia Lex Veteris Testamenti custodia.* Folio 231.

6. Homilia in Joh. XIV, 27. *De Pace dicturi.* Folio 233.

7. Homilia. *Licet noveritis, Domini mei & fratres, qualiter vivere debeatis.* Ibid.

8. Homilia. *Cum in omnibus Actionibus nostris, querendum sit, ut boni simus.* Folio 235.

9. Tractatus de diversis modis Laborum & Meritorum Hominum. *Quia in presenti Vita.* Folio 236.

10. Tractatus de Voluntate propria. *Voluntas est velut quedam adultera Regina.* Folio 238.

11. Queritur, Cur S. Benedictus aliter Monachis Horas ordinaverit, quam Mos Ecclesie habuerit? Folio 240.

In

5 A XI, XII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

In prima Pagina scribitur. *Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Thomam de Horstede Monachum.*

*Bernardi flores, pro Thoma, qui legis, ores.  
Dic etiam, Thomas placeat, precor, ille Deo, mas.  
Gloria sit Genti, flores cum Corde legenti:  
Tartara tollenti Titulum ve Librum rapienti.*

XI. 1. S. Augustini Enchiridion, de Fide, Spe & Charitate, ad Laurentium Primicerium Notariorum Ecclesie Urbis Rome. XI

2. Milonis Cenobitæ Poema heroicum de Sobrietate; Libris 2: Carolo M. Imperatori inscriptum.

Liber olim S. Petri de Gloecestria.

XII. 1. Liber de 4 Virtutibus Cardinalibus: in quo continetur Breviliquium antiquorum Principum & Philosophorum. Incipit; *Quoniam Misericordia & Veritas custodiunt Regem.* Fol. 1. xv vel xvi

2. Breviloquium de Sapientia Sanctorum. *Cum vani sint omnes Homines.* Folio 21.

3. S. Bernardi Tractatus super Psalmum *Magnificat.* Folio 26.

4. S. Chrysostomi Opuscula 2 super Psalmum *Miserere mei Deus.* Incipiunt: *Pictores imitantur Arte Naturam.* Folio 29.

5. ——— Opusculum; quod nemo leditur nisi a seipso. Incipit: *Scio quod crassioribus.* Folio 46.

6. ——— Libri 2, de reparatione Lapſi: ad Theodorum Monachum. *Quis dabit Capiti meo Aquam?* Folio 57.

7. ——— Epistola ad Theodorum Monachum. *Si Fletus posset & Gemitus per Literas nunciari.* Folio 77.

8. ——— Libri 2, de Compunctione Cordis. *Cum te intueor, beate Demetri.* Folio 82.

9. ——— Sermo, quomodo primus Homo praelatus fuit omni Creaturæ. *Mignitas humane Originis.* Folio 99.

10. ——— Sermo, de Lapſu primi Hominis. *Nemo est qui nesciat.* Folio 101.

11. ——— Sermones 2 contra eos qui praevaricationem Adæ imputant Deo. *In Veteri Testamento legimus.* Folio 102.

12. ——— Sermo de Coena Domini. *Paucis hodie necessarium est.* Folio 105.

13. ——— Sermo



5 A XII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

13. ——— Sermo de Passione Domini. *Hodierna Die noster Dominus pependit in Cruce.* Folio 110.
14. ——— Sermo de Parascheve. *Quid dicam? Quid loquar?* Folio 113.
15. ——— Sermo de Ninivitarum jejunio. *Clementissimus Dominus Deus.* Folio 117.
16. ——— Sermo de Militia spiritali. *Bona quidem sunt & utilia.* Folio 119.
17. ——— Sermo de Militia Christiana. *Omnes Homines, qui.* Folio 121.
18. ——— Sermo de Muliere mala & bona. *Heu me! Quid agam?* Folio 122.
19. S. Augustini Liber de Agone Christiano. *Corona Victorie non promittitur.* Folio 126.
20. S. Hieronymi Tractatus de Membris Domini. *Omnipotens Deus.* Folio 135.
21. B. Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cant. Libellus de 14 partibus Beatitudinum. *Nunc investigare juvat.* Folio 140.
22. Hugonis de S. Victore Liber, de Virtute Orandi. *Quo studio & quo affectu.* Folio 147.
23. Ailredi Abbatis Rievallensis Tractatus super Luc. II, 42, &c. *Petis a me, fili.* Folio 152.
24. B. Anselmi Homilia in Luc. x, 38, &c. *Quid ad gloriosam Virginem.* Folio 163.
25. S. Augustini Libellus de Assumptione beatae Mariae. *Ad Interrogata.* Folio 165.
26. Argumenta quaedam de Assumptione beatae Mariae. *Sciet ex Patre.* Folio 169.
27. S. Bernardi Sermones 2 de quadragesimali jejunio. *Rogo vos, Dilectissimi.* Folio 173.
28. ——— Sermones 15, in Psalmum xc. *Scio, Fratres; scio.* Folio 175.
29. S. Augustini Liber de Conflictu Vitiorum & Virtutum. *Apostolica Vox clamat.* Folio 208.
30. ——— Liber de decem Chordis. *Dominus & Deus noster.* Folio 214.

5 A XIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

31. S. Bernardi Meditationum Liber. *Multi multa sciunt, & seipsos nesciunt.* Folio 223.

32. Prosperi Aquitani Liber Excerptorum ex Libris S. Augustini. *In Nomine Dei.* Folio 233.

33. Tractatus de quinque Septenis. Incipit: *Quinque Septena, frater, in S. Scriptura.* Folio 295.

34. Roberti Grostete Lincolnensis Episcopi Epistola ad Dominum Papam. *Noverit Discretio vestra.* Folio 297.

In fine hujus Codicis sic scribitur: *Orate pro Anima Magistri Willielmi Neel, olim Vicarii de Blokley, Possessoris hujus Libri, & pro Anima Hugonis Noryse sive Spyter de Cyckettur, Executoris ejusdem; qui hunc Libram dedit huic Monasterio de Heyles, 25 Die Mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini 1533.*

XIII. 1. S. Augustini, de Mendacio, Liber unus; & alter contra Mendacium. XII

2. ——— De Natura & Origine Animae; Libri 4.

3. ——— Sermo Arrianorum; & Liber contra eorundem perfidiam.

4. ——— contra Adversarium Legis & Prophetarum, Libri 2.

5. ——— Liber ad Paulinum Nolensem Episcopum, de Cura pro Mortuis agenda.

6. De Visitatione Infirmi, Tractatus 2. *Visitationis gratia Nepoti meo.* Inter Augustini Opera impressi.

7. Sermo contra Judaeos. Ascribitur Fulberto Carnotensi Episcopo, in Editione Operum ejus Parisiensi 1608, Folio 157.

8. Tractatus de Vita solitaria & activa. *Usu pariter & necessitate didicimus.*

9. Tractatus de Trinitate. *Verbum Dei Spiritumque Legifer in Genesi.* Imprimatur inter Fulberti dicti Opera, Foliis 163—170: excepta prima Pagina, quae omittitur in Libro impresso.

10. Fulberti Carnotensis Episcopi Epistolae aliquot: scil. Impressarum 36, 72, 73, 95 a. 96, 95 b. 108, 68, 34 & 84.

11. Petri Portuensis Episcopi Epistola ad Gulielmum Prencestinum, Matthaeum Albanensem, Conradum Sabinensem & Johannem Ostiensem; de Papa irregulariter electo; scil. Innocentio II.

12. Anacleti Papae Bulla contra Schismaticos Gallos.

K

13. Inno-

s A XIV, XV. & s B I, II. 4<sup>to</sup>.

13. Innocentii II, Papae, Bulla pro protectione Landavensis Ecclesiae.  
Liber olim S. Marie Wigornie.

XIV. 1. S. Augustini Retractionum Libri 2.

XIII

2. ——— de Utilitate Credendi Liber.

3. ——— de Gratia N. Testamenti Liber.

4. ——— Caput 29 Libri 22 de Civitate Dei: scil. de Qualitate Visionis Sanctorum in Saeculo futuro.

XV. 1. S. Augustini Enchiridion de Fide, Spe & Charitate; ad Laurentium.

XII

2. S. Ambrosii Episcopi Liber de Bono Mortis.

3. Lanfranci Archiepiscopi Cant. de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Liber, contra Berengarium.

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, Laurentii Episcopi.

s B. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. S. Augustini Liber de Quantitate Animae.

XIII

2. ——— Liber de Vera Religione. Folio 20.

3. ——— Libri 3, de libero Arbitrio. Folio 41.

4. ——— Liber Responsionum ad Quaestiones Januarii, de Ritibus Ecclesiae. Folio 77.

5. ——— Liber Responsionum ad octo Dulcitii Quaestiones. Folio 85.

6. ——— Pagina unica (eiusdem ut dicitur) de Resurrectione. *Ferunt autem Physici.* Folio 93.

7. ——— Liber de Natura Boni, contra Manichaeos. Ibid. Deficit in Cap. xxiii.

8. ——— Liber de Spiritu & Anima. Folio 96. Deficit in Cap. xxxiii.

9. Hugonis Parisiacensis Soliloquium de Arra Animae. *Loquar secreto Anime mee.* Folio 107.

10. ——— Liber de Operibus trium Dierum. *Invisibilia Dei.* Folio 116.

II. 1. S. Augustini Sermo de Pastoribus.

XI

2. ——— Sermo de Ovibus.

3. ——— adversus Donatistas, de Baptismo Libri 7.

4. ——— de Baptismo Parvulorum Libri 3.

Au-

s. S.

5 B III—V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

5. S. Augustini de Unico Baptismo Liber.

6. ——— de Spiritu & Litera Liber.

III. 1. Fulgentii Afri, Ruspensis Episcopi, Epistola ad Donatum, de Fide Trinitatis. *Multum benedico Dominum.* Folio 1. XI

2. ——— Liber de Fide Trinitatis, ad Petrum Diaconum, *Epistolam, Fili Petro.* Folio 8.

3. S. Augustini Sermo de Utilitate agenda Poenitentiae. Folio 30. Est Homilia 50<sup>a</sup> Tomi 10 Operum impressorum Lugd. 1586.

4. Tractatus de Poenitentia. Incipit: *Poenitentes, poenitentes, poenitentes.* Folio 40. Vide 5 C VI 11: ubi S. Augustini esse dicitur.

5. S. Augustini Liber de Disciplina Christianorum. Folio 41.

6. ——— Liber de Decem Chordis. Folio 48.

7. Liber Exhortationis ad Comitem quendam [*Valerium*, ut alia Manus scribitur.] *O mi Frater, si cupias scire.* Folio 59. Deficit in fine.

8. Gennadii Presbyteri Massiliensis Liber Ecclesiasticorum Dogmatum. Folio 81.

9. Capitula de generalibus 4 Conciliis. *Canones generalium Conciliorum.* Folio 87.

10. Paschalis Papae Bullae 2 de Dignitate Cantuariensis Ecclesiae supra Eboracensem. Folio 88.

IV. S. Augustini de Trinitate Libri 15. XII

Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi: quem in eodem Claustro scripsit Humfridus Praeceptor. Plures libros scripsit hic Humfridus, etiam in hac Bibliotheca repertos: viz. 5 B XII, C I, D III, 6 A I, B VI, D V, & VI. 8 D XVI, &c.

In folio ultimo scribitur: Cautio mihi Joh. Kyrkby, exposita in Cista de Gilford A. D. 1468, 8 die Mensis Julii, — & jacet pro 30<sup>a</sup>

V. S. Augustini Epistolae. XIII

1. Ad Volusianum. *De Salute tua.* Folio 1.

2. Rescriptum Volusiani. *Petis me.* Ibid.

3. Ad Volusianum. *Legi Litteras.* Ibid.

4. Marcellini ad Augustinum. *Vir illustris Volusianus.* Folio 5.

5. Rescriptum ad Marcellinum. *Illustri Viro.* Folio 6.

6. Augustini ad Italicam Viduam. *Non solum Litteris.* Folio 9.

7. Ad Marcellinum. *Epistolam tuam.* Folio 10.

8. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. *Cum a sancto Fratre nostro.* Folio 12.

K 2

9. Rescriptum

5 B V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

9. Rescriptum. *Jam pridem tue Charitati.* Folio 12.
10. Alipii & Augustini ad Aurelium. *Impletum est Gaudio.* Folio 19.
11. Augustini ad Longinianum. *Solere aiunt.* Ibid.
12. Rescriptum. *Beatus sum.* Ibid.
13. Augustini ad Longinianum. *Cepi fructum.* Folio 20.
14. ——— ad Bonifacium. *Queris a me utrum.* Ibid.
15. Paulini & Therasiae ad Augustinum. *Charitas Christi.* Folio 22.
16. Rescriptum. *O bone Vir.* Folio 23.
17. Paulini & Therasiae ad Augustinum. *Jamdudum, Frater in Domino.* Folio 24.
18. Rescriptum. *Cum Litteras meas.* Folio 25.
19. Paulini & Therasiae ad Alipium. *Haec est vera Karitas.* Folio 26.
20. Paulini & Therasiae ad Romanianum. *Pridie quam has daremus.* Folio 27.
21. Severi ad Augustinum. *Deo Gratias, Frater.* Folio 29.
22. Augustini ad Letum. *Legi Epistolam.* Ibid.
23. ——— ad Licentium. *Vix reperi Occasionem.* Folio 31.
24. Rescriptum metricum. *Arcanum Varronis.* Ibid.
25. ——— ad Licentium. *Si Versus tuus.* Folio 32.
26. Maximi Madaurensis ad Augustinum. *Habens crebro tuis Affectibus.* Folio 33.
27. Rescriptum. *Seriumne aliquid.* Ibid.
28. Augustini ad Armentarium & Paulinam. *Vir egregius, Filius meus.* Folio 34.
29. ——— ad Valentinum & Fratres. *Venerunt ad nos duo Juvenes.* Folio 36.
30. ——— ad Valentinum & Monachos. *Cresconium.* Folio 37.
31. ——— ad Vincentium. *Accepi Epistolam.* Folio 38.
32. ——— ad Deogratias. *Questiones tibi propositas.* Folio 48.
33. ——— ad Bonifacium. *Laudo & gratulor.* Folio 53.
34. Macedonii ad Augustinum. *Miro modo afficior.* Folio 62.
35. Rescriptum. *Quamvis Sapientiam.* Folio 63.
36. Macedonii ad Augustinum. *Optatatus admodum.* Folio 66.
37. Rescriptum. *Negociosissimum in Re-pub.* Ibid.
38. Dioscori ad Augustinum. *Proëmiari apud te.* Folio 71.
39. Rescriptum. *Tu me innumerabilium.* Ibid.

40. Augustini

s A V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

40. Augustini ad Dardanum. *Fateor, mi frater.* Folio 78.
41. Paulini ad Augustinum. *De paucis, que.* Folio 85.
42. Rescriptum. *Quod de tam prospera.* Folio 88.
43. Nectarii Augustino. *Quanta sit.* Folio 94.
44. Rescriptum. *Jam senio frigescentibus.* Ibid.
45. Augustini ad Maximianum. *Priusquam ad rem veniam.* Folio 96.
46. ——— ad Donatum Donatistam. *Si possis videre.* Folio 98.
47. ——— ad Euodium. *Questio, quam mihi.* Folio 99.
48. ——— ad Probam, de orando Deo. *Et petisse te.* Folio 103.
49. ——— ad Paulinam, de videndo Deo. *Memor Debiti.* Folio 109.
50. ——— ad Victorianum. *Littere tue impleverunt.* Folio 119.
51. ——— ad Orontium. *Ago gratias.* Folio 121.
52. ——— ad Olympium. *Quicquid sis.* Ibid.
53. ——— ad Cornelium. *Scriptisti mihi.* Folio 122.
54. ——— ad Donatum. *Nollem quidem.* Folio 123.
55. ——— ad Olympium. *Quamvis mox.* Ibid.
56. ——— ad Selcucianam. *Litteris tuis lectis.* Folio 124.
57. ——— ad Circenses. *Si id quod in vestra.* Folio 125.
58. ——— ad Memorium Episcopum. *Nullus jam debui.* Folio 126.
59. Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anapsichem. *Tandem ex Africa.* Folio 127.
60. Augustini ad Hesichium, de Die novissimo. *Accepi Litteras Venerationis tue.* Ibid.
61. ——— ad Florentinam. *Sanctum propositum tuum.* Folio 136.
62. ——— ad Italicam. *Tres Epistolas tue.* Folio 137.
63. ——— ad Pammachium. *Bona Opera tua.* Ibid.
64. ——— ad Severum. *Epistola mea, quam.* Folio 138.
65. ——— ad Felicium & Hylarium. *Non miror Satanam.* Ibid.
66. ——— ad Ecclesiam Hipponensem. *Utinam S. Scripture.* Folio 139.
67. ——— ad Hipponenses. *In primis peto.* Folio 141.
68. ——— ad Possidium. *Magis quid agas.* Ibid.
69. Audacis ad Augustinum. *Habeo Gratiam.* Folio 142.

70. Re-

s B V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

70. Rescriptum, *Brevem Epistolam tuam*, Ibid.  
 71. Augustini ad Maximam. *Quantum nos*, Folio 143.  
 72. Alipii & Augustini ad Julianam. *Grate admodum nobis*, Ibid.  
 73. Augustini ad Anastasium. *Salutandi Sinceritatem*, Folio 146.  
 74. ——— ad Sebastianum. *Quamvis ab animo*, Folio 147.  
 75. ——— ad Consencium. *Quantum ad Oculos*, Ibid.  
 76. ——— ad Proculcianum. *Propter imperitorum*, Folio 150.  
 77. ——— ad Valerium. *Ante omnia peto*, Folio 151.  
 78. ——— ad Profuturum. *Secundum Spiritum*, Folio 152.  
 79. ——— ad Donatum. *Quod te administrantem*, Folio 153.  
 80. ——— ad Madaurenses. *Si forte illi*, Ibid.  
 81. ——— ad Helpidium. *Quis nostrum erret*, Folio 154.  
 82. ——— ad Nebridium. *Utrum nescio quo*, Folio 159.  
 83. ——— ad Celestinum. *O utinam possem*, Folio 160.  
 84. ——— ad Antonium. *Cum a duobus*, Folio 161.  
 85. ——— ad Gaium. *Ut abs te abcessimus*, Ibid.  
 86. ——— ad Romanianum. *Non hec Epistola*, Ibid.  
 87. } Nebridii ad Aug. { *Itane est*, Folio 162.  
 88. } { *Epistolas tuas*, Ibid.  
 89. Rescriptum. *Præmio superfidam*, Ibid.  
 90. Augustini ad Nebridium. *Quamvis mei Animi*, Folio 164.  
 91. ——— ad Nebridium. *Nunquam eque quicquam*, Ibid.  
 92. ——— ad eundem. *Mirum admodum*, Folio 165.  
 93. ——— & aliorum Episcoporum, de Concilio Zertensi. *Cum in Auribus nostris*, Folio 165.  
 94. Publicolæ ad Augustinum. *Scriptum est*, Folio 168.  
 95. Rescriptum. *Estus Animi tui*, Folio 169.  
 96. Augustini ad Marcianum. *Arripui, vel potius obripui*, Folio 170.  
 97. ——— ad Probam. *Est quidem ita*, Folio 171.  
 98. ——— ad Optatum Episcopum. *Quamvis tue Sanctitatis*, Ibid.  
 99. ——— ad quosdam Episcopos Donatistarum. *Dixit quidam*, Folio 175.  
 100. ——— ad Donatistas. *Karitas Christi*, Folio 181.  
 101. ——— ad Bonifacium Comitem. *Ornet mores*, Folio 185.  
 102. Rescriptum. *Tue Sanctitatis*, Ibid.

103. Au-

s B V. 416

103. Augustini ad Bonifacium eundem. *Ego quos diligo.* Ibid.
104. ——— ad eundem. *Africe littus.* Ibid.
105. Rescriptum. *Scio quod sit.* Ibid.
106. Augustini ad eundem Bonifacium. *Miror quomodo.* Ibid.
107. Rescriptum. *Humilis saluto.* Ibid.
108. Augustini ad eundem Bonifacium. *Vir illustrissimus.* Ibid.
109. Rescriptum. *Grave nobis est.* Folio 186.
110. Augustini ad eundem. *Gravi de Pugna.* Ibid.
111. Rescriptum. *Manus superba.* Ibid.
112. Rescriptum Augustini. *Lectio me.* Ibid.
113. Rescriptum. *Numquam Divinitas.* Ibid.
114. Augustini ad eundem. *Dum quodam.* Ibid.
115. Bonifacii ad Augustinum. *Furens parato.* Ibid.
116. Bonifacii ad Aug. *Castinus ille.* Ibid.
117. Augustini ad eundem. *Jam rescripseram.* Ibid.
118. ——— ad Eusebium. *Scit Deus.* Folio 188.
119. ——— ad eundem. *Non ego recusanti.* Ibid.
120. ——— ad Severinum. *Litteras Fraternitatis tue est.* Folio 189.
121. ——— ad Donatistas. *Vobis, Donatiste.* Folio 190.
122. ——— ad Januarium Episcopum Donatistarum. *Clerici & Circumcelliones vestri.* Folio 191.
123. ——— ad Cyprianum schismaticum. *Qui humilitatem nostram.* Folio 192.
124. ——— ad eundem. *Deum quidem timere.* Folio 193.
125. ——— ad Pascentium Arrianum. *Volueram quidem.* Folio 194.
126. ——— ad eundem. *Si dicis te.* Folio 198.
127. Rescriptum. *Optaveram te.* Folio 199.
128. Augustini ad eundem. *Littere tue nec.* Ibid.
129. ——— ad Probam & Julianam, de Conversione Demetriadis. *Implestis Gaudio.* Ibid.
130. ——— ad Honoratum. *Karitati tue misso.* Ibid.
131. ——— ad Italicam. *Cum petivisses.* Folio 202.
132. ——— ad Marcellinum. *Gesta que promisit.* Folio 203.
133. ——— ad Apringium. *Non dubito in hac.* Folio 204.
134. ——— ad Marcellinum. *Circumcelliones illos.* Folio 205.
135. Silviani



s B. VI, VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

135. Silviani & aliorum Episcoporum ad Papam Innocentium. *Quiesce Dominus.* Folio 206.

136. Augustini ad Honoratum. *Consilium tuum.* Ibid.

137. ——— ad Emeritum. *Ego cum audio.* Folio 207.

138. ——— ad Eleusium, &c. *Fortunium quem.* Folio 209.

139. ——— ad Generosum, &c. *Quoniam nobis notum esse.* Folio 212.

140. ——— ad Festum. *Si pro Errore.* Folio 213.

141. ——— ad Fortunatianum. *Comonitorium Sancto Fratri.* Folio 215.

142. ——— ad Edictiam. *Lectis Litteris.* Folio 218.

143. ——— ad Asellicum. *Literas Sanctitatis tue.* Folio 220.

144. S. Augustini Exhortationes ad quendam Comitem sibi preccharissimum. *O mi frater si cupias.* Folio. 224.

Liber olim de Communitate fratrum minorum Wigornie.

VI. 1. S. Augustini super 1 Epistolam S. Johannis Sermones 10. XII

2. ——— Sermo contra Arrianos, Judaeos & Paganos. *Inter pressuras atque angustias.*

3. Apocalypsis S. Johannis.

4. Cantica Canticorum Solomonis.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Laurentium Episcopum donatus.

VII. 1. S. Augustini Liber contra quinque Haereses. *Debitor sum, Fratres.* XII

2. S. Ambrosii Sermo de Observantia Episcoporum. *Si quis frater Oraculum Domini.*

3. Didimi Alexandrini Liber de Spiritu Sancto; translatus a B. Hieronymo, cum ejusdem Praefatione. *Cum in Babylone versarer.*

4. S. Augustini Sermo de Muliere forti. *Praestabit nobis Dominus.*

5. Mansueti Mediolanensis Episcopi Epistola ad Constantinum Imperatorem. *Si Apicem Imperialis Fastigii.*

6. Bedae Presbyteri Expositio triginta Quaestionum. *Quae de Libro Regum.*

7. ——— Expositio de Templo Solomonis. *Hortatur nos Vas Electionis.*

8. Bedae

5 B VIII—XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

8. Bedae Expositio super Canticum Abacuc. *Canticum Prophete Abacuc.*  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Asketillum Monachum.
- VIII. 1. S. Hieronymi Catalogus Virorum illustrium. XII  
2. S. Augustini Retractationum Libri 2.  
3. Brevis Annotatio Epistolarum ejus & Tractatum & quorundam Librorum. *Questio de credibilibus.*  
4. S. Augustini Liber de Haeresibus, ad Quodvultdeum.  
5. Gennadii Massiliensis Presbyteri Catalogus Virorum illustrium.  
6. Aurelii Cassiodori Senatoris Liber de Institutionibus divinarum Literarum.  
7. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Liber de Ordine N. & V. Testamenti. *De Librorum N. & V. Testamenti.*  
8. ——— Liber de Ortu & Obitu Patrum. *Quorundam Sanctorum.*  
9. ——— Liber de Significatione quorundam Virorum illustrium. *Quedam notissima Nomina legis.*  
10. ——— Catalogus Virorum illustrium. *Osus Cordubensis.*  
Liber quondam Ecclesiae beati Petri Westmonasterii.
- IX 1. S. Augustini Sermones 10 super 1 Epistolam S. Johannis. XIII  
2. ——— Fredi Abbatis Rievallensis Homiliae 3 1, de 11 Oneribus Isaiac.  
3. ——— de Spirituali Amicitia, Libri 3.  
4. ——— de Speculo Charitatis, Libri 3.  
Liber olim S. Marie, de Coggeshale.
- X. S. Augustini, contra Faustum Manichaeum, Libri 2. XI  
Hi 2 Libri in Impressis dividuntur in 33.
- XI. 1. Florilegium ex diversis Libris S. Augustini. *Da mihi, Domine, scire.* XIV  
2. Florilegium ex Operibus S. Bernardi Clarevallensis Abbatis, Libris 10. *Quis est Deus?*  
3. Excerpta ex Operibus ejusdem de B. Virgine. *Non est quod me delectet.*  
Deficit post secundum Folium.
- In principio sic scribitur: *Hunc Librum emebat Williclmus Bedeford Canonicus de Newenham, de Magistro Roberto Ware Executore Magistri Johannis Bryan, tempore quo studebat Cantabrigie, s. Anno Domini 1415, die S. Martini. Si quis eum injuste detinuerit, vel istam scripturam maliciose deleverit, anathema sit. Amen. Pretium 16 s. 8 d.*

5 B XII—XV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

XII. 1. Catalogus Librorum Monasterii S. Andreae Roffensis, scriptus A. D. 1202. Fol. 1. XIII

2. S. Augustini, de Doctrina Christiana, Libri 4. Folio 4. XII

3. ——— de vera Religione, Liber. Folio 102.

4. ——— de Poenitentia, Homilia. *Quam sit utilis & necessaria.* Folio 150.

5. Tractatulus de Poenitentia. *Poenitentes, poenitentes, poenitentes.* Folio 164.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, scriptus per Humfridum Praecentorem ejusdem: excepto Catalogo Librorum, qui scriptus fuit per Alexandrum ejusdem Ecclesiae Cantorem.

Humfridus Praeceptor Roffensis plures etiam hujus Bibliothecae Libros scripsit: ut, 6 B VI, 6 D V, &c.

XIII. 1. Sententiae excerptae de Expositione beati Augustini super Johannem. XI

2. ——— de Libro de Trinitate.

3. ——— de Libro de Civitate Dei.

4. ——— de Libro de cura pro Mortuis gerenda.

5. ——— de Libro ad Renatum, de Natura & Origine Animae.

6. ——— de eadem re, de Libro ad Petrum Presbyterum.

7. ——— de eadem re, de Libro ad Vincentium Victorem.

8. ——— de Libro de Vera Religione.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, ex Dono Siwardi Episcopi.

XIV. S. Augustini Confessionum Libri 13. XI

In fine scribitur: *Wilhelmus Birde, Ecclesie Cathedralis Bathonie servus, anno nostre salutis 1502.*

XV. 1. S. Augustini Enchiridion de Fide, Spe & Charitate, ad Laurentium. Folio 1. XII

2. Leonis Papae I Liber de Conflictu Vitiorum atque Virtutum. Folio 49. XI

3. Johannis Chrysostomi Sermo de Muliere Chananaea. *Multi quidem configunt Venti.* Folio 57.

4. Lectiones de Miraculis S. Lethardi Episcopi. *Dignus Deo Antistes Lethardus.* Folio 62.

5. Fulcherii Carnotensis, Itinerarium Christianorum, cum Exercitu magno in Jerusalem contra Paganos euntium. Folio 65. XII

6. Johannes.

5 B XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>. & C I—III. 4<sup>to</sup>. & Folio.

6. Johannes Joscelinus propria manu unicum paginam addit super eodem Itinerario, ex Simone Dunelmensi & Henrico Huntingdonensi sumptam. Folio 134. XVII.

XVI. 1. S. Augustini Confessionum Libri 13. XIII

2. ——— de diversis Haeresibus Liber. *Symoniaci a Symone Mago.*  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

5 C 4<sup>to</sup>. & Folio.

I. S. Augustini, super Genesin ad Literam, Libri 12. XI  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

Liber etiam olim Elye Precentoris ejusdem.

II. 1. S. Augustini Sermones de Verbis Domini. XII  
Conveniunt cum Impressis.

2. ——— Sermones, de Verbis Apostoli, 24 priores. Reliqui 9, qui imprimuntur, hic desiderantur.

3. Tractatulus de David & Nabugodonosor. *Inter Jerusalem & Babyloniam.*

4. Tractatulus de 4 Temptationibus & 4 Vigiliis. *Quatuor sunt Temptationes generales.*

III. 1. Liber de artificiali Scientia Docendi. *In Doctore requiritur Peritia.* XV

2. Aegyptii Romani, de Regimine Principum, Libri 3 abbreviati; cum 3 Indicibus.

3. Tabula super Aphorismos Urfonis & Problemata Aristotelis.

4. Propositiones Metaphysicae, Physicae, de Anima, Ethicae, Politicae, Rhetoricae & Poeticae, ex Aristotele; & Propositiones de Libro Senecae ad Lucillum; cum Indice Alphabetico. *Omnes homines naturaliter scire desiderant.*

5. Concordantiae Materialium Bibliae; Alphabetice, pro Praedicatoribus. *Tanta pollet Excellentia.*

6. Prosperi Aquitanici Liber Sententiarum, ex Operibus Augustini collectus.

7. Tituli Librorum Augustini, & Sententiae ex illis sumptae; scil. ex Libris de Trinitate, de beata Vita, de vera Religione, de Doctrina Christiana, de Libero Arbitrio; ex Epistola ad Honoratum, Enchiridio; ex Libris Soliloquiorum, de Bono conjugali, de sancta Virginitate, ad Inquisitiones

5 C III. 4<sup>to</sup>.

sitiones Januarii, de Praedestinatione Sanctorum, de Perseverantia, de Correctione & Gratia, de Natura Boni ; ex Epistolis ad Volusium & Paulinam ; ex Libris de videndo Deum, de Quantitate & Immortalitate Animae, de Fide & Operibus, super Genesin.

8. Thomae Aquinatis Compendium Theologiae ; Libris 7. Desunt Capita 21 primi Libri.

9. Excerpta ex Operibus Roberti Grossete Episcopi Lincolnensis. *Exemplum esto Fidelium.*

10. Eiusdem Roberti Liber de Cessatione Legalium abbreviatus.

11. Commentarius in Boetium, de Consolatione Philosophica. *Intentio Auctoris in hoc Libro.*

12. Extracta ex S. Augustini Speculo Peccatorum.

13. Bonaventurae Cardinalis Meditationes de Passione Christi, &c. abbreviatae.

14. Extracta ex Horologio divinae Sapientiae. *Heu modernis temporibus.*

15. Simonis de Gandavo, Sarum Episcopi, Meditatio de Statu Praelati. *Solus aliquociens sedens.*

16. S. Anselmi Meditatio, exprimens Defectus nostros & Bonitatem Dei. *Si ante Oculos tuos.*

17. Carta Rogeri Fretoun, de Stauro Decanatus Cicestriae.

18. Licentia Papae concessa R. Regi Angliae, ad acquirendas Possessiones de Religiosis Gallicis, pro Collegio per eum fundendo in Regno Angliae.

19. Bonaventurae Meditatio de Miseria Animae abbreviata. *Anima Dei insignita Imagine.*

20. Tractatus de Eleemosina. *Sciendum est quod.*

21. Ricardi Rolle, Heremita de Hampole, Libellus de Incendio Amoris. *Admirabar amplius quam.*

22. Forma Praedicandi. *Predicatio est Thematica assumptio.* Dicitur esse ejusdem Ricardi.

23. Sermo in 1 Cor. I, 26. *Ista Verba Apostoli pertinent ad vos.* Dicitur S. Edmundi.

24. Sermones 32 in Cantica Canticorum. *Vobis, Fratres, alia quam aliis.* Dicuntur S. Bernardi.

In fine sic scribitur : *Liber T. Eyburhale, emptus a Johanne Pye pro 27 s. 6 d.. Do Henrico Mosse, quondam Scolari meo, si contingat eum presbyterari ; aliter erit Liber Domini Johannis Sory, sic quod non vendatur,*

5 C IV, V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

*datur, sed transeat inter Cognatos meos, si fuerint aliqui inventi; sin autem, ab uno Presbytero ad alium.*

- IV. 1. S. Anselmi Libri 2. *Cur Deus Homo.* XIV  
 2. ——— Meditatio Animae Christianae. *Anima Christiana, Anima de gravi.*  
 3. ——— de Conceptione Virginali, Liber.  
 4. ——— de Processione Spiritus Sancti, Liber.  
 5. ——— Oratio ad concitandum Timorem. *Terret me Vita mea.*  
 6. ——— Liber, qui dicitur Monologion.  
 7. ——— Liber, qui dicitur Profologion.  
 8. Johannis Presbyteri Damasceni Liber de arcta Traditione orthodoxae Fidei. *Deum nemo vidit.*  
 9. ——— Logica. *De Ente & Substantia.*  
 10. ——— Tractatus de Sphaera. *Ex Greco plures.*  
 11. S. Augustini Liber, de Opere Monachorum.  
 12. ——— Liber de Moribus Ecclesiae Catholicae.  
 13. ——— Liber de Fide, ad Petrum.  
 14. ——— Sermo de 4 Virtutibus Charitatis.  
 15. ——— Liber de 10 Chordis.  
 16. ——— Sermo de 10 Plagis. *Non sine Causa est, Fratres.*  
 17. ——— de Anima & ejus Origine, Libri 4.  
 18. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri Sermo de Essentia, Invisibilitate & Immensitate Dei. *Omnipotens Deus Pater.*  
 19. ——— Sententia de Melchisedech. *Misti michi Volumen.*  
 20. S. Augustini Liber de videndo Deum, ad Paulinam.  
 21. ——— Liber de Fide & Symbolo.  
 22. ——— Sermo de Perjurio, *Prima Lectio, que nobis hodie recitata est.*  
 23. ——— Liber de orando Deo, ad Probam.

V. 1. Promethei Corrogationes de Grammatica & Rhetorica, cum Expositione Vocabulorum S. Bibliorum. *Ferrum situ Rubiginem ducit.* Forte Alexandri Neckham. Vide 2 D VIII. XIV

2. Hypognoſticon contra Pelagianos & Caelestinos Liber quintus. Imprimatur in Appendice Operum Augustini.  
 3. S. Augustini Retractionum Liber: qui in Operibus illius impressis dividitur in duos.

5 CV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

4. S. Augustini, ad cavendas diversas Haereses, Liber, ad Quodvultdeum.
5. ————de quinque Haeresibus, Oratio sive Liber.
6. Hypognosticon contra Pelagianos & Caelestinos Libri 4 priores. Vide 2 supra.
7. Tractatus de Symbolo. *Sicut nonnullis scire permiffum est.*
8. S. Augustini, de 10 Chordis, Sermo seu Liber.
9. S. Caesarii Episcopi Arelatensis Sermones 3 de Paschate. *Bene novimus, primum esse ab origine.*
10. S. Augustini Liber de Spiritu & Anima. Deficit in Cap. 33.
11. ————83 Quaestionum Liber. *De Trinitate, id est, de Patre & Filio.* Multum discrepant ab Impressis.
12. ————de Mirabilibus V. & N. Testamenti, Liber In Impressis ejus Operibus in tres dividitur.
13. ————Confessionum Libri 13.
14. ————de Doctrina Christiana, Libri 4.
15. ————de libero Arbitrio, Libri 3.
16. ————de vera Innocentia, Tractatus. *Innocentia vera est, que nec.* Est Prosperi Aquitanici.
17. ————de Immortalitate Animae, Liber.
18. ————de Magistro, Liber.
19. ————de Quantitate Animae, Liber.
20. ————Enchiridion de Fide, Spe & Charitate; Libro 1, ad Laurentium.
21. ————de 12 Abusionum gradibus, Tractatus.
22. ————de Natura & Origine Animae, Libri 4.
23. ————Liber Retractationis, de diversis Quaestionibus 83. Concordat cum Impressis. Vide 11 supra.

Liber olim de Domo de Sempringham, ex Impetratione Johannis de Glynton, Canonici dictae Domus. Pretium 20 s.

In the end of this Book is the Lord's Prayer, thus written: Oure Fader  
 pat art in Heuences; and in alle holy men | hallewed be pi name in us; so  
 pat we be holy in pi name | come pi kyngdom vntil us; so pat we parunto  
 come | gef us to do pi wille in Erthe; als pin halwes it don in euene | geue  
 us to dai and eueri dai' al pat we to misster haue | and forgif us oure mis-  
 dedes' als we forgeuen hem pat us misdoun | and lat us nought be fouded  
 of sinne' bot pu gif us por gein to standen | deliure us out of pis wikke  
 werlde; and tak us to pi self into Heucene | Amen | VI.

5 C VI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- VI. 1. S. Augustini, Musicae Libri 6. XIII  
 2. ————de Haeresibus Liber, ad Quodvultdeum.  
 3. Hugonis de S. Victore Sermo, de Substantia Dilectionis Dei. *Cotidianum de Dilectione.*  
 4. S. Augustini, de Praedestinatione Sanctorum, ad Prosperum & Hilarium, Liber.  
 5. ————de Natura Boni, adversus Manichaeos Liber.  
 6. ————de Genesi, contra Manichaeos Libri 2.  
 7. ————contra Academicos, Libri 3.  
 8. ————de Symbolo, ad Catechumenos, Tractatus 4.  
 9. Innocentii III, Papae, de Miseria Conditionis humanae, Libri 3.  
 10. S. Augustini, de Fide & Symbolo, Liber.  
 11. ————Sermo de Poenitentia. *Poenitentes, poenitentes, poenitentes.* Alia sunt Exemplaria, 5 B III 4. 5 D X II. 6 A III 4.  
 12. ————Sermo de perjurio. *Prima lectio nobis hodie recitata est Apostoli Jacobi.*  
 13. ————de Assumptione Corporis Virginis gloriosae, Liber.  
 14. ————Tractatus in Jac. II, 10. *Quod ad te scripsi.*  
 15. ————Epistola ad Italicam. *Non solum Litteris.*  
 16. ————ad Caelestinum. *O utinam possem.*  
 17. Prosperi Aquitanici, de Vita contemplativa & activa, Libri 3.  
 18. S. Chrysostomi, in Psal. L, Homilia. *Pictores imitantur.*  
 19. ————Sermo de Reparatione Lapsi. *Quis dabit Capiti meo.*  
 20. ————Sermo de Poenitentia. *Pura mente &.*  
 21. S. Augustini, de Disciplina Christiana, Tractatus.  
 22. S. Ambrosii Mediolan. Libellus de Conflictu Vitiorum atque Virtutum.  
 23. S. Augustini, de Vita Christiana, Liber.  
 24. ————Liber ad Comitem Julianum. *O mi Frater.*  
 25. Tractatus de Laude Crucis. *O Nomen Crucis.*  
 26. S. Augustini Epistola ad Probam; de orando Deo.  
 27. ————Tract. de Poenitentia. *Quam sit utilis & necessaria.*  
 28. ————de Visitatione Infirmorum, Libri 2.  
 29. ————contra Pelagianos & Caelestinos, Hypognoticon Liber. Continet 4 Libros priores impressorum.  
 30. ————ad Simplicianum, Libri 2, de Solutione quarundam Quaestionum ex Epistola Pauli ad Romanos. 31.



5 C VI—XI. 4<sup>to</sup> & 5 D I—IX. Folio.

31. S. Augustini contra 5 Haereseis, Liber.
32. ——— ad Quaestiones Orosii, Liber. *Licet multi doctissimi.*
33. ——— Epistola ad Macedonium. *Quamvis Sapientiam.*
34. ——— contra Julianum Haereticum, Libri 2, ad Florum. *Adversus Haereticos Pelagianos, qui dicunt.*

Liber olim Monasterii Wigorniae.

- VII. 1. S. Augustini, de beata Vita, Liber. XIII
2. ——— contra Faustum Manichaeum, Libri 33.
3. ——— contra Adversarios Legis & Prophetarum, Libri 2.
4. ——— contra Felicianum Haereticum Arrianum, de Trinitate, Liber.
5. ——— contra Maximinum Arrianorum Episcopum, Libri 3.
6. ——— Epistolae: quae eadem sunt cum 5 B V: excepto, quod deest 8<sup>a</sup>, 9, 49, 59, 144: Et sub finem additur Epistola Augustini ad Paulinum & Therasiam. *Karissimus frater Celsus.*

Iste Liber erat de Conventu Fratrum Praedicatorum Lond. assignatus fratri Johanni Beauchaump.

- VIII. 1. S. Augustini Sermones 64, de Verbis Domini. XIII
2. ——— Sermones 25, de Verbis Apostoli. Desunt scil. qui in Editione Lugd. 1586, numerantur, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 & 35: & adduntur,
3. ——— Sermones 2, de Concupiscentia Carnis adversus Spiritum. *Lectio divina, quae de Pauli.*

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

- IX, X, XI. S. Augustini Expositio in Psalms. XIII

5 D. Folio.

- I, II. S. Augustini Expositio in Psalms 100 posteriores. XI
- Libri olim Ernulphi Prioris Roffensis.
- III, IV, V. ——— in Psalms. XI
- VI. S. Augustini Epistolae: eadem scil. quae in 5 B V habentur; excepto quod deest 30<sup>a</sup> & 144<sup>a</sup>; & in fine additur ejus Epistola ad Paulinum & Therasiam. *Carissimus frater Celsus.* XI
- VII. S. Augustini, de Civitate Dei, Lib. 22. XII
- VIII. S. Augustini, de Civitate Dei, Lib. 22. XI
- IX. S. Augustini, de Civitate Dei, Lib. 22. XII
- Libri olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Magistrum Hokoc donatus.

5 D X. Folio. & 5 E I. 8<sup>vo</sup>

- X. 1. S. Augustini, de Consensu Evangelistarum, Libri 4. xiv  
 2. ——— de Musica, Libri 6.  
 3. ——— 83 Quaestionum Liber.  
 4. ——— de 12 Abusivis Tractatus.  
 5. ——— Hypognoticon, contra Pelagianos & Caelestinos, Libri 4 priores.  
 6. ——— de Cataclysmo Tractatus.  
 7. ——— de Cantico novo Tractatus.  
 8. ——— contra Felicianum Arrianum Altercatio.  
 9. ——— de Symbolo, ad Catechumenos, Libri 4.  
 10. ——— de Agone Christiano Liber.  
 11. Sermo, qui incipit, *Pœnitentes, pœnitentes, pœnitentes*. Dicitur esse S. Augustini in 5 C VII I.  
 12. Johannis Damasceni, de orthodoxa Fide, Libri 4.  
 13. Dionysii Arcopagitæ, de Angelica Hierarchia, Liber.  
 14. ——— de Ecclesiastica Hierarchia, Liber.  
 15. ——— de divinis Nominibus, Liber.  
 16. ——— de mystica Theologia, Liber.  
 17. ——— Epistola ad Titum.  
 18. Abbatis de Vercellis Expositio in Dionysium de divinis Nominibus.  
 19. L. Annaei Senecae Naturalium Quaestionum Libri 7.  
 20. Excerpta de Libro Ciceronis, de Divinatione.  
 21. L. Annaei Senecae Epistolae 7. scil. 89<sup>a</sup>, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, & pars 95.  
 22. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri, de Hebraicis Quaestionibus in Genesin, Liber.  
 23. ——— de Mansionibus Filiorum Israel.  
 24. ——— de Hebraicis Quaestionibus in Samuelem.  
 25. ——— de Hebraicis Quaestionibus in Paralipomena.  
 26. Bedae Venerabilis Presbyteri Epistola ad Nothelinum, de Templo Solomonis.  
 27. ——— de 30 Quaestionibus; ad eundem.  
 Liber olim Domini Simonis Abbatis de Rameseye.

5 E. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

- I. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Synonymorum sive Soliloquiorum Libri 2. xii

M

2. ———

5 E II—V. Folio.

2. ——— Sententiarum, sive de Summo Bono, Libri 3.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Josephum Monachum datus.

In fine transcribuntur Brevia duo Henrici secundi, Regis, ad Priorem & Conventum Roffens. de electione Episcopi Roffensis. Item Regis Johannis Epistola ad eosdem, petens ut Ecclesiam de Derteford conferant Petro de Rupibus; de cujus advocacy contentio erat inter ipsos & Episcopum Roffensem.

II. Gregorii Papae I, Liber Pastoralium.

XII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

III. 1. Ordinalium Ecclesiae Sarum Examinatio, per Succentorem ejusdem facta A. D. 1278.

XIII

2. Ephraem Syri Libri 6. scil. 1. qui in Editione Vossiana, Folio 539, dicitur, Sermo Affecticus, de Vita Religiosa atque Monastica. Sed Versio est alia, & prolixior quam in Editione Vossiana. 2. De Die Judicii & Resurrectione Mortuorum, & de Regno Caelorum. Folio 617 Ed. Voss. 3. Beatitudines. Fol. 173 Ed. Voss. 4. De Poenitentia. Fol. 144 Ed. Voss. 5. De Agone, sive Luctamine Spirituali. Fol. 483 Ed. Voss. 6. De Die Judicii. Fol. 233 Ed. Voss.

XII

3. Excerpta ex Patribus, de quaerendo Deo, Oratione, Hostis insidiis, Conversione, Confessione, Castitate, Charitate.

IV. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Sententiarum, sive de Summo Bono, Libri 3.

XIII

2. Martini Dumienensis Episcopi Formula honestae Vitae; sive, de 4 Virtutibus Cardinalibus.

3. Basilii Magni, Cappadociae Episcopi, Admonitio ad filium spiritualem. *Audi, fili, Admonitionem.*

4. Alcuini sive Albini Angli, ad Guidonem, de Virtutibus Liber.

V. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Liber de Differentiis Spiritualibus. x

2. Fulberti Carnotensis Episcopi Epistola ad Deodatum. *Unde inter besterna & secreta Colloquia.*

3. ——— ad Finnardum. *Novit, & vere novit.*

4. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi Epistola ad Galonem. *Nuper cum effemus.*

5. ——— ad Hildebertum. *Quoniam a principio.*

6. Extracta ex Beda, Gregorio, &c. de Tabernaculo.

I

7. Liber

5 E VI—IX. 8vo.

7. Liber miscellaneus, de Deo, Creatione, Libero Arbitrio, Lege scripta, Fide, Providentia, 10 Praeceptis &c. Incipit; *Principium & Causa omnium Deus.* VIII

Vide aliud exemplar, VIII 2. infra.

8. Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi Liber, de Processione Spiritus Sancti.

9. ——— Epistola, de Sacrificio Azimi & Fermentati.

10. *Florelli* Martyrii Historia, imperfecta.

VI. 1. Lanfranci Cant. Archiepiscopi Elucidarium.

XII

2. Signa 15 ultimi Judicii.

XIII

3. Ilidori Hispalensis Episcopi Liber de Numero. *Domino nostro altissimo adjuvante.* XII

4. Gisleberti Abbatis Westmonasterii, Disputatio Judaei cum Christiano. Deficit in fine.

VII. 1. Homiliae variae in Lectiones Dierum Dominicarum totius Anni; pleraque Bedae Presbyteri.

XIII

2. Summa Theologiae, Capitulis 136 comprehensa. *Nunquam nimis docetur aut scitur.* Folio 102.

Liber olim Sancti Dionysii juxta Suthhanton.

VIII. 1. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri Epistola ad Amandum Presbyterum, de Fornicatione. *Quaesiisti de Apostoli Pauli I ad Corr. Epistola.* Spuria est.

XIII

2. Liber miscellaneus, de Deo, Creatione, Libero Arbitrio, 10 Praeceptis &c. *Principium & Causa omnium Deus.*

Liber olim Ecclesiae Sancti Swithini Wintoniae.

IX. 1. Willielmi Dean ad Papam A. literae, petentes vindictam mortis Thomae Cantuariensis. *Vestro Apostolatui, pater sancte.* XII

2. Thomae Cantuariensis Epistola ad Regem H. II. *Desiderio desideravi.*

3. Prosperi Aquitanici, de Vita activa & contemplativa, Libri 3.

4. Bernardi Abbatis Clareval. Sermo de 4 Virtutibus.

5. S. Augustini Sermo de Obedientia & Humilitate. *Nihil sic Deo placet.*

6. S. Caesarei Episcopi Arelatensis Sermones 3. Incipit 1. *Sanctus ac venerabilis pater vester.* 2. *Ad hunc locum.* 3. *Quod supplicante &c.*

7. Eusebii Emisleni Episcopi; vel potius Eucherii Lugdunensis Episcopi; Homiliae 9. *Exhortatur nos Sermo Divinus.*

M 2

8. De

5 E X—XIV. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

8. De Laude Psalmorum. *Nullus mortalium potest.*

Liber olim S. Augustini de Bristoll.

X. 1. Prosperi Aquitanici, de Vita Activa & Contemplativa, Libri 3.

XII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi.

- XI. Aldelmi Schirburnensis Episcopi, de Laude Virginitatis, ad Hildelitham &c. Liber profaicus.

IX

- XII. 1. Sermo in die Paschae, ad 1 Missam. *Karissimi, propter 4 ibimus ad Ecclesiam.*

XIII

2. Gregorii I, Papae, Liber Pastoralium.

3. Concilium pro Ecclesia Anglicana reformanda Oxonii celebratum a Stephano Cant. Archiepiscopo, A. D. 1222.

4. Concilium Lateranense I.

5. Homiliae 16. Incipiunt; *Mirabile in Oculis meis.*

6. De Vestimentis Clericorum, *Notandum est, quod tria.*

- XIII. 1. Tractatus Theologicus, qui incipit; *In nomine Sanctae Trinitatis. Amen . . . . on in ebreica regula in græca.* Deficit in fine. VIII

2. Cypriani Carthaginis Episcopi, Testimoniorum, ad Quirinum, Liber tertius.

3. Quaedam de Libro Synodali dempta. *Episcopatus autem nomen est Honeris, non Honoris.*

4. Bedae Presbyteri, de Remediis Peccatorum, Tractatus.

5. Bonifacii, Moguntini Archiepiscopi, Edictum de Poenitentibus.

6. Prophetia Enoc, de Diluvio.

7. De Vindictis Peccatorum. *Initium omnis Peccati Superbia.*

8. Passio Christi, secundum Nichodemum.

XIV. 1. Anselmi, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Liber de Similitudinibus.

2. De triplici Silentio, Tractatus. *Cum quietum Silentium tenerent omnia.*

XIII

3. Leonis Papae I Liber de Conflictu Vitiorum & Virtutum. Sic Codex. Inter Augustini Opera imprimitur: sed nec Leonis est nec Augustini.

4. Hugonis de Sancto Victore, Pars expositionis super Lamentationibus Jeremiae; historicè.

5. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Monologion.

6. ——— Disputatio inter Christianum & Gentilem. *Majestas divina cur ad dolores.*

7. Anselmi

5 E XIV. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

7. Anselmi Epistolae quaedam. scil. 1. ad Fulconem Babvacensem Episcopum. *Audito, quod tamen.* 2. ad Lanfrancum. *Gloria in excelsis.* 3. ad Robertum Monachum. *Inter sanctè conversantes.* 4. ad Gerbertum Abbatem. *Sicut nobis credendum.* 5. ad Rodulfum fratrem. *Ut non taceam.* 6. ad Gundulfum. *Cum tibi propono.* 7. ad Henricum. *Quanto, dilectissime.* 8. ad Hugonem. *Literis vestrae.* 9. ad Arnulfum. *Quod vestra petit.* 10. ad Herluinum. *Incepisti.* 11. ad Frodelmum. *Odorem vestre bonae fame.* 12. ad Fulconem. *Cogit me.* 13. ad Gundulfum. *Et meus Gundulfus.* 14. ad Lanzonem. *Cum meum & tuum.* 15. ad Odonem & Lanzonem. *Quoniam verus Amor.* 16. ad Henricum Regem. *Legationis tue.* 17. ad G. Episcopum Roffensem. *Ubi & qualiter sim.* 18. ad Henricum Regem. *Quod vis per Willielmum.*

8. Paschalis Papae Epistolae duae. 1. ad Henricum Regem. *Regi Regum, Domino.* 2. ad Anselmum Archiepiscopum. *Non ignoras.*

9. Anselmi Tractatulus; Cur Deus magis assumpserit hominem in unitatem Personae Filii, quam in unitatem alicujus aliarum personarum.

10. ————Profologion.

11. ————Alloquia Caelestia, vel Liber 10 Meditationum. *Omnipotens Deus & misericors Pater.*

12. ————de Veritate, Dialogus.

13. ————de Libero Arbitrio, Dialogus.

14. ————de Casu Diaboli, Dialogus.

15. ————de Incarnatione Verbi, Liber.

16. ————Cur Deus Homo, Libri 2.

17. ————de Meditatione Redemptionis humanae. *Anima Christiana; Anima.*

18. ————de Conceptu virginali & Peccato originali, Liber.

19. ————de Processione Spiritus Sancti, Liber.

20. ————Epistola sive Liber, de Fermentato & Azymo.

21. ————Epistola sive Liber, de diversitate Sacramentorum.

22. ————de Concordia Praescientiae & Praedestinationis nec non Gratiarum Dei cum libero Arbitrio, Liber.

23. Precatio ad Sanctum Angelum.

24. Hugonis de S. Victore Liber, de Disciplina & Vita Clericorum; vel, ut aliis, de Institutione Novitiorum.

XV. Prosperi

5 E XV—XXI. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

XV. Prosperi Aquitanici, Ex Augustini sacris Epigrammata dictis. xv

XVI. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Differentiarum Spiritualium Liber. *Inter Deum & Dominum.* x

2. ————Liber de Domini Nativitate, Passione, Resurrectione, Regno atque Judicio.

3. ————Liber de Gentium vocatione.

XVII. Gregorii, Nazianzeni Episcopi, Theophania, sive de Natali Servatoris Oratio; Latine reddita per Antonium Cooke, A. D. 1560. In Charta. xvi

XVIII. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Epistola ad Maſonum Coepiscopum, de Lapsis. *Veniente ad nos famulo vestro.* xii

2. ————Libri 3 Sententiarum.

3. S. Augustini Liber contra 5 Haereses. *Debitor sum.*4. De 7 gradibus Confessionis, Liber. *Quam magna res sit Confessio.*

XIX. 1. Isidori, Hispalensis Episcopi, Synonymorum Libri 2. x

2. Homiliae duodecim. Incipit 1. *Non est grave.* 2. *Fratres Karissimi, habemus a Domino.* 3. *Saepe vos admoneo.* 4. *Primum omnium oportet nos memorare.* 5. *Actum est autem, cum impleta essent omnia.* 6. *Quotiescunque, fratres karissimi, Altaris vel Templi.* 7. *Oportet hoc scire &.* 8. *Videte, fratres karissimi, & considerate.* 9. *Scitis, fratres karissimi, quod istos 4 dies.* 10. *Legimus in Prophetis.* Haec est B. Maximi in tertia Feria. 11. *Ecce dies Confessionis.* 12. *Oportet nos, fratres karissimi, ad primum.*

3. Alcuini Expositio compendiosa in Canticum Canticorum. Deficit in fine.

XX. 1. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Orationes 20, ad Deum & Sanctos. *Domine Jesu Christe, Redemptio mea.* xiii

2. Petri Damiani, Ostiensis Episcopi, Tractatus de Anima, cum egreditur, quibus dolorum anxietatibus coartatur.

3. Sententiae Scripturarum de Die Judicii. *His addendus est etiam.*4. De Suppliciis Damnatorum. *Sed o utinam.*

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Leonardum Monachum datus.

XXI. 1. Oratio ad Christum. *Adoro te, Domine Jesu.* xiv2. Hymnus ad Christum. *Dulcis Jesu memoria.*

3. Innocentii Papae 3, Liber, de Contemptu Mundi.

4. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Libri 2. *Cur Deus Homo.*

5. Anselmi

5 E XXII. 8<sup>vo</sup>. & 5 F I, II. 4<sup>to</sup>.

5. Anselmi Liber, de Conceptu Virginali & Peccato Originali.
  6. ————de Processione Spiritus Sancti, Liber.
  7. ————de Fermentato & Azymo, Epistola sive Liber.
  8. ————de Veritate, Dialogus.
  9. ————de Libero Arbitrio, Dialogus.
  10. ————de Casu Diaboli, Dialogus.
  11. ————de Incarnatione Verbi, Liber.
  12. Expositio Orationis Dominicae. *Septem sunt Petitiones.*
  13. Oratio ad S. Nicholaum. *Peccator homuncule.*
  14. ————ad Magdalenam. *Sancta Maria Magdalene.*
  15. De Virtute Crucis, Tractatulus. *Si nosse desideras.*
  16. Flavii Vegetii, de re militari, Liber. xv
- XXII. 1. Gregorii Episcopi Nazianzeni Liber Apologeticus. xii
2. ————de Epiphaniis, sive de Natali Domini, Liber.
  3. ————de Luminibus, Liber : qui est de secundis Epiphaniis.
  4. ————de Pentecoste & de Spiritu Sancto, Liber.
  5. ————de semetipso de Agro regresso, Liber.
  6. ————de Jerimiae Dictis ; praesente Imperatore, apud quem intercedit pro quodam periclitante ; Liber.
  7. ————de Reconciliatione Monachorum, Liber.
  8. ————de Grandinis vastitate, cum pater Episcopus reticeret, Liber.
- Omnes Latine reddidit Ruffinus : Et sunt iidem, in Editione Operum impressa, dicti Orationes, scil. 1<sup>a</sup>, 38, 39, 44, 28, 17, 12 & 15<sup>a</sup>.  
Liber olim Sancte Marie de Bellalanda.

5 F 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. 1. Tractatus. *Qui bene presunt Presbyteri.* Fol. 1. xv
  2. Tractatus de Ira & Invidia, &c. Fol. 26.
  3. De Matrimonio, Ordinibus, Unctione extrema, &c. Fol. 47, 116, 117.
  4. De 10 Praeceptis. Fol. 52.
  5. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevellenfis Epistolae.
- II. 1. Athanasii, Alexandrini Episcopi, de Humanitate Verbi, contra Gentes, Libri 3. xv
2. ————de Unitate Substantiae Deitatis, Dialogus.
  3. ————Sermo in Mat. xii, 32.
  4. ————Reprehensio Hypocrisis Meletii & Eusebii, de *Consubstantialis* nomine. 5.



5 F III—VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

5. ——— Epistola ad Serapionem, contra eos qui dicebant, Filium Creaturam esse.

6. ——— de Spiritu Sancto, Epistola seu Liber.

Omnes ex Graeco in Latinum versi, per Antonium Becariam Veronensem, & Humfredo Gloucestriae Duci inscripti. Et in fine, propria Ducis manu scribitur; *C'est Livre est a moy Homfrey Duc le Gloucestre: le quel Je fis translater de Grec en Latin par un de mes Secretaires, Antoyne de Beccara, nè de Verone.*

III. Aldhelmi Shirburnensis Episcopi, de Laude Virginitatis, Liber Profanus, ad Hildelitham virginem, &c. inscriptus, literis Saxonice exaratus. Deficit in Capite 46. VIII

IV. 1. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi, de Virginitate, Libri 3. XII

2. ——— de Viduitate, Libri 2. Folio 20.

3. ——— de Exhortatione Virginitatis, Liber. Folio 46.

4. ——— de lapsu Virginis consecratae, Sermo. Folio 57.

5. ——— ad Violatorem Sermo. Folio 61. b.

6. ——— Lamentatio super eis. Folio 62.

7. ——— de Mysteriis sive initiandis, Liber. Folio 64.

8. ——— de Sacramentis, Sermones 5. Folio 70. Deest Sextus.

V. 1. Gregorii Papae I Speculum. *Nonnulli namque ita.* XIII

2. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri, in Vitas Sanctorum Patrum, Liber. *Primum igitur tanquam vere fundamentum.*

3. Heraclidis, Cappad. Episcopi, Liber de Vita Sanctorum Patrum. *Incipiens igitur promissae narrationis.*

4. S. Pauli & S. Antonii Heremitaе Vitae; per S. Hieronymum.

5. Actus Monachi captivi, quem dictavit B. Hieronymus. *Qui navali proelio dimicaturi sunt.*

In fine est hoc Disticon, eadem Manu qua Codex,

*Scribitur hic Codex: sit Scriptor jugiter odex*

*Frater Ranulfus, quem nobis misit Osulphus.*

VI. 1. Bedae Presbyteri, de Tabernaculo & Vasis ejus ac Vestibus Sacerdotum, Libri 3. XII

2. De Trinitate, tractatus. *Omnipotens Deus, Pater & Filius & Spiritus Sanctus, unus atque trinus.*

VII. 1. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevall. Apologia ad Willielmum Abbatem Sancti Theodoriti, de discreta varietate ordinis Monastici; & de non judicando alterius Servos; & de superfluitate Monachorum. XIII

2. ———

5 F X—XV. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

9. Possessiones, quae pertinent ad Ecclesiam Sanctae Trinitatis, in Villa Walengefordiz.

XI. 1. Prosperi, Aquitanici Episcopi, de Vita contemplativa & activa, Libri 3. XII

2. S. Augustini, de Doctrina Christiana Libri tertii Caput 30; viz. de septem Regulis Tyconii.

3. S. Bernardi Clarevall. Abbatis Sermones 4, in Salutationem Sanctae Mariae.

4. ——— Sermo in conceptionem S. Mariae.

XII. 1. Lanfranci Cant. Archiepiscopi, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Liber; contra Berengarium. XI

2. Guilmundi Aversani Archiepiscopi Confessio, de Trinitate. *Quotiens Deum cogitare volumus.* Folio 25.

3. Paschali Radberti Abbatis, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Liber. Codex tamen falsò tribuit Rabano Mauro. Folio 29.

4. S. Ambrosii, Mediolanensis Episcopi, de Poenitentia, Libri 2. Fol. 70.

XIII. 1. S. Ambrosii, Mediolanensis Episcopi, Epistolae 72. X

2. ——— contra Auxentium, de Basilicis tradendis, Tractatus.

3. ——— de Obitu Theodosii Imperatoris, Sermo.

4. ——— de S. Martyribus Gervasio & Protasio, Tractatus.

5. ——— de Naboth Jesreelita, Tractatus.

XIV. 1. Johannis Chrysostomi Constantinopoleos Patriarchae, de Compunctione Cordis, Libri 2. XVI

2. ——— de eo, quod nemo laeditur nisi a seipso, Liber imperfectus.

3. Roberti Holcot, Dieta seu Via Salutis, Libro 1. *Hec est via, ambulante.* A Johanne Balæo intitulatur; *De Peccatis mortalibus.*

4. Johannis Sowle Themata Dominicalia, Libro 1. *Abjiciamus opera Tenebrarum.* A Balæo, *Divisiones Thematum.*

5. Roberti Holcot, Tabula, & secunda Dieta Salutis.

6. Aristotelis Liber Moralium, de Regimine Dominorum; vel; Secreta Secretorum, ad Alcxandrum.

7. De Gestis & Translationibus sanctorum trium Regum, Liber. *Cum venerandorum trium Regum.*

XV. 1. Literae Protestationis Simonis de Monteforti Comitis Leycestriae, Gilberti de Clare, &c. ad R. Henricum III; cum Regis Rescripto, & altero a Regis sequacibus. XIII

2. Prophetia

5 F XV—XVIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. Prophetia quaedam.
3. Regula Sancti Benedicti, cum expositione in partem.
4. S. Augustini, de Spiritu & Anima, Liber.
5. Roberti Grostete Linc. Episcopi Summa; five, Templum Domini.
6. De Peccatis 7 criminalibus, cum eorundem Remediis. *Triplex genus Peccati mortalis.*
7. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clareval. Meditationes. *Multi multa sciunt.*
8. ——— ad Robertum nepotem suum, a Claravalle ad Cluniacum fugientem, Tractatus.
9. Poenitentiae tres partes controversae, & de Excommunicatione. *Queritur, utrum bona Opera valeant.*
10. Definitiones criminalium 7 Vitiorum, cum Concordantiis. *B. Augustinus. Peccatum cum Desperatione.*
11. Petri Cantoris Parisiensis Excerpta de Canone Missae. *Species Panis & Vini non sunt duo Sacramenta.*
12. Versus de Articulis Fidei. *Hec sunt precipue.*
- XVI. 1. S. Basilii Caesariae Episcopi, Sermo de eo quod scriptum est, Attende tibi, ne forte fiat in Corde tuo Sermo occultus, Iniquitas. XIII
2. ——— Hexaemeron, Libris 9.
3. S. Augustini Libri 3, contra Epistolam Parmeniani Donatistae.
4. ——— Responsio ad Quaestiones Orosii, de Fide Catholica & Libro Geneseos.
5. Prosperi Aquitanici Episcopi, de Vita contemplativa, Libri 3.  
Liber olim Coenobii de Merton.
- XVII. 1. Bedae Presbyteri Homiliae de Tempore, sive Dominicales, per totum Annum. *Dicite filie Syon &c Verba ista sumpta sunt.* XV
2. De Dedicatione, Sermo, in Matt. XXI, 13. *Quam diu homo est in hac Vita.*
3. Expositio Salutationis Angelicae: *Ave ex Eva formatur.*
4. Collectiones variae Theologicae, in Initio & Fine Codicis.  
In ultimo Folio scribitur: *Orate pro Anima Patricii, qui hunc Librum contulit Domino Thome Eggerton, Canonico Ecclesiae de Ledes.*
- XVIII. 1. Q. S. F. Tertulliani Presbyteri Carthagenensis Apologeticus Liber. Deest primum Folium. X
2. S. Methodii Episcopi Patarensis, de principio saeculi Liber. *Sciendum namque est.*

6 A I—III. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. 1. S. Ambrosii, Mediolanensis Episcopi, Hexaëmeron. XII
2. De Situ Jerusalem. *Ab Oriente est introitus.*  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, Gognosti Cantoris.
- II. 1. De inventione Sanctae Crucis, Tractatus. *Anno trecentesimo.* XII
2. S. Origenis Adamantii Homiliae 8, in Librum Judicum.
3. ————Homilia in 1 Lib. Regnorum; de Elkana & Pheninna & Anna & Samuel & Heli & Hophni & Phinees.
4. ————Homiliae 9 in Esaïam.
5. ————Homiliae 14 in Jeremiam.
6. Hugonis de S. Victore, Tractatus in Antiphonam. *Tota pulchra es.*
- III. 1. Tractatus ἀντίφωνοι de 7 Sacramentis, 2 Mandatis Charitatis, 10 Praeceptis, praemiis Justorum, dotibus Corporis & Animae & eorum miseriis, & de erroribus Laicorum. XIII
2. S. Augustini Liber seu Epistola Exhortationis ad Comitem quendam. *O mi frater, si cupias scire.* Folio 14.
3. ————Homilia de utilitate agenda Poenitentiae. *Quam sit utilis & necessaria.* Folio 27.
4. Sermo: *Poenitentes, poenitentes, poenitentes.* Folio 32. Vide 5 CVI 11; ubi S. Augustini dicitur.
5. S. Augustini, de Disciplina Christiana, Tractatus. Folio 32. b.
6. ————de 10 Chordis, Liber. Folio 35.
7. Juliani Episcopi Epistola ad Demetriadem Virginem. Folio 41. In Appendice Augustini Epistolarum, N° 17, imprimitur.
8. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri Epistola ad Nepotianum, de Vita Clericorum Monachorum. Folio 51.
9. Gregorii Papae I, Homiliae 40, de diversis Lectionibus Evangelii. Folio 55.
10. S. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi, de Similitudinibus, Liber. Folio 131.
11. S. Augustini Epistolae quaedam sequuntur: quarum aliquae sunt curtae.
  1. Ad Volusianum 1<sup>a</sup>. *Hortor ut valeo.* Folio 158.
  2. Ad Volusianum 3<sup>a</sup>. *Quis autem vestrum.* Ib.
  3. Ad Marcellinum. *Ego in Epistola tua.* Folio 159. b.
  4. Ad Italicam. *Non enim te desolatam.* Folio 160.
  5. Ad Marcellinum. *Epistolam tuam.* Folio 160. b.
  6. Ad Bonifacium. *Quaeris ame.* Folio 161.

7. Ad



6 A VI—IX. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. ——— de laudibus Virginitatis, ad Hildelitham Virginem, &c. Liber profaicus.

Ad finem hoc Disticon addit Scriba :

*Tres Digiſi ſcribunt, totum Corpusque laborat :  
Scribere qui neſcit, nullum putat eſſe laborem.*

3. Ricardi Wigornienſis Carmen elegiacum Rhythmicum in mortem Henrici Regis I: unica Pagina. XII

VII. Gregorii Papae I, Vita, per Johannem Diaconum, Libris 4. X

VIII. 1. Athanaſii Alexandrini Epifcopi, de Unitate Sanctae Trinitatis, Liber. In Charta. XV

2. ——— de propriis perſonis & de unito nomine Divinitatis, Liber.

3. ——— de Aſſumptione Hominiſ, Liber.

4. ——— de ſingulis nominibus adverſus Haereſim Potentini, Liber.

5. ——— de unita ac ſempiterna Subſtantia Trinitatis, Liber.

6. ——— de beatitudine Fidei, cum Perſcriptione Sectae peſſimae, Liber.

7. ——— de profeſſione Fidei Catholicae, cum increpatione Haereticorum Liber.

8. ——— de Fidei unitate unius Subſtantiae Trinitatis, hoc eſt Patris & Filii & Spiritus Sancti, Liber.

9. ——— Libellus Fidei Patris & Filii & Spiritus Sancti.

10. ——— Liber de Trinitate & de Spiritu Sancto.

11. ——— Epiftoſa ad Luciferum Epifcopum. *Eſi credo, perveniſſe etiam.*

12. ——— Solutiones Objectionum Arrianorum.

13. ——— Altercatio, contra Arrium, Sabellium & Photinum Haereticos, cum Sententia Probi Judicis.

Complevit hoc Opus frater Franciſcus Protune Novitius; ad laudem ſanctae & individuae Trinitatis, & ad utilitatem Sanctae Matris Eccleſiae; ad mandatum reverendi Patris Johannis Tritemii Abbatis ſecundi de Reformatione Buſfeldenſi, Anno 1497. quarto Non. Martii.

IX. 1. Ambroſii Mediolanenſis Epifcopi Hexaëmeron. XIII

2. M. Aurelii Caſſiodori Senatoris, de Anima, Liber.

3. Excerptum de Libris Auguſtini contra Epiftoſam Manicheorum, de Anima.

4. Bedae Presbyteri Expoſitio in Cantica Canticorum. Deficit in Cap. VIII. v. 11.

X. 1.

6 A X—XII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

X. 1. Chrysostomi Constantinopoleos, Patriarchae, de futuro Judicio Oratio; ex Sermone, quod infinitum est Supplicium. xvi

2. Francisci Aretini Praefatio in Johannis Chrysostomi de Peccato & Confessione Orationem, ex Sermone, de perfecta Dilectione.

3. ——— Praefatio in J. Chrysostomi de Morte, ex Interpretatione Epistolae ad Thessalonicenses, Orationem. Hae duae Praefationes inscriptae sunt Cosmae Archidiacono Terraconensi & Domini Papae Datario.

4. Oratio contra Iram (J. Chrysostomi, ut videtur.) *Fertur beatus Constantinus.*

5. J. Chrysostomi Const. Patr. Oratio de Veritate & Malicia.

XI. 1. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi, Liber de divinis Officiis, qui Gemma Animae intitulatur. xi

2. Alcuini Epistolae ad Widonem Comitem, de Virtutibus.

3. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, de Numero & ejus mystico Mysterio, Liber. *Domino nostro altissimo adjuvante, de Numero.*

4. Excerptiones de Animalibus. *Igitur Animal est.*

5. De 4 generibus preciosorum Lapidum, Tractatulus.

6. De Antichristo, Tractatus, Reginae M. inscriptus, per G. quendam. *Excellentissime & regali Dignitate.*

7. S. Augustini (ut dicitur) Sermo de Collatione 10 Plagarum Aegypti & 10 Mandatorum Legis. *Non est sine causa.*

8. ——— Sermo de Fide. *Cum ergo quaeritur quid credendum sit.*

9. Concio ad Clerum. *Auctoritate Sanctorum Patrum sancitum est.* Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, H. Monachi: scil. Donum.

XII. 1. S. Chrysostomi Constant. Episcopi, de Reparatione Lapli, Liber. xii

2. ——— de Compunctione, Libri 2. Folio 36.

3. ——— de Psalmo quinquagesimo, Libri 2. Fo. 61.

4. ——— de eo, quod nemo laeditur nisi à se-ipso, Liber. Fo. 84.

5. ——— Sermo, cum de Expulsione ejus ageretur. Fo. 100.

6. ——— Sermo, post Exilii prioris reditum. Fo. 102.

7. ——— Sermo, quando de Asia regressus est Constantinopolim. Fo. 104.

8. ——— Sermo, de Proditione Judae. Fo. 107.

9. ——— Sermo, de Cruce & Latrone. Fo. 113.

10. ——— Sermo, de Cruce. Fo. 119.

6 A XIII—XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

11. ——— Sermo, de Ascensione. Fo. 123.
12. S. Augustini Sermo, de Symbolo. *Sacrosancti Mysterii Symbolum.*  
Fo. 129.
13. ——— Sermo, de Oratione Dominica. *Beatus Apostolus.*  
Fo. 132.
14. Dialogus inter Hugonem Archidiaconum & Fulbertum Episcopum  
Carnotensem, de quodam Miraculo B. Martini, quod contigit in Festi-  
vitate Translationis ejus. Fo. 139.
15. Fulberti Carnotensis Episcopi Liber, de eo, quod tria maxime ne-  
cessaria sunt ad Perfectionem Christianae Religionis. Fo. 145.
16. ——— de quadam Consuetudine Hostiae, quam accipit Sacerdos,  
quando ordinatur ab Episcopo. Fo. 150.
17. Alcuini Abbatis Turonensis, de S. Trinitate, Libri 3. Fo. 154.  
Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi, per Asketillum Monachum datus.
- XIII. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Homiliae 40 in Evangelia. IX
2. ——— Sermo de Mortalitate. *Oportet, Fratres karissimi, ut Fla-  
gella Dei.*
3. ——— Decretum, ad Clerum ; sive, Gesta Synodi, habitae a Gregorio  
Papa, in Urbe Roma, tempore Mauritii Augusti. Deficit in fine.
4. Homilia in Joh. I, 1. *Intuentes, quomodo audivimus.*
5. Homilia in Psal. LXXXV, 10. *Istae sunt 4 virtutes.* XII
6. Bedae Presbyteri Homilia in Evangelium Dominicae in Ramis Pal-  
marum.
7. ——— in Luc. I.
8. Homilia in Psal. . . . . *Cum hoc diceret David.*
9. ——— in Mat. I. *Hoc exordio satis ostendit.* X
10. ——— in Luc. I. *Nato in Bethleem Domino.*
- XIV. S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi Hexaëmeron, Libris 6. XI
- XV. 1. Firmiani Lactantii, Divinarum Institutionum, Libri 7. XV
2. ——— de Ira Dei, Liber.
3. ——— de Opificio vel Formatione Hominis, Liber.
4. ——— sexti & septimi Libri Divinarum Institutionum Epitome.
5. ——— Versus de Resurrectione Christi.
- XVI. 1. Ambrosii, Mediolanensis Episcopi, Epistolarum Libri 9. XI
- 2.



6 A XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. ——— Sermo, de Obitu Theodosii Imperatoris.
3. ——— Tractatus, de Sanctis Gervasio & Protasio.
4. ——— Tractatus, de Naboth Jesreelita. Deficit in fine.



6 B I—VIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. Gregorii Papae I, Homiliae 22, in Ezechielem. x  
 II. ———Dialogorum Libri 4. xii  
 Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per H. Cantorem datus.  
 III. ———Epistolarum Liber 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 & 14. xi  
 Liber olim Sancte Marie de Valle Sancti Salvatoris.  
 IV. 1. Pammachii & Oceani Epistola ad Hieronymum de reinterpre-  
 tandis Libris Origenis *περὶ ἀρχῶν*. xii  
 2. Hieronymi Responsio.  
 3. Ruffini Praefatio in Origenis Libros *περὶ ἀρχῶν*.  
 4. ———Apologia, ad Anastasium Papam. *Audiui quosdam*.  
 5. Hieronymi Liber, contra Praefationem Ruffini.  
 6. ———Liber, contra Apologiam Ruffini.  
 7. ———Epistola ad Ruffinum. *Diu te Romae moratum*.  
 8. Ruffini Libri 2, adversus Hieronymum.  
 9. Hieronymi Epistola contra Ruffinum. *Lectis literis*.  
 10. Sententiae diversorum Patrum, de Mysterio Corporis & Sanguinis  
 Christi. *Sicut ante nos dixit*.  
 11. Altercatio Luciferiani & Orthodoxi, edita per S. Hieronymum.  
*Proxime accidit, ut quidam*.  
 V. 1. Gregorii Papae I, in diversas Evangelii Lectiones, Homiliae 40.  
 Desunt 2 ultimae. xv  
 2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Sententiarum sive de Summo Bono, Li-  
 bri 3.  
 3. Aegidii Romani, de Regimine Principum, Liber abbreviatus.  
 4. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Speculum Conscientiae. Pretium fuit 20 s.  
 VI. 1. S. Ambrosii, Mediolanensis Episcopi, de Mysteriis sive ini-  
 tiandis, Liber. xii  
 2. ———Sermo de Sacramentis Neophytorum, habitus in Synodo.  
 3. Braviri, Signiensis Episcopi, de Sacramentis, Liber.  
 4. Ivonis, Carnotensis Episcopi, Epistolae.  
 Liber scriptus in usum Ecclesiae S. Andreae Apostoli de Rovecestria,  
 per Humfridum Praecentorem : ut & 5 B XII & 6 D V.  
 VII. Aldelmi Shirburnensis Episcopi, Liber profaicus, de Laudibus  
 Virginitatis, ad Hildelitham Virginem, &c. inscriptus. x  
 VIII. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Liber, de Nativitate Domini,  
 Passione & Resurrectione, Regno atque Judicio. x  
2.

6 B XI—XIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

7. S. Bernardi Abb. Rieval. Meditationes ; sive, Liber de Anima. Fo. 63.
8. ————Epistola ad R. Nepotem suum, à Claravalle ad Cluniacum fugientem. Fo. 69.
9. Martini Poloni Episcopi Consentini, Chronicon Imperatorum & Paparum, usque ad A. D. 1300 continuatum. Fo. 74.  
 Huic Chronico, in margine Folii 90, ad A. D. 850, inseritur aliâ manu, non minus antiquâ quam quâ reliquum scribitur, Narratio sequens de Johanna Papissa. *Post hunc Leonem, Johannes Anglicus, Natione Marguntinus, sedit Annos 2, Menses 5, Dies 4 : & mortuus est Rome : & cessavit Papatus Mensem 1. Hic, ut asseritur, Femina fuit ; & in puellarietate, a quodam suo Amasio, in habitu virili Athenis ducta, sic in diversis Scientiis profecit, ut nullus sibi par inveniretur : adeo ut, per triennium Rome legens, magnos Magistros Discipulos & Auditores haberet. Et, cum in Urbe, Vita & Scientia, magne opinionis esset, in Papam concorditer eligitur. Set in Papatu per suum familiarem impregnatur. Verum tempus Partus ignorans, cum de Sancto Petro in Lateranum tenderet, angustiata inter Coliseum & Sancti Clementis Ecclesiam, peperit : & post mortua, ibidem (ut dicitur) sepulta fuit. Et, quod Dominus Papa semper obliquat eandem viam, creditur a plerisque, quod ob detestationem facti hoc faciat. Nec ponitur in Cathologo Sanctorum, propter muliebris Sexus, quantum ad hoc, deformitatem.* In aliis tamen hujus Chronici exemplaribus occurrit haec Narratio à prima Manu scripta.
10. Chronicon Anglorum, ab A. D. 1066 ad 1268. Fo. 105.
11. Provinciae Romano Pontifici subjectae. Fo. 109.
12. Mariani Scoti Chronicarum Recapitulatio. Fo. 113.
13. Nicolai Trivet Determinatio Quaestionis, de Ordine Praedicatorum. Fo. 116.
14. Bedae Presb. Epistola de Terminis Paschali ; ex Lib. de Gestis Anglorum. Fo. 117.
15. ————Narratio cujusdam de mortuis resuscitati ; ex Libro 5, de Gestis Anglorum. Fo. 119.
16. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi, quaedam, de Monachatu. Fo. 121.
17. Johannis Gualensis (scu Walleys) Floriloquium, de Philosophorum Dictis, Exemplis & Vitis. Fo. 127.
- XII. S. Johannis Damasceni, Orthodoxae Fidei Expositio, Lib. 4. XIV
- XIII. 1. S. Athanasii, Alex. Episcopi, de Trinitate, Liber. XII

6 B XV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

14. ————— Epistola ad Pompeium. *Quanquam plene ea.*
15. ————— Epistola ad Magnum, de baptizandis Novatianis, & de iis qui in Lecto gratiam consequuntur.
16. ————— Epistola ad Clerum & Plebem, de Numidico ordinato in Presbyterum.
17. ————— & aliorum Epistola ad Clerum & Plebem, de Basilide & Martiale. *Cum in unum convenissemus.*
18. ————— & aliorum Epistola ad Fidum, de infantibus baptizandis. *Legimus litteras tuas.*
19. ————— Epistola ad Euchratium, de Histrione. *Pro dilectione tua.*
20. ————— ad Cornelium in exilio, de ejus Confessione. *Cognovimus, Frater.*
21. ————— ad eundem, de pace lapsis danda. *Statueramus quidem jam.*
22. ————— ad eundem, contra Haereticos. *Legi litteras.*
23. ————— ad eundem, de Novati Sceleribus. *Et cum diligentia.*
24. ————— ad eundem, de Ordinatione ejus comprobata. *Quod Servis Dei.*
25. ————— ad eundem, quod Ordinationem Novatiani non receperit. *Venerunt ad nos.*
26. ————— ad eundem. *Et egisse nos & agere.*
27. ————— ad Rogatianum, &c. de observanda Disciplina. *Et jam pridem nobis.*
28. ————— ad Plebem, de 5 Presbyteris Schismaticis. *Quanquam, Fratres.*
29. ————— ad Epictetum & Plebem Assuritanorum, de Fortunatiano quondam eorum Episcopo. *Graviter & dolenter.*
30. ————— ad Clerum & Plebem Furnitanorum, de Victore qui Faustinum Presbyterum tutorem nominavit. *Graviter commoti sumus.*
31. ————— ad Lucium Papam reversum ab exilio. *Et quidem nuper tibi.*
32. ————— ad Confessores Romanos; ut ad unitatem redeant. *Tum frequenter, karissimi.*
33. ————— ad Florentium Pupianum, de obrectatibus. *Ego te, Frater.*

6 B XV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

34. —————ad Pomponium, de Virginibus. *Legimus litteras tuas.*
35. —————de Idolorum Vanitate, Liber.
36. —————Epistola ad Fortunatum, &c. de iis qui per tormenta superantur. *Scripsistis mihi, fratres.*
37. —————ad Rogatianum Episcopum, de superbo Diacono. *Graviter & dolenter.*
38. —————ad Stephanum Papam, de Concilio. *Ad quaedam disponenda.*
39. —————ad Thibaritanos, de exhortatione Martyrii. *Cogitaveram quidem.*
40. —————ad Caccilium, de Sacramento Dominici Calicis. *Quanquam sciam, Frater.*
41. —————ad Rogatianum &c. in carcere. *Saluto vos, fratres.*
42. —————ad Nemesianum &c. in Metallo constitutos. *Gloria quidem vestra.*
43. —————ad Jubaianum, de Haereticis baptizandis. *Scripsisti mihi, frater.*
44. —————ad Quintum, de eadem re. *Retulit ad me.*
45. Concilium Carthaginense, de Haereticis baptizandis.
46. S. Cypriani Epistola ad Moysen &c. de Confessione eorum & Lapsis. *Gloriam Fidei et.*
47. —————ad eosdem, de eorum Confessione. *Et cunctos vos.*
48. —————ad Clerum & Plebem, de Aurelio Lectore ordinato. *In Ordinationibus.*
49. —————ad eosdem, de Celerino Lectore ordinato. *Agnoscentia & amplectenda.*
50. —————& aliorum ad Januarium, &c. de Baptismo Haereticorum. *Dum simul in Concilio.*
51. —————Tractatus de Aleatoribus. *Magna nobis ob.*
52. —————Liber de Laude Martyrii. *Etsi incongruens est.*
53. Felicis Jaderpoliani &c. apud Metallum, Epistola ad D. Cyprianum. *Resalutamus te.*

6 C I—VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

54. S. Cypriani Epistola ad Clerum Romanum, de Epistolarum suarum Exemplis Romam missis. *Quoniam comperi.*

55. ——— ad Clerum suum, de missis Romam, & acceptis inde Litteris. *Quales Litteras ad.*

6 C 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi Epistolae 5, de Libris suis Etymologiarum. x

2. ——— Originum sive Etymologiarum Libri 20.

Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis.

II. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Symbolum illius Fidei. xi

2. ——— Epistolarum, ex Registro ejus, Libri 14. Ordo est diversus ab impressis.

3. Concilium Romanum 6, de reali praesentia, contra Berengarium.

4. Historia Concordiae inter Fredericum Imperatorem & Alexandrum 3. Papam initae. xii

Liber olim de communi Armario Claustris S. Edmundi Regis.

III. S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi de Fide, ad Gratianum Imperatorem, Libri 9. xi

IV. ——— alter Codex, de Fide. xii

Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi, per R. de Getham datus.

V. 1. Johannis Chrysostomi Homiliae 57, super Matthaeum. xv

2. ——— de Compunctione Cordis, Libri 2.

3. ——— ad Theodorum Lapsum, de reparatione ejusdem, Liber.

4. ——— Tractatus, quod nemo laeditur, nisi a se-ipso.

Accedunt Indices 2; alter alphabeticus.

Thomas Valentius hunc Codicem Etonensi Collegio dono dedit, Bibliothecae restituendae ergo 5. 20 Augusti, 1561.

VI. 1. Pars Libri Job, a Cap. xxiv, v. 20, ad finem. xi

2. Gregorii Papae I, Expositionis moralis super Librum Job, Libri 20 posteriores, scil. a Libro 16 ad 35. x

3. Grammaticae antiquae Paginae.

Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi, per Radulphum Archiepiscopum datus.

VII. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Symbolum Fidei illius. x

2.

6 C VIII—XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

2. ——— Epistolarum, ex Registro ejus, Libri 14. eodem ordine, quo  
6 C II 2.

3. ——— Decretum de Consecratione Presbyteri & Monachi.

4. Gregorii Papae VII Bulla, qua eximuntur quidam a Sententia Excommunicationis. XI

5. Henrici Wintoniensis Episcopi Literae ad Simonem Wigorniensem Ep. mandantes ei ad respondendum in Causa Prioris S. Barbarae. XII

6. Lucii Papae Bulla, super Ecclesia de Warwic.

Liber olim Ecclesiae Cathedralis beate Marie Wygornie.

VIII. Pauli Orosii Presbyteri Hispanici, Historiarum contra Paganos Libri 7. XIII

2. Daretis Phrygii, de excidio Trojano Historia; Cornelio Nepote interprete. Deest ultimum Folium.

Liber olim S. Mariae Ryevalensis.

IX. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallensis Sermones 86, super Cantica Canticorum. XIII

In fine sic scribitur: *Pretium hujus Libri, quod solvit Frater Nicholas Stremer apud Ewysbam, A. D. 1488, tunc cursor London ibidem, fuit ..... Et proximo folio sic: Cautio Thome Myllyng, inposita Ciste de Robury 10 die Decemb. A. D. 1491: & jacet pro 20 s.*

X. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Symbolum Fidei illius. X

2. ——— Epistolarum, ex Registro ejus, Libri 14.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Alexandrum Priorem datus.

XI. 1. S. Hieronymi Presbyteri Epistolarum Codex. 13

1. Damasi Papae Epistola ad Hieronymum. *Dormientem te.*

2. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Damasum, de 7 Vindictis Cain.

3. ——— ad eundem, de egressione Filiorum Israel ex Egypto.

4. ——— ad eundem, de ignorantia Isaac in benedicendis Filiis.

5. ——— ad eundem, in Homiliis Cantici Canticorum Origenis.

6. ——— Versio Homiliarum 2, Origenis in Cantica Canticorum.

7. ——— Epistola ad Tranquillinum, quomodo Origenem legere debet.

8. ——— ad Damasum; de Osanna.

9. ——— ad eundem; de Fide, cui in Antiochia communicare deberet

10. ——— ad eundem; unde supra.

11. ——— ad eundem; de Seraphin & Calculo.

6 C XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

12. ——— Sermo de morte Oziac Regis, & Seraphin & Calculo in Esaia Propheta.
13. ——— Epistola ad Damasum, de Filio prodigo.
14. S. Augustini Epistola ad S. Hieronymum. *Audiui pervenisse.*
15. S. Hieronymi Rescriptum. *In ipso profectiois articulo.*
16. ——— Epistola ad Augustinum. *Anno praeterito, per.*
17. S. Augustini Epistola ad Presidium. *Sicut presens rogavi.*
18. ——— ad Hieronymum. *Cur itaque conor.*
19. ——— ad eundem. *Nunquam me quisquam.*
20. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Augustinum. *Crebras ad me.*
21. S. Augustini Epistola ad Hieronymum. *Habeo gratiam, quod.*
22. ——— ad eundem. *Ex quo coepi ad te scribere.*
23. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Augustinum. *Tres simul Epistolas.*
24. ——— ad Marcellinum & Anapsychiam. *Tandem ex Africa.*
25. S. Augustini, ad Hieronymum; de origine Animae.
26. ——— ad eundem; de eo quod scriptum est in Epistola Jacobi, ii, 10.
27. S. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. *Virum venerabilem fratrem.*
28. ——— ad eundem. *Omni quidem tempore.*
29. ——— ad eundem. *Multi utroque claudicant pede.*
30. ——— ad eundem & Alypium. *Sanctus Innocentius.*
31. ——— ad eosdem. *Explanatio Fidei illius.*
32. ——— Disputatio, de ratione Animae.
33. ——— Epistola ad Heliodorum. *Quanto amore & studio.*
34. ——— ad Nepotianum, de Vita Clericorum & Monachorum.
35. ——— ad Paulinum, de Institutione Clericorum vel Monachorum, & de divinae Historiae Expositionibus diversis.
36. ——— ad eundem, de omnibus divinae Historiae Libris.
37. ——— ad Amandum, de diversis Quaestionibus.
38. Epistolaris Responsio, ad quem supra. *Propositio fuit de eadem.*
39. S. Hieronymi, ad Pammachium Epistola, de optimo genere interpretandi.
40. Pammachii & Oceani Epistola ad Hieronymum. *Sanctus aliquis ex fratribus.*
41. S. Hieronymi, ad Pammachium & Oceanum. *Scedulas, quas misisti.*



6 C XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

42. ———ad Oceanum, de Vita Clericorum.
43. ———ad eundem, de unius Uxoris Viro.
44. ———ad Evagrium; qualiter Presbyter & Diaconus differant.
45. ———ad eundem, de Melchisedech.
46. ———ad Marcum Presbyterum Celedensem. [*Calcide* in MS. hoc & 3 aliis.] *Decreveram quidem utendum.*
47. ———ad Avitum. Quid cavendum in Libris *περί ἀρχών*.
48. ———Definitio Fidei Symbolique Niceni Concilii.
49. ———Epistola ad Exuperantium. *Inter omnia.*
50. ———ad Rusticum Exhortatoria super Poenitentem.
51. ———ad Desiderium. *Lectus Sermo.*
52. ———Tractatus de tribus Virtutibus.
53. ———Epistola ad Dardanum, de Terra Repromissionis.
54. Epiphanii Cypri Episcopi Epistola ad Johannem Episcopum Hierosolymorum, a S. Hieronymo translata. *Oportebat.*
55. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Lucinium Beticum. *Nec opinante.*
56. ———contra Helvidium, de Virginitate S. Mariae.
57. ———adversus Vigilantium; ubi ejus arguit Blasphemias. *Iustum quidem fuerat.*
58. ———ad Riparium Presbyterum, contra Vigilantium. *Acceptis primum litteris.*
59. ———adversus Vigilantium. *Multa in Orbe Monstra.*
60. ———ad Magnum Oratorem Romanum. *Sebesium nostrum.*
61. ———ad Rufinum Presbyterum Romanum, de Judicio Salomonis, in sectione Parvuli.
62. ———ad Vitalem Presbyterum, de Salomone & Achaz.
63. ———ad Florentinum, de ortu Amicitiae.
64. ———ad eundem. *In ea mihi parte.*
65. ———ad Abigaum. *Quamquam michi.*
66. ———ad Castricianum; ut de Cecitate, quae ei contigit, non debeat contristari.
67. ———ad Sabianum Diaconum Lapsum. *Samuel quondam.*
68. ———ad Julianum Diaconum Aquilegiae. *Antiquus Sermo.*
69. ———ad Niccam Hypodiaconum Aquileiae. *Turpilius Comicus.*
70. ———ad Laurentium Diaconum. [Sic Titulus in Indice, sed abest a Codice.]

6 C XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

71. ———ad Rusticum Monachum. *Nichil est Christiano.*  
 72. ———ad Paulum Monachum Concordiensem. *Humanae Vitae.*  
 73. ———ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium. *Non debet Carta.*  
 74. ———ad Chrysocomam Monachum Aquileiae. *Qui circa te.*  
 75. ———ad Antonium Monachum. *Dominus noster humilitatis.*  
 76. ———ad Theodosium & ceteros Anachoritas intrinsecus commo-  
 rantes. *Quam vellem nunc.*  
 77. ———ad Minervium & Alexandrum Monachos, de Resurrectione.  
 78. ———ad Cyprianum, de Psalmo 88. *Frater karissime.*  
 79. ———ad Pammachium; Apologia pro Libris adversus Jovinianum.  
 80. ———ad eundem. *Christiani interdum.*  
 81. ———ad eundem & Marcellam. *Rursum Orientalibus.*  
 82. ———ad Domnionem. *Litterae tuae, et.*  
 83. ———ad Eustochiam Filiam S. Paulae, de Virginitate servanda.  
 84. ———ad Asellam. *Si tibi putem.*  
 85. ———ad Virgines Emonenses. *Cartae exiguitas.*  
 86. ———ad Demetriadem Virginem. *Si summo ingenio.*  
 87. ———ad eandem. *Inter omnes materias.*  
 88. ———ad Alctam, de institutione Filiae.  
 89. ———ad Fabiolam, de Veste Sacerdotali.  
 90. ———ad Matrem cum Filia. *Retulit mihi quidam.*  
 91. ———ad Castorinam Materteram. *Johannes, idem Apostolus.*  
 92. ———ad Furiam, de Virginitate servanda.  
 93. ———ad Salvinam, consolatoria de Nebridio & Viduitate ser-  
 vanda.  
 94. ———ad Ageruchiam Viduam, de Monogamia.  
 95. ———ad Hedibiam, Quaestiones. *Ignota vulgo.*  
 96. ———ad Algasiam, cum solutione illius 11 Quaestionum.  
 97. ———ad Marcellam, de 5 Quaestionibus Novi Testamenti, vel  
 de his qui Domino occursuri sunt.  
 98. ———ad eandem, de Onaso. *Medici quos vocant.*  
 99. ———ad eandem, de Hebraicis Nominibus & Verbis.  
 100. ———ad eandem, de 10 Nominibus, quibus apud Hebraeos  
 Deus vocatur.  
 101. ———ad eandem de Fide nostra & Dogmate Haeretico.

6 D I—VIII. Folio.

I. S. Hieronymi Epistolae; eadem scil. & eodem ordine, quo in Codice praecedente. XII

II. S. Hieronymi Epistolae, iterum eadem. XI

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Benedictum Episcopum datus.

Itte Liber ligatus erat Oxonii, in Castre, ad instantiam Reverendi Domini Thome Wybarun, in sacra Theologia Bacalarii Monachi Roffensis, Anno Domini 1467.

III. S. Hieronymi Epistolarum Codex alter. *Desunt 5 primae.* XI

IV. Jo. Chrysostomi Homiliae in Matthaeum, traductae in Latinum per Georgium Trapezuntium. XV

V. 1. Prosperi Aquitanici Episcopi, de Vita activa & contemplativa, Libri 3. XII

2. Liber Scintillarum. *Dominus dicit in Evangelio.* Fo. 46.

3. Odonis Abbatis Cluniacensis, de Virtutibus Vitiisque Animae, Libri 3. Fo. 117.

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Humfridum Praecentorem scriptus, & ex dono Huberti Archiepiscopi.

VI. 1. S. Matthaei & Marci Evangelia, cum Commentario S. Hieronymi. XIII

2. S. Hieronymi Catalogus Virorum illustrium, seu Scriptorum Ecclesiasticorum.

3. ———— Epistola, de 10 Tentationibus Filiorum Israel.

Liber olim S. Mariae de Coggeshale.

VII. 1. Gregorii Papae I, Moraliū in Job, Libri 35. XV

2. Thome Horstede, Tabula super Moralia.

VIII. 1. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Monologion, Liber 1.

2. ———— Profologion, Liber 1.

3. ———— de Processione Spiritus Sancti, Liber.

4. ———— de Incarnatione Verbi, Liber.

5. ———— Cur Deus Homo; Libri 2.

6. ———— de Conceptu Virginali, Liber.

7. ———— de Veritate, Dialogus.

8. ———— de Libertate Arbitrii, Dialogus.

9. ———— de Concordia Praescientiae & Praedestinationis, nec non Gratiae Dei cum libero Arbitrio; Liber.

10. ———— de casu Diaboli Dialogus.

6 D VIII. IX, X. &amp; 6 E I, II. Folio.

11. ————de Similitudinibus, Liber.
12. ————de 7 Beatitudinibus, Liber. *Quaeritur inter.*
13. ————Meditationum Liber. *Orationes sive.*
- IX. 1. Osborni Claudiani (seu Glocestriensis Monachi) Dialogi de Quaestionibus in Pentateucum. xiv
2. ————Commentariorum super Librum Judicum, Libri 6.
3. ————de Incarnatione Domini, Liber.
4. ————de Nativitate Domini, Liber.
5. ————de Passione Christi, Liber.
6. ————de Resurrectione ejusdem, Liber.
- X. 1. Nicolai Radclyf, Monachi S. Albani, Dialogus de primo Homine. xv
2. ————Dialogus de Dominio naturali.
3. ————de obedientiali Dominio.
4. ————de Dominio regali & judiciali.
5. ————de Potestate Petri Apostoli & Successorum.
6. ————de eodem Argumento, contra Wiclevum.
7. ————Viaticum Animae, Libro 1, quod est Disputatio contra Wiclevum, de Eucharistia.
8. ————de Votis Monachorum, Liber.
9. ————de Imaginum cultu, Tractatus,
10. ————de Schismate Papali, Tractatus.
11. Utredi Bolton Tractatus contra querelas Fratrum. Codex olim Monasterii S. Albani.

6 E. Folio.

- I. 1. Gualteri Parker Summa, quae vocatur *Oculus Sacerdotis*, 3 Partibus sive Libris. xv
2. Gulielmi de Monte Handinio, Decretorum Doctoris, Sacramentale Opus, Libro 1,
- II. 1. S. Ambrosii Mediolanensis Episcopi Expositio super Lucam, 10 Libris. xii
2. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Homilia in Luc. I, 22, &c. *Quid sibi voluit Evangelista.* Deficit in Fine.

## 6 E II. III. Folio.

3. Honorii Augustodunensis Presbyteri Gemma Animae, 4 Libris. *Agmen in Castris*. Tractat, 1, de Missa, Ecclesia & Ministris; 2, de reliquis Horis, quae sunt debitum nostrae Servitutis; 3, de Solemnitatibus totius Anni; 4, de Concordia Officiorum. In fine, aliâ manu, dicitur Amelarius quidam esse Autor.
4. ——— Tractatus de Observationibus Romanae Ecclesiae.
5. Homilia in Exod xvii, &c. *Rex iste Paganus*.  
 III. Collectionum Theologicarum Liber. Scil. 1. S. Augustini Hip. de Cognitione verae Vitae, Liber. xv
2. S. Hieronymi Presb. contra Clericos curiales Tract. Fol. 7.
3. ——— de Ortu Mariae & Infantia Salvatoris, Liber. Fol. 9.
4. Venturii Epistola contra Temptationes. Fol. 16.  
 Et de Misericordia, Veritate, Justitia & Pace, Tractatus 16, b.
5. Petri de Alliaco, Cameracensis Cardinalis, de Reformatione Ecclesiae, Tractatus. 18
6. ——— de Potestate Ecclesiae, Liber. 22
7. ——— de Legibus & Sectis contra Supersticiosos Astronomos, Liber. 31
8. Bonaventurae, Itinerarium Mentis in Deum. 38
9. Gulielmi Parisiensis, de Gratia, Tractatus. 44
10. De 6 Aetatibus Hominis 46
11. Contra portantes Scripturas circa Collum. 47
12. Ambrosii, de honestis & justis Moribus, Tract. 49
13. Aurelii Theophrasti, de Nuptiis, Liber. 49
14. Valerius ad Ruffinum, de non ducenda Uxore. 49. b.
15. Bernardus. De Familiari re gubernanda. 50
16. Hieronymus. De Membris Domini nostri Jesu Christi. 51
17. Gulielmus Parisiensis. De Faciebus Mundi. 53
18. De Adoratione & Veneratione Imaginum. 59
19. De Peregrinatione ad Loca Sancta. 65
20. De Oblationibus faciendis in Locis Sanctorum. 70
21. De Imagine Idoli. 72
22. Gulielmi Parisiensis Determinatio de Pluralitate Beneficiorum. 76
23. Parisiensis Universitatis Compilatio, de Unione in Ecclesia facienda. 77
24. Oxoniensis Universitatis ad Regem R. II, Epistola, de eadem. 80

## 6 E III. Folio.

25. R. Ulfston, Tractatus, pro Reformatione Ecclesiae.	83
26. Ciprianus. De Contemptu Mundi.	90
27. ———de Elemosynis.	92
28. ———de Bono Patientiae.	94
29. Praefatio super 7 Psalmos Poenitentiales.	96
30. Origenis Homilia super <i>Maria stabat</i> .	103
31. Bernardi, Speculum Peccatorum.	105
32. Monita, de Verbis B. Isidori.	107
33. S. Augustini Ammonitio ad Populum.	109
34. Ephraim Diaconus. De Die Judicii.	110
35. Dindimi Epistola, de Secta Bragmannorum.	111
36. S. Hieronymi Inventiones devotae.	112
37. Walteri de Hylton, Epistola de Consolatione in Tentationibus.	113
38. ———alia, de communi Vita.	120
39. ———Epistola ad quendam Religiosum, <i>Quia vero extenore</i> .	123
40. Ambrosius. De 3 difficillimis Solomonis.	128
41. Disputatio inter Militem & Clericum.	130
42. Disputatio Abutalyb Saraceni & Samuel Judaei.	132
43. Juliani Episcopi Liber Prognosticorum de futuro Seculo.	138
44. Hieronymi & Augustini Dialogus, de ratione Animae.	153
45. Ambrosii Camaldulensis Praefatio in Versionem suam Latinam 3 Librorum Athanasii, contra Gentiles.	156
46. S. Athanasii, contra Gentiles, Libri 3.	156
47. Invektiva contra Judaeos.	179
48. S. Bernardi Epistola pro intransibilibus Religionem.	197
49. ———Formula honestae Vitae.	198
50. S. Ambrosii Sermo ad Virginem, quae Corruptionem passa est.	199
51. Matthiae de Cracovia, Conflictus Rationis & Conscientiae.	200
52. Tractatus contra malas Cogitationes.	206
53. Poggii Florentini, de Nobilitate, Liber.	208
54. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Conscientia, Liber.	214
55. Roberti Holcot, Moralitates.	218
56. Eusebii Epistola ad Damasum, de morte Hieronymi.	229

6 E III. IV, V. Folio.

57. S. Augustini Epistola ad Cyrillum, de Magnificentiis S. Hieronymi. 238  
 58. Cyrilli Episcopi Hierosolymitani Epistola ad S. Augustinum, de Miraculis Hieronymi. 240  
 59. Defensorium S. Annae, de unico Sponso. 248  
 60. Herberti, Secretarii S. Thomae Cant. de Nomine Salome, Epistola. 250

IV. Gregorii Papae I, Moraliū in Librum Job, Libri 19 posteriores; incipiendo scil. ad Librum 17. XII

Liber olim Canonicoꝝ S. Marie de Bradenestok.

- V. 1. Roberti Grostete, Lincolnienſis Episcopi, Dictamina 147. XIV  
 2. ——— Sermones 18: qui sic incipiunt; 1. *Pauper et inops*. Fo. 78.  
 2. *Erunt Signa*. 3. *Egredietur Virga*. 4. *Unguentum effusum*. 5. *Spiritus Sanctus*. 6. *Convenitis ex*. 7. *Beati pauperes*. 8. *Tota pulchra*. 9. *Qui autem Christi*. 10. *Amice, quomodo*. 11. *Premonitus a*. 12. *Cum lavisset*. 13. *Exiit edictum*. 14. *Domum tuam*. 15. *Legimus hodie*. 16. *Et sedebit*. 17. *Quoniam Cogitatio*. 18. *In Libro Numerorum*.  
 3. ——— Tractatus, de Officio Episcopi. *Beatus Paulus*. Fo. 109.  
 4. ——— Sermo Paschalis. *Ecclesia Sancta*. Fo. 115.  
 5. ——— Sermo ad Ecclesiasticos, de Vita & Instructione eorum. *Scriptum est de*. Fo. 117.  
 6. ——— Tractatus, quomodo examinandus est Poenitens. *Deus est*. Fo. 120.  
 7. ——— Sermo. *Ex rerum initiatarum*. Fo. 127.  
 8. ——— de Cura Pastoralis, Tractatus. *Natis & educatis &c*. Fo. 130.  
 9. ——— Processus quidam in Curia Romana. *Dominus noster Jesus*. Fo. 134.  
 10. ——— Parabola. *Paterfamilias predives*. Fo. 136.  
 11. ——— de modo Visitandi. *Itaque post primo*. Fo. 137.  
 12. ——— ex Epistolis excerpta. *In secunda Epistola*. Fo. 140.  
 13. ——— super Prologo Bibliorum. *Frater Ambrosius &c*. Fo. 144.  
 14. ——— Hexaemeron. *Omnis Scientia*. Fo. 148.  
 15. ——— de Cessatione Legalium, Liber. *Fuerunt plurimi*. Fo. 193.  
 16. ——— de Oculo Morali, Liber. *Si diligenter*. Fo. 219.  
 17. ——— super 10 Mandata, Liber. *Sicut dicit*. Fo. 236.

7 A I, II, III. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

- I. 1. Capitula Concordantiae Evangelistarum. xv  
 2. Homilia. *Dico vobis, ne solliciti sitis.*  
 3. Homilia. *Beati Pauperes Spiritu.*  
 4. S. Edmundi Confessoris, (sive de Pontiniaco) Speculum Ecclesiae.  
 5. Anselmi, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Meditatio nostrae Redemptionis.  
 6. ————— de Ploratione Virginitatis.  
 7. ————— de Terrore Judicii.  
 8. Bonaventurae Cardinalis, de Vita Christi, Liber Aureus.  
 9. Dindimi Epistola ad Alexandrum M. de Secta Bragmannorum.  
 10. Bonaventurae Card. Stimulus divini Amoris, 3 partibus.  
 11. Anselmi, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Oratio ad B. Mariam.  
 12. Oratio ad Angelum bonum.  
 13. Oratio ad Deum.  
 14. Visitatio Infirmorum, secundum Augustinum. *Fili amantissime.*  
     Liber quondam B. Marie Overy, de Southwerk.  
 II. 1. Johannis Cassiani Presbyteri, contra Nestorium, Libri 7. xiii  
 2. Leonis I, Epistola ad Flavianum, cum illius rescripto. *Cum Christianissimus &c.*  
 3. ————— ad eundem. *Lectis dilectionis vestrae.*  
 4. ————— ad Julianum Episcopum. *Licet per eos.*  
 5. Eusebii Mediolanensis Episcopi Epistola ad Leonem I, Papam. *Reverfis, Domino annuente.*  
 6. Ravennii &c. Episcoporum Gallorum Epistola ad Leonem I. *Perlatâ ad nos Epistolâ.*  
 7. Leonis I, Papae, Epistola ad Palestinos. *Sollicitudini meae.*  
 8. ————— ad Leonem Augustum. *Promisisse me.*  
 9. Anselmi, Cant. Archiepiscopi, de Incarnatione Verbi, Liber.  
 10. Hilarii Pict. Episcopi, de Essentia Patris & Filii, contra Haereticos, Liber.  
 11. Philippi, (Prioris Praedicatorum Terrae Sanctae) Epistola ad Conventum Parisiensem. *Benedictus Deus Pater.*  
     In Operculo scribitur, *Scherborne. 1498.*  
 III. 1. Radulphi Monachi Westmonasteriensis, de Peccatore Libri 3. xii  
 2. De 8 Monachorum Officiis. *Octo sunt, quae si.*  
 3. De Veritate Corporis & Sanguinis Domini. *Credo, quod Papis.*  
4.



## 7 A IV—VI. 8vo.\*

4. Meditatio de Fide. *Quicunque in Sanctitate.*
5. Guimundi Aversani Episcopi, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Libri 3.
6. L. Annaci Senecae Proverbia, Ordine Alphabetico.
7. Martiani Minci Felicis Capellae, de Litteris Alphabeti, Tract.
8. S. Juliani Miracula. *Deum in Sanctis.*
9. Somnium Pontificis cujusdam, Versu Metrico. *Nuper hujusmodi Visionem Somnii.*

Liber olim Sancti Oswaldi de Bardenay.

IV. 1. Hildeberti Episcopi Cenoman. Epistolarum Liber. *Conversione & Conversatione.*

XI

2. ——— Sermones 4. *Spiritu Sancto Isaias.*

3. Christi Genealogia, cum Noris Musicis scripta.

XIII

V. Hugonis Prioris S. Laurentii, de Claustro Animae, Libri 4.

XII

Liber olim de Claustro S. Andreae Roffensis, Fratris Johannis de Sottone.

VI. 1. Mariale: Poema Rhythmicum, in Laudem Mariae Virg. *Ut jocundas Cervus Undas estuans desideret.*

XIV

In a void space at the end of this Poem are the following Verses.

*Lex* is layde and lethyrly lukys.

*Iusticia* is exylde owt of owre bowkys.

*Patientia* is pluckyt, pat mony men hym \* lukys.

\* *Correct is lothya.*

*Fides* is fybles and goys in torynde clothys.

*Caritas* is lowkyde & knokytt fulle smawylle.

*Verus* is noght vfyde nothyng at alle.

*Humilitas* is hyde, he wylle noght be seyne.

*Castitas* is putonde, as mony men wenys.

*Viritas* is demyt to hange onn the ruyde.

*Verecundia* was drownytt at pe laste fluyde.

So that few freyndys may a mann fynde.

For *rectum iudicium* commys to farre be hynde.

*Fraus* is fykyll, as a fox, and renys in pis lande.

*Furor* is hys freynde, as I undyrstande:

*Deceptio* is his chamerlane, haif heire of no dowtte:

*Detractio* is of his cownfelle: (I be schrew pat rowtte.)

*Falsum iudicium* is a lordchype of hys:

*Violentia* becrys hys swerde, he may noght mysse:

*In*

7 A VII—XI. 8vo.

*Invidia* is als vmpeire, qwen pai be gyn to stryfe.

Syche anothyre felyschype god latt pam neuer thryfe.

2 Orationum Liber. *Omnipotens Deus &c.*

3. Virginalē: i.e. Liber Precationum ad S. Mariam.

4. A Direction how to make Mithridate.

XVII

5. Hymni quidem Musice notati. *Hodie nobis Celorum.*

XIV

6. Medicines for the Ciatica and Dropsy.

Fuit Codex Johannis Pilkington Dunelmensis Episcopi, A. D. 1596.

VII. Petri Lond. Archidiaconi, Remediarium Conversorum; Libris 12.

XIII

Liber quondam Ecclesiae S. Felicis Philchestouuyc.

VIII. Homiliarum Liber, pro Diebus festis, ἀνέφαλος: cum Indice Alphabetico.

XIV

IX. 1. De Articulis Fidei, Praeceptis & Sacramentis, Liber. *Qui bene praesunt.*

XIII

2. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi, Sermo ad Ecclesiasticos, de Vita & instructione eorum. *Scriptum est de Leviticis.*

3. Roberti Bacun, Sermones 2, in diebus Rogationis. *Deprecemur Dominum hodie & cras.*

4. Beneficia; i. e. Indulgentiae, Ecclesiae Linc. concessae.

5. Poenitentiam agendi modus. *Penitens ingressus Ecclesiam.*

6. ———— Modus alius. *Secundum uniuscujusque Delicti modum.*

7. R. Londoniensis Episcopi, Prohibitiones & Praecepta observanda ab omnibus Rectoribus Ecclesiarum, Vicariis & Sacerdotibus. *Quia in Sacramentorum Dispensatione.*

8. Homiliae 3 in Adventu. *Sicut in Evangelio Matthei.*

9. Observationes quaedam Theologicae.

Liber quondam S. Marie Overey.

10. Petri Comestoris, Historia Scholastica.

XIV

Istum Librum dedit Dominus H. Decanus Sancti Barenotti communitati fratrum minorum Bodmun, per Procuracionem fratris Ric. de Sancta Columba et fratris Galf. Werdour: ita quod predicti fratres habeant utrum ad tempus vite.

XI. 1. Lektionen in Acta Apostolorum: ἀτάλας. *Anno nonodecimo imperii Tiberii.*

XII

2. Inventio Sanctae Crucis. *Anno ducentesimo tricesimo tertio.*

XII.

7 B IV—VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

IV. 1. Festivale & horarum Canoniarum Series. Ubi haec occurrunt, in Charta scripta, xvi

1. Calendaria duo Lctionum Ecclesiae.

2. Prologus in formam Precum Publicarum. *Nihil unquam ab hominibus.*

3. Precum publicarum Forma.

4. Lctiones quarte, prout Festa, quibus quartas Lctiones duximus assignandas, in ordine Mensium emergent.

5. Horarum Canoniarum Series. *Ante omnes horas, tam.*

V. 1. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi, Panormia. xiii

2. Franciae Regum Privilegia, a Papis concessa; & Genealogia eorum.

Liber quondam Conventus London, ex assignatione Fratris Willielmi Sutton Cantoris.

VI. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica. xiv

VII. 1. Discussio Quaestionis, *An uxor licite facere poterit eleemosinam sine consensu Mariti*, unica Pagina. xv

Deinde occurrunt Versus sequentes.

Si rota Fortune te ducat ad Astra, quid inde?

Dum rota se vertat, petis infima, fit nichil inde.

Si tibi purpurea vestis pretiosa, quid inde?

Dum rodit tinea vel vermis eam, nichil inde.

Si te magnificet vel laudet turba, quid inde?

Dum vox pro vento fit, hinc fit laus nichil inde.

Si tibi forma decens, aes vel doctrina, quid inde?

Dum pigreas senio, marcescunt, et nichil inde.

Si tibi progenies fuerit generosa, quid inde?

Dum sub morte ruis, te respuit, et nichil inde.

Si tibi sit conjunx vel sponsa decora, quid inde?

Dum semel egrotat, decor exulat, & nichil inde.

Si favet imperium tibi totum, quero, quid inde?

Dum tibi bella vides mortis, ruis, et nichil inde.

2. Quaestio & Solutio super *Michi autem absit gloriari &c.*

3. De Redemptoris nostri Forma & Statura. *Legitur in Annalibus.*

4. De Forma & Statura B. Virginis. *De beata Virgine.*

5. Quoddam notabile de vera stirpe virginea. *Refert Josephus.*

6. Gregorii Turonensis Episcopi, de Jesu Christi gestis, Libri 14; ex Evangeliorum & S. Patrum Libris excerpti. *Domino igitur Salvatore.*

7. Sermo in Passionem Christi. *Ut ergo Christi.* 8.

7 B VIII—XII. 4<sup>to</sup>. et Folio.

8. Tractatus contra Desperationem. *Quare tristis es.*

Liber olim fuit *Domini Will. Rous*; pret. 51 s. 3 d. Et sunt 37 *Quaterniones*. Et alibi scribitur; *Iste Liber est ex dono Magistri Roberti Rows, dudum Rectoris S. Stephani in Walbroc.*

VIII. Liber internae Consolationis; qui vocatur Musica Ecclesiastica. *Qui sequitur me.* xv

In Operculo scribitur; *Johannes Guillebert me ligavit.*

IX. 1. Dionysii Arcopagitae, de divinis Hominibus, Liber. xiii

2. S. Augustini Enchiridion, ad Laurentium, Liber.

3. ———Soliloquiorum Libri 2.

4. ———de libero Arbitrio Libri 3.

5. ———de natura Summi Boni, contra Manichaeos, Liber.

6. ———de Anima & Spiritu, Liber. Deficit in Cap. 33.

7. ———ex 83 Quaestionum Libro excerpta.

8. Johannis Damasceni, de Fide orthodoxa Libri 4; translati per Burgundionem Judicem, Civem Pisanum.

9. Anselmi Cant. Archiepiscopi Monologion.

10. ———de processione Spiritus Sancti, Liber.

11. ———de Fermento & Azymo, Liber.

12. ———de concordia Praescientiae & Praedestinationis, nec non Gratiae Dei, cum libero Arbitrio, Liber.

13. ———pro insipiente, Liber.

14. ———de incarnatione Verbi, Liber.

15. ———de conceptu Virginali & Peccato originali, Liber.

16. ———de libero Arbitrio, Dialogus.

17. ———de Casu Diaboli, Dialogus.

18. ———Cur Deus Homo; Libri 2.

19. ———de Veritate, Dialogus.

Liber olim Monachorum Sancti Edmundi, de procuratione & dono Domini Will. Henre, Doctoris Theologie & Monachi S. Edmundi de Bury,

X. 1. Johannis Borough, Pupilla Oculi; Liber sic dictus, 10 partibus constans; cum Indice Alphabetico. *Humane Conditio Nature.* xv

2. H. Chichley Cant. Archiepiscopi, Constitutio de Ponderibus & Mensuris.

XI. XII. T. Cranmeri Cant. Archiepiscopi Collectiones ex S. Scriptura & Patribus, in varia Argumenta Theologica, propria illius Manuscriptae, in Charta. Folio. xvi

## 7 B XI &amp; XII. Folio.

- Scil. 1. De S. Scripturae intellectu & utilitate Pagina 9.  
 2. Quod Autorum Scripta, sine Verbo Dei, non sunt accipienda pro Articulis Fidei. Pa. 15.  
 3. Conciliorum decreta, sine Scripturâ, non sunt accipienda pro Articulis Fidei. Pa. 47.  
 4. De Traditionibus non scriptis. Pa. 75.  
 5. Nec Miracula nec Christi Professio nec Locus nec externum aliquod faciunt hominem sanctum, aut Deo gratum: Sed Observatio Mandatorum Dei. Pa. 99.  
 6. De Sacrificiis Christianorum. Pa. 103.  
 7. De Sacramentis. Pa. 115.  
 8. De Charactere. Pa. 133.  
 9. De Baptismo. Pa. 97, & 147.  
 10. De Eucharistia. Pa. 211.  
 11. De Poenitentia. Pa. 303.  
 12. De Confessione. Pa. 351.  
 13. De Satisfactione. Pa. 363.  
 14. De Matrimonio. Pa. 397.  
 15. De Ordinibus Ecclesiasticis. Pa. 417.  
 16. De Unctione. Pa. 483.  
 17. De Confirmatione. Pa. 502.  
 18. De extrema Unctione. Pa. 519.  
 19. De Lotione Pedum. Pa. 537.  
 20. De Aqua Benedicta. Pa. 541.  
 21. De Feriis. Pa. 545.

Here are inserted Articles about the Church of England, allowed by Mr. D. Feckname; in one Page.

22. De Sanctorum invocatione. Pa. 1. Tomi secundi.  
 23. De Imaginibus. Pa. 18.  
 24. De Divorum Reliquiis. Pa. 59.  
 25. De vera Religione & Superstitione. Pa. 67.  
 26. Ut oremus aut Peccatorum indulgentiam conf. quamur, non est ullus locus, præ alio, Deo acceptior; nec pro hiis opus est longe peregrinari. Pa. 71.  
 27. De Ecclesiis edificandis, dedicandis &c. Pa. 85.  
 28. De Horis Canonicis. Pa. 87.

7 B XIII, XIV. & 7 C I, II. 4<sup>to</sup>.3. Liber commonitorius de Contemptu Mundi. *Optatus mihi Dies ad-  
venerat.*XIV. Speculum Spiritualium. *Hunc Librum sequentem.*

xv

7 C 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. 1. De Oculo morali, Liber. *Si diligenter volumus.* Fo. 1. XIV  
 2. Dicta Salutis. Liber. *Hec est via.* Fo. 31.  
 3. De Veneno, Liber. *Ratio Veneni.* Fo. 30.  
 4. De Conversione, Liber. *Convertimini ad me.* Fo. 91.  
 5. Exemplorum de Animalibus, Liber. *Aperiam os.* Fo. 119.  
 6. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Meditationes. *Multi multa.* Fo. 129.  
 7. Meditationes aliae. *Vigili curâ, mente.* Fo. 135.  
 8. Declamationes. *Fertur, ut reperi.* Fo. 146.  
 9. Stimulus Amoris. *Liber iste, qui.* Fo. 157.  
 10. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi, Synonymorum Li. 2. Fo. 193.  
 11. Breviloquium Philosophorum. *Quoniam Misericordia.* Fo. 205.  
 12. Tractatus de modo faciendi Sermonem. *Ostendendum est in primis.*  
 Fo. 212.  
 13. Moralitates super Isaiam. *Beatus qui.* 241.  
 14. De Animalibus. *Quia secundum Apostolum.* 251.  
 15. F. Vegetii Renati, de re militari, Libri 4. Fo. 283.  
 16. S. Augustini Sermo, de S. Joseph. *Quotiens vobis.* Fo. 303.  
 17. In Fulgentii Mythologium Commentarius. *Intentio venerabilis Viri.*  
 Fo. 311.  
 18. Alani de Insulis, de Planctu, Liber. *In lacrimas, risus.* Fo. 338.  
 19. De Virtutibus & Vitiis, Liber. *Dominus dicit.*  
 20. Christi Gestorum & Miraculorum Ordo, secundum 4 Evangelistas.  
*Fuit in diebus.*  
 21. Petri Blesensis, Bathon. Archid. Commentarius in Librum Job.  
*Tria hic ponuntur.*  
 22. ———— de vera Amicitia, Liber. *Domini est, quod.*  
 23. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Apologeticus. *Usque modo, si qua.*  
 24. Tractatus; *Audi, fili, ammonitionem Patris.*  
 Liber quondam Domini W. de Keturingg Monachi Rameseye.  
 II. 1. Roberti Melundinensis, Episcopi Hereford. Sententiarum Liber  
 12<sup>us</sup>, 13<sup>us</sup>, & 14<sup>us</sup>.

xii

2.

7 C IX—XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

4. Arnulfi Roffensis Episcopi, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, ad Lambertum Clericum, Tractatus.

IX. Ricardi Lavynghami, in Revelationes S. Brigittae, Libri 7. xv

X. 1. Vincentii Ferrerii Monachi, Sermones 17 in Orationem Dominicam. In Charta. xv

2. Liber de Servitio Divino, Observantia Sensuum &c. *Liber iste dividitur in partes octo.*

XI. 1. Argumenta Theologica varia, in 102 Capitulis. *Quod brevitati sit insistendum.* xiv

2. Alani Porrei Tractatus de Virtutibus, ad Episcopum Novicomensem. *Vidit Jacob Scalum.*

3. Fratris Colchestre, Sermo in *Unusquisque modicum quid accipiat.* A<sup>o</sup> 5 H. 5.

Liber olim Monasterii S. Edmundi Regis.

XII. 1. Homiliarum per totum Annum legendarum, Lib. Saxonice.

2. Jesu Christi gesta, quae invenit Theodosius Imperator in Codicibus P. Pilati scripta. ix

3. M. Aur. Cassiodori Sen. Com. in 50 Psalmum. xii

XIII. Petri Londini Archidiaconi, Pantheologi pars 2<sup>a</sup> & 3<sup>a</sup>. xiii

XIV. ————— Pars quarta.

Libri olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Alexandrum Priorem de Glanvill dati.

XV. 1. Johannis Hoveden, Speculum Laicorum ; Libro 1. xv

2. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi Synonymorum sive Soliloquiorum Libri 2.

XVI. 1. Relazione dello Stato presente della Corte e Regno di Siena l'anno 1661. xvii

2. Several Accounts of Jewels, Plate, Household-Furniture and ready Money of King H. 8.

3. Some Accounts of Workmen of H. 8.

4. Accounts of several that hunted, without leave, in the King's Forests.

5. An Account of Harness bought for the King.

6. An Estimation for Victualling 3000 Men upon the Sea.

7. Wages of several of the Household of King H. 8.

8. Feoda Ducis Suffolk, in Bromfelde, Yale & Chirkeland, 16 H. 8.

7 C XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>.<sup>1</sup>

9. Provision of the King's Wines, 30 H. 8.
10. Valuation of the Lordship of Southwell, Parcel of the Archbishopric of York.
11. Sir William Eure, his Account of the Agreement about the middle Marches of Scotland, A. D. 1539.
12. ————— original Letter, upon his Conversation with Mr. Bellendyne, about the Scots inclining to the Reformation.
13. Richard Pollard's original Letter to Lord Cromwel, that Mr. Moyle and he had surveyed the Lands of Glastenbury-Abbey, and were come to do the like at Reading.
14. John Foster's original Letter to Sir Thomas Seymour, containing the particulars of the Valuation of Romesey-Abbey.
15. Lord Cromwel's original Letter to Mr. Sadler, about the entertainment of the Prince of Salern, at his coming into England.
16. Burials and Christnings in London, from the 8th to the 15th of April, 1618.
17. John Dee's Treatise, of the Jurisdiction of the English upon the Seas.
18. Description of the Voyage of Sir Francis Drake and Mr. Frobisher, 1585.
19. Panegyric upon King H. VIII. *Where I, as one beinge in a highe Turret.*
20. A Sermon on Matt. xxi. i.
21. De Articulis Fidei, Tractatus. *Ecclesie magno consensu apud nos docent.*
22. The Opinions of several Bishops about the Articles of the Church, in the time of King H. VIII.
23. Thesis, quod Status Christianorum in recta Fide &c. morientium perfectior est quam Status Adam in Paradiso.
24. John Green, his project for converting to tillage, much of the Lands, which feed Sheep.
25. Articuli Pacis inter R. Jacobum I Angliae, & R. Philippum III Hispaniae, & Archiducem Albertum, 18 Aug. 1604.
26. Forma processus ad citandum Regem H. VIII & Reginam Catherinam, ad comparendum coram Papae Legatis.



7 D I—X. 12°.

27. An Order of Council, 30 H. VIII. to hinder Adam Damlip's preaching about the Sacrament.

7 D. 12°.

- I. 1. Elucidarium, 4 Libris. *Saepius rogatus a Condiscipulis.* XIV  
 2. Poema Rhythmicum. *O Dolor in magnis nostris, in rebus & annis.*  
 3. Adversaria cujusdam. *Fili conserva tempus.*
- II. 1. Solomonis Philosophia. *Hanc ego triplicem.* XI  
 2. Fulgentii Afri Rusp. de abstrusis Sermonibus, Libellus.  
 3. Experimenta quaedam Alkymica. *Alumen scissile in Aqua.*  
 4. Aur. Cassiodori Senatoris, de Anima Liber.  
 5. De Genealogia Patriarcharum. *Abraham genuit Isaac.*  
 6. Origenis Adamantii, Epistola ad Clericos, de Custodia Castitatis. *Miseram quandam vobis.*  
 7. Expositio Orationis Dominicae. *Ad duos invitat.*  
 8. Quid faciendum sit in habitu Religionis Posito; Epistola. *Insipientem doctus interrogas.*
- III. Institutio Religiosorum. *Relinquendus est Mundus.* XV
- IV. Agapeti Diaconi, Documenta quaedam admonitoria: per Arthurum Yeldardum versa, & Mariae R. Angliae inscripta. *Cum Dignitas in te.* In Charta. XVI
- V. 1. Francisci de Meronis, Doctoris Parisiensis, Ordinis Minorum Fratrum, de Virtutibus, Liber. Fo. 1. XV  
 2. ————de Indulgentiis, Liber. Fo. 124.  
 3. ————Utrum Apostoli habuerunt Bonorum Dominium in Communi, Liber. Fo. 145.  
 Liber olim Domus S. Thome de Acon London. ex dono Magistri Wilhelmi Pyknam Archidiaconi Norwicensis.
- VI. Diadema Monachorum. *Hunc modicum Operis nostri Libellum.* XV  
 VII. Petri Remensis, Ordinis Praedicatorum, Sermones. Charta. XVI  
 VIII. Preces, Festorum Gradus, & alia ad Ordinale spectantia. XVI  
 IX. Catherinae Reginae (Uxoris H. 8.) Precationes seu Meditationes: ex Anglico in Latinum versae per Joh. Ratcliff. Chart. XVI  
 X. ————ex Anglico, in Latinum, Gallicum & Italicum Sermonem versae, & Henrico R. inscriptae, per Elizabetam, postea Reginam. XVI

XI.

7 D XI—XVII. 8vº.

XI. G. Spalatini, Quam nihil in rebus sit Purgatorius Ignis, Liber Characteraceus. XVI

XII. Jo. Gordoni, Sarisburiensis Decani, Assertiones & Probationes profusu 5 Ceremonialium Articulorum, quos Jacobus I. R. injunxit observandos Episcopis &c. Ecclesiae Scotiae. In Chartâ. XVII

XIII. Johannis Mallart, Elegia in Precationem Dominicam paraphrastica. XVI

XIV. Argumenta in varias Quaestiones Theologicas. *Utrum Incarnatio sit possibilis?*

XV. 1. Roberti Grostete, Episcopi Linc. Sermones 20. *Erunt Signa?* XIV

2. Nicolai Papae 4 Literae 2, de Captione Acon.

3. Constitutio Capituli generalis Ordinis Cisterciensis in Dioc. Cant. ut Monasteria, quae 20 Monachos & amplius habent, unum mittant ad studendum Oxonii, cum Bursa integra 60 s. Sterlingorum. Dat. A. D. 1292.

4. Sermo. *Isti sunt due Olive &c.*

5. S. Bernardi Meditationes (imperfectae.) *Multi multa sciunt.*

XVI. Galfridi Burdon, Pacifica Interpretatio de Sacramento Eucharistiae: secundo Capiti Libri secundi Parænesis Johannis Barclaii responsoria. In Chartâ. XVII

XVII. 1. Christi Vita, secundum Bonaventuram. XV

2. S. Bernardi, Canticum de Jesu.

3. Innocentii Papae 3, de Contemptu Mundi, Libri 2. XIV

4. S. Bernardi Meditationes. *Multi multa sciunt.*

5. ——— de diligendo Deum, Tractatus.

6. Anselmi Archiep. Cant. de Miseria humanae Conditionis, Tractatus.

7. Isidori, Hisp. Episcopi, Soliloquium ad excitandum timorem. *Reluctare.*

8. Anselmi Cant. Archiep. de planctu amissae Virginitatis, Tractatus.

9. Alexandri, Prioris de Eſebi, ad excitandam Compunctionem, Meditatio.

10. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Arrha Animae, Tractatus.

11. S. Basilii, Caesar. Episcopi, Ammonitiones ad Monachos.

12. Caesarii Arelat. Episcopi, de tribus Habitaculis, Sermo.

13. De Poenitentia, Tractatus. *Ut narrat divina Scriptura.*

## 7 D XVIII—XXIV. 8v°.

14. Hilderberti Cenoman. Episcopi, Rhythmus. *Alpha & w.*

15. Exultatio Animae redemptae, secundum Anselmum.

16. De quindecim Signis, ante Diem Judicii.

Liber olim Domus Jesu de Bethleem, Ordinis Carthusiensis, per Johannem London.

XVIII. Sententiarum Theologicarum & Moraliū Liber : cui deest Initium & Finis. XII

XIX. Precationum Libellus. In Chartâ. XVI

XX. Gualteri Deloeni Commentarius in 3 prima Capitula Genescos. Regi E. 6 pro Strena datus. Charta. XVI

XXI. 1. Innocentii Papae III, de Contemptu Mundi, Liber. XIV

2. Johannis de Sancto Edmundo, Summa.

3. De Articulis Fidei, Tractatus.

4. De Vineâ Justorum & Malorum, Tractatus.

5. De Deprecatione Justî assidua, Tractatus.

6. S. Basilii, Episcopi Cæsariæ, Ammonitiones.

7. De introitu Homini & exitu, Tractatus.

8. De 12 Gradibus Superbiae.

Intra operculum, sic scribitur; *Iste Liber constat Fratri Thome Champney, Monacho Westmonasterii. Item, alia manu; sunt in Anglia Ecclesie Parochiales 45011: Item, Ville 52080. Item Feoda Militum 60215; de quibus Religiosi habent 28015: Item, Comitatus 36 & dim. Vide 3 B XV. DIV. 17 B XLVII.*

XXII. 1. Dieta Salutis; Liber sic dictus, qui incipit, *Hec est via; ambulate in ea.* Prima pars hujus Codicis videtur esse Roberti Holcot Liber, de Peccatis mortalibus. xv

2. Johannis Sowle, Divisiones Thematum.

XXIII. Henrici Rooke, Disputatio de Sacramentis, quae elicitur ex septima Sessione Concilii Tridentini. In Charta. XVI

XXIV. Guitmundi Aversani Archiepiscopi, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Liber. XII

In fine desunt Folia 38, secundum Librum Impressum.

2. Aldelmi Sherburnensis Episcopi, de Virginitate, Liber profanus, ad Hildelitham Virginem &c. Literis Saxonis. VIII

3. ——— Epistola ad Ehfridum. *Primitus pantorum.*

XXV.

7 E IV—X. 4<sup>to</sup>.

IV. Johannis Bromyard, Summa Prædicatorum, ordine alphabetico. xiv  
 In initio scribitur; *Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Thomam Horstede Precentorem.* In fine: *Orate pro Collectore.*

V. 1. Johannis Borough Pupilla Oculi. xv

2. Guilielmi de Monte Handuno, Sacramentale.

Hunc Codicem quinquies oppignoravit Johannes Corke, ut patet in primo folio, sic:

Cautio Domini Johanins Corke, excepta in Cista de Gylford A. D. 1483, 5<sup>o</sup> die Maii: et jacet pro 20 s.

Renovatur Cautio hec 24 Januarii A. D. 1485: et jacet pro 16 s.

Cautio M. J. Corke A. D. 1488 in Cista de Wagon: —et jacet pro 26 s. 8 d.

Renovatur hec Cautio per manus Magistri Johannis Corke A. D. 1510, 22 die Mensis Maii: et nunc jacet pro 20 s.

Item eodem die renovatur per manus ejusdem Magistri Corke; et nunc jacet pro 16 s. 8 d.

VI. 1. Formula adorandi Jesum Christum. xii

2. Martyrologium Romanum.

3. S. Benedicti Abbatis Admonitio ad Monachos.

4. Initia Læctionum in Dies Dominicos & Festos, et Expositionum earundem.

5. S. Lucae & Johannis Evangelia. xiii

6. S. Pauli Epistolæ.

VII. Rogeri de Waltham, Compendium morale, de quibusdam Diæctis & Factis Antiquorum. xv

VIII. Petri Londinensis Archidiaconi, Pantheologi Libri 12. xiii

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, Alexandri de Glanvill Prioris.

IX. Rationale Divinorum Officiorum, Libris viii. xiv

Liber olim Monasterii B. Marie Radingie.

X. 1. Innocentii Papæ III, de miseria humanæ Conditionis, Libri 3. xiii

2. S. Bernardi Abb. Clarev. Speculum Monasticæ Professionis. xiv

3. De Causa Monachi ad Bestialem vitam devoluti.

4. Declaratio de quibus rebus fratres minores habent usum.

5. Qualiter Poenitentiarius debet interrogari a Confiteente.

6. Alexandri de Sancto Elphido, de Potestate Ecclesiastica, Libri 3.

7. Quæstiones in 4 Libros Sententiarum.

8. Errorum & Concordiarum circa sensum Scripturæ, Liber.

9. Collectiones ex S. Augustino, de verâ Religione, beatâ vitâ, duabus Ani-

7 EX. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 7 FI—V. Folio.

Animabus, Doctrina Christiana, libero Arbitrio, Bono conjugali, Virginitate, Perseverantia, Correptione & Gratia, Natura Boni, Anima, Fide & Operibus, Haeresibus, Trinitate.

7 F. Folio.

I. Alexandri Canonici Circestrie, Speculum Speculationum, 4 Libris.

xiii

II. 1. De Veneno, Liber, *Ratio Veneni convenit Peccato*. Baleus dicit esse Roberti Lincoln.

xiv

2. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi Sermones 49.

3. S. Augustini Sermo, ut res commodatae vel inventae reddantur.

4. ——— Sermo, de periculo Sacerdotii et de duobus Divitibus avaris.

5. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi, de cessatione Legalium, Liber.

6. ——— de 10 Mandatis, Liber.

7. ——— Sermones alii 2.

Liber quondam Ecclesiae Beati Petri Westmonasterii.

III. 1. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica V. & N. Testamenti. xii

2. ——— Expositiones de V. & N. Testamento, 9 Libris.

Hunc Librum scripsit Robertus filius Radulphi, Discipulus & Scriptor ultimus Magistri Roberti Boni de Bedeforde.

Scriptus est Liber iste Anno tertio Coronationis Regis Ricardi; quem scribere fecit C. de Chanville, bonae memoriae Abbatissa beatae Mariae de Helenestowe.

IV. Petri Londini Archidiaconi, Pantheologi pars 3<sup>a</sup> & 4<sup>a</sup>. xiii

In hujus Codicis prima pagina sic scribitur diversa manu: *Liber Pantheologi per fratrem Thomam de Horstede Monachum de Claustro Rosfensi.*

*Hunc si quis titulum tollat radatve dolose,*

*Eterne stimulum pene subeat tediose.*

V. 1. Gualteri Mapes, Planctus super Episcopis, Tractatus metricus unice Paginae. xii

2. Hugonis de S. Victore, Annotationes elucidatoriae in Hierarchiam Dionysii Areopagitae, Libris 15.

2. Gualteri Mapes, Apocalypsis Goliae Pontificis; Tractatus metricus.

Liber erat scriptus in usus Monachorum S. Mariae de Kirkstede.

VI.

7 F VI—XIII. Folio.

VI. Paterii Liber Testimoniorum V. & N. Testamenti, quem de Opu-  
culis S. Gregorii Papae excerpi curavit. XII

Liber est Marie de Cirecestre, D. Andree Abbatis secundi ejusdem Loci  
tempore scriptus, per manum Walteri Canonici & Diaconi, D. Adam de  
Lamora tunc Cantore.

VII. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci Epodorum duo Folia, Operculo Codicis affixa. XIII

2. Rogeri Baconis, de potestate Mathematicae, Liber. *Manifesto quod  
multae praeclarae Radices.* Pa. 1.

3. ——— Descriptionum Locorum Mundi, Liber. Pag. 82.

4. ——— de Visu & Speculis, Liber. Pa. 125.

5. ——— de utilitate Astronomicae, Liber. Pa. 133.

6. ——— de laudibus Mathematicae, Liber. Pa. 141.

7. ——— Compendium Studii Theologici, 3 Lib. P. 153.

8. P. Ovidii Nasonis, de Verula, Libri tertii Pagina. Pa. 164.

9. Rogeri Baconis, de Naturali Philosophia, Libri 4. Pa. 165.

VIII. 1. ——— de multiplicatione Specierum, Liber. XIII

2. ——— Perspectivae, Liber.

3. ——— Comporus Naturalium, Libro 1.

De pretio horum 2 Codicum, vide 7 B XII.

IX. Synodi Dordracenae Judicium de quinque Doctrinae Capitibus in  
Belgio controversis, autographum. In Charta. XVII

X. Petri Comestoris Sermones 80. XII

Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi, per J. Priorem.

XI. Bartholomaei Florarii, Florarium. XVI

XII. 1. Gulielmi Ockam, de fautoribus Haereticorum, Libri 7. XV

2. ——— de erroribus Johannis Papae 22, Liber. *Verba oris ejus iniquitas.*

Liber Domus de Balliolo in Oxon, ex dono reverendi in Christo patris  
& domini, domini Willielmi Gray, Eliensis Episcopi.

XIII. 1. Expositio in 4 Libros Sententiarum Petri Lombardi. *In Li-  
bro primo de mysterio Trinitatis aliquid dixit.* XIII

2. Extracta ex Roberti Meludensis Sententiis. *De quinque Studiis cog-  
noscente veritatis.*

3. Quaestiones & Solutiones Theologicae 71. *Quare Lex ante Evan-  
gelium?*

4. Johannis Cornubiensis, de Homine assumpto, Liber.

7 F XIV. Folio.

23. Inventory of the Wardrobe of the Princess Dowager in Baynard's Castle, 26 H. VIII.
24. Charges of the Navy for a Month, in the time of H. VIII: viz. Ships 135, Men 10759, Money 3775 l. 19 s. 10 d.
25. Visus expensarum Hospitii Regis in annum 13 H. VIII: quarum summa est 12919 l. 2 s. 6  $\frac{1}{4}$ .
26. Redditus Henrici Marchionis Exon.
27. Cardinales omnes, viventes in mense Aprili, 1530.
28. Procuratorium Cardinalis Julii de Medicis pro episcopatu Wigorn.
29. An Original of the Grant of 4 s. in the Pound to the King, by the Convocation of York, A. D. 1540.



§ A V—XI. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

- V. Homiliae in totum Annum. *De Adventu. Dominus prope est.* XIV
- VI. 1. Expositio brevis Orationis Dominicae, 10 Praeceptorum & 10 Plagarum Aegypti. *Pater &c. Hoc nomine.* XII
2. Formularius Curiae Rothomagensis.
3. Collectiones plures aliae, Theologicae, Philosophicae, Logicae &c. Liber quondam Willielmi de Clara, quem portavit ad S. Augustinum.
- VII. 1. Gualteri Hylton, de utilitate Religionis, Liber. XV
2. Ricardi Rolle, Heremitae de Hampole, de emendatione vitae, sive de regula vivendi, Liber; sive (ut Baleus) de emendatione Peccatoris.
3. ————Cursus de eterna Sapientia; sive (ut Baleus) Officium nominis Jesu. Lib. 1.
4. ————in Lectiones Mortuorum, Liber.
- VIII. Petri Comestoris, Allegoriae V. & N. Testamenti. XII
- IX. 1. Speculum Ecclesiae; seu, Gemma Sacerdotum; cum Glossa. XIV
2. Expositio in Orationem Dominicam & Symbolum Fidei.
3. Cantilenae ad Deum & Virginem Mariam.
4. Sententiae ex Patribus collectae.
5. Summa brevis in foro poenitentiali, extracta ex Summa Raymundi de Peniafort.
6. Berengarii Tusculanensis Episcopi, Casus, in quibus Sententia Excommunicationis major fertur ex jure.
7. Johannis de pulchro Rivo, Distinctio temporis secundum motum Solis & Lunae.
8. Petri Valriaci Clerici, 80 Hymnorum Liber; cum Glossa. Complevit ipsos Tholose A. D. 1311.
- Iste Liber quondam pertinuit Prioratui de Bushmede in Com. Bedeforde.
- X. 1. Dictaminum Liber. XIII
2. Expositio in Laudes B. Mariae. *Ave maris Stella &c. In hoc Versu.*
3. De Peccato, Liber. *Primo videndum est quid sit Peccatum.*
4. Homiliae in varia Anni tempora.
- XI. 1. Sermonum Liber. *Peccata mea.* XIII
2. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Rusticum Monachum, de forma vivendi. *Nihil est Christiano felicius.*
3. De Homine, & ejus partibus, de aetatibus Hominis, de Portentis & de Transformatis, Liber. *Natura dicta ab eo quod nasci.*



8 A XIX—XXI. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

2. Auctoritates Librorum Philosophiae Aristotelis, Commentatorum, Themistii, Senecae & Boetii. *Cum omne movens.*
3. De Anima & ejus potentiis, Tractatus. *Sicut dicit Damascenus.*
4. De Sphaera Tract. *Tractatum de Sphaera in.*
5. Termini Naturales. *Natura est principium.*
6. Proportiones. *Omnis Proportio est.*
7. De Officio Judicis, Tractatus. *Videamus qualiter &.*
8. De electionibus Praelatorum & Abbatum. *Cum Ecclesie Dei nil.*
9. De forma visitandi & Reformationis.
- XIX. 1. Juliani Pomerii, Archiepiscopi Toletani, Prognosticorum futuri Seculi, Libri 3. XII
2. Hymnus ad Deum. *Alpha & ω.*
3. Hymnus *Ave Maria*, cum Notis Musicis.
- XX. Jo. Gordoni Scoti Paræneticon, ad Ja. Davium Cardinalem, contra Papam & Cardinales. In Charta. XVII
- XXI. 1. Alexandri Neckam, de vita Monastica, Poema. *Quid deceat Monachum.* XIII
2. De Christo, Poema. *Matutinali damnatur tempore Christus.*
3. De Poenitentia, Tract. *Circa Poenitentiam quatuor.*
4. Collectiones Theologicae, ex Patribus.
5. Innocentii Papae 3, de Miseria Conditionis humanae, Lib.
6. Versus varii Argumenti. *Versificaturo quedam tibi tradere curo*
7. Liber Scintillarum, sive Sententiarum de diversis Voluminibus. *Dominus dicit in Evangelio.*
8. De Peccatis, Tract. *Omnis Plaga Tristitia Cordis est.*
9. Expositio in Orationem Eucharisticam; *Quia dignum & justum est.*
10. De divina Scriptura, Tract. *Accedentibus ad divinam Scripturam.*
11. Martini Bracarensis Episcopi, Formula Vitae honestae; sive, de difforentiis quatuor Virtutum, Liber.
12. Expositio variorum Nominum Veteris Testamenti, secundum ordinem Librorum. Deest primum folium.
13. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi, Synonymorum sive Soliloquiorum, Libri 2.
14. De Deo &c. Tract. *Omnibus omnia est.*
15. G. Abbatis Glocestriae, Literae quaedam.
16. Distinctiones secundum Alphabetum, ab A ad C. *Quare Anima Christi dicitur unica?*

XXII.

3 B V—VIII. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

3. A. M. T. S. Boethii, de Consolatione philosophica, Liber 1, & pars  
2<sup>da</sup>. XI

Liber olim S. Edmundi, de procuratione Fratris Henrici de Kirkestede.

V. Liber Moralium Job, secundum institutionem aliquorum Patrum. XII

VI. 1. Disputatio inter Vinum & Aquam : Rhythmicè. F. 1. XVII

2. Ludus Fortuitorum. Rhythm. F. 3.

3. Disputatio inter Mundum & Religionem. Rhythm. F. 7.

4. Virtutes & effectus Crucis Denarii. Rhythm. F. 16.

5. Disputatio inter Corpus & Animam. Rhythm. Fo. 18.

6. Nomina Pontificum Rom. qui fuerunt tempore Regum Angliae, ab  
Alfredo ad Ric. 2. F. 24.

7. Nomina Sanctorum Regum in Anglia. F. 25.

8. Nomina Militum Gulielmi Conquestoris. F. 26.

9. Interpretatio Nominum Apostolorum. F. 27.

10. De vanitate mundanae Gloriam. Rhythm. F. 29.

11. Disputatio inter Cor & Oculum. Rhythm. F. 29.

12. Lamentatio pro morte. Rhythm. F. 30.

13. Speculum Miseriarum senectutis. Rhythm. F. 31.

14. Philippi Eton, de aetatibus Hominis, Tract. Rhythm. Ib.

15. Quomodo Gradus Caloris & Frigoris sunt distinguendi. F. 32.

16. Flos Medicinae abbreviatus. Rhythm. F. 33.

17. Fr. Petrarchae, super Historiam Walterii Marchionis & Grisfeldis Uxo-  
ris ejus, Tract. Fo. 33.

VII. De Regno Christi Liber ; qui Strena datus est R. Edwardo 6. In  
2 Vol. Chartâ. XVI

VIII. 1. Stimulus Amoris divini : 3 Libris. *Currite Gentes undique.*  
XV

2. Expositio Orationis Dominicae. *O immensa Clementia.*

3. Bernardi Abb. Clarevallis, de Lamentatione B. Mariae, in Passione  
Filii sui, Tract.

4. Bonaventurae Card. Meditationes. *Anima Dei.*

5. ——— de Contemplatione, Tract. *Ecce descripsi.*

6. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Meditationes. *Multi multa sciunt.*

Hic etiam Codex igne nupero periit.

8 B XV—XX. & 8 C I. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

Ml

C

fixa quinquies viginti XII Leuce. Summae Leucarum a tetra usque ad sidera

C

M

C

fixa ix Milia XIX mil. XXXVII Leuce.

Sunt in Regno Anglie Ecclesie parochiales 46100. Sunt in eodem regno Villare 32080. Sunt in eodem Regno Feoda Milit. 60215. De quibus sunt feoda Religiosorum 28015. Comitatus 38. Comites 19. Episcopatus 17. Probatum per Scaccarium domini Regis &c.

In fine sic scribitur; *Ego habui istum Librum de Johanne Fourde: Et ille habuit de me 12 Pelles Pergameni; que valebant, ut estimo, 2 s. Et etiam Gener suis habuit unum par Matutinorum, que valebant 20 d. Et, si predictus Gener, viz. Willielmus Scorche vult restituere mihi predicta, vel Assignatis meis, habeat Librum istum, in nomine Domini. Et alibi: Iste Liber pertinet Uxori Willielmi Scorche, filie Johannis Fourde de Dorchester; qui Johannes Fourde debet mihi 18 d.*

XVI. De Arte Moriendi, Liber. Cum de presentis.

xv

XVII. De variis Peccatorum generibus & remediis eorum Liber mutilus.

xv

XVIII. Scintillarum Liber, de diversis collectus. Desunt 4 Cap. ultima.

xiv

XIX. Cassiodori Senatoris, Epistolarum Liber 9.

xiv

XX. 1. Argumenta pro Concionibus per totum Annum. In Charta.

xvi

2. Collectiones ex Libris impressis, Theologicæ & Historiæ.

8 C. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

I. 1. Johannis Waldeby, in Orationem Dominicam, Liber: qui & *Itinerarium Salutis* dicitur. In Charta.

xv

2. ——— in Salutationem Angelicam, Liber.

3. ——— in Symbolum Apostolorum, Liber.

4. Lichfield, on the 5 Senses.

5. John Waldeby, of the 7 deadly Sins.

6. Qualiter Horæ canonicæ sunt dicendæ, & de impedimentis earum. *Hore canonicæ propter.*

7. Of Charity. *Of alle Virtues.*

8. A Reule of the Liif of oure Lady.

II.

8 C II—V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

II. 1. Gulielmi de Pagula, Speculum Religioforum, Lib. 1. *Accipite vos religiosi.* xv

2. ————Oculi Sacerdotis prima pars. *Cum Ecclesie quibus.*

3. ————dextra pars. *Multi sunt Sacerdotes.*

4. ————sinistra pars. *Ignorantia Sacerdotum.*

III. 1. De generibus Instrumentorum Musicorum in V. Testamento, Tract. *Tibi, Dardane, de aliis.* ix

2. Expositio Missae. *Primum in ordine.*

3. Quaestiones de ordine Baptismi. *Quomodo infantes.*

4. De ordine Missae, Tract. *Ordo Missae a S. Petro.*

5. Disputatio Grammaticalis. *Quid tibi videmur.*

IV. 1. Roberti Grostete, Linc. Episcopi, de Sacerdotali Officio, Distinctiones: alias vocatae *Templum Domini.* xiv

2. Nicholai Ambianensis, Ars Fidei Catholicae; cum Glossa: Clementi Papae 2 inscripta.

3. Johannis Garlandii, de Miraculis B. Mariae, Liber Metricus: cum Glossa.

4. M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum Folia 4.

5. Sententiae ex Patribus collectae, in varia Argumenta.

6. Algorismus. Metricè. *Hec Algorismus Ars praesens.*

7. Postillae in Genesin & Exodum. *In principio; id est, in Verbo suo.*

8. Commentarius in secundum Librum Sententiarum.

9. Moralis Philosophiae Liber. *Moralium dogma Philosophorum.*

10. Postillae super primum nocturnum Psalterii.

11. De Missa & Horis Canonicis, Tractatus.

12. Glossa super Prognostica Hippocratis.

13. ————super Theophilum, de Urinis.

14. ————super Philaretum, de Pulsibus.

15. ————super Aphorismos Hippocratis.

Liber olim Coenobii S. Edmundi Regis.

V. 1. Petri de Riga, Speculum Ecclesiae; metricè. *Deest initium.* xiv

2. Sermones 14 variorum.

3. Collectiones ex Patribus.

4. Expositio Epistolae Pauli ad Romanos. *Sicut Prophetae post Legem.*  
Deficit in fine.

5. Expositio in Symbolum Fidei; ἀκρόασις.

8 C VI, VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

6. Expositio variorum Nominum & Phrasium Linguae Latinae ; praeipue Juris Civilis. *Exactis a Romana Civitate Regibus.*

7. De peccato Tractatus. *Duas regiones commemorat Sacra Scriptura.*

VI. Exhortationes S. Patrum ad Monachos ; ex translatione S. Hieronymi. *Interrogavit quidam.* XIII

VII. 1. Regulae dicendi facetiae ; Metricae. *Non unus Laqueus nec- tit, non una Cathena.* XV

2. Calendarium. XIII

3. S. Heldegardis Prophetica de quinque futuris temporibus, quae ceperunt A. D. 1100. XIV

4. De Salutatione Angelica, Tract. ubi notandae sunt Causae, quare quodlibet Verbum in ista Salutatione, *Ave Marie*, displicet Diabolo. XV

5. Commentarius in *Ave Maris Stella &c.*

6. Confessionis forma. *Confiteor tibi, Pater.*

7. De Officio Sacerdotis, Tract. *Ab! Domine, Deus.*

8. De Adoratione & Confessione, Tract. *In Oratione, quae semper.*

9. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de Planctu B. Mariae, Tractatus.

10 ——— Meditationes. *Multi multa sciunt.*

11. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi, Synonymorum sive Soliloquiorum Libri 2.

12. De 14 Beatitudinibus, quas habebunt justii post judicium : & de 14 miseriis Reproborum.

13. De falsitate hujus Vitae, Tract. *O Vita hujus seculi.*

14. S. Pauli visio. *Vidit Paulus ante Portas.*

15. De Contemplatione Vitae humanae, Tractatus. *Tria sunt genera Sanctitatis.*

16. Gulielmi de Montibus, de Poenitentia, Tractatus.

17. De negligentia, quae poterit accidere circa Sacramentum Corporis & Sanguinis Domini, Tract. *Cum de Corpore vel.*

18. Innocentii 3 Papae, de Contemptu Mundi, Libri 3.

19. De imitatione Christi Liber. *Qui sequitur me.* Deficit in Cap. xxv.

20. Vitae breves Sanctorum Francisci, Thomae Herefordensis Episcopi, Deodegarii, Germani & Sociorum, Melori, Fidis, Marcii Marcelli, Apulei, Nicasii & Sociorum, Edwardi Regis, Kalixti Papae, Elfrani, Lucae, Romani, Simonis & Judae, Crispini et Crispiniani, Quintini, Leonardi, Claudii & Sociorum, Theodori, Lucii, Matuti, Edmundi Archiepiscopi, Hugonis, Ani-

§ CVII—IX. 4<sup>to</sup>.

Aniani, Edmundi Regis, Lini, Saturnini & Sisunni, Andreae, Sulpitii, Pritae, Westani, Pauli, Matildis, Juliani, Brigidae, Blasii, Vedasti & Amandi, Scolasticae, Valentini, Perpetuae & Felicitatis & Cuthberti.

21. Forma Dedicationis Ecclesiae. *O quàm metuendus.*

VIII. 1. Elucidarium, 4 Libris. *Sapius rogatus a Condiscipulis.* xv

2. Flos Theologiae ; sive Argumenta in 134 Subjecta moralia, ordine alphabetico. *Diplex est Abstinencia.*

3. Themata de Epistolis Dominicalibus. *Abjiciamus opera tenebrarum.*

4. Tabula alphabetica Argumentorum ex Bibliis.

IX. 1. Genealogia Patriarcharum, utque ad Christum. *Ex horum Patriarcharum.* XIII

2. Vitae breves Apostolorum, & Patrum paucorum.

3. Petri Comestoris Historia Scholastica ; usque ad Librum Ruth.

4. Origenis Adamantii, Glossarum in V. Testamentum partes, pro quibus reprehenditur.

5. Differentia inter Angelos, Homines & Demones.

6. Theophrasti & Hieronymi Argumenta de Nuptiis.

7. Sententiae ex Augustino.

8. S. Cypriani Carth. Episcopi, Epistola, quod Uxor non est ducenda.

9. De quinque Sensibus, Tract. *Per 5 Sensus, quasi.*

10. De Jejunio, Tractatus : ex Hieronymo. *Hec ex Argumentis.*

11. De Accentibus, Punctis, Notis & Tropis, Tract. *Figure Accentuum decem.*

12. De Naturis Herbarum, Tract. *Cum omnis superficies.*

13. De Stellis, Tract. *Interlunium Lune est.*

14. De futuro Judicio, Tract. *Age jam cum ad ultimum.*

15. De Gulâ, & Incontinentiâ, Tract. *Hic suggerendum.*

16. Psalmorum Davidis initia.

17. Odonis de Temptatione, Tract. *Autor & Judex.*

18. Petri Comestoris, Historia Scholastica N. Testamenti.

19. Casuum Conscientiae, Tract. *Pollutio, que ex.*

20. Quaestiones, ex Libris S. Augustini.

21. Scriptores V. & N. Testamenti.

22. Petri Comestoris Scholastica Historia Actuum Apostolorum.

Liber olim S. Marie de Rading.

8 C X—XVII. & 8 D I—III. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- X. Jacobi de Voragine Januensis, Legenda Sanctorum. Deficit in Cap. xv
32. XI. Causa inter Moysen Procuratorem Jesu, et Belial Procuratorem infernalem; ἀκίφαλος. xv
- XII. 1. Jacobi de Voragine, Sermones 98 quadragesimales. *Quamvis Solemnitas quadragesimalis.* xv
2. B. Mariae Miracula. *Ad omnipotentis Dei.*  
Liber quondam Johannis Bristow Monachi de Hales.
- XIII. Hymnorum Ecclesiasticorum, cum Notulis Musicis, Liber. *Clare Sanctorum Senatus.* xii
- XIV. H. Monachi de Salteria, de Purgatorio S. Patricii, Tractatus. *Iussistis, Pater.* xiii
- XV. Meditationum de Vita Christi & Mariae, Libri 5. *O Domine, sancte Pater omnipotens.* xiv
- XVI. 1. Licentia eligendi Episcopum Cicestriae, Data A. D. 1253. xiii
2. Flos Theologiae; sive, Argumenta in 131 Subiecta Moralia, ordine alphabetico. *Duplex est Abstinencia.*
3. Gulielmi de la Furmenterie, Pharetra; 4 Libris. *A Conversionis mee.*
- XVII. Prophetia Johannis Brydlyngton. xiv  
Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis.

8 D. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. 1. Johannis Borough, Pupilla Oculi, 10 Libris. xiv
2. Johannis Lynwood, Tabula alphabetica in eandem.
- II. 1. Argumenta in 35 Subiecta moralia. *Virtus sic diffinitur:* xvi
2. Johannis Soulei, Divisiones Thematum, Lib. 1.
3. Argumenta in varia Themata moralia, ordine alphabetico, in Literas A, B & C. *Dominus noster Jesus Christus dicit.*
- III. 1. Breviloquium Pauperis; 7 Libris. *Flecto genua mea.* xiv
2. Bartholomei Oxon. Episcopi, Liber pastoralis sive poenitentialis. *Nunquam nimis docetur.*
3. Forma eligendi Abbatem S. Albani.
4. Rabani de Corpore & Sanguine Christi, Lib. *Quisque Catholicorum.*

8 D VI—IX. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- VI. 1. Hugonis de Operibus trium Dierum, Liber. *Invisibilia Dei.* xii  
 2. Commentarii in varios Psalmos, ex Patribus excerpti. *Domine exaudi &c. Titulus, Oratio.*  
 3. S. Johannis Evangelium.
- VII. 1. Ricardi Coortesi Episcopi Cicesi. An Corpus Christi sit ubique, Tract. In Charta. xvi  
 2. Johannis Jewel Episcopi Sarum, Responsionis ad Hardingi Confutationem, prima pars.
- VIII. 1. Excerptiones variae ex patribus. xi  
 2. Kalendarium. Fo. 11.  
 3. Hildeberti Caenom. Episcopi, Poema, de Mysterio Missae. Fo. 33.  
 4. S. Augustini Regula, de vita Clericorum. Fo. 41.  
 5. ——— Sermo. *Propter quod volui & rogavi.* F. 43.  
 6. ——— Sermo. *Karitati vestrae hodie de nobis.* F. 45.  
 7. S. Macharii Monachi, Epistola ad filios. *In primis quidem.* Fo. 47.  
 8. Heraclidis, Capp. Episcopi, Epistola ad Lausum Praepositum. *Quapropter hoc sciens.* Fo. 49.  
 9. Martini, Episcopi Bracarensis, Epistola ad Mironem Suevorum Regem. *Continentem si diligis.* Fo. 50.  
 10. Caesarii, Arclat. Episcopi, Sermones 8. *Sanctus ac.* Fo. 82. & 133.  
 11. Eusebii, Emiseni Episcopi, Sermones 4 ad Monachos. *Exhortatur nos Sermo.* F. 89.  
 12. Ivonis, Carn. Episcopi, de Sacramentis Ecclesiasticis, Lib. 4. Fo. 94.  
 13. ——— Sermo de S. Cruce. Fo. 108.  
 14. ——— Sermo de distinctione utriusque Adventus Domini. F. 110.  
 15. ——— Sermo de Nativitate Domini. F. 111.  
 16. S. Basilii Magni, Regula ; Lectionibus 19. F. 125.  
 17. S. Cypriani, Carth. Episcopi, Sermo de Oratione Dominicâ. Fo. 136.  
 18. ——— de Mortalitate ; Sermo. Fo. 147.  
 19. S. Augustini, Hip. Episcopi, de Doctrina Christiana, Liber primus. Fo. 141.  
 20. ——— Soliloquiorum Libri 2. Fo. 151.
- IX. 1. S. Columbae Vita, ἀνεκφάλες ; 3 Lib. xv  
 2. St. Augustinus, Hip. Episcopi, Regula : cum Floribus Hugonis de S. Victore & Nicolai Trivet in eandem.



8 D X — XXII. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 8 E I. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

X. Gulielmi Parisiensis, Sermones per totum Annum ; cum Indice alphabetico. *In verbis istis habent.* XV

XI. Jacobi de Voragine, Sermones quadragesimales. XV

XII. S. Augustini, de Sermone Domini in Monte, Libri 2. XIII

XIII. Smaragdi Verdunensis Abbatis, Diadema Monachorum, Libro I. x  
Liber olim Ecclesie Cathedralis beate Marie Wygornic.

XIV. 1. De Confessione Tractatus. *Confessio debet esse.* XIV

2. Compotus Manualis. *Intentionis in hoc.*

3. De 7 Sacramentis, Tractatus. *Notandum quod 7.*

4. Petri Comestoris, Allegoriae V. & N. Testamenti, Lib. 14. Imprimuntur inter Opera H. de S. Victore.

5. Breviarium de divinis Ministeriis & Ecclesiasticis Sacramentis ; extractum ex Libro Rationalis Divinorum, Willelmi Durantz.

XV. Petri Comestoris, Allegoriae V. & N. Testamenti Libri 14.

XIII

XVI. Johannis Cassiani Regula, Libris 12.

XII

Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, Silvestri Prioris.

XVII. 1. Terentii, Andreae Folia 4.

XV

2. Sixti 4 Papae, de Christi Sanguine, Liber.

Liber quondam B. Marie de Hayles.

XVIII. 1. De inventione S. Crucis, Tractatus. *Anno 233.* XIII

2. Actuum Apostolorum Historia, *Anno 19 Imperii Tiberii.*

3. Rabani Mauri, Opus in honorem S. Crucis. Desunt 3 Cap. prima.

Hic Codex per nuperum ignem consumptus est.

XIX. De Contemptu Mundi ; sive Paupertas. Lib. *Optatus mihi dies advenerat.* XIV

XX. Innocentii 3 Papae, de Contemptu Mundi Lib. 3. XIV

XXI. Argumenta ex S. Scripturis in varia Subjecta, ordine alphabetico.

XIV

XXII. 1. Petri Chrysologi, Raven. Episcopi, Sermones 52. *Hodie nobis Dominus Patrem.* XII

2. Sermones alii plures. *Beati pacifici, dicit.*

8 E. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

I. Argumenta ex S. Scriptura in varia Subjecta. *Quod missus est a Patre.* XIV

X

II.

& E II—X. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

II. Connubium Jacob, 3 Libris : ad Laurentium Monacum. *Dum adhuc Sclolaris* xiv

III. Sermonum sive Lectionum super Evangelia, Liber. *Ecce Rex tuus &c. in istis verbis Prophete.* In Charta. xvi

IV. Epistolae ἀκίφαλοι. xiv

V. Johannis Morris Wallici Speculum Christiani; partim Anglice, partim Latine. *In principio cujuslibet.* In Charta. xv

VI. Pharetra, 4 Libris. Incipit, *Gregorius in moralibus.* Et desinit, *Continet hec pharetra demones ferientia tela.* xiv

Liber quondam Monasterii de Spalding.

VII. 1. Repertorium Bibliae. Sic Titulus in fine : sed est Dictionarium latinum, quale quale. In Charta. xv

2. Literae in laudem Johannis Montagu, ad Academiam Oxoniensem scriptae A. D. 1446.

3. Chronica, de Universitate Cantabrigiae, ab Anno a Mundi creatione 4321, ad A. D. 924.

4. Johannis de Rupe Scissa, Prophetiae Liber ; qui vocatur, *Vade mecum in tribulatione.*

5. Johannis Pauli de Fundis, Quaestio de duratione aetatis ; A. D. 1433.

6. Thesis in Quaestionem, “ Nunquid Ecclesiarum Cathedralium & aliorum Beneficiorum Provisiones pertinuerunt originaliter & immediate ad Summos Pontifices.”

Totus Codex tam male scribitur, ut vix legi possit.

VIII. Hadriani Saraviae, de Eucharistia, Liber ; Regi Jacobo primo inscriptus. In Charta. xvii

IX. 1. Alexandri Neckam, Laudes divinae sapientiae, Libris 7 ; Metricè. xvi

2. Guidonis Meritonensis Ecclesiae Canonici Vita.

Liber quondam Ecclesiae S. Marie de Merton.

X. Liber Monachorum S. Edmundi, emptus per Dominum Joh. de Brinkele Abbatem, in quaternis ; & per fratrem Robertum de Beccles colligatus : in quo continentur Meditationes devotissime. xv

1. De Amore Dei, cum aliis.

2. De dilectione Proximi.

3. De Amicitia.

4. De Angelis, et eorum triplici Ierarchia.

5. De Officio Angelorum, & de eorum beatitudine divinae visionis.

8 E X—XII. 8<sup>vo</sup>.

6. De Anima, & ejus Nobilitate.
  7. De Ascensu spirituali & humiliatione.
  8. De Fide & ejus effectibus.
  9. De Caritate & ejus excellentiâ.
  10. De Ascensu spirituali.
  11. De Beatitudine Sanctorum.
  12. De Corona Sanctorum.
  13. De Corpore Christi, & de Conversione Anime ad Deum.
  14. De Confessione.
  15. De Cena triplici.
  16. De Oratione.
  17. De Esse Hominis a Deo.
  18. De adnullatione Esse Hominis.
  19. De exaltatione Hominis.
  20. De Gratia & ejus effectibus.
  21. De Gloria, & de Corpore glorificato, & de Resurrectione Mortuorum.
  22. De Signis precedentibus generale Judicium, & de loco judiciali, & de Antichristo.
  23. De Igne spirituali.
  24. De Lege Christi.
  25. De Luce spirituali.
  26. De Lumine & ejus proprietatibus.
  27. De Miserecordia in generali.
  28. De operibus Dei & Hominis.
  29. De operibus humane Reparationis.
  30. De Peccato & ejus effectibus.
  31. De Peccato Blasphemie & Ingratitudinis.
  32. De Peccato male Concupiscentie.
  33. De Divitiis, & earum contemptu.
  34. De Comparatione Peccatorum ad Creaturas.
  35. De Peccati remissione.
  36. De Penitentia.
  37. Infomniorum interpretatio, ordine alphabetico. In Charta.
- XI. Gulielmi Parisiensis Sermones Dominicales, per totum Annum.  
*In verbis istis habent.* xv  
 In fine sic scribitur: *Ex dono Johanne Jordan vidue, 14 die Februarii, Anno Regni Regis H. 8 sexto, & anno Domini 1514.*
- XII. 1. Formularium praedicandi, ἀρχαῖα. xv  
 2. Thematum divisiones. *Ad, quare, per, propter, notat, in, simulantque, gerundi.*

8 E XII—XVI. 8v°.

3. Colucii Pieri, de Seculo & Religione, Lib. 2.
4. ————Declamationes 2.
5. Eusebii (vel forte Eucherii) Homiliae 17.
6. De membrorum Thematici subdivisionibus. *Notandum est quod.*  
Liber M<sup>ri</sup>. T. Stevynson, ex dono M. T. Gray, Militis & Executoris  
M. Willielmi Gray nuper Episcopi Eliensis, qui obiit A. D. 1478.

XIII. 1. Scala Caeli; Liber sic dictus. *In constructione Tabernaculi.*

XV

2. Sermo de Latrone beato. *Deus erat in Christo.*
3. S. Hieronymi Sermo, de vespere Sabbati Paschae. *Quomodo juxta.*
4. Maximi, Episcopi, Sermo in die Paschae. *Non immerito.*
5. Leonis I, Papae, Sermo de ascensione. *Sacramentum.*
6. ————Sermo in Pentecosten. *Hodierna.*
7. Sermo de S. Trinitate. *Audi Israel &c. in his verbis.*
8. ————de Festo Corporis Christi. *Transiturus de Mundo.*
9. ————de Nativitate S. Johannis Bapt. *Hodie, dilectissimi.*
10. ————de Assumptione B. Mariae. *Inter precipuas.*
11. ————de Decollatione S. Johannis. *Hodie nobis.*
12. S. Hieronymi Sermo in Nat. B. Mariae. *Adest nobis.*
13. Sermo de veneratione Reliquiarum Sanctorum. *Audistis, Fratres.*
14. ————in festivitate omnium Sanctorum. *Hodie.*
15. Leonis, I, Papae, Epistola ad Flavianum Const. Episcopum, de incarnatione Verbi. *Lectis Dilectionis tue.*
16. S. Augustini Sermo de Dedicatione. *Recte Festa.*

Liber Richardi Smithi M. D. ex Dono Patru Willielmi Smithi A<sup>o</sup>. 1568.

XIV. Odonis Abb. Clun. Collationum Libri 3. XII

XV. Flacci Albini, sive Alcuini, Epistolae 66. 1 ad Edilhardum Archiepiscopum. Incipit, *Audiens uestrae.* VIII

XVI. 1. ————Quaestionum in Genesin, Lib. ἀκέφαλος. XII

2. Interpretatio Nominum in 1 Cap. Matthaei. *Qualiter per.*
3. Quaestionum in Genesin, Lib. *Quid est quod in Genesi legitur, quia cum esset Moyses in Diversorio.*
4. Prosperi Aquit. Episcopi Liber, contra oppugnatores S. Augustini Libri de Praedestinatione.
5. Quaestionum Theologicarum, Tract. *Quare fecit Deus.*

8 E XVI—XVIII. & 8 F I. 4<sup>to</sup>.6. Quaestionum de Opusculis S. Patrum extractarum Liber. *Utrum post Baptismum.*7. Excerpta ex Patribus, in varia S. Pauli Epistolarum loca. *Nolumus vos ignorare.*XVII. 1. De Confessione, Tractatus; quomodo se habebit Confessor & Poenitens. *Cum venerit.* XIII

2. Martini Dumenſis Episcopi, de formula Vitae honestae, ad Mironem Regem, Lib.

3. Hugonis de S. Victore, de institutione Noviciorum, Liber.

4. Inquirendorum in Confessione Tract. *Si scienter Deum*5. De illusione nocturna, Tract. *Quaeritur an post.*6. Octo a Monachis observanda. *Octo sunt quae si.*

7. Sententiae ex Patribus collectae.

8. Solomonis Proverbia, ordine alphabetico.

9. Un Estoire de Sein Julien, en Vers. *Sicun ie ai en.*10. Un Estoire de Antecrist, en Vers. *Si de Antecrist.*

11. Roberti Grostete, Linc. Episcopi, de Confessione Tract.

12. Maximi Taur. Episcopi Sermo. *Fratres mei karissimi, quia jejunatis.*13. Johannis Chrysostomi Sermo. *Confitemini Domino.*14. Leonis I, Papae, Sermones 2. 1, *Hebreorum quondam.* 2, *Moyſes quadraginta.*

15. Proverbes, en Vers.

16. La Picinte de Nostre Dame, en Vers.

17. Raimundi a Peniaforti, Summae de Poenitentiis, Lib. 4<sup>tus</sup>.18. Historia brevis Adami & Davidis. *Post peccatum Ade.*

19. S. Pauli visio poenarum Inferni.

20. Nicodemi Evangelium.

21. De Pilati &amp; Judae Originibus &amp; Penis, Tract.

22. S. Christophori vita. *Christophorus genere Chananeus.*23. S. Brendani vita. *S. Brendanus filius Finlothi.*

XVIII. 1. Smaragdi Abb. Verdun. Diadema Monachorum.

XII

2. Cronicon breve ab A<sup>o</sup> 1066 ad 1187.8 F. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. Aelredi Abbatis, de spiritali Amicicia, Libri 3.

XIII

2. Sententiae ex Antiquis Autoribus excerptae.

3. Petri Commestoris, Allegoriae V. &amp; N. Testamenti, Lib. 13.

4-

8 F II—VI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

4. Benjamin Adolescentulus in mentis excessu : Liber sic dictus. *Audiant Adolescentuli*
5. Hugonis Carnisiae Prioris, Meditationes. *Bonum mihi, Domine.*  
Liber quondam S. Marie de Laurentio de Ravcsby.
- II. 1. Commentarius in S. Johannis Evangelium. *Rarissimi auctores*  
xv
2. Lectura super Ecclesiasten, Libro 1 ; forte Gulielmi Encurt. *Solent homines, cum aliquid.*
3. Rogeri Bacon, de Morali Philosophiâ, Liber.
4. Sermo in 1 Reg. xix, 5. *Sicut homo componitur.*
- III. 1. Catonis Distica. xv
2. Sermones Catholicorum 73. *Dicit Apostolus.* xii
- IV. 1. Sermones in totum Annum. *Dicite filie Syon &c. Verba ista assumpta sunt.* xv
2. Liber Scintillarum. *Dominus dicit in Evangelio.*
3. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Meditationes.
4. Flacci Albin, sive Alcuini, de utilitate Animae, Liber, ad Guidonem.
5. Leonis I Papae, de conflictu Viciorum & Virtutum, Liber.
6. Expositio super *Ave Maris Stella.* Incipit, *In hoc versu.*
- V. 1. Miraculum de quodam Fabro. *Novi autem ipse fratrem.* xiv
2. Miraculum de Simulacro Christi. *Illud quoque.*
3. Miraculum de Arbore inclinata in adventu Christi. *Fertur etiam eo quod.*
4. Ephraem Syri, de Judicio, Resurrectione, Regno Caelorum, mundicia Animae &c. Libri 6.
5. Basilii Magni Admonitio ad filium spiritualement.
6. Caesarii Arelat. Episcopi & Ephraem Syri, Ammonitiones 26, de 3 generibus Elemosynarum &c.
7. S. Silvi Vita.
8. Johannis, Alexandriae Patriarchae, vitae residuum ; per Leontium Neap. Episcopum.  
Liber quondam S. Augustini Bristoll.
- VI. 1. Sermones varii. In Charta. xv
2. S. Pauli visio poenarum Inferni.
3. De diei Dominicae observatione. *Incipit epistola de Christo filio.*
4. Expositio allegorica Visionis Nebucodonosaris, in Dan. 11 ; 32, 33.

8 F XII—XIV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

3. Galfridi Hardeby Monachi, Sermo in Rom. xii, 2.
4. Recantationes Ricardi Wiche & Johannis Purvey, Wiclevistarum.
5. Wiclevi Articulorum Condemnatio.
6. Coloniae trium Regum Historia. *Cum venerandissimorum.*
7. Oswaldi Kyrke, Breviloquium pro falsa & vera Doctrina cognoscenda.
8. Quaestiones quaedam Arithmeticae.
9. Calendarium.
10. Articuli inquirendi in visitatione Ecclesiarum.
11. Litterae Regis H. 7, An<sup>o</sup> R. 7<sup>o</sup>, de duobus Decimis & Quintis decimis, quas Parliamentum sibi concessit, colligendis.
- XIII. 1. Thomae Chabham, de Casibus Poenitentiae, Libri 7. XIV
2. Auctoritates Theologicae in varia Capita, ordine alphabetico.
3. Gulielmi Cancellarii Parisiensis, Sermones festivos.
4. Auctoritates Theologicae in 153 Capita. *Verbum abbreviatum fecit.*
- XIV. 1. P. Virgilii Maronis Operum, duo Folia. X
2. Gregorii I, Papae, Dialogorum Libri 4. XV
3. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Arca Noe, Libri 4. Fo. 48.
4. ————de quinque Septenis, Tract. Fo. 65.
5. Roberti Holcote, Philobiblon; quem Librum edidit sub nomine Ricardi Aungerugle Buxiensis, Episcopi Dunelmensis. Fo. 69.
6. Hugonis de S. Victore, Didascalicon. *Multi sunt, quos.* Fo. 83.
7. ————Speculum de Mysteriis Ecclesiae. Fo. 106.
8. Ricardi de S. Victore, Libri de Contemplatione, compendium.
9. De 7 gradibus Contemplationis, Tract. *Contemplativorum.* Fo. 132.
10. Bernardi Clar. Abb. Formula Vitae honestae. Fo. 134.
11. ————de Dispensatione & Praecepto, Liber. Fo. 135.
12. Hugonis de S. Victore, de institutione Noviciorum, Liber. Fo. 143.
13. Basilii Magni, Regula vitae solitariae, ad Monachos. Fo. 151.
14. Regula & Vita fratrum minorum. Fo. 155.
15. Cypriani Carth. Episcopi, de 12 abusivis, Lib. F. 156.
16. Moralitates super Itaiam Prophetam; imperf. *Beatus, qui custodit.* Fo. 159.
17. Interpretatio Nominum Hebraicorum; alphabetice. F. 166. XIII
18. Concilium Londinense auctoritate Othonis Legati celebratum A. D. 1237. Fo. 172.

8 F XIV—XVII. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 8 G I—III. Folio.

19. Innocentii III Papae, de miseriâ hominis seu contemptu Mundi, Lib. primus. F. 174.
20. Imago Mundi, Lib. 2. *Septiformi Spiritu*. Fo. 178. XIV
21. Edmundi Cant. Archiepiscopi Vita. Fo. 192. XIII  
Liber olim Monachorum S. Edmundi.
- XV. 1. Petri Abelardi Haeresium Capitula. XII  
2. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Epistolae 74, quarum variae contra praedictas Haereses Abelardi.
3. ———Apologia, de vita & moribus Religiosorum; ad Gulielmum Abbatem S. Theodorici.
4. ———Epistolae 9 plures.  
Liber quondam Sanctae Mariae Belle lande.
- XVI. Joachimi Abb. Florentiae Librorum excerptiones. XV
2. Vita Ade et Eve; *ἀκίφαλος*.
3. Passio Christi, secundum Nicodemum.
- XVII. 1. Petri Blesensis Epistolae 100. XIII  
2. ———Compendium super Job.  
3. ———de conversione S. Pauli, Tractatus.  
4. ———de transfiguratione Domini, Tractatus.  
5. ———Sermones 47.

8 G. Folio.

- I. Tabula Originalium Sacrae Scripturae, ordine alphabetico. XIV  
Liber olim Domini Ricardi Beri, Episcopi Dunelm. quem scribi fecit Londini.
- II. 1. Roberti Grossete, Linc. Episcopi, Liber Distinctionum; ordine alphabetico.  
2. Fabulae quaedam moralizatae.
- III. Petri de Aureolis, Breviarium Bibliorum. XV  
In initio sic scribitur: *Ego Philippus de Repyndon, Episcopus nuper Lincoln. dono istum Librum, vocatum Petrum de Aureolis, nove Librarie infra Ecclesiam Lincoln. de novo construende; reservando usum & possessionem istius Libri Ricardo Fryseby, Clerico, Canonico & Prebendario Prebende de Miltoun, in vadium, ad terminum vite sue; & ex post ad ipsum Librum sursum reddendum & restituendum eidem Librarie seu*  
Custo-



8 G III—VIII. Folio.

*Custodibus ejusdem pro tempore deputatis, fideliter & indilate. Script. manu mea propria A. D. 1422, Mensis Febr. Die 6.*

IV. 1. Thomae, Abb. S. Andreae Vercellensis, Commentarius in Dionysium, de Caelesti Hierarchia & Ecclesiasticâ, de divinis Nominibus, de Mystica Theologia; & in Epistolam ejus ad Titum. xiv

2. Ricardi de S. Victore, de 6 gradibus Contemplationis, Lib.

3. Gulielmi Altrissiodorensis, Commentarius in 4 Libros Sententiarum.

Iste Liber erat Ecclesie beate B. Marie & S. Egwini de Evesham; quem adquisivit Ric. Penbroch, Monachus ejusdem, pretio 3 Marc. 6 s. 8 d.

V. Johannis Friburgensis, Summa Confessorum, 4 Libris. xv

Liber qui dicitur Summa Confessorum, bene correctus, de Domo de Sempryngham, ex impetratione Johannis de Glynton, Canonici dicte Domus. Pretium 40 s.

VI. 1. Rogeri de Waltham, Compendium morale, de dictis & factis Antiquorum. xv

2. De Cantu Philomelae mortem appropinquantis, Tractatus Rhythmicus. *Philomela previa temporis ameni.*

3. Orationis Dominicae explicatio brevis, extracta ex Dictis Sanctorum. *Secundum beatum.*

4. S. Augustini Symbolum.

5. Hugo de S. Victore, de 3 Bonis, quibus Deus placatur, & per quae homo Trinitatis imago efficitur, sic ait; *Indicabo tibi &c.*

6. De Concordia Misericordiae et Veritatis, &c.

7. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de triplici misericordia Dei, Tractatus.

8. Passionis Christi 7 Portiones.

9. Bedae Presb. Rhythmus de Lapidibus preciosis.

10. S. Francisci Vita & Miracula.

11. S. Augustini, de assumptione B. Mariae, Tractatus.

12. De assumptione B. Mariae, Tractatus. *Sicut ex Patre.*

13. S. Fursei Vita.

Fuit olim Liber Collegii de Tatefhale.

VII. Hymnorum Liber, cum Notis Musicis. xv

VIII. 1. Commentarius in primum Librum Sententiarum. *Utrum homini pro statu isto.*

2. Johannis Duns Scoti, Quaestiones quodlibetales 21.

3. Commentarius in Distinctiones 6 ultimas quarti Libri Sententiarum.

IX.

8 G IX—XI. Folio.

IX. De diversa consuetudine legendi S. Scripturam, Liber. *Nonnullorum scribendi consuetudo est.* XIII

X. Thomae Walden, contra Wiclevistas, Lib. 2. XV

In primo folio sic reperitur scriptum :

*Fratribus Oxonie datur in manus Liber iste  
Johannem Whethamsted*

*Per patrem pecorum prothomartiris Angligenarum:  
Quem si quis rapiat raptim. titulumve retractet,  
Vel Jude laqueum furcas vel sensiat Amon.*

Et in fine sic :

*Hunc Librum ad usum Monachorum studentium in Collegio Gloucestrie,  
Oxonii, assignavit venerabilis Pater Johannes Whethamstede, Abbas  
Monasterii S. Albani : vinculoque Anathematis innodavit illos omnes,  
qui aut titulum illius delere curaverint, aut ad usus applicare presumpserint  
alienos.*

XI. Johannis Friburgensis, Summa Confessorum, 4 Libris.  
Liber olim S. Albani.



9 A I, II. 12°.

I. 1. Magna Charta R. Edwardi 3; sive Charta de Libertatibus Angliac.

XIV

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 2. Charta Forestae.                              | 3. Provisiones de Mertone.       |
| 4. Statuta de Marleberg.                         | 5. Statuta Westmonasterii prima. |
| 6. Statuta Gloucestriae.                         |                                  |
| 7. Statuta Westmonasterii secunda.               |                                  |
| 8. Statutum, <i>Quia emptores Terrarum</i> .     |                                  |
| 9. Statutum, <i>Quia Fines</i> .                 | 10. Statuta Eboraci.             |
| 11. Modus faciendi Homagium.                     | 12. Judicium Pilloriae.          |
| 13. Assisa Panis.                                | 14. De Forestariis.              |
| 15. Statutum de Lege Angliac.                    | 16. Extenta Manerii.             |
| 17. Visus Franci Plegii.                         | 18. Statuta Lincolniac.          |
| 19. Modus Mensurandi Terram.                     | 20. De Wardis & Releviis.        |
| 21. De Bigamis.                                  | 22. Statutum Hiberniae.          |
| 23. Statuta edita apud Westmonasterium, 1 E. 3.  | 25. Diffinitio Conspiratorum.    |
| 24. Statutum de Armis.                           |                                  |
| 26. Le Serment des Vice-Comptes & des Bailliffs. |                                  |
| 27. Modus calumpniandi Essonium.                 |                                  |
| 28. Statutum de Attornatis.                      |                                  |
| 29. Compositio Monetæ.                           | 30. De admissis ad defendendum.  |
| 31. De conjunctim feoffatis.                     | 32. De protectione.              |
| 33. Statuta Wintoniae.                           | 34. De Quo Warranto.             |
| 35. Statuta Mercatorum.                          | 36. Distinctiones Scaccarii.     |
| 37. De vocatis ad Warrentum.                     | 38. De Militibus.                |
| 39. De Recognitionibus.                          | 40. De Religiosis.               |
| 41. Statutum de Anno & Die.                      |                                  |
| 42. Statutum de Prisonis.                        | 43. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. |
| 44. Dies communes in Banco.                      |                                  |

Ignis absorpsit.

II. 1. Placita de Murdro, Coronatoribus, Verberibus, Dotibus, Halemo-  
tis, &c. XV

2. Charta R. Johannis, de Subjectione facta Romanae Ecclesiae, &c.
3. ——— R. Henrici 3, de Libertatibus Angliac & de Libertatibus Forestae.
4. Statuta edita apud Mertone & Marleberge.
5. ——— prima Westmonasterii.

6.

## 9 A II, III. 12°.

6. ———Gloerniae, cum explanationibus.
  7. ———de Religiosis Viris.
  8. ———de Scaccario Regis.
  9. ———Westmonasterii secunda.
  10. ———factum apud Wintoniam.
  11. ———de Mercatoribus.
  12. ———de Prohibitione regia.
  13. ———de emptoribus Terrarum & Tenementorum.
  14. ———de Conspiratoribus.
  15. ———de Militibus faciendis.
  16. ———de defensione juris.
  17. ———de vasto facto tempore alieno.
  18. ———de Coheredibus filiabus.
  19. ———de Terris amortificandis, &c.
  20. ———de Eschaetoribus Regis.
  21. In quibus Casibus Duellum & magna Assisa possunt jungi.
  22. Ordo de Wardis & Releviis habendis.
  23. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem.
  24. Articuli Visus franci plegii.
  25. Compositio de Ponderibus & Mensuris.
  26. Assisa Panis & Cervisiae.
  27. Judicium Pilloriae & Tumberelli.
  28. Officium Coronatoris.
  29. Consuetudines Comitatus Kantiae.
  30. Expositiones Verborum Antiquorum Anglicanorum.
  31. Hofebondria pro Manerio custodiendo.
- Partem hujus Codicis ignis voravit: reliquum laceratum nullius est pretii.
- III. 1. Ricardi de Montibus, Summa. *Qui bene praesunt.* XIV
  2. Sermo in 1 Cor. III, 17. XV
  3. S. Augustini Sermo in Orationem Dominicam.
  4. Summa abbreviata super V. & N. Testamentum.
  5. Quaestionum Theologicarum Liber alicujus tertius. *Utrum divina Natura potuerit uniri cum humana?* XIV
  6. Athanasii, Exhortatio ad Clericos. *Et si quidem.*
- Hunc & sequentem Codicem absorpsit Ignis.

## 9 A IV — VII.

IV. Organon Rei-pub. <i>De Imperiis.</i> In Chartâ.	xvi
V. 1. Gulielmi Lyndwode, Constitutionum provincialium Libri 5 : cum ejusdem Conclusionibus in eisdem.	x
VI. 1. Petri de Urbe, de ordine judiciario, Liber.	xv
2. Termini judiciales.	
VII. 1. Statuta Lincolniae.	xv
2. Communes Dies, & de Dote.	xiv
3. Calendarium.	
4. Magna Charta R. Edwardi 3.	
5. Charta de Foresta.	
6. Provisiones de Mertone.	
7. Statuta de Marleberge.	
8. ——— Westmonasterii primum.	
9. ——— Gloucestriae, cum explanationibus.	
10. ——— Westmonasterii secundum.	
11. ——— Quia emptores Terrarum.	
12. ——— de Mercatoribus.	
13. ——— de Religiosis.	
14. ——— Wintoniae.	
15. ——— de Scaccario Regis, cum distinctionibus ejusdem.	
16. ——— de Quo Warranto.	
17. ——— de Moneta.	
18. ——— de Anno & Die.	
19. ——— factum apud Berewyk de Champarturs.	
20. ——— de Willielmo de Boteler.	
21. ——— de Lucro Pistoris.	
22. ——— Oxonii.	
23. ——— de Rageman.	
24. ——— de Turnis Vicecomitum.	
25. ——— <i>Quia Fines.</i>	
26. ——— de Juratis, Assisis & Recognitionibus.	
27. Judicium Esſoniorum.	
28. Tractatus de Corona.	
29. Magnum Hengham.	
30. Fet assaver.	
31. Summa Bastardiae.	
32. Parvum Hengham.	
33. Exceptiones pro Brevibus cassan lis.	

9 A VII—XIII. 120.

34. Judicium Pilloriac.
35. Cas de Demaundes.
36. Circumspecte agatis.
37. Qualiter Laici impetrant regalem Prohibitionem.
38. Modus calumpniandi Essonium.
39. Dies Communes de Banco.
40. Statuta de Militibus.
41. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem.
42. Statuta de Gaveletto.
43. ————de quo Waranto, cum brevibus.
44. *Cadit Assisa.* Tract.
45. Modus componendi Brevia.
46. Curia placitata.
47. Inquirenda de Ballivis, Praepositis, &c.
48. Articuli de Traylebastoun, cum Brevi.
49. Praerogativa Regis.

VIII. 1. Distinctionum juridicarum Lib. 10 : ex Decretis Gratiani Monachi, collecti. XIII

2. Johannis de Deo, Libri 4 judiciarii.

IX. Sancti . . . . . Compendium Veritatis Theologicae ; 7 Libris. XV  
*Veritatis Theologice sublimitas*

Post *Sancti* in Codice nomen autoris eraditur : Et ad finem Codicis scribitur ; *Sancte Thoma, ora pro nobis.*

*Explicit Summa, que vocatur Veritas Theologie, secundum Sanctum . . .*  
 . . . . . Unde conjicio, Thomam Becket Cant. Archiepiscopum putatum fuisse hujus Codicis Autorem : cujus nomen deleri mandavit Rex H. VIII ex omnibus Libris in regno suo.

X. Gilberti Theologi, cognomento Magni, Distinctiones Theologicae ; ordine alphabetico ; ἀκίφαλαι ἡ ἀτίλεται. XV

XI. Quaestiones super 4 Libros Sententiarum. *Cupientes aliquid de penuria.* XV

XII. 1. Calendarium. XV

2. Lectiones 4, ex Evangeliiis.

3. The Oath of the Masters of Ships, charged with Wooll and Felts to Calis.

4. The Oath of the Tellers, Porters and Weighers of the Custom-house.

XIII. Gulielmi Lyndwood, Comm. in Constitutiones Provinciales Archiepiscoporum Cant. Imperf. XV

XIV.

9 A XIV—XVI. & 9 B I, II. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- XIV. 1. Expositio in 4<sup>tum</sup> Librum Decretalium. *De Francia.* XIV  
 2. Librorum Decretalium Tituli & Rubricæ. Fo. 13.  
 3. Ricardi Wetherfet, Speculum Ecclesiasticum. Fo. 18.  
 4. Extracta de Dictis Catholicorum; de Articulis Fidei, 10 Preceptis, 7  
 Petitionibus, 7 Sacramentis, 7 Virtutibus, 7 Donis, 7 Beatitudinibus &  
 7 Viciis. *Ad Instructionem juniorum.* Fo. 113.  
 5. Secundi, Philosophi, Dicta. Fo. 130.  
 6. Poema in Biblia. *Excipit A Byssus, & ab hiis generatur Abyssus.*  
 Fo. 131.  
 7. Compendii Theologicae veritatis partes 3.  
*Flecto Genua mea.* Fo. 146.  
 8. Excerpta de Libris 18 Aristotelis, de Animalibus. Fo. 225.  
 9. Henrici, Salterienfis Monachi, de Purgatorio S. Patricii, Liber. F. 235.  
 10. Vitae; 1, Mariae Aegyptiacae; 2, Georgii Cappadocis; 3, Pontii Pi-  
 lati; 4, Judae Iscarioth; 5, Marthae. F. 241.  
 11. Gulielmi de Conchis, Physicorum Libri 4. F. 245.  
 12. Bernardi, Abb. Clar. Sermo in Conversione S. Pauli. F. 265.  
 13. S. Vincentii Vita & Miracula. F. 267.  
 14. S. Eufrosinae Vita. F. 271.  
 15. S. Affrae Vita; metricè. F. 275.  
 16. De Thaidos conversione, Tract. Fo. 280.  
 17. De direptione Hierosolymac, Tract. *In diebus imperii.* Ibid.  
 18. De Poenitentiâ, Tract. *Non tardes converti.* F. 284.  
 XV. Johannis Morys, Wallici, Speculum Christiani Libro 1. *Hierony-  
 mus in principio cujuslibet.* XV  
 Ignis absorpsit.  
 XVI. Antonii de Butrio Casus Summarii in 5 Libros Decretalium. xv

9 B. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. Jacobi Com. in 4 Libros Sententiarum. xv  
 In fine; *Explicit hic totum, pro Christo da mihi Potum.*  
 II. 1. Odonis, Legati Papalis, Statuta acta apud Londonias. xv  
 2. Ottoboni Papae Legati in Anglia Constitutiones.  
 3. Concilii Oxoniensis Constitutiones anni 1222.  
 Item, post sex folia occurrit aliud exemplar, dimidia parte curtum.

4.

9 B II—IX. 4<sup>to</sup>.

4. Bonifacii, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Constitutiones.
  5. Johannis de Pecham, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Constitutiones apud Redding, A.D. 1279.
  6. Thomae Aquinatis, Scriptum in Distinctiones 4<sup>ti</sup> Sententiarum, ab 8<sup>a</sup> ad 22<sup>am</sup>.
  7. ——— Secunda secundae Summae Theologiae.
  8. ——— 3<sup>tii</sup> & 4<sup>ti</sup> Libri contra Gentiles, Epitome.
  9. Expositio Missae. *Quia nimis periculosum.*  
In fine; *Orate pro fratre Willielmo de Keynboron*; qui forte est Autor.
  10. Aristotelis, de Regimine Principum, Lib.
  11. Bonifacii, Cant. Archiepiscopi, & Innocentii Papae 4<sup>ti</sup> Statuta de Decimis.
  12. Decretalium 5 Librorum Epitome, ἀρίφαλος.
- III. Egidii Romani Commentarius in 2<sup>dum</sup> Librum Sententiarum.  
Scriptus per manus fratris Johannis Fabri, Conventus Rothomagensis,  
A. D. 1427. XV
- IV. 1. Nicolai Gorham, Sermonum Dominicalium &c. Liber. XV
2. ——— Distinctionum Theologicarum Liber, ordine alphabetico.
- V. Gulielmi Antidotensis, Comm. in 4 Libros Sententiarum, scriptus  
A. D. 1231. XIII
- Liber quondam Monasterii Wigornie.
- VI. 1. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Libri 4. XIII
2. Gradus varii Consanguinitatis.
- VII. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Libri 4. XIII
- VIII. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Libri 4. XIII
- Cautio . . . . . exposita in antiqua cista Universitatis, in vigilia nati-  
vitatís beate Marie virginis, anno Domini 1311, pro jure continuando in  
Aula Raginaldi Bedelli in Schidyrd, et pro totali pensione pro anno futuro,  
fil. pro 4 Marcis et 8 d.
- IX. 1. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Libri 4. XIII
- In initio sic scribitur: *Iste Liber Sententiarum est Magistri Rogeri Archidiaconi Lincoln. quem emit a Galfrido Capellano, fratre Henrici Vicarii de Northelkinton; presentibus Magistro Roberto de Lee, Magistro Johanne de Lirling, Ric. de Luda Clerico, Ric. Elemosinario, dicto H. Vicario & Clerico suo, & aliis. Predictus vero Archidiaconus predictum*  
ZLibrum



9 B IX—XII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

*Librum dedit Deo & Sancto Oswaldo & Abbati Petro de Barton & Conventui de Barden.* Postea erat *Collegii de Tateshale.*

2. Visio Monachi cujusdam in civitate Tripoli, A. D. 1287.
3. Versus 32 de origine & varia fortuna Regni Scotiae.
4. Transcriptum Cartarum 3 S. Johannis de Beverlaco, concedentium ecclesiae S. Mariae de Bridlington 2 Travas de qualibet Caruca in parochia de Bridlington & Hummanby pro annuo redditu 13 s. 4 d.

X. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Lib. 4.

XIV

Hic Codex per ignem prorsus inutilis rediit.

XI. Innocentii Papae 3, Decretalium Libri 5.

XIV

XII. 1. Alexandri Papae 3, Epistola ad Archiepiscopum Cant. de sua in Papatum electione. Pag. 1.

XII

2. Friderici Imperatoris I, Epistola ad H. 2, Regem Angliac, de indicendo Concilio contra Alex. 3 Papam. P. 3.

3. Gregorii Sabin. Episcopi &c. Literae de electione Alexandri 3. P. 3.

Pagina haec tertia amissa est.

4. Concilii Nicaeni 1, Regulae vel Canones. P. 11.

5. Leonis Papae 1, Epistola ad Flavianum Constantinop. Episcopum secunda. *Lectis Dilectionis tuae.* P. 27.

6. Excerpta ex Decretis seu Epistolis Papalibus; scil. Clementis 1, Anacleti, Euaristi, Alexandri 1, Sixti 1, Thelesphori, Egini, Pii 1, Anicii 1, Sotheri, Eleutherii 1, Victoris 1, Zepherini, Calisti 1, Urbani 1, Anteri, Cornelii, Lucii, Stephani, Sixti 2, Dionysii, Felicis, Marcelli, Eusebii, & Melciadis. P. 31.

7. Constantini Magni Edictum. 105.

8. Extracta ex Decretis Silvestri Papae. P. 110.

9. Athanasii &c. Epistola ad Marcum Papam, cum Responsione ejus. *Ad vos pervenisse.* P. 112.

10. Synodus Romana, habita a Julio Papa 1. P. 114.

11. Julii Papae 1, Epistola ad Orientales Episcopos, cum eorum Rescripto: ejusdem Decreta ad eosdem. P. 116.

12. Athanasii &c. Epistola Synodica ad Liberium Papam, cum ejus Rescripto. P. 127.

13. Felicis Papae 2, Conciliique Epistola ad Athanasium &c. Pa. 130.

14. Liberii Papae Decretum. P. 135.

15. Damasi Papae Epistola ad Paulinum. *Post Concilium.* P. 136.

16.

9 B XII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

16. Stephani Archiepiscopi & aliorum Mauritaniae Epistola ad Damasum;  
cum illius 2 rescriptis. P. 137.
17. Damasi Papae, Professio Fidei, quam destinavit ad Paulinum Antio-  
chenum Episcopum. P. 143.
18. Siricii & Innocentii 1, Paparum, Decreta. P. 145.
19. Concilii Carthaginensis Epistola ad Innocentium 1, cum ejus rescripto.  
P. 161.
20. Decreta Zosimi, Bonifacii, Celestini & Sixti 3. P. 175.
21. Leonis 1, Epistolae 29. P. 183.
22. Decreta Silverii Hilarii, Felicis 3, Gelasii, Anastasii 2, Simmachii,  
Felicis 4, Johannis 2, Pelagii, Gregorii 1, & 2. P. 237.
23. Canones 80, ab Hadriano Papa 1 collecti, in gratiam Ingelramni Episc-  
copi. P. 299.
24. Nicolai Papae 2, Decreta. P. 304.
25. Berengarii Recantatio. P. 306.
26. Canones Apostolorum. P. 307.
27. ————Concilii Niceni. P. 311.
28. ————Anciritani. P. 314.
29. ————Neocesariensis. P. 317.
30. ————Gangrensis. P. 319.
31. ————Sardicensis. P. 320.
32. ————Antiocheni. P. 324.
33. ————Laodicensis. P. 328.
34. ————Constantinopolitani. P. 331.
35. ————Ephesini primi. P. 332.
36. ————Calcedonensis. P. 339.
37. ————Carthaginensis 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7<sup>mi</sup>. P. 347.
38. ————Milevitani. P. 375.
39. ————Arelatensis 1, 2 & 3. P. 379.
40. ————Valentini 1. P. 382.
41. ————Taurinitani. P. 384.
42. ————Reginensis. P. 385.
43. ————Arausici. P. 387.
44. ————Vasensis. P. 390.
45. ————Agathensis. P. 391.
46. ————Aurelianensis. P. 398.

9 B XII. &amp; CI—VI. Folio.

47. **Canones Concilii Eliberritani.** P. 401.  
 48. ————— **Tarraconensis.** P. 406.  
 49. ————— **Gerundensis.** P. 408.  
 50. ————— **Caesar-augustani.** P. 409.  
 51. ————— **Hiterdensis.** Ibid.  
 52. ————— **Valentini 2** P. 412.  
 53. ————— **Toletani 1, 2, 3, 4, &c. ad 13.** P. 413.  
 54. ————— **Bracarenfis, 1, 2 & 3.** P. 513.  
 55. ————— **Hispalensis 1, & 2.** P. 534.

Liber olim Monasterii Wigornie.

Vide aliud Exemplar, 11 D. IV. et 11 D. VIII.

9 C. Folio.

- I. 1. **Decretalium Libri 5 : cum Glossis.** XIII  
 2. **Innocentii Papae 4, Novarum Constitutionum apparatus.**  
 3. **Gregorii Papae X, Novae Constitutiones, editae in Concilio Lugdunensi.**  
 4. **Fortunii Garciae, LL. D. Glossae in Constitutiones Gregorii X.**  
 II. **Decretalium, cum Glossis, Libri imperfecti.** XIII  
 III. 1. **Gratiani Monachi, Decretorum Canonorum Collectanea ; sive, Concordia discordantium Canonum : cum Glossis Bartholomaei Brixienfis.** XIII  
 2. **Affinitatis Gradus varii.**  
 Liber olim Monachorum S. Marie Radingie, ex dono Magistri Ric. de Ciceftriâ quondam Abbatis ejusdem.  
 IV. **Thomae Aquinatis, in quartum Librum Sententiarum, scriptum.** XIV  
 Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per Thomam Bruyn Monachum.  
 V. **Tho. Aquinatis, in 4<sup>tum</sup> Lib. Sententiarum, scriptum.** XIV  
 VI. 1. **Azonis de Ramenghis, Summa in 9 Libros Codicis & 4 Libros Institutionum Justiniani.** XV  
 2. **Summa ad Pandectas. In nomine Patris.**  
 3. **Hugonis Summa extraordinaria juridica. Tractatum est supra.**  
 4. **Johannis Commentarius in Libellum Novellarum ; cum additionibus Acursii.**

Liber

9 E XII—XVI. 4<sup>to</sup>. et F I—IV. Folio.

- XII. 1. Simonis Tornacensis, Institutionum Theologicarum Liber. xiv  
 2. ————Quæstiones in 4 Libros Sententiarum.  
 3. ————Quæstionum Theologicarum Liber.  
 4. ————in Symbolum Athanasii, Tractatus.  
 5. ————Commentarius in Boetium, de Trinitate. *Omnis Scientia*.  
 6. Willielmi Fallaciae. *Fallacia apud Logicos*.

In prima pagina sic reperitur scriptum. *Hunc Librum dedit Magister David Londoniensis, Ecclesie B. Marie de Merton: quem qui abstulerit, vel quocunque modo alienaverit, vel pignori subposuerit, vel extra septa Ecclesie commodaverit, vel titulum istum deleverit vel mutaverit, Anathema sit.*

XIII. Durandi de S. Portiano Commentarius in 3<sup>um</sup> & 4<sup>tum</sup> Librum Sententiarum. xv

XIV. 1. Roberti de Curtun, Summa, de moralibus Quæstionibus Theologicis. *Tota Celestis Philosophia*. xiv

2. Abendon, Quæstiones Theologicae. *Quæsitum est de Confessione*.

3. Summa: quæ incipit, *Invisibilia Dei*.

4. Praepositivi Summa, de Theologicis Quæstionibus. *Qui producit*.

5. Decretalium Liber tertius.

XV. Henrici Braſton, de Legibus Angliae Libri 5. xiii

XVI. Esdrae, Nehemiae, Tobiae, Judith, Ester & Ruth Libri; cum Glossis. xiv

9 F. Folio.

I. 1. Martini, Papae Poenitentiarum, Margarita Decreti; ordine alphabetico. xv

2. De Eschaetriâ Carucatae Terrae, apud la More, infra Prebendam de Erdyngton, juxta Briggenorth, in Com. Salop. tempore E. 3.

3. Copia Talliae Terrarum Petri Freman infra Dominium, de Atherston; tempore E. 3.

II. Decretalium Libri 5: cum Glossa. xiv

III Innocentii Papae 4, Commentarius in 5 Libros Decretalium. xiv

Datus erat Liber Ecclesie S. Marie de Radyng, per fratrem Henricum de Graye.

In fine; *Explicit iste Liber: Sit Scriptor crimine Liber*.

IV. Gulielmi Sudbery, Tabula Alphabetica super Libros Thomae de Aquino. xv

V.

9 F V — IX. Folio.

- V. 1. Guidonis de Bayfio, Apparatus in sextum Librum Decretalium. xiv  
 2. Decretalium Liber Sextus; cum Glossâ.  
 3. Johannis Andreae, Apparatus in sextum Librum Decretalium.  
 VI. Gratiani Monachi, Decretorum Canonorum Collectanea; sive,  
 Concordia discordantium Canonum. xiv  
 VII. Guidonis de Bayfio, Commentarius in Decretales. xv  
 VIII. Justiniani Imperatoris, Digestorum sive Pandectarum Libri 12  
 postremi: cum Glossâ. xiv  
 IX. Antonii de Butrio, Commentarius in Decretalium Librum 4<sup>tum</sup> &  
 5<sup>tum</sup>: Scriptus per Dominum Joh. Roricii de Hiberniâ. xv



10 A I—V. 4°. & 8°.

I. Petri Gracilis, super Sententiarum Libros 4, Quaestiones: Scriptae per manus fratris Johannis Fabri, A°. 1415. xv

II. 1. Alexandri III Papae, Epistolae Decretales: xii

1. De Statu et Jure conjugii, sive contracti sive contrahendi.

2. De statu Religiosorum & eorundem privilegio.

3. De statu Clericorum.

4. De statu & jure Ecclesiarum.

5. De Casibus Appellationum.

6. Ad informandum Judices in diversis casibus quodocunque emergentibus.

In principio Codicis adduntur,

2. Urbani III, Papae, Epistolae 3 ad Baldwinum Cant. Archiep. et 1 ad R. Hen. 2.

Et in fine Codicis adduntur,

3. Lucii III, Papae, Epistolae 3 Decretales: et

4. Clementis III, Papae, Epistola de sua electione.

III. Commentarius in Gratiani Monachi Concordantiam discordantium Canonum, ἀντίφαλος. xiii

IV. Petri Comestoris, Allegoriae V. & N. Testamenti. xiii

V. 1. Henrici 3, Magna Carta. xiv

2. ——— Carta de Foresta.

3. Provisiones de Mertonâ.

4. Statuta Marlebergie.

5. ——— Gloucestrie.

6. ——— Westmonasterie 1a, 2a, 3a & 4a.

7. ——— Armorum, propter Torniamenta.

8. ——— Distinctionum Scaccarii 1a & 2a.

9. ——— de Quo Waranto.

10. ——— contra Regis Prohibitionem.

11. ——— de Anno bissextili.

12. ——— de Conspiratoribus.

13. ——— de Extentis Manerii.

14. ——— Mercatorum.

15. ——— de Monetâ.

16. ——— Religiosorum.

17. ——— Rageman.

10 A VIII—XI. 4<sup>to</sup>.

10. Epigrammata in Hermophroditum, & contra Febrem. Fo. 150. b.  
 IX. 1. Johannis de Waleys, Summa de Poenitentiâ. xiii  
 2. Duodecim Gradus Superbiae.  
 3. S. Augustini, de verâ & falsâ Poenitentiâ, Liber.  
 4. Johannis de Waleys, Summa de 4 Virtutibus cardinalibus.  
 5. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Meditatione & de 5 Septenis, Liber.  
 6. De cognitione verae vitae, Liber. *Sapientia Dei, que.*  
 7. S. Augustini, de visitatione Infirmorum, Liber.  
 8. ———— *Unde Malum*, Liber.  
 9. ———— de 12 abusivis, Liber.  
 10. ———— de beatâ Vitâ, Liber.  
 11. Tractatus introductorius in cognitionem S. Scripturae. *Scriptum est in Eccl.*  
 12. Index brevis alphabeticus in Gregorii Pastorem.  
 X. 1. Visitationis Liber, pro Archidiacono. Chartaceus. xvi  
 Aut perit, aut loco motus est.  
 2. Nicholai de Articulis Fidei, Liber: confirmatus a Clemente Papâ III. xiii  
 3. S. Augustini, Florum Liber.  
 4. Definitiones variae; alphabeticæ.  
 5. Maccabaeorum & Josephi Historiarum Epitome; metricè: & alia Poemata ac Epigrammata Sacra.  
 6. Daretis Phrygii, de excidio Trojano, Historia; Cornelio Nepote interprete.  
 7. Servii in Virgilium Commentarii Folium primum.  
 8. Versus de rebus memoria dignis, unico folio.  
 9. Summa super Titulis Decretalium, ἀκέφαλος: per Magistrum G. xiv  
 10. Casus varii Juris Civilis; ἀκέφαλοι ἡ ἀτίλετοι.  
 XI. 1. Sermones ad diversa Statuum & Officiorum genera, ἀκέφαλοι. xiv  
 2. Herefordensis Ecclesiae Statuta ἀτίλετα.  
 In prima pagina sic reperitur scriptum. *Liber M. Willielmi Reed Episcopi Cicestrensis; quem emit a ven. Patre domino Tho. Trylbek Episcopo Roffensi. Oretis igitur pro utroque. Et infra. Liber Magistri & Sacerdotum Collegii S. Trinitatis Cicestrie, ex dono ven. Patris Domini Will. tertii, Episcopi Cicestrensis; Qui idem Collegium, a nobili Viro Domino*

10 B II—IX. 4<sup>to</sup>.II. 1. Summa de Virtutibus ; 5 Libris. *Presens Opus habet 3 partes.*

xiii

2. De observandis & cavendis, Liber. *Signaculum Apostolatus.*

3. Expositio brevis in Orationem Dominicam.

4. Sermo in Matt. vii, 16.

5. Ricardi de Montibus, Summa.

6. Tractatus de 7 Mortalibus, 10 Praeceptis, 10 Plagis, 7 Sacramentis &amp; 4 Virtutibus.

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Henricum de Me-  
pham.III. Contra Potestatem Papalem, Liber. *Cum ea sit dignitas.* In  
Chartâ.

xvi

IV. 1. De Jure Civili, Liber. *Quoniam ea quae a civilibus.*

xiii

2. ——— alius Liber. *Judicandi formam in utroque.*3. Epistolarum Decretalium Collectio. *Quoniam in hac.*4. Casus quidam Juris Canonici. *Judicium est trinus.*

5. Concilii Lateranensis 3, Decreta.

6. M. Aurelii Cassiodori Senatoris, Variarum Formularum Libri 3 prio-  
res ; Et Liber 10, 11 ; Et Libri duodecimi Epistolae 10 ; Et Libri quarti  
Ep. à 5<sup>a</sup> ad 39<sup>am</sup> ; Et Libri octavi Epistolae 12.

V. Roberri Pulli, Sententiarum Libri seu Partes 8.

xiii

VI. Bernardi Casus super 5 Libros novarum Constitutionum.

xiv

VII. Fiffchar Commentarius in 4 Libros Sententiarum.

xiv

Liber olim S. Marie Overy : quem ligari fecit frater Will. Redymere.

VIII. 1. Placita communia, 8<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> H. 4 : Gallicè.

xv

2. Placita varia : Gallicè.

3. Placita communia, 13 R. 2 : Gall.

4. Placita, 4<sup>o</sup>, 14<sup>o</sup> & 18<sup>o</sup> E. 2 : & 1 E 3.

xiv

Hic Liber habuit Dominos, Edm. Semare &amp; Tho. Vaughan.

IX. 1. Formulae Literarum, Testamentorum, Praesentationum, Insti-  
tutionum, Excommunicationum &c. In Chartâ.

xv

2. Laurentii Ratholdi Hungariensis, Visitatio Purgatorii S. Patricii.

3. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi Rhetorica.

4. Ars Versificandi. *Quoniam Versus.*

5. Joh. Peckam Cant. Archiepiscopi, Officium Divae Trinitatis.

6. Xenophontis, Tyrannus ; ex translatione Leonardi Arctini.

7.



10 B XII—XVII. et 10 C I, II.

Assumptionis S. Mariae, Bernardi, Timothei, Simphoria ii & Bartholomaei.

XIII. Davidis Owen, Detectio Calumniarum Dialogi Papistici, dicti *Deus & Rex*. In Charta. vxi

XIV. Johannis Dumbeltone, Summa ; 9 partibus seu Libris. xv  
De Librario S. Augustini extra Cantuariam, Distinctione 12, Gradu 3.

XV. 1. M. Aur. Cassiodori, variarum Formularum, Libri 9. Defunt enim Epistolae, a 39<sup>a</sup> Libri 4<sup>ti</sup> usque ad Libri 8<sup>vi</sup> initium, Editionis Fornerii. xiii

2. ———— de Institutione divinarum Literarum, Liber.

3. Versus de rebus notabilioribus ; unico folio.

XVI. Mauriti Monachi Distinctiones ; alphabeticè. xiv

XVII. 1. Libellus, in quo continentur sub paucis verbis omnes Distinctiones prime partis Decretorum : et omnes Cause, et omnes Questiones Causarum et cujuslibet Questionis solutio regulariter determinata secunde partis Decretorum : et omnes Distinctiones de consecratione tertie partis Decretorum. Totum in 3 foliis.

2. Glossae in 5 Libros Decretorum. *Sacrofancte Ecclesie regularis institutio*.

10 C. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. Johannis de Stretford, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Constitutionum folium primum : quod 2 folia continet impressarum. xiv

2. Constitutio facta in Concilio super habitu Clericorum, apud London A. D. 1348.

3. Sacerdotum institutio brevis. *In nomine Domini*.

4. Simonis Mephram, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Constitutiones Anni 1328.

5. Concilium Londinense, Anni 1237. sub Othone Legato.

6. Othonis Legati, Statuta super Statu & Regulâ Religiosorum.

7. ———— Constitution s Anni 1248.

8. Johannis Peckham, Cant. Arch. Constitutiones apud Redyng editae, A. D. 1279.

9. Johannis Andreae Bononiensis, Summa super Decretales.

10. Galfridi Tranensis, Summa super Decretales.

II. 1. Bonifacii 8, Decretalium Liber sextus. xiii

2. Laurentii de Sumercote, Summula, de formis Electionum, perfecta A. D. 1254.

## 10 D I—X. et E I. Folio.

- I. 1. Accursii Apparatus ad Institutiones Justiniani. xiv  
 2. Justiniani Imp. Institutionum Libri 4: cum Glossâ.  
 3. ————— Novellarum Constitutionum Libri 9: cum Glossâ.  
 4. Consuetudines Feudorum; cum Glossis; 5 Libris. *Quia de Feudis.*  
 5. Justiniani Codicis Libri 3 ultimi; cum Accursii Apparatu.  
 II. Gulielmi Durantis, Speculum Judiciale. xiv  
 Deficit sub finem.  
 III. Innocentii 4, Papae, Commentarius in 5 Libros Decretalium. xiv  
 IV. Summa in Decretales. *Alpha & w.* xiv  
 V. 1. Decretalium Libri 5; cum Glossis. xiv  
 Praemittitur Arbor Consanguinitatis & Affinitatis.  
 2. Innocentii 4, Papae, Constitutiones in Concilio Lugdunensi compositae.  
 VI. Doctoris solempnis Summa. xiv  
 Hic Liber erat Ecclesie S. Marie & S. Egwini Eveshamie, quem adquisivit Ric. Penbrock, ejusdem Monasterii Monachus. Pret. 22 s.  
 VII. 1. Gregorii 9, Papae, Decretalium Libri 5; cum Glossâ. xiv  
 2. Gregorii 10, Papae, Constitutiones; cum apparatu Garfie.  
 3. Nicolai 3, Papae, Constitutiones; cum apparatu Garfie.  
 4. Constitutiones Alexandri 4, Clementis 4, Urbani 4, & Simonis Cardinalis.  
 VIII. Gratiani, Decretorum Canonorum Collectanea; sive, Concordia discordantium Canonum; cum Scholiis Bartholomei Brixiani. xiv  
 IX. Justiniani Imperatoris, Codicis Libri 9 priores; cum Glossâ. xiv  
 X. 1. Speculum Juris Canonici ac Repertorium; sive, Summa Summarum: 5 Libris. *Ad honorem.* xv  
 2. Tractatus contra opinionem Lollardorum, qui dicunt, Imagines in Ecclesiâ non adorandos: tribus foliis. *Utrum sit licitum.*  
 3. Johannis Brut, Lollardi, Conclusiones damnatae, A. D. 1393: unica pagina.  
 Liber olim Claustralium de Redyngi

## 10 E. Folio.

- I. 1. Johannis Andreae, Apparatus in 5 Libros Decretalium. xiv  
2.

10 E VII—IX. Folio.

VII. ~~Com. in 1<sup>um</sup> & 2<sup>um</sup> Librum Decretalium.~~ XIV

Liber olim Monasterii S. Albani.

VIII. Summa in Decretales. *Alpha et ω.* XIV

Iste Liber erat de speciali provisione Fratris Thome de Aylesberi Monachi S. Albani, ad usum perpetuum dicti Monasterii.

IX. Gregorii 9, Papae, Decretalium Libri 5 ; cum Glossa. XIV



## II A I—VIII. 8 °.

I. Thomae Becket, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Causae Martyrii breviter intimatae. XIV

2. Thomae de Cobham, de Casibus & Poenitentiis secundum Canones, Libri 8.

3. De 7 Sacramentis, de mortalibus Peccatis, Virtutibus, Gratiâ, Oratione, 12 Articulis Fidei &c. Liber. *Infirmi- tatem contractam.*

4. De 7 Sacramentis, Tractatus. *Sequitur de.*

5. B. Mariae, Laudes sui-ipsius. *Ego sum Celi Regina.* XV

6. Henrici Chicheley, Cant. Archiepiscopi, Epistola Roberto Gilbert Londinensi Episcopo missa A. D. 1434 ; ut Articuli Concilii apud Reding, Anni 1279, legantur in Ecclesiis, statis diebus, in lingua vulgari.

II. Johannis de Deo, Breviarium super Decretales. XIII

III. 1. Distinctiones Theologicae. *Introducendis in facultatem.* XIII

2. Willielmi Lincolnien- sis Cancellarii, Distinctiones Theologicae, alphabetice.

IV. Alberici Gentilis, Disputationes 2, de regiâ potestate absolutâ, & de conjunctione Regnorum Britanniae. In Chartâ. XVII

V. 1. Argumenta in varias Theses Theologicas. *Ecclesiastica correctio, que fit.* XII

2. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Expositio in Genesin.

3. Petri Abailardi, Pars Libri Sententiarum, *Sic & Non* dicti.

4. ——— Pars disputationis inter Christianum & Philosophum.

5. Bernardi, Abbatis Clareval. de vitâ religiosâ, Tractatus. *Voluntarie sacrificatio.*

Liber quondam S. Marie Merton.

VI. Thomae de Chapham, Summa de Casibus Poenitentiae. XIII

VII. Elucidarius, 3 Libris. XII

VIII. 1. Magna Carta R. Ed. 3. XIV

2. Carta de Forestâ.

3. Statuta de Mertone.

4. ——— Marleberge.

5. ——— Westmonasterii primum.

6. ——— Gloucestriae ; cum explanationibus.

7. ——— Westmonasterii secundum & tertium.

8. ——— de Religiosis.

9. ——— Quia Fines.

10. ——— de Attorn. recip. & de Finibus.

11. **Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidem.**
12. **Statutum Wyntoniae.**
13. ——— **Oxoniae.**
14. ——— **de Scaccario; cum distinctionibus ejusdem.**
15. ——— **Circumspectè agatis.**
16. ——— **de Regiâ prohibitione.**
17. ——— **ne quis ponatur in Assis.**
18. ——— **de Justiciariis assignatis.**
19. ——— **de Religiosis, apud Karliolum editum.**
20. ——— **de Terris amortuandis.**
21. ——— **de modo calumpniandi Essonium.**
22. ——— **de Militibus.**
23. ——— **de Bigamis.**
24. ——— **de vocatis ad Warantum.**
25. **Articuli apud Westm. per Concilium editi.**
26. **Statutum de prerogativâ Regis.**
27. **Visus Franci Plegii.**
28. **Communes Dies de Banco.**
29. **De conjunctim Feoffatis.**
30. **Statutum de defensione juris admissi.**
31. **Expositiones Vocabulorum Juris.**
32. **Statuta edita apud Westmonasterium, 5 E. 3.**
33. **Formulae Brevium &c. Gallicè.**
- IX. **Statutorum, Placitorum, Brevium & Formularum variarum Liber ἀκίφαλος.** xv
- X. 1. **Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi, Epistolae 267.** xii
2. **Fulberti Carn. Episcopi, Epistolae 15.**
- XI. **Formulae & Regularum Juris Civ. & Can. Liber ἀκίφαλος.** xv
- XII. **Petri de Vineis, Flores Dictaminum.** xv
- XIII. 1. **Johannis Lathbury, Distinctionum Liber, alphabeticè.** In Chartâ. xv
2. **Sermo in Cantic. II, 5. Reverendi Magistri.**
- Liber olim Collegii de Tateshall.**
- XIV. 1. **De officio Judicis circa Inquisitionem faciendam, Tract. Vi-  
deamus qualiter.** xv
2. **De Rescriptis, Tract. Rescriptum non valet.**

11 A XIV — XVIII 8°. et 11 B I. 4°.

3. De Casibus totius Juris, in quibus quis excommunicatus est, Tract. *Cum Excommunicationis.*

4. Pro defensione Subditorum, Tract. *Cum ad Praelatum.*

5. De electionibus Praelatorum, Tract. *Cum Ecclesie.* Et, *Quia sepe.*

6. De Visitatione &c. Tract. *Cum facienda.*

7. Othonis Cardinalis, Constitutiones in Concilio Londinensi, A. D. 1237.

8. Ottoboni Cardinalis, Constitutiones in Concilio Anglicano, A. D. 1248.

9. Johannis Peckam, Constitutionum Provincialium Lib. 3.

10. Casus, in quibus Ecclesia est reconcilianda.

11. Casus, in quibus Poenitens ad Episcopum est mittendus.

12. Casus, in quibus solus Papa dispensat.

13. Quaestiones 108, de Casibus Matrimonii.

14. Vincentii Bellovacensis, Speculum doctrinale, de Criminibus quae sunt inter hominem & proximum.

XV. 1. Summula, quae vocatur, Ut nos minores. Incipit; *Rex pacificus.* XVI

2. De processu Judicii, Tract. *Antequam de processu.*

3. Opus aureum pro Curiis cotidianis, tam in practicâ quam super arte speculativâ. *Johannes Boteler.*

XVI. Rerum & Muniorum Clientelarium Liber Chartaceus. *De origine Dominorum &c.* XVI

XVII. 1. Thomae de Capuâ, Ars Dictaminum. XVI

2. ————Epistolarum diffinitarum, Libri seu Partes 10.

Liber quondam S. Marie Radyngie.

XVIII. 1. De modo serviendi & gubernandi Familiam. *Initium Sapientie.* In Charta. XIV

2. Formula Compotus Servientis in Manerio, pro A. D. 1377. Sed modo desideratur.

11 B. 4°.

I. 1. Roberti Cowton, Quaestiones in 4 Libros Sententiarum. XV

2. Tabula in eundem, compilata per Petrum Partrich Cancellarium Lincolniae, qui hunc Codicem dedit communi Librarie Ecclesie Lincoln.

3. Quaestiones 21 Theologicae, cum Indice alphabetico. *Utrum in Divinis.*

Liber olim B. Marie Lincolnie. IE

II B II—V. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- II. 1. Expositio super Decreta. *Quoniam in omnibus.* XIII  
 2. Leges Anglo-Saxonum & Normannorum. Fo. 103.  
 3. Septem Miracula Mundi. Fo. 167.  
 4. Poema elegiacum, in Laudes Missae. *Scribere proposui.* F. 168.  
 5. Odonis Cameracensis, Expositio Canonis Missae & Evangeliorum. F. 182.  
 6. Com. in quosdam Psalmos. *Beatus cui omnia.*  
 Liber olim Monasterii Wygornie.  
 III. 1. De Eucharistiâ, Tract. *Transiturus de hoc.* XIV  
 2. Summa de Virtutibus. *Cum circa utilia.*  
 3. Summa de Vitiis. *Primo videndum est.* P. 396.  
 4. Bonaventurae Card. Lignum Vitae. P. 505.  
 5. De custodiâ sive doctrinâ Cordis, Lib. *Preparete corda vestra.* P. 523.  
 6. Sermo in Mat. v. *Videndum, quot.* P. 586.  
 7. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi, de 10 Praeceptis, Lib. P. 597.  
 8. Temporis Compoti Ratio. *Compotus est scientia.* P. 651.  
 9. S. Pauli Visio Inferni. P. 673.  
 10. Forma confitendi sive interrogandi de Peccatis, secundum Robertum Linc. P. 676.  
 11. Senecae ex Libris extracta, de Paupertate, Clementia & Beneficiis. P. 683.  
 12. Excerpta varia. P. 697.  
 13. Hymnus ad Christum; Gallice: cui inscribitur; *Frater Martinus me scripsit, cui Christus sit propitius. Amen.*  
 Liber olim Ecclesie S. Edmundi Regis.  
 IV. Petri Pictavenfis, Sententiarum Lib. XIV  
 V. 1. Roberti Winchelsey Archiepiscopi Cant. Constitutiones. XIV  
 2. Juris Canonici Pars, cum Glossâ. *Cum in multis.* XIII  
 3. Gofridi Subdiaconi & Capellani, Summa super Titulis Decretalium; 4 libris.  
 4. Concilium Londinense; sub Othone Card. A. D. 1237.  
 5. Concilium Oxoniense, sub Stephano Langton Archiepiscopo, A. D. 1222.  
 6. Concilium Lugdunense, sub Gregorio 10 Papâ.  
 7. De modo eligendi Episcopum, Tract. XIV

II B V—XV. et II C I, II. 4<sup>to</sup>.

8. De Regularibus & transeuntibus ad Religionem, Tract. *Non solum in*.  
Liber olim Ecclesie B. Marie Merton.
- VI. Roberti Cowton Quaestiones in 4 Libros Sententiarum ; cum Indice alphabetico. xv  
Liber antea Collegii de Tatehalle.
- VII. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, Sententiarum Libri 3. x
- VIII. Decretalium Libri 5. xiv
- IX. 1. Prioratus S. Andreae Northampton, Spiritualia & Temporalia. xv  
Igne nupero absumpta.
2. ——— Chartae. xiii  
Igne contractae, ut parvi sunt usus.
- X. 1. Johannis Borough, Pupilla Oculi ; 10 Partibus seu Libris. *Humane conditio nature*.
2. Modus pronunciandi sententias Excommunicationum. *Sacerdotis parochialis*.
3. Constitutiones Synodales. *Debentes rationem de*.
4. Walteri Hylton, Conclusiones de Imaginibus, contra Haereticos.
5. S. Pauli visio Inferni.
- XI. Belli & Alani Doctorum, Opiniones contrariae circa verum sensum Cap. *Romana* ; de censibus sexti Libri Decretalium ; A. D. 1526. xvi
- XII. Baconis, Compendium Legis Christi et Canonis sacri, super quartum Sententiarum. xv
- XIII. 1. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi, Panormia. xiii
2. Remensis Ecclesiae, Ordo legendi atque cantandi per totum annum.
- XIV. Summa super Codicem & Instituta. *Quia inter ceteras*. xiv
- XV. 1. Justiniani Imperatoris, Institutionum Libri 4. xiv
2. De Regulis Juris, Liber. *Regula est que*.  
Liber de Claustro Roffensi, per Reymerum Monachum.

II C. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. Petri Lombardi, Sententiarum Libri 4. xiii  
Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per fratrem Johannem de Westerham Priorem.
- II. Johannis Monachi S. Marcellini & Petri, Repertorium super Librum sextum Decretalium ; compositum A. D. 1298. et datum per Dominum Thomam Chilenden — Ecclesie Christi Cantuar. A. D. 1384. xiv  
Postea



11 C. II—XI. et 11 D I. Folio.

Postea fuit S. Marie Radyng, ex acquisitione fratris Thome Chilmark.

III. Justiniani Imp. Digestorum seu Pandectarum Libri 24 priores. Decret. Tit. 3 Libri 24. XIII

Istum Librum Oxonie ligari fecit Ric. de Radyng, in usum Monasterii Radyngie.

IV. Thomae Aquinatis, Prima secundae Summae Theologiae. XIV

V. 1. Gulielmi de Mandagoto, Decretum Electionis; sive, de Electionibus novorum Praelatorum, Liber. XIV

2. Laurentii de Somercote, Summa de forma eligendi.

VI. Johannis Bacunthorpe Com. super 1<sup>um</sup>, 2 & 3<sup>m</sup> Lib. Sententiarum. XV

Scriptus est Liber per fratrem Ric. Hadley, Ordinis Carmelitarum.

VII. 1. Calendarium. XIII

2. Bernardi Papiensis Praepositi, Breviarium 5 Librorum Decretalium: cum Glossa.

3. Decretalium secundi Voluminis, Libri 5: cum Glossa.

4. Decretalium Innocentii 3, secundum Petrum Beneventanum compilarum, Libri 5: cum Glossa.

5. Decretalium 5 Librorum Collectiones 2 aliae, cum Glossis.

VIII. Gulielmi Lyndwood, Provinciale, sive Constitutiones Angliae, 5 Libris. XV

IX. Innocentii 4 Papae, Com. in 5 Libros Decretalium. XIV

X. Henrici Tornacensis Archidiaconi, Quodlibeta 15, in 4 Libros sententiarum. XV

XI. 1. Clementis 5 Papae, Constitutiones; sive Decretalium Liber septimus; cum Glossa. XIV

2. Gulielmi Durandi, Repertorium Juris, 5 Libris.

Hunc Librum dedit Claustralibus Radyngie Dompnus Thomas Erleye, quondam Abbas predicti loci.

11 D. Folio.

I. 1. Justiniani Imperatoris, Institutionum Libri 4; cum Glossa. XIV

2. ——— Codicis Lib. 10<sup>us</sup>, 11 & 12<sup>us</sup>; cum Glossa.

3. ——— Novellarum Constitutionum Libri 9.

Liber olim de Claustro Rossensi, collatus per Magistrum Thomam Bradewelle. II.

11 DV—IX. et 11 EI—IX. Folio.

3. Decretalium Lib. 6 : cum Apparatu Johannis Monachi Cardinalis.
  4. Johannis Andree, Com. in 5 Lib. Decretalium.
  - VI. Justiniani Imperatoris, Digestorum vel Pandectarum Libri 24 priores ; cum Apparatu. xiv
  - VII. Ivonis Carnotensis Episcopi, Liber Decretorum. xii  
Liber olim B. Marie Lincolnie. Pret. 305.
  - VIII. Paparum Decreta & Concilia Generalia [ut 11 D. IV. & 9 B. XII.] xii  
Liber olim Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestric.
  - IX. Gratiani, Decretorum Collectanea ; cum Scholiis Bartholomæi Brixiani. xiv
- Anno Domini 1336 magister Rogerus de Sarum sacre Theologie Professor dedit hunc Librum Deo & Ecclesie S. Albani.

11 E. Folio.

- I. 1. Gulielmi Lyndwode, Constitutionum Provincialium Libri 5, cum Commentario. xv
  2. Gulielmi de Taliâ, Tabula Alphabetica in eisdem.
  - II. Innocentii Papae 4, Com. in 5 Libros Decretalium. xv
  - III. Justiniani Imperatoris, Pandectarum Libri 24 priores ; cum Commentario. xiv
  - IV. Johannis de Imolâ, Com. in Lib. Clementinarum. In Chartâ. xv  
Scriptus erat Codex per Rudolphum de Saxoniâ Capitun, Anno 1472 ;  
Expensis Magistri Thome Langton, Juris Pontificii Doctoris.
  - V. Barbacii Opera juridica. In Chartâ. xv
  - VI. Eusebii Caesariensis Episcopi, Historiae Ecclesiasticae Libri 12. xiii
  - VII. Andree Abbatis de Siciliâ, Lectura super quarto & quinto Decretalium. In Chartâ. xv  
Michel Nycolai de Villâ Elwoudsdyk scripsit A. D. 1472.
  - VIII. Andree de Sicilia, Com. in quintum Lib. Decretalium. In Chartâ scriptus A. D. 1452. xv
  - IX. Johannis de Anania, Com. in Decretalium libros. In Chartâ. xv
- X.

[12 A P—XXVI. 4<sup>to</sup>. & 8<sup>vo</sup>.

- I. & II. Mariae Norfolche, Sententiae ex variis auctoribus collectae. Charta. XVI
- III. Mariae Arundell, Similitudines ex variis collectae. Chart. XVI
- IV. Alexandri Severi Sententiae & Res gestae, ex Anglico in Sermonem Latinum versae per Mariam Arundell & Johannem Radcliffum. XVI
- V. Jacobi Coningham, generis Cognationumque gradus R. Jacobi I. Chart. XVII
- VI. Douglae Castillion & Richardi Worfeley, Carmina in adventum Henrici Principis. Charta. XVII
- VII. Nicolai Denisoti, Carmina ad Edvardum 6 scripta. XVI
- VIII. Roberti Twisti, Carmina in Natalitias R. Elizabethae. Charta. XVI
- IX. Johannis de Cirellis Beneventani, Oratio ad laudem Henrici 8. XVI
- X. Bernardi Andreae, Strena ad H. 8. Charta. XVI
- XI. Johannis Stratii, Gratulatio de nuptiis R. Philippi & Mariae. XVI
- XII. Viola Martia, R. Carolo 1 nata, 16 Cal. Apr. 1636, decantata a Musis Scholae Westmonasteriensis, Chelvisi exulibus. Charta. XVII
- XIII. Genethliaca Ducis Eboracensis, celebrata a Musis Scholae Westmonasteriensis. Chart. XVII
- XIV. Jodoci Harchii, Oratio in obitum R. Hen. 8. Chart. XVI
- XV. Roberti Oweni, Carmen gratulatorium in reditum D. Henrici Comitis Arundelii. Charta. XVI
- XVI. Stephani Baronis, Tractatus de regimine Principum. XVI
- XVII & XVIII. Fr. Hering M. D. Poema in Conjuracionem pulveream. Chart. XVII
- XIX. ————— ejusdem Pars secunda : Charta. XVII
- XX. Collegii Wickamensis Puerorum, Carmen nuptiale ad Philippum Mariam R. 1554. Charta. XVI
- XXI. Georgii Tuke, Regia venatio, Poema. Charta. XVII
- XXII. Arithmeticae Regulae 5 priores. Charta. XVI
- XXIII. Galfridi Ludovici, in adventum R. Elisabethae, Carmen Lat. & Oratio Gr. gratulatoria. Charta. XVI
- XXIV. Axiomata quaedam Christiana. Charta. XVI
- XXV. Gul. Buklaei, Annulus horarius. Chart. XVI
- XXVI. Joh. Dudlaei Northumbriae Ducis, jam tum securi percutiendi, Concio ad Populum. Chart. XVI
- XXVII.

12 A XXVII—XLIII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

XXVII. Joh. Gordoni Poemation de Nuptiis Frederici Principis et Elizabethae, Jacobi I R. filiae. Chart. XVII

XXVIII. Wickamensis Collegii Puerorum Carmen ad Henricum Walliae P. Chart. XVII

XXIX. Petri Carmeliani, ad Edwardum Angliae Principem, de Vere Carmen; A. D. 1482. XV

XXX. Actonensis Scholae Ovario de adventu R. Elizabethae ad Arces Vindeforenses, A. D. 1563. Charta. XVI

XXXI. Tho. Pembridgii, Poema ad R. Eliz. dictum, *Mutuis auxiliis stant omnia*. Charta. XVI

XXXII. 1. Gualteri Deleni, De timore Domini, Tract. A. D. 1538. XVI

2. ————— de Praeeminentiâ publica & civili, Tract.

3. ————— de Certitudine Religionis Christianae, Tract.

XXXIII. Wickamensis Collegii Puerorum Carmen gratulatorium in adventum R. Edoardi 6, A. D. 1552. Charta. XVI

XXXIV. 1. Urbium & Regionum quarundam Elogia. Charta. XVII

2. Compendium Rhetoricae; Metricæ & Prof.

3. Compendium Geographiae.

XXXV. Gulielmi Alabaster, Epithalamium in Nuptias Roberti Cariî Comitis Somerseriae & Franciscae Howarde. Charta. XVII

XXXVI. Thomae Bastarde, Jacobo R. 1, Carmen gratulatorium. Charta. XVII

XXXVII. ————— Strena. Charta. XVII

XXXVIII. Huicci cujusdam Poemata ad R. Eliz. Charta. XVI

XXXIX. Theophili Feild, Thesis in Quaestiones 2 in Scholis disputandas; scil. 1. *Nulli Gladio permessa vita Principis*. 2. *Haeres Petri non est haeres Gladii*. Chart. XVII

XL. ————— Thesis in Quaest. *Ordinare Episcopi Gloria dispar*. Char. XVII

XLI. Westmonasteriensis Scholae Carmina Elizabethae R. conscripta, A. D. 1597. Charta. XVI

XLII. Insignia Nobilium Ordinis Periscelidis A. D. 1603. XVII

XLIII. Georgii Carleton, Carmen Panegyricum, ad R. Elizabetham. Charta. XVI

XLIV.

12 A XLIV—LXV. 4<sup>to</sup>. & Folio.

- XLIV. Roberti Puci Oratio & Carmen Panegyricum, ad R. Jacobum 1 Charta. xvii
- XLV. Henrici Wottoni, de Quadrupedis, Liber. Charta. xvii
- XLVI. Nicolai Grimoaldi, Archipropheta, Tragoedia. Charta. xvi
- XLVII. Oxoniensis Academiae Gratulatio de adventu R. Elizabethae ad aedes Comitis Leycestrienfis. Charta. xvi
- XLVIII. Petri Perusini, de Principe, Liber, ad R. Elizabetham. Charta. xvi
- XLIX. Bexalli Oratio in Laudem Regis Hispaniae. Charta. xvi
- L. Tho. Wilsoni Oratio Panegyrica ad R. Elizabetham, A. D. 1566. Charta. xvi
- LI. Thomae Butler, Strena, ad R. Eliz. Charta. xvi
- LII. Collectanea quaedam, de Conspirationibus Papisticis, R. Jacobo 1 inscripta. Charta. xvii
- LIII. De Unione Insulae Britannicae, Tract. secundus. Charta. xvii
- LIV. Petri Olivarii, Ratio legendae Historiae, R. Edvardo 6 inscripta. Charta. xvi
- LV. Israclis Brimelli, Poematia, Henrico Principi Walliae inscripta. Charta. xvii
- LVI. Poema heroicum in R. Jacobi 1 introitum in Londinum. Charta. xvii
- LVII. Westmonasteriensis Scholae, Pictas in R. Caroli 1 Coronationem. Charta. xvii
- LVIII. ————— Carmen gratulatorium in ejusdem e Scotia reditum. Charta. xvii
- LIX. Gul. Gageri, Pyramis quinto Novembris 1605 sacra ; Poema scil. heroicum ; scriptum A. D. 1608. Charta. xvii
- LX. Wickamensis Scholae Musae in Adventu R. Caroli 1 ad Wintoniam. Charta. xvii
- LXI. Carmen Panegyricum, ad R. Jacobum 1. Charta. xvii
- LXII. Poema in Strenam Tho. Wulteo Card. oblatum. Charta. xvi
- LXIII. Julii Claudii Iguini, Oratio ad H. 8, ad faciendam expeditionem in Turcas hortatoria. Charta. xvi
- LXIV. Oxoniensis Charites in adventu R. Christiani 4 in Angliam. Charta. xvii
- LXV. Actonensis Scholae Musae ad R. Elizabetham. Charta. xvi
- LXVI.

12 B XI—XXI. 4to. &amp; 8vo.

- XI. Richardi Forsteri, Praedictio Deliquii Solaris, quod incidit in A. D. 1567. Charta. XVI
- XII. 1. Tractatus Medici 4, Incertorum Auctorum. XII I
2. Summa de Anima. *Anima sensibilis est.*
3. Johannicii, Isagogarum ad Galieni microtechnum, Liber.
4. Hippocratis Aphorismi.
5. ————Prognosticarum Liber.
6. Aemilii Macri, de viribus Herbarum, Liber.
- XIII. Gualt. Delaeni, Liber de 3 Hierarchiis ; ecclesiasticâ, politicâ & oeconomicâ. XVI
- XIV. 1. L'Exposition du Pseaulme 8, en Vers ; apliche a Roy H. 8 & Roine Catherine D'Espigne. en Chart. XVI
2. S. Catherinae Vita, Carmine Phaleucico.
3. Aristotelis Oratio ad Alexandrum M. de Vitae institutione.
- XV. Johannis Robyns, de Cometis, Commentaria. Charta. XVI
- XVI. Constantini Monachi Viaticum medicum. XII I
- XVII. Johannis Miller, Prioris quinti de Ingham, Rhetorica. in Charta. XV
- XVIII. De dignitate Status regii, Liber ἀκέραιος. XVI
- XIX. 1. Johannis Chylmark, de Alteratione, Liber. XV
2. Gulielmi Mylverlay, in universalia Porphyrii Liber.
3. Walteri Burley, super Porphyrii Isagogen, Liber.
4. Rogeri de Wholpotele, de universalibus, Liber.
5. Walteri Burley, de potentiis Animae, Liber.
6. Johannis Scharpe, de universalibus, Liber.
7. Roberti Alington, Praedicamenta.
8. Gulielmi Mylverlay, sex Principia.
9. Johannis Tartas, Problemata super 5 universalia.
10. Walteri Burley, Expositio super Librum posteriorum Aristoteis.
11. ————de Sensibilibus, Tractatus.
- XX. 1. Tractatus Medicus. In Charrâ. XVI
2. Jacobi de Arte Memoriae, Tractatus.
3. De Memoria, Tractatus alius.
4. Mateoli Perusini, de Memoria, & modo studendi, Tractatus impressus.
- XXI. 1. Aegidii Romani, de Regimine Principum, Libri 3. XVI
2. Flavii Vegetii, Rei militaris Epitome ; Libris 4. XXII.

12 C I—VII. 4<sup>to</sup>.

- I. 1. Rodulphi Westmon. Monachi, de Peccatore, Libri 3. XII
2. De Octo a Monachis observandis, Tractatus. *Octo sunt*. F. 59.
3. De veritate Corporis & Sanguinis Domini, Tractatus. *Credo, quod panis*. F. 64.
4. De perpetua virginitate S. Mariae; & de veritate Corporis & Sanguinis Domini, Tractatus. *De nostra Domina*. F. 68.
5. De Fide, Meditatio. F. 72.
6. De processione S. Spiritus, Tractatus. *Superius dixi*. F. 89.
7. Quare Deus hominem fecit, quem peccatum scivit, Tractatus. F. 91.
8. De Trinitate, Tractatus. *Credo, uero*. F. 101. Et alii Tractatus; forte omnes ejusdem Rodulphi Monachi.
9. Guimundi Aversani Episcopi, de Corpore & Sanguine Domini, Libri 3. F. 111.
10. L. A. Senecae, Proverbia. F. 188.
11. Marciani Minti Felicis Capellae, de Litteris Alphabeti, Tractatus. F. 196.
- Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, B. Camerarii.
- II. Roberti Flud, M. D. Declaratio de Opere quodam ejus medico. Charta. XVII
- III. Hieroglyphicorum quorundam explicatio. XVI
- IV. 1. C. Julii Hygini, Poeticum astronomicum, Libri 4. XII
2. Pauli Winfridi, Diaconi Aquilegensis, Historia Longobardorum, 6 Libris.
3. Alexandri M. Res gestae. *Egypti sapientes*.
4. ——— Epistola ad Aristotelem.
- Liber olim de Claustro Roffensi, per G. Celerarium datus.
- V. De Astrologia judiciali, Liber; quem fieri fecit Rex Ricardus secundus, Anno Regni sui 14°. XIV
- VI. 1. De Arte notaria, Tractatus. *Quod notariam scien*. XIII
2. Secundi Sophistae Atheniensis, Sententiae.
3. Aristotelis, Liber Moralium, de regimine Dominorum; sive, de secretis secretorum.
4. ——— Physiognomiae, Liber.
5. Tractatus Musici 3.
- Liber quondam Monachorum S. Edmundi.
- VII. Petri Barrocii Episcopi Paravini, de Factionibus extinguendis, et Civibus.

12 C VIII—XV. 4<sup>to</sup>.

Civibus in gratiam pristinam revocandis continendisq[ue], Libri 3. xvi

VIII. 1. Pandulphi Collenucii Pisfaurensis, Apologi 4. xvi

2. Luciani Samosatensis, Dialogi 3; Interprete Livio Guidolocto Urbinate. scil. 1. De Raptu Europae. 2. De Discordiae Pomo. 3. De Paradis judicio.

Hic Codex pulchrè scriptus & pictus oblatus est R. Henrico 8. per Gaudredum Chamber.

IX. 1. Johannis a Sacro Bosco, Compotus. xiv

2. Tractatus Geometricus. *Geometrie due sunt partes.*

3. De Sphaera, Tractatus. *Debes scire, quod.*

4. Astronomiae Canones & Tabulae. *Quoniam cujusque actionis.*

5. Tractatus Astrologicus. *Sol in Aquario.*

X. Henrici & Philippi Carye, Aphorismi Ethici, Politici et Epistemonici. Chart. xvi

XI. Tract. Astrologicus; qui dicitur, Introductorius Hispalensis; cum Tabulis. *Cinctura Firmamenti.* xiv

XII 1. Hymnus, ad Thomam Ducem Lancastriae. xiv

2. Charta Regis E. 2, confirmans Libertates Fratrum S. Johannis Jerusalem.

3. S. Edmundi Hymnus ad B. Mariam. *Ave Virgo virginum.*

4. Aenigmata quaedam.

5. Extracta ex Merlini Prophetia.

6. Coment home deit regarder sun estat. Liv.

7. Historia rerum Anglicarum, a W. 1, usque ad Regem Johannem: Gallicè. Ubi plura sunt ficta; precipuè de Fulcone quodam.

8. The History of the Kings of England, down to Ed. 2: in Verse. *Herkese biderward Lordinges.*

9. Histoire d'Amys et Amillyon; en vers.

10. Insomniorum significationes. Et alia.

XIII. Onofandri, de re militari, Liber: Nicolao secundino Interprete. xvi

XIV. Lanfranci de Mediolano, Chirurgiae majoris Libri 5. xv

XV. 1. Constantini Africani, Medicinae theoricæ Libri 10. xiv

2. Glossa in Galeni Anatomiam.

3. Galeni, de interioribus, Libri 4.

4. ———Megatechnon



12 C XVI—XX. 4<sup>ta</sup>.

5. Alkindi, de gradibus compositarum Medicinarum, Tractatus.
6. Alfarabii, de Tempore, Tractatus.
7. Aristotelis, de Animalibus, Libri 19.
8. De Anima, Tractatus. *Considerare animam.*
9. De variis Vocum generibus, Tractatus. *Vox est.*
10. De Substantiis. Tractatus. Cum aliis.

XVI. Artis Geomanticae ad Astronomiam redactae, compilatio. *Artem Geomantie.*

XV

XIV.

- XVII. 1. Calendarium. F. 1.
2. Algorismus. F. 9.
3. Johannis de sacro Bosco, de Spaera; Tractatus. F. 17.
4. ————— Compotus. F. 33.
5. Johannis de Monte Pers. De Quadrante, Tractatus. F. 61.
6. Proficii Hebraci, De Quadrante novo, Tractatus. F. 71.
7. Algorismus de minuciis philosophicis. F. 83.
8. Turketi, Tabula. F. 89.
9. De Cylindro, Tractatus. F. 92.
10. De Astrolabio, Liber. F. 95.
11. De Theorica Planetarum, Tractatus. F. 118.
12. De Sphaera solida, sive de Astrolabio, Tractatus. F. 128.
13. Kalendarius Beccensis. F. 16.
14. Johannis de Janua, Canones Eclipsium. F. 213.
15. Johannis de Saxonia; ad habendum diversitatem aspectus Lunae, Tractatus. F. 216.

XVIII. 1. Albohaly, de Nativitatibus, Liber.

XIV.

2. Thebyth Bencorat, de Imaginum scientia, Liber.
3. Baleni, de Imaginibus, Liber.
4. Exaphenon prognosticationum temporis.
5. Electiones Abraham.
6. Hermetis Liber, de 15 Stellis.

7. Hippocratis, de acgritudinibus cognoscendis per astronomiam, Liber.

XIX. De Naturis Bestiarum, Avium, Reptilium et Arborum; Liber. cum Picturis. *Bestiarum vocabulum.*

XIII

XX. 1. Aristotelis Ethica.

XVI.

2. Aeneae Silvii, de duobus Amatoribus, Opusculum.

3.

12 DIV—XIII. 4<sup>to</sup>:

3. Albrici, de compoto Lunae, Liber.
4. Bedae Presbyteri, de Temporibus, Liber.
5. ————de Equinoctio, Epistola.
- V. 1. Hieronymi Colassæi Parisiensis, de Re-publica, Loci communes, Charta. xvi
2. ————Epistola praefigitur Thomae Cranmero inscripta, A. D. 1548.
- VI. 1. Tabulae Astronomicæ, ab A. D. 1400 ad 1600; cum brevibus earundem Canonibus. xiv
2. Johannis Walteri, Canon in easdem. F. 81.
3. Gulielmi Reede, Canones in easdem, &c. F. 85.
- VII. 1. De eruditione Principum, Libri 7. *Dum pars illustris.* xiv
2. De regimine Principum, Liber. F. 75. *Cogitanti mihi.*
3. Roberti Grostete Linc. Episcopi, de Oculo morali, Liber. F. 101.
4. Albertani Causidici Brixienfis, de doctrina dicendi & tacendi, Liber. F. 134.
5. ————Consolationis, Liber. F. 140.
6. ————de Amore Dei & proximi, Liber. F. 160.
7. ————Sermones 5. F. 203.
- VIII. R. Caroli 1, Florum ex veterum Poetarum floribus excerptorum, Liber Chartaceus, propria manu scriptus, & in Strenam Patri datus. xvii
- IX. 1. Constantini Africani, Montis Casinensis Monachi, Breviarium, dictum *Viaticum*, de morbis Corporis humani; 7 Libris. xiv
2. Isaaci Solomonis filii, de Urinis, Liber; ex Lingua Arabica versus per Constantinum Africanum. F. 61.
3. Aegidii ————de Urinis, Liber metricus, cum Commentario; ἀνέ-  
φαλος ἢ ἀτέλεστος.
- X. Jacobi, magni ordinis S. Augustini fratris, Sophologium, 3 Lib. xv
- XI. Formulae Litterarum, Brevium, Obligationum, Acquietantium &c. xiv
- XII. Medicinalis Liber. xv
- XIII. 1. Excercitationum medicarum Liber. xv
2. Glossae super Johannicum, de re medica.
3. Glossae super Galeni Microtechnon.
4. Glossae super Hippocratis Aphorismos. Et iterum in fine Co-  
dicis.
5. Glossae super Hippocratis Librum Prognosticorum.
6. Theophili Medici Protospatarii, de Urinis, Liber.

12 D XIII—XVII. 4<sup>to</sup>. et 12 E I—IV. 8<sup>o</sup>.

7. Aristotelis, Anatomiae, Liber.  
 8. Aegidii de Urinis, Liber metricus, cum Glossa.  
 9. ————— de Pulsibus, Liber metricus.  
 10. De Urinis, Tractatus. *De Urinarum Scientia*.  
 11. Glossa super Galeni Lib. de regimine Acutarum. *Ars que modum*.  
 XIV. 1. Aristotelis Metaphysicorum Liber : cum Glossa. XIV  
 2. ————— de Causis, Liber : cum Glossa.  
 3. ————— Ethicorum Lib.  
 XV. 1. ————— Secreta Secretorum ; sive, de regimine Principum, Liber. XVI  
 2. De administratione Principum, Liber. *Regnabit Rex*.  
 XVI. Exemplaria scribendi, variis Characteribus et Linguis. Chart. XVI  
 XVII. Medicarum Praescriptionum, Liber. Saxonice. x

12 E. 12<sup>o</sup>.

- I. 1. Algorismus ; sive Arithmeticae Tractatus : Scriptus per manus M. Aw, A. D. 1451. XV  
 2. Precum Enchiridion.  
 3. De generali iudicio, Caelo, Inferno, Peccatis &c. Collectanea ex Patribus.  
 4. Herbarium alphabeticum.  
 5. De Aqua vitae, mirabili &c. Tractatus.  
 6. S. Alexii Vita.  
 7. S. Katherinae Vita. XIV  
 8. Horae de S. Cruce. 9. S. Dionysii Vita.  
 10. S. Barlaam Vita : cum aliis Vitis, & Tractatulis Theologicis.  
 II. Ricardi Forsteri, Medici, Tabellæ cardinales ; sive, 4 Caeli Cardinum : referentes partes Eclipticæ, cum quibus Fixæ oriuntur, culminant, decedunt, et I. C. possident : confectæ ad eam Caeli divergentiam, quæ procumbit in Septentrionem, 51, 34' : quarum ope, quæ Stellæ sint in 4 Angulis, omni temporis momento, uno intuitu, deprehendatur. 1569.  
 Liber Chartaceus, in gratiam nobilissimæ dominæ Lumleye. XVI  
 III. De proprietatibus rerum, Liber. *Aquila velud Regina*. XV  
 IV. Astrologicarum prædictionum, Tractatus metricus. *Tuum indumentum durabit tempore longo*. XV  
 V.

12 E V—XIII. 8°.

- V. 1. Medicinarum Simplicium virtutes, ordine alphabetico. xv  
 2. De modo medendi, Tractatus : ex Johanne de Platea &c. collectus. *In medendis Corporibus.*  
 3. Flos Dietarum, Liber sic dictus. *Corpus Hominis.*  
 VI. Alberti, de modo significandi, Tractatus Grammaticus. In Charta. xv  
 VII. Schola Salernitana ; seu, Regimen Sanitatis, per Doctores Salernitanos. Aliter dicitur, Flos Medicinæ ; per Johannem Mediolanensem Salerniæ. Chart. xv  
 2. Summa magistri Girardi, de modo medendi. Fo. 12. Et alia medica plura.  
 VIII. 1. Hippocratis Aphorismi. xiii  
 2. De variis Morbis, Liber. *Est autem cardiaca passio.*  
 3. Compendium Scholæ Salernitanæ.  
 4. Extracta ex Libro Constantini Africani, de Stomachi compositione & utilitate.  
 5. Pharmacopœia alphabetica.  
 6. M. Bartholomæi, Practica Medicinæ.  
 7. Archimath. Salernitani, Tractatus Medicus.  
 8. Constantini Affricani, Liber de Urinis.  
 9. Aegidii Versus, de judiciis Urinarum.  
 IX. Sententiae ex variis Autoribus Classicis collectae. In Charta. xvi  
 X. Cyclopaedia omnium Scientiarum ; ad R. Catisbeium, A. D. 1604, per T. S. Hae Litterae initiales forte sunt fictitiae, & nomen Autoris verum H. Grenvil. In Charta.  
 XI. 1. Galfridi Vineſauf, de nova Poetria, Liber Metricus. xv  
 2. Alani Poetae Siculi, de planctu Naturae, Liber : partim Carmine, partim Proſa.  
 3. Placiadis Fulgentii Grammatici, Mithologiarum Liber.  
 4. Fictionum poeticarum & earum expositionum Liber : partim Carmine, partim Proſa. *Parvus majori paret.*  
 XII. Argentariæ Britannicæ Cribrum ; R. Jacobo 1 inſcriptum, A. D. 1608. In Charta. xvii  
 XIII. De Signis Caeleſtibus & eorum proprietatibus, Liber. *Initio totius creationis.* xv  
xiv.

## f 2 E XIV—XVIII. 80.

XIV. 1. Formulae Procuratores et Appellationes faciendi in Monasterio de Hales. xiv

2. De Officio Judicis, circa inquisitiones & formam procedendi. xv

3. Litterae & alia Instrumenta, praecipue ad Monasterium de Hales spectantia.

4. Articuli inquirendi a reformatore Ordinis Cisterciensis, cum formula Appellationis.

5. De statu Monachorum & Canonicorum regularium, Quaestiones.

6. Statuta Monasterii de Hales; facta A. D. 1261: Et alia facta A. D. 1394; Et 1398; Et 1442.

XV. 1. De Venae-sectione &c. Lib. *Presentis negotii propositum*. xiv

2. Anatomiae Tractatus. *Quintum Membrorum*.

3. De Coloribus, Tractatus.

4. Aristotelis, Secreta Secretorum; sive, de Regimine Principum, Libri 6.

5. Cl. Ptolemaei, Centiloquium; sive, de fructu Librorum ejus. xvi

6. Planetarum distantiae.

XVI. 1. Interpretation of Dreams. *A man that*. xv

2. Prognostications on Christmas-Day, *aniqua*.

3. Solutiones 16 Quaestionum. *Deus enim & natura*.

4. Calendarium.

5. Johannis de Sacro Bosco, de Sphaera, Tractatus.

6. Prognosticationes astrologicae.

7. Versus varii, de Compoto, Calendario &c.

8. Walteri Burley, in Aristotelis Problemata, Commentarius.

9. Fees payable at the Court of Rome, upon several occasions.

XVII. De natura rerum, Libri 19. Liber 1 est de Anatomia. 2, de Anima. 3, de monstrosis Hominibus. 4, de Quadrupedibus. 5, de Avibus. 6, de Monstris marinis. 7, de Piscibus. 8, de Serpentibus. 9, de Vermibus. 10, de Arboribus. 11, de Arboribus aromaticis. 12, de Herbis. 13, de Fontibus. 14, de Lapidibus. 15, de 7 Metallis. 16, de 7 regionibus Aeris. 17, de 7 Planetis. 18, de passionibus Aeris. 19, de 4 Elementis. xiii

XVIII. Explicatio Annuli a Johanne de Northamptona inventi; per quam variae Quaestiones Astronomicae & Chronologicae solvuntur. xiv

12 E XIX—XXV. 8°.

XIX. Isaaci Casauboni, Notae in Aristotelis Analytica priora & posteriora, propria manu scriptae, in Charta. xvii

XX. 1. Aptalionis Expositio in 7 Libros Aphorismorum Hippocratis. xii

2. Galeni, de curatione Februm, Libri 6. F. 29.

3. C. Plinii secundi Veronensis senioris, de Medicina, Libri 4. F. 113.

4. Alexandri &c. Liber Dietarum. *Cibos accipiant.* F. 140.

5. Proprietas Artis Medicinae. *Medicina dicitur a modo.* F. 145.

XXI. 1. Excerpta ex Vegetio, Macrobio, Seneca, Albino &c. xv

2. Johannis Galensis, de Virtutibus cardinalibus, Liber.

3. Johannis de Rasibus, Ludi Scaccarii expositio moralis. 1

4. Modus Ludi Scaccorum, Metricè. *Egregium Ludum.*

5. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi, de Oculo morali, Liber.

6. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. de re familiari gubernanda, Epistola.

7. Expositio brevis Orationis Dominicae. *Oratio, Pater noster.*

XXII. 1. Medicamenta varia. xv  
2. De cura pauperum, Liber: sive, Speculum Medicorum. *Cum animadu-  
verterem.*

3. Medicamenta varia, alphabeticè.

XXIII. 1. Simplicium Medicamentorum descriptio metrica. xiv

2. Quinti Sereni, Liber medicinalis, metricus. Huic inscribuntur variae  
Lectioes, ex Libro Cottoniano.

3. Aemilii Macri, de Herbarum viribus, Liber metricus.

4. Com. in Antidotarium, Librum medicum sic dictum.

XXIV. Joshuæ Mene, de Unionis firmitate & Divisionis vastitate, Liber  
chartaceus. xvii

XXV. 1. Propositiones quaedam Philosophicae, Parisiis & Oxonii re-  
probatae. F. 1. xiii

2. Quaestiones variae Philosophicae. F. 4.

3. Johannis de Sicca Villa, de Principiis Naturae, Liber. F. 37.

4. Quaestiones de Principiis. F. 65.

5. De Ente & Essentia, Tractatus. F. 99.

6. Thomae Aquinatis, de Intellectu, Liber. F. 103.

7. Com. super Librum de Morte & Vita, Sensu & Sensato, Memoria & Re-  
miniscentia. F. 113.

8. De Articulis Philosophicis Oxonii condemnatis, Tractatus. F. 120.

12 E XXV. 8o. et 12 F I—IV. 4to.

9. De motu Cordis, Tractatus. F. 125.
  10. Augustini Hip. Episcopi, de Spiritu & Anima, Liber. F. 127.
  11. Quaestiones morales. F. 138.
  12. De Quadrante & Cylindro, Tractatus. F. 147.
  13. De Numeris, Tractatus. F. 152.
  14. Tabula ad extrahendos Annos Arabum ex Annis Christi, et e contrario. F. 154.
  15. Tabula deserviens compositioni Quadrantis. Ibid.
  16. Tabula Declinationis Solis. F. 155.
  17. De quadratura Circuli, Tractatus. Ibid.
  18. De Geometria, Tractatus. F. 158.
  19. De Planetarum locis, Tractatus. F. 162.
  20. De Herbarum, Stellarum, Lapidum atque Figurarum virtutibus, secundum Hermetem, Tractatus. F. 166.
  21. Pythagorae & Platonis Sphaerae. F. 170.
  22. Roberti Grossete Linc. Episcopi, de Aeris dispositione praenoscenda, Tractatus. F. 181.
  23. De Nubium cognitione, Tractatus. F. 185.
  24. De Stellis comatis, Tractatus. F. 187.
  25. De Astronomia, Tractatus. Ib.
  26. De Planetis, Tractatus. F. 192.
- Concluditur Liber hoc Distico.

De Nive conceptum quem mater adultera finxit,  
Sponsus cum vendens liquifactum sole refinxit.

12 F. 4to.

- I. 1. Metaphysicorum Libri 17, cum Glossa. *Consideratio quidem.* XIII
2. De Causis, Liber; cum Glossa. *Omnis causa primaria.*  
Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, G. Supprioris.
- II. 1. Helperici Computus. XII
2. Bedae Presb. de Temporibus, Liber.
3. ——— Chronica.
4. ——— Epistola ad Vithem, de Equinoctio.  
Liber aliquando Monasterii S. Albani.
- III. Galeni, de definitionibus Nominum medicinalium, Liber characteris. XVII
- IV. 1. Remigii Com. in Phocae Grammaticam, cum Textu fere toto Phocae. XII

12 F IV—XV, 49.

2. Isidori Hisp. Episcopi, Epistolae 3 ad Brasilonem Episcopum; cum Responsis.

3. ———— Etymologiarum sive Originum, Libri 22.

4. ———— Allegoriae S. Scripturae.

V. Simplicii Com. in primum Librum Physicorum Aristotelis: Latine versus & R. Henrico 8 inscriptus, per Jo. Harpysfeldum; in Charta. XVI

VI. De Natura rerum, Libri 19. Vide 12E. XVII.

Liber olim de Domino de Sallay.

VII. Claud. Ptolemaei, Quadripartitum; seu, Apotelesmata de Prædictionibus Astrologicis, 4 Libris; cum Glossis Haly Abenrudiani Philosophi. Latine vertit Lombardus de Parma.

VIII. Johannis Sarisburiensis, Carn. Episcopi, Polycraticon, 6 Libris.

Liber de Claustro Roffensi.

IX. 1. Oribasii Sardiani, Medicinæ Compendium, Charta.

2. ———— Euporiston Libri 3.

3. ———— de Curationibus, Libri 2.

X. 1. De Philosophia naturali Liber, Aristoteles 3 et 4.

2. Herbarii fragmentum.

XI. Gulielmi Gilberti Colcestrensis Medici, de Mundo nostro Sublunari, Philosophia nova; 5 Libris. Charta.

XII. 1. Verbum abbreviatum: Liber sic dictus. Incipit: *Verbum abbreviatum fecit Dominus*.

2. Tropus: Liber sic dictus. *Videmus nunc per Speculum*.

XIII. De natura Pecudum, (cum Picturis) Volucrum, Reptilium, Avium & Lapidum, Liber. *Bestiarum vocabulum*.

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi, per R. Preceptorem.

XIV. Alexandri Neckam, de Naturis rerum, Libri 5.

XV. 1. De Naturis rerum Liber. *Propositum est circa instans*.

2. Distinctiones bonorum verborum. *Unus est vivus &c.*

3. Sermones varii.

4. Roberti Grossete, Linc. Episcopi, de Sacerdotali Officio, Liber.

Liber quondam Domus S. Edmundi Regis.

XVI. Luderi de Reventlo, *Mysteriorum*; sive, Scientia arcanorum Mysteriorum: Thomae Woolsey Cardinali inscripta, in Charta.

XVII.



12 F XVII—XIX. et 13 G I, II. 4<sup>o</sup>.

- XVII. 1. Herfordensis, *Judicia Astrologica*. XVII  
 2. Haly Abenrachel, de *judiciis Astrologum*, Libri 7. Descriptio octavus  
 Liber. XVIII  
 3. Johannis Eschenden, de *significatione conjunctionis Saturni & Martis*.  
 Tractatus.

Intra Operculum scribitur: *Die Lune primo die mensis Februarii  
 A. D. 1405 nata erat domina M. propogenita domini Ricardi de Bello  
 Campo ti--comitis Warwici apud Godereffe.*

- XVIII. Thomae Tonkisi, De Analogia Anglicani Sermonis, Liber  
 Grammaticus Chartaceus: Principi Frederico inscriptus, A. D. 1613. XVII

- XIX. 1. Walteri de Burley Com. in Aristotelis *Prædicamenta*. XIX  
 2. ————— Com. in eundem, de *Interpretatione*, cum  
 aliis ejusdem Tractatibus Logicis. A. D. 1302. XIX  
 3. Verborum formationes, ordine alphabetico.  
 4. Ricardi de Kilvington, *Abstractionum Logicarum*, Liber.  
 5. Johannis de Sacro Bosco, *Compositus*.  
 Liber quondam S. Marie-Radyng.

12 G. 4<sup>o</sup>.

- I. Ludovici de Caerleon, *Tabulae Eclipsium Solis & Lune, secundum  
 Diametros Ricardi de Wallingforde*; factae A. D. 1482. XV

Nota, quod post compositionem istarum Tabularum, quas amiserat per  
 expoliationem Regis Ricardi 3, incarceratus in Turre Londoniarum, com-  
 posuit alias Tabulas Eclipsium, quæ discordant ab illis in paucis. Vide 1  
 pag. Codicis.

II. *De hoc Codice, in prima ejus pagina, sic habetur*: Volumen de  
 Naturalibus Aristotelis, de Claustro Rossensi, per Johannem Priorem Ros-  
 sensen. Hunc Librum quicumque alienaverit ab hoc Claustro, alienatum  
 celaverit, vel hunc titulum in fraudem deleverit, dampnationem incurrit  
 Anathematis, lati singulis Annis a Priore & toto cetu Capituli Rossensis.  
 Quem Librum scripsit Henricus de Reuham; & audivit in Scholis Oxo-  
 nie, & emendavit & glosavit audiendo. XXV

In hoc Volumine continentur hec:

- |                              |                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Physicorum Libri 8.       | 3. De Vegetabilibus, Libri 2. |
| 2. De Celo & Mundo, Libri 4. | 4. Meteorum Libri 4.          |

12 G. II—VIII 4°.

3. De Generatione & Corruptione, Libri 2.
6. De Memoria & Reminiscentia, Liber.
7. De Anima, Libri 3.
8. De Morte & Vita, Liber.
9. De differentia Spiritus & Animæ, Liber.
10. De Sompno & Vigilia, Libri 2.
11. De Sensu & Sensato, Liber.

III. Idem Libri, cum eodem Anathemate, in hoc Codice continentur ac in priore.

IV. 1. Præscriptiones Medicæ plurimæ, Lat. & Anglicè, ubique per Codicem. xv

2. Gilbert Leglei, Compendium Medicinæ, Libris 7.
3. Medicinæ Simples. Alphabeticè.
4. Aristotelis Physiognomia.
5. De ponderibus & mensuris medicinalibus, cum Medicinarum qualitate, Liber.

6. Johannis de Burgundia, contra Pestilentiam, Tractatus.

7. Tabula ad sciendum, in quo signo sit Luna, & quæ Planeta regit singulis horis.

8. Modus Regiminis Infirmorum. Fortasse Johannis de Grenborough. *Quando aliqui infirmantur.*

9. Edwardi Oxoniensis Chirurgi, Præctica.

V. 1. Aristotelis Physicæ, cum Glossâ: 8 Libris.

xiii

2. ——— de Generatione & Corruptione, Libri 2.

3. ——— de Coelo & Mundo, Libri 4.

4. ——— Meteorum Libri 4.

5. ——— de Vegetalibus, Liber.

6. ——— de Anima, Libri 3.

7. ——— de Memoria & Reminiscentia Liber.

8. ——— de differentia Spiritus & Animæ, Liber.

VI. Albohaly Avicennæ, Canon Medicinæ, 5 Libris: Latine per Gerardum Cremonensem. xiv

Memoriale fratris Nicholai de Wygornia, in Conventu fratrum prædicatorum Londini.

VII. Alhacen filii Alchaichem, Opticæ Thesaurus.

xv

VIII. Liber novem Judicum: Quem misit Soldanus Babiloniæ Imperatori.

xvi

## 19. A I—VII C. 7. 1

- I. 1. Alexandri M. Res gestae, Libro 1. *Aegypti sapientes.* XI  
 2. ——— Epistola ad Aristotelem.  
 3. ——— de Philosophia, collatio per Literas, inter eum & Dindimum Bracmannorum Regem.  
 II. 1. Imperatorum Romanorum, ab Arcadio usque ad Ludovicum  
 Bium Francorum Regem. Historia *extensa.* X  
 2. ——— a Julio usque ad Marcum Antonium, Historia. *Parti-  
 bus Affiriorum.*  
 III. 1. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, de Origine & Gestis Britanno-  
 rum, Libri 9. XII  
 2. Hymnus ad B. Virginem.  
 3. Prophetia, unica pagina.  
 IV. 1. Profectio *extensa.* *extensa semper eadem.* XIII  
 2. S. Hugonis Linc. Episcopi Vita; Metaph. *Annus circumquid eadem.*  
 3. Versus Rhythmi de Excidio Troiano. *Poema. f. 6. v. 10.*  
 4. Johannis Hanvillensis, Archithrenius, Libri 9. *Deo. 10. 10.*  
 5. De Excidio Troiano, Libri 2. *Divitiis, orta,  
 specie.*  
 6. Versus de Vocibus homonymis. *Dactile, quid latitas?*  
 7. Argumenta de Virtutibus & Vitiis.  
 V. 1. Alexandri M. Rerum gestarum, Liber. *Primi sapientes Egipti.* XIV  
 2. ——— Epistola ad Aristotelem.  
 3. Martini Poloni, Episcopi Consentini, Chronicon.  
 4. Daretis Phrygii, de excidio Troiano, Historia.  
 5. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, de Origine & Gestis Britonum, Libri  
 8 priores.  
 6. Collectiones Theologicae. *Sicula. Apoteca.*  
 7. Alberti de Mineralibus, Libri 3.  
 VI. Rogeri Howdene, Chronicorum Pars prior. XII  
 VII. 1. De Mendacio, Sortilegis, Feriis &c. Liber *extensa.* XV  
 2. Martini Poloni, Episcopi Consentini, Chronicon.  
 3. Roberti de Calwardeby, de Confessione, Misericordia, Oratione &c.  
 Liber.  
 4. Nicolai III Papae, Novae Quaestiones.  
 5. Viridarium Consolationis. *Quoniam, ut ait.*

## 13 A XIV—XXII 4°.

8. De Sybillis, Tractatus. *Generaliter omnes Femine.*
9. S. Bernardi Abb. Clar. Meditationum, Liber.
10. De Christi infantia, Liber. *Anna & Emerina.*
11. Presbyteri Johannis Epistola ad Emanuelem Imperatorem.  
Liber olim Conventus fratrum Praedicatorum Limerici.
- XV. S. Guthlaci Vita. VIIIF
- XVI. Thomae Elmham Prioris Lentoniz, Chronicon R. Henrici 5.  
Metrice. In Charta. XVIF
- XVII. 1. Martini Poloni, Pontificum Romanorum Chronicon. XV  
2. Excerpta ex Polychronico Ranulphi Higden.
- XVIII. Ivonis, Carnotensis Episcopi, Epistolarum Liber. XIV
2. Henrici Huntindoniensis Archidiaconi, Historiae Anglorum, Abbreviatio.
3. R. Gulielmi 1. Decreta & Emendationes Legum.
4. Adami Marenthensis, Chronicon Regum Angliae, ab A. D. 1305  
ad 1343.
5. Turpini Remensis Episcopi, de Rebus gestis Caroli M. Poema.
6. Angliae Regum Chronicon, usque ad H. 3. Gallicè.
7. Angliae Villarum Nomina, & distantia a Londino.
8. Ludi ad Tabulas cum Faxillis, descriptio; *Anglicorum* dicti.
9. Ludi Senecorum, descriptio; Gallicè; *Gallicorum* dicti.
10. A. M. T. S. Boethii, de Consolatione Philosophiae, Libri 5.
- XIX. Chronicon Regum Angliae a W. 1. ad H. 6. XVIF
- XX. Pauli Orosii, de Ormesta Mundi, Libri 7. XIIIF
- XXI. 1. Henrici Imago Mundi, Libro 1. XIIIF
2. ~~Chronicarum~~ Chronicarum, usque ad David Israhelitarum.  
Liber.
3. Le Brut, ke Maistre Wace translata de Latin en Franceis, de tut les Reis  
de Brittaigne. en Vers. A. Bruto fil. ad W. 2.
4. S. Hieronymi, de Viris illustribus, Liber.
5. Gennadii Massiliensis, illustrium Virorum Catalogus. Deficit in Cap. 302
6. Isidori Hisp. illustrium Virorum Catalogus. Defunt 21. Cap. priora.
7. Cassiodori Senatoris, de institutionibus Divinarum Litterarum, Liber.
- XXII. Pauli de Monte Cassini Monachi, Historia Longobardorum, 6.  
Libris. X
- Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis. XXIIF

13 A XXIII. et 13 B I—VI. 4°.

- XXIII. 1. Odonis Abbatis Cluniacensis, Chronicon Succinctum. xi  
 2. Franciae Regum Genealogia.  
 Liber olim S. Augustini Cant.

13 B. 4°.

- I. 1. Litterae inter R. Elizabetham & externos Principes scriptae, ab A. D. 1558 ad 1568. In Charta. xvi  
 2. Compositio inter Vicarium perpetuum & Rectorem Ecclesiae de Dordyngton, Sarum Diocesis, facta 28 Aug. 1540.  
 3. Articuli Haereseos, quibus accusari & condemnati sunt Cranmerus, Ridleyus & Latimerus.  
 4. Charta R. Edwardi vi, confirmans Libertates Insularum Jersey & Guernsey.  
 5. Charta R. Mariae, pro iisdem.  
 6. R. Henrici 8 Commissio facta Roberto Southwell Magistro Rotulorum, Johanni Tregunwell, Johanni Oliver & Antonio Bellasis Magistris Cancellariis, in absentia Thomae Wrythesley Cancellarii, Causas in eadem Curia determinandi.  
 7. Licentiae et Litterae testimoniales Navarchis concessae &c.  
 II. Litterae inter R. Jacobum 4. Scotiae & alios scriptae, cum Petricus Painter erat Secretarius, ab A. D. 1505 ad 1524. In Charta. xvi  
 III. S. Ludovici Francorum Regis & Philippi ejus primogeniti Genui per Guillelmum de Nangis. xiv  
 Philippi Regis Litterae, de translatione Ludovici, hic habentur, quae defunct in Codice impresso.  
 IV. Eusebii Pamphili Caesar. Ecclesiasticae Historiae Libri xi; ex translatione Rufini: qui in Prologo dicit, se decimum Eusebii Librum nono conjunxisse, & duos postremos ex proprio addidisse. xii  
 V. Aliud ejusdem Exemplar. ii  
 Olim Monasterii S. Albani.  
 VI. Henrici Huntingdon Archid. Historia Regum Anglorum, 10 Libris. xvi  
 In ultima hujus Codicis Pagina adduntur quaedam notatu digna, quae sequuntur.

Versus Bruti ad Dianam.

*Divā potens nemorum, terror silvestribus Apris.**Nunc dic quas terras nos habitare velis?**Dic certam sedem, qua te venerabor in evum,**Qua tibi virginis templum dicabo \* meis.*

F f 2

\* Tertio mudi.

Rc.

13 B VI. 4<sup>o</sup>.

Responsio Diane.

*Brute, sub occasu Solis, trans Gallica Regna,  
 Insula in Oceano est, undique clausa mari;  
 Insula in Oceano est, habitata Gigantibus olim,  
 Nunc deserta, quasi gentibus apta tuis.  
 Hanc pete: namque tibi sedes erit illa perhennis;  
 Et fiet natis altera Troja tuis.  
 Hic de prole tua Reges nascentur: & illis  
 Totius terre subditus orbis erit.*

Et nota, quod quando Brutus regnavit in ista terra, Britannia videlicet, Heli Sacerdos judicabat Israel, anno secundum quosdam Historiographos ante incarnationem Domini 1200: unde metricè dicitur:

*Post annos mille ducentos nascitur ille,  
 Qui, spirante Patre, frondet de virgine Matre.*

Uterius nota, quod 397 annis regnaverunt Reges in Anglia, antequam Roma fuit condita. Anno quo Christus nascebatur, Kinibelinus regnavit in ista Insula. Et anno ab incarnatione Domini 156 Christianitas primo erat in Anglia, tempore Lucii Regis et Eleutherii Pape. Et anno 390 Pelagius Brito Heresi sua eandem terram infecit, tempore Arcadii Imperatoris. Et post annos ab incarnatione Domini 469 S. Germanus Episcopus cum Lupo veniens ad istud Regnum dictam Heresim sedavit. Sed postea, renascentibus virgultis prefate Hereseos, idem Germanus Atrissiiodorensis Episcopus cum Severo, condempnatis vel emendatis Hereticis, gressum Fidei recuperavit. Et postea beatus Gregorius Papa A. D. 597 misit Augustinum & Socios suos in Angliam ad convertendum populum & predicandam Fidem.

Passio S. Albani & sociorum ejus facta tempore Dioclesiani, A. D. 286.

A. D. 605 Gregorius sanctus Papa obiit.

A. D. 449 Saxones & Angli, a Britonibus accersiti, Britanniam adierunt, pro auxilio ferendo contra Scotos & Pictos. Advenerunt autem de tribus Germanie populis fortioribus; i. e. Saxonibus, Anglis, Vitis: quorum Duces fuerunt duo fratres, Hengist & Horsa. *H. Huntingdon. Li. 2.*

Nota, quod Normanni venerunt in istam terram A. D. 1066; et vicerrunt.

Nota,

13 B XIII—XXI. et 13 C I. 4°.

2. ————Topographia ejusdem, 2 Libris. F. 94.

XIII. 1. Ivonis, Carnotensis Episcopi, Chronicon. XIIII

2. S. Ursini Bituricensis Episcopi Vita.

XIV. Dudonis Neustrii, super congregationem S. Quintini Decani, de moribus &amp; actis primorum Normanniae Ducum, Libri 3: partim metricali, partim soluti. XI

XV. Gildae Sapientis, De Gestis Britonum, Liber. Chart. XVI

XVI. Nicolai Trivet, Annales ab origine Mundi ad Christum. XIV

XVII. Gulielmi Malmesburienfis Monachi, de Gestis Regum Anglorum, Libri 6. Charta. XVI

Loco sexti Libri, in Codicibus impressis ponitur Historia novella, Libris 2.

XVIII. 1. Summula metrica, excerpta de Libro, qui intulatur, de Gestis Anglorum. *Octingentesimo conceptus virginis Anno.* XIV

2. Bedae Presb. Anglosaxonum Historia; Libris 5.

XIX. 1. Gulielmi Malmesburienfis, de Gestis Regum Anglorum, Libri 6. Vide XVII supra. XIV

2. Terrae Sanctae Descriptio. *Sciendum est quod.* XV

3. Formula Absolutionis.

4. P. Ovidii N. (vel alterius, *ut ibi scribitur*) De Philomela, Elegia.

XX. 1. Antonii de Musica, Commentaria rerum ab Imperatore Carolo gestarum apud Sanctum Digerium: R. Henrico 8 inscripta, A. D. 1544. In Charta. XVI

2. ————Catalogus &amp; Ordo Militiae Caroli 5, in expeditione contra Franciscum 1, Gallorum R. A. D. 1544.

XXI. Jac. Usserii Armach. Episcopi, de Christianarum Ecclesiarum Successione &amp; Statu, Capita 7 prima: quae desinunt ad Cap. 3. §. 11 Codicis impressi. XVII

13 C. 4°.

I. 1. Ranulphi Higden Cestriensis, Polichronici, Liber 7 *αὐτοβίος*, continuatus ad A. D. 1361. Charta. XVI

2. Chronicon breve, ab A. D. 469 ad 1512.

3. Nomina Episcoporum Cantuariensium, Wellensium, Hrovensium, Caecest. Dorcest. Wint. Sarum &amp; Font.

4. Regum Angliae Prosapia, ab Adam.

5. Regum Francorum Genealogia.

13 C IV—XI. 4º.

6. Jeremiae Prophetiae Expositio. *Verba Jeremie &c. Frequens & Solempne.*

7. Etymologiarum Liber. *Philologia interpretatur.*

8. S. Hieronymi Strid. Commentarius in S. Marci Evangelium.  
Liber olim Fratrum Carmelitarum Lincolniae.

9. V. Bedae Presb. Historia Ecclesiastica Gentis Anglorum; Libris 5 x  
Liber olim Monasterii S. Petri Gloucestriae.

VL 1. Martini Poloni Chronicon. XIV

2. Historia Anglorum ex variis collecta; usque ad A. D. 1289. *Non solum audiendis.*

3. C. Julii Solini Polyhistor.

4. Thomae Becket Vita, ex pluribus collecta.

5. Aristotelis Secreta Secretorum.

6. S. Pauli Visio Penarum Inferni.

7. Gulliermi Tripolitani, de Saracenorum Statu, Liber.

8. Homiliae 7: quarum 1ª de Pelagio Papa.

9. VII. 1. Bedae Presbyteri, Historia Gentis Anglorum, Libris 5. XV

20 Eusebii Pamphili Caesariensis. Historiae Ecclesiasticae Libri 10; ex versione Rossini.

21 VIII. Henrici 6 Anglorum Regis, Miraculorum Liber, in Charta; per Ricardum Combe. XV

IX. Anglicanae Ecclesiae Historia, per 10 Secula prima. *Historiam Ecclesie nostre Anglicanae.* Charta. XVI

X. 1. Magni Aur. Cassiodori Senat. Historia Ecclesiastica tripartita, ex Socrate, Sozomeno & Theodorito collecta; 12 Libris. XIII

2. Egesippi, de Bello Judaico & Urbis Hierosolymorum excidio, Libri 5. Latine per S. Ambrosium.

3. Chronicon succinctum Regum Judaeae.

4. XI. Chronica ab Abraham usque ad A. D. 1168. fil.

1. Eusebii Pamphili Caesariensis Episcopi. XII

2. Hieronymi Presbyteri.

3. Prosperi Aquitanici Episcopi.

4. Sigisberti Monachi Gemblacensis.

5. Roberti, S. Michaelis de Monte Abbatis.

Liber quondam Johannis Pyke, Magistri Scholarum Sancti Martini magni Londoniarum: et postea, Domus Sancti Thome de Acon, ex dono domini Jacobi Comitis Ormundie. XII.



13 D II—IX. Folio.

14. Signa 15, Diem Judicii præcedentia.

Liber olim Ecclesie S. Petri super Cornhill Londini.

II. 1. Angliæ Regum Prosapia, a Noë usque ad Edvardum 4. xv

2. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, de Gestis Regum Anglorum, Libri 5. xii

3. ————Novellæ Historiæ, Libri 2.

4. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, de origine et gestis Britonum, Libri 9.

Liber quondam Monachorum S. Marie de Margan.

III. M. Aug. Cassiodori Sen. Historiæ Ecclesiasticæ 12 Libri: ex Sozomene, Sozomene &amp; Theodorito collecti. xiii

IV. 1. Johannis Saresburiensis, Polycraticon, sive de nugis Curialium &amp; vestigiis Philosophorum, Libri 8. xii

2. ————Metalogicon, sive de Logica, Philosophia, &amp;c. Libri 4.

3. ————Enactica, sive de Philosophorum dogmate, Liber metricus.

Hunc Librum fecit dominus Symon Abbas, S. Albano: quem, postea vendit domino Ricardo de Biry Episcopo Dunelmensi, emit Michael Abbas S. Albani ab executoribus prædicti Episcopi, A. D. 1345.

V. 1. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, de origine &amp; gestis Britonum, Libri 9. xiii

2. Gildæ sapientis, de Gestis Britonum, Liber.

3. Thurkilli Etssexiensis Visio, quam vidit A. D. 1206.

4. Gulielmi Malmesburiensis, De Gestis Regum Anglorum, &amp; Novellæ Historiæ, Libri 6.

5. Ealredi Rhievallensis Abb. Vita Davidis Scottorum R.

6. ————de Regibus quibusdam Anglorum, Liber.

7. Gulielmi Malmesb. de Gestis Pontificum Anglorum, Libri 4. Deest ultima Pagina.

Liber olim S. Albani.

VI, &amp; VII. 1. Flavii Josephi Judæci, Antiquitatum Judaicarum, Libri 20. xii

2. ————de Bello Judaico. Libri 7.

Libri olim S. Albani.

VIII. Vincentii Bellovacensis Episcopi, Speculi historialis Libri 17 priores. xiv

IX. Guidonis, S. Dionysii Abbatis, Sanclilogium, sive Speculum Legendarum, 14 Libris. xiv

Hunc Librum providit venerabilis Pater dominus Johannes Whethamstede, Abbas Monasterii S. Albani, Sacre Theologie Professor, Prioratui Redburne &amp; Monachis ibidem cursum capientibus. 13 E

13 E IX, X. Folio.

mirabilibus factis in Civitate Edeffae per S. Thomam, Saltu & Statua Domini, Prophetia Merlini, & Oleo Unctionis Regum Angliae, S. Thomae Cant. per S. Mariam revelato; Tractatus.

5. De Mirabilibus Mundi, Liber. *In Provinciis.*

6. Johannis Mandeville, Itinerarium in locos orientales.

7. Gulielmi cujusdam Spectri apparentis A. D. 1211 &c. Historia.

8. Contra Mahomitistas, Liber. *Quot sunt dies.*

9. Richardi Heremita, de regula vivendi, Liber.

10. Martini Poloni Chronicon.

11. Johannis de Tynmouth, Excerptiones de sua Historia aurea.

12. Chronicon Angliae, a nato Christo ad A. D. 1393.

13. Britanniae & Hiberniae descriptio, ex Chronicis Ranulphi Cestriensis extracta.

14. Chronica Regum Angliae, a Bruto ad E. 3.

15. Thomae Walsingham, Historia Angliae, ab A. D. 1273 ad 1392.

X. Scoticonicon: inceptum per Johannem de Fordun, Aberdonensem Capellanum, & completum per Walterum Bower, S. Columbae Abbatem, A. D. 1447. xv

Huic Exemplari, (olim dicto, The Black Book of Passay) omnium quae extant optimo, haec insunt.

1. Index Alphabeticus in totum opus, satis magnus: in cuius fine sunt Versus sequentes:

*Hic Opus hoc finit, (et scribere desinit Auctor)*

*Quod Scoticonicon jure vocare solet.*

*Continet iste Liber Actus, Gestus venerandos*

*Regum, Pontificum, sic Procerum Populi.*

*Quinque Libros Fordon, undenos \* Auctor arabat:*

\* Bower.

*Sic tibi clarescit, sunt sedecim numero.*

*Ergo pro precibus petimus te, lector eorum;*

*Ut sint Regnicolae scriptor uterque Poli.*

2. Scotiae Monasteriorum & fundatorum eorum Catalogus.

In fine hujus Catalogi sic scribitur: *Notandum, quod quaelibet Ecclesia Parochialis, in magnis Villis, (ut Edinburgh) est Collegium: ut accepi ex relatione Magistri Johannis Adamsoni, Praefecti Coll. Edinb.*

1650.

Fairfax.

Under

14 C 12 VI. Folio.

[Quatre 14 A 91 666 &amp; 14 B 968 14 C.]

I. 1. Gulielmi de Rishanger, De Jure Regis Anglorum ad Scotiam, Liber.

xiv incip.

2. ~~Annates pauci R. Edwardi 1.~~

Hi duo Tractatus propria Authoris manu videntur fuisse scripti: nam sic scriptum reperitur in prima Pagina: *Memorandum quod ego frater Willielmus de Rishanger Cronographus, die Inventionis sancte Crucis, Anno gratiae 1312, qui est annus Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi quintus, habui in ordine 41 annos, & in etate 62 annos.*

*Hic est liber sancti Albani.*

Et eadem manu scribuntur 3 Tractatus sequentes:

3. S. Ludovici Vita. Hic canonizatus fuit A. D. 1298.

4. De infatu in Bonifacium &amp; Papam facto, Tractatus.

5. De Templariis, Tractatus.

6. Martini Poloni Chronica.

7. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, De Origine &amp; Genis Britonum, Libri 9.

II. 1. Rogeri de Hoveden, Annales Angliae usque ad A. D. 1155.

xvii

2. ~~Commentarius Legum Angliae.~~

III. 1. Eusebii Pamphili Caesariensis, Chronicon.

xvi

2. S. Hieronymi Strid. continuatio ejusdem.

3. Prosperi Aquitanici Episcopi, continuatio ulterior.

IV. 1. Haitoni Monachi, Flos Historiarum Terrae Sanctae.

xiv

2. Johannis de Rupella, Summa de Anima &amp; viribus ejus. F. 23.

3. Petri Blesensis, Epistolarum Liber. F. 57.

4. ~~Expositio super Librum Job.~~ F. 156.

5. S. Bernardi Clar. Epistolarum Liber. F. 166.

6. Hildeberri Cenoman. Episcopi, Epistolarum Liber. F. 207.

Liber erat Monasterii de Ramsey, ex procuratione domini Jo. Wardeboys S. T. Baccalaurii.

V. Chartae &amp; Geographicae Littorum Maris in Europa.

xvi

VI. 1. Romae descriptio. *Habet autem urbs.*

xiv

2. Angliae descriptio. *Anglia habet in.*

3.

14 CIX—XIII. Folio.

*Siste gradum, nostris oculosque infige Sepulcris,  
Istic qui transis, Warboys memorare Johannis.  
Pro me funde preces, si tu pietate moveris.  
Corpus terra capit, requiem mens. Si speculeris,  
Ecce Monasterii presentis Rector & Abbas  
Morte jacet: Natura jubet, sic postulat etas.  
Ista figura sequens Annum monstratque Diemque,  
Cum Pater insignis fragili discessit ab Orbe.*

In Armis supra:

*Pasceris Helia Corvis, mandante Sophia.*

Ad Os:

*Christe, tuis meritis Warboys miserere Johannis.*

Ad Pedes:

*Hic qui pertransis, Warboys memento Johannis.**Sed Figura ostendens mortis illius tempus, deest.*

X. 1. De Situ Terrae Hierosolymitanae & habitatoribus ejus, Tractatus.  
*Terra Ierosolimitana.* XIII

2. Gulielmi Tyrii Archiepiscopi, Historia Belli, per Occidentis Principes  
Christianos, in Terra Sancta totaque Syria gesti, Libris 22.

3. Historiae ejusdem continuatio; Libris 3.

4. Catalogus Magnatum, quorum mentio fit in Historia praedicta.

XI. Godefridi Viterbiensis, Pantheon; Chronicon sil. universale; sic  
dictum; partim prosa, partim carmine. XIV

Liber quondam Ecclesiae Conventualis Sancti Petri de Markeby.

XII. Ranulphi Hygden Cestr. Polychronicon, 7 Libris: cum Indice Al-  
phabetico, & Charta Geographica Orbis terrarum. XIV

Liber quondam Domus Sancti Thome de Acon, Londini, ex dono do-  
mini Jacobi Comitis Ormondie.

XIII. 1. Ranulphi Hygden Cestr. Polychronicon, 7 Libris; cum In-  
dice Alphabetico. XIV

2. Giraldi Arthuri Cambrensis, Historia vaticinalis de conquestu Hiber-  
niae. F. 157.

3. De mirabilibus Terrae Sanctae, Liber. *Melchisedech Dei altissimi Sa-  
cerdos.* F. 183.

4. Oderici, Historia peregrinationis suae per varias Asiae regiones. F. 205.

5. Gulielmi de Rubruk, Itinerarium in partes orientales. F. 314.

14 B. Rotuli.

*Qui sequuntur Rotuli sunt Chartacci.*

XVII. A Copy of Letters Patents of H. 8, appointing Sir T. Crumwell and Sir R. Riche to sell Crown Lands to the value of 6000 *l.* per Annum. XVI

XVIII. Copia concessionis Maneriorum de Stillyngflete, Rynghowfes, Upton & Brian Askam, Roberto Clyfford Arm. pro 40 Marc. Annuis : 1 H. 8. XVI

XIX. Expences of the Princeffes Household for a Year and a half ; 18 H. 8. XVI

XX. Forma Commissionis ad Homines arraiandos & armandos. XVI

XXI. Extortions of Harry Uvedale of Corffe Castell & Wm. Raulyns alias Bayle of Warcham. XVI

XXII. Names of the Kings Ships ; 17 H. 8. XVI

XXIII. Provisions for the Navy, remaining in the hand of Wm. Pawne, the 15th of July, 15 H. 8. XVI

XXIV. Claim Lands and Tenths, in St. Laurence Lane, Water Lane, Brokenwharf & St. Georges Fielde, 22 of July, 11 H. 8. XVI

XXV. Charges of the Navy, *ἐκίφαλος*. XVI

XXVI. An Estimate of the Expence of the Kings Household, the 18 H. 8. *ἐκίφαλος*. XVI

XXVII. Stipendia Ministrorum in Principatu Walliae, *ἐκίφαλος*. XVI

XXVIII. An Estimate of the Charges of 36 Ships, for a Month, 31 H. 8. XVI

XXIX. Roger Bafings Expences upon two Ships &c. in laying in for the King 152 Tonne of Gascoign Wine; 20 H. 8. XVI

XXX. An Estimate of the Charges of an Army of 20400 Men, to be rais'd in divers Counties. XVI

XXXI. A List of the Kings Navy, out at Sea. XVI

XXXII. Sir Anthony Poynts's Bill of Expences on the Kings Navy in the Irish Seas ; for half a Year : 14 H. 8. XVI

XXXIII. A Remembrance, about setting forth the Kings Ships upon Voyages : and the Cause why they be not set forth. XVI

XXXIV. A View of Charges upon the Fortifications at Gravesend &c. for 3 Months : 31 H. 8. XVI

XXXV. Papers of the Accounts of Edward Duke of Buckingham, in Henry the 8th's time. XVI

XXXVI

15 A I—X. 12°. &amp; 8°.

I. Isocratis Oratio, quae Archidamus inscribitur; Latine versa & Patri  
dicata per dominam Joannam Lumleyam, filiam Comitis Arundeliae.  
Charta. XVI

II. ———— Euagoras, Oratio quarta ad Nicoclem: Latine per eandem.  
Charta. XVI

III. Plutarchi Chaeronei, de utilitate ex hostibus capiendis, Liber: Lat.  
per Jo. Rainoldum, & R. Elizabethae inscriptus, in Charta. XVI

IV. Com. in Juvenalis Satyros: ἀντιφαλος & caractere paene evanido.  
XII

V. 1. S. Lucae, Historia Actuum Apostolorum. XI

2. Aratoris, Subdiaconi Card. Historia Apostolica, Carmine conscripta.

3. Glossa in eandem. *Arator Subdiaconus fuit sanctae Romanae Ecclesiae  
tempore Vigiliis Papae.*

VI. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officiis, Libri 3. XII

Liber olim S. Augustini Cantuariensis. Postea Linacrus emit 8 d.

VII. 1. Dionysii Catonis, Praecepta moralia & Distica. XIII

2. Theoduli Presbyteri, Ecloga.

3. Aviani, Aesopiarum Fabularum Liber. Carmine.

4. Maximiani, Poema vitae suae cursum describens.

5. Pap. Surc. Statii, Achilleidos Libri 5.

6. Cl. Claudiani, de Raptu Proserpinae, Libri 3.

7. De Poenitentia, Poema. *Peniteas cito, peccator.*

8. Aesopi Fabulae.

VIII. 1. M. T. Ciceronis, de vera amicitia, Liber. XI

2. ———— de Senectute, Liber.

3. ———— Paradoxa.

4. ———— de Officiis, Libri 3.

5. A. M. Severini Boethii, de differentiis Topicis, Liber quartus.

6. M. T. Ciceronis Orationes Philippicae 14.

7. Pub. Terentii Afri, Comoediae. Deficiunt in Scen. 1. Actus tertii  
Phormionis.

IX. 1. Isocratis Oratio 2<sup>a</sup>, 3<sup>a</sup> & 4<sup>a</sup> ad Nicoclem, & illa in laudem Pa-  
cis: Lat. per dominam Joannam Lumleyam. Charta. XVI

2. Euripidis, Iphigenia: Lat. per eandem.

X. 1. Ph. Gualteri Castellionii, Alexandreis, Libris 9. XII

2. M. T. Ciceronis, Liber ad Atticum, de amicitia.

15 A XX—XXXI. 8°.

7. Elucidiarum ; 3 Libris. *Sepius rogatus.* XII
8. Ivonis, Carnot. Episcopi, Epistola, de Confessione.  
Liber quondam S. Marie de Bellalanda.  
XXI. Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos Libri 12. XIII  
Liber quondam D. Roberti Cottoni.  
XXII. 1. Julii Solini, de mirabilibus Mundi, Liber. XII
2. Daretis Phrygii, Historia Trojanorum : Latine per Cornelium Nepotem.  
3. Dionysii Alex. Periegesis, seu situs Orbis descriptio : Latino Carmine, per Priscianum.  
4. Sybillarum Prophetia. *Sybillae generaliter.*  
5. Segardi Versus, de miseria hominis.  
XXIII. M. Annaei Lucani, Pharsalia ; Libris 10. XII  
XXIV. Aliud exemplar : sed nunc desideratur. XIII  
XXV. Ratio inveniendi Argumenta : ex Rod. Agricola accommodata.  
Charta. XVI  
XXVI. M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, seu de inventione Rhetorica, Libri 2. XIII  
XXVII. Euclidis, Elementorum Libri 14. XIII  
XXVIII. Aesopi Fabulae ; Metrice. XIV  
XXIX. Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos Libri x ; & Versus 140 undecimi. XIII  
XXX. A. M. Sev. Boethii, de Consolatione Philosophica, Libri 5 : cum Nicolai Trivet expositione. XV  
XXXI. 1. Theoduli Presbyteri Ecloga. XIII  
2. Alani Parabolarum Liber. Deest Caput ultimum.  
3. Dion. Catonis Praecepta moralia & Distica : cum Glossa.  
4. Theoduli Presb. Ecloga ; cum Glossa.  
5. Aviani, Aesopicarum Fabularum, Liber metricus.  
6. Grammatica metrica. *Ecclesie sacre modulans.*  
7. Statuta varia, scil.  
1. de Marleberge. P. 181. XIV  
2. de Mertone. P. 187.  
3. Westmonasterii primum. P. 189. & secundum. P. 205.  
4. Gloucestriae. P. 201.  
5. Distictionis Scaccarii. P. 225.

15 B V—XIX. 4º.

- V. C. Plinii Secundi, de laudibus Trajani, Panegyricus. Chartâ, scriptus Papiac, 1473. xv
- VI. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Aeneidos, Libri 12. xiii  
De Librario S. Augustini Cantuariensis.
- VII. 1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de Arte Poetica, Liber. x  
2. ——— Sermonum, Libri 2.  
3. ——— Epistolarum, Libri 2.  
4. ——— Vita, unica Pagina.
- VIII. Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae. xv
- IX. 1. M. A. Sev. Boethii, de Musica, Libri 5. xi  
2. Hermannii Contracti, de compositione & usibus Astrolabii, Liber.
- X. C. Valerii Maximi, de Gestis Romanorum, Libri 10. xv
- XI. 1. Dionysii Alexandrini, Periegesis, seu situs Orbis descriptio: Latino Carmine, per Priscianum. xiii  
2. Julii Solini, de Mirabilibus Mundi, Liber.  
3. Daretis Phrygii, de Bello Trojano, Liber. Latine per Cornelium Nepotem. Deest Pagina in fine.  
4. De Sibillis, Tractatus. *Sibille generaliter omnes.*  
5. Jeremiae Threni; cum Commentario.  
Liber de Claustro Roffensi.
- XII. 1. Macrobbii, de Somnio Scipionis, Folium. Pag. 77. Edit. 1628. x  
2. D. Junii Juvenalis, Satyrae: cum Glossa.
- XIII. Plutarchi Cheronaei, de virtute Mulierum, Liber: Hermanno Cruserio Interprete. Charta. xvi
- XIV. Prisciani, de octo partibus Orationis, Libri 16. xi
- XV. M. Tul. Cicconis, Tusculanarum Quaestionum, Libri 5. xv
- XVI. 1. Eutropii, Romanae Historiae, Libri x. x  
2. Pauli Diaconi, Continuatio ejusdem, Libris 6.  
3. Victoris, Uticensis Episcopi, de Vandalica seu Africana Persecutione, Libri 3.
- XVII. & XVIII. D. Junii Juvenalis Satyrae: cum Glossa. xi  
Duo fil. Exemplaria.
- XIX. 1. C. Sedulii Presb. Paschale Opus; sive, mirabiliuni Divinorum Libri 5: cum Carmine Dominico. ix  
2.



15 B XX—XXII. et 15 C I—VI. 4<sup>o</sup>.

17. Simposii Aenigmata. Deest primum folium. F. 199. XII  
 18. Bonifacii Episcopi Aenigmata. ἀνὰ 15 α. F. 203.  
 XX. Alani de Insulis, Anticlaudianus de Antirufino; Liber sic dictus;  
 Metricè. XIII  
 XXI. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Opera. XV  
 Ex libris Claudii Expillii, 1592.  
 XXII. Aelfrici Grammatica Latino-Saxonica. XI

15 G. 4<sup>o</sup>.

- I. Petri Olivarii Valentini, in Trogum Pompeium sive Justinum, et in  
 Epistolas familiares Ciceronis, Chorographica: Alphabeticè: ad Edvar-  
 dum Principem Walliae inscripta in Charta, A. D. 1546. XVI  
 II. 1. L. An. Senecae Epistolae ad S. Paulum. XIII  
 2. ——— Epistolae 88 priores impressarum.  
 3. ——— de Clementia Libri 2 abbreviati.  
 4. ——— de Paupertate, Tractatus. In operibus ejus impressis dicitur;  
 Excerptum e Libris Senecae.  
 5. Martini Bracarensis Episcopi, Formula honestae Vitae.  
 6. L. An. Senecae, de remediis Fortuitarum, Tractatus. In impress. dici-  
 tur; Excerpta alia.  
 7. ——— Excerpta ex Libris de Beneficiis.  
 8. ——— Moralium Liber. Extractus videtur ex illius Operibus.  
 9. Petri Alfonsi, Dialogus contra Judaeos.  
 III. C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Caesarum, Liber. X  
 IV. 1. C. Suetonii Tranquilli, de vitis 12 Caesarum, Liber. Deest ulti-  
 mum folium. XII  
 2. Aethici, Cosmographia: ex versione S. Hieronymi.  
 3. Flavii Vegetii, Epitome rei militaris, 4 Libris.  
 V. Johannis Hantivillensis, Archithrenium; sive de Antiquitatibus  
 Angliae, Libri 9; metrici. XV  
 VI. 1. Paparum Catalogus. XII  
 2. Eutropii, Romanae Historiae, Libri 10.  
 3. Pauli Diaconi, Continuatio ejusdem, Libris 6.  
 4. Pauli Warnefridi, Diaconi Aquilecensis, Historia Gentis Longobardo-  
 rum, 6 Libris.  
 9. Alexandri M. Rerum gestarum, Liber. *Egipti sapientes.*

15 C VI—XIII. 4°.

6. Alexandri M. Epistola ad Aristotelem.  
 7. ———— de Philosophia, per litteras facta collatio cum Dindimo Rege Bragmannorum.

VII. 1. Swithuni Wint. Episcopi, Vita & Miracula: per Lamfridum Monachum Wint. x

2. ———— Vita & Miracula, Metrice: per Wolstanum Wint. Monachum.

VIII. Valerii Maximi, Dictorum & Factorum memorabilium, Libri 9. Et decimus abbreviatus, per Julium Paridem. xv

IX. 1. L. Annaei Senecae, Controversiarum, Libri 9. Chart. xv

2. ———— Vita.

3. ———— Epistolae; cum Commentario.

4. M. Fab. Quintiliani, Oratoriae Institutionis, Libri primi Cap. 5 priora.

5. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Divinatione, folia 6 prima.

X. 1. Pap. Surc. Statii Vita brevis. ix

2. ———— Thebaidos Libri 12.

Liber quondam de Claustro Roffensi.

XI. 1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum Quaestionum, ad Brutum, Libri 5. Deest prima Pagina. x

2. ———— Rhetoricorum, seu de inventione Rhetorica, Libri 2. xiii

3. ———— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, Libri 4.

4. M. Ac. Plauti Comoediae 8: scil. Amphitryo, Asinaria, Aulularia, Captivi, Curculio, Casina, Cistellaria & Epidicus. Lacerata sunt aliqua folia in principio Codicis. x

In fine hoc tetrasticon quale quale addit scriba.

*Exemplar mendum tandem me compulit ipsum*

*Cunctantem nimium Plautum exemplarier istum,*

*Ne graspicus mendis proprias idiota repertis*

*forte vult graphicus:*

*Adderet, et liber hic falso patre falsior esset.*

XII. L. An. Senecae, Controversiarum, Libri 10: cum expositione Nicolai Trivet. xiv

Concludit scriba: *Sum scriptor talis monstrat mea littera qualis,*

q<sup>6</sup>. *Ellerker*, i. e. quoth Ellerker, quod Latine sonat *respondet Ellerker*.

XIII. 1. ———— Medecae, Tragediae, Folia 4. xv

2. Com. in 5 Libros priores Lucani Pharsaliae: per Conum Florentinum.

15 C XIV—XVII. 4º.

XIV. Roberti Crikeladenfis, Defloratio Naturalis Historiae Plinii Senioris; 9 Libris. XIII

XV. C. Julii Caesaris Commentarii. XV

Vespasianus Librarius Florentinus hoc opus Florentie transcribendum curavit: et Julius Celsus Constantinus emendavit.

XVI. 1. Comm. in Ovidii Metamorphoses: cum Indice Alphabetico. *A veritate quidem.* XIV

2. Ricardi Aungervyle, Philobiblon, Libro 1. F. 59.

3. Alani de Insulis, de planctu Naturae, Liber, partim metricus, partim solutus. F. 71.

4. Guidonis de Columnis, Historia Trojae. F. 86.

5. Galfridi Arthuri Monemutensis, de origine & gestis Britonum, Libri 9. F. 146.

6. Aquilae, Septonie, sive Festonie, Prophetia. F. 182.

Liber olim domus Sancti Thome de Acon Londonie, ex dono Domini Jacobi Comitis Ormundie.

XVII. C. Plinii secundi Veronensis, senioris, Naturalis Historiae, Libri 37. XIV

[Quaere 15 D & E inter Codices in Lingua Gallica scriptos.]



## 246 LIBRI MSS. BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE,

16 B I—V. 8°. & 4°.

A CATALOGUE of MS. Books and Papers of great Curiosity;  
Collected by the late Reverend Dr. *Hyde*, *Regius-Professor* of the  
University of *Oxford*.

I. 1. The Book *Erdavirâph-nâma*; i.e. of their last Law-giver.

*Erdavirâph*, written in their old Character in Black, with the Modern *Persian* interlined in Red.

2. The Book *Sadder*; or the Precepts of *Zoroastres*; written the same way in Black and Red.

The Title of this Book was written false in India, *Zund Pazund*: or, A Comment of Zundavaflaw. And the Doctor has written therein; that it was very hard to be procured: for when he had prevailed with the Priest to write it for him, he durst not let his own Cast or Sect know of it; but wrote it all in the Night, when all eyes were shut and asleep.

II. 1. Another Copy of the Book *Erdavirâph-nâma*, in the old Character, and again subjoin'd in the Modern *Persian*.

2. The Names of the old Days of their Months. *Pag.* 180.

3. The Names of their old Months, *Pag.* 187.

4. Part of the *Zoroastrian* Liturgy; (*viz.* the first Part) mostly not contained in the following Copy of the said Liturgy; and so may be a Supplement to it: from Page 188 to 202.

5. The old *Persian* Names and Epithets of the Angels. *Pag.* 203.

6. The Names of their old *Persian* Kings. *Pag.* 205.

III. 1. A Copy of a *Samaritan* Epistle in the *Hebrew* Character, from the *Samaritans* of *Sichem* to their supposed Brethren in *England*; with Dr. *Huntingdon's* Letter about it.

2. A Copy of a *Samaritan* Epistle in the *Samaritan* Character, from the *Samaritans* of *Sichem* to *Jobus Ludolphus*.

3. The Road from *Gombroon* to *Kirman* in *Persia*.

4. A small Vocabulary, *Arabico-Persico-Indicum*, in Verse.

5. The *Selan* Alphabet; *viz.* of the Island *Zeylon* in India.

IV. The *Syam* Alphabet, MS. written by the *Syam* Ambassador at *London*.

V. *Zoroastres* his Book *Tezishny*, in the Old *Persian* Language, with an Alphabet at the beginning of it.

VI.

16 B VI—XVI. 8° & 4°.

VI. *Zoroastres* his Liturgy, in the Old *Persian* Tongue; accurately written, with Alphabets of the *Zend* and *Pazend* at the end of it, with some *Persian* Rules. From this Book (it being curiously and exactly written) Dr. *Hyde* chiefly took his Pattern for cutting and casting the Old *Persian* Printing-Letters.

VII. The entire Book *Sad-der*; curiously written in the Modern *Persian*.

VIII. The Book *Zerâtusht-nâma*; or, the Life of *Zoroastres*, in Modern *Persian* Verse, by an Author called *Zerâtusht-Bebram*.

IX. *Phases Lunares*, in the *Tartar* and *Chinese* Languages; viz. an Account of an Eclipse; Printed in the *Chinese* and *Tartar* Languages, answering to each other Column-wise. Printed by Father *Verbiest*, late Professor of Astronomy at *Pekin* in *China*, 1671. This, tho, a small Book, is a great Rarity, being the only thing of its kind in *England*.

X. A *China* Book or Comment upon the *Lineolæ Fokianæ*; viz. on the Mysterious Strokes or Lines of their Emperor *Foki*, as they appear in the first Page; which have exercised the Wits of *China* to interpret them.

XI. A *China* Almanack or Calender; where some of the Sounds and Interpretations are added by our Native *Chinese* *Michael Shin Fo-zungb*.

XII. The Book *Tooty-nama Mythologico-Politicus*; in *Persian*; viz. a Book written in *India*, called *Tooty-nama*, or the Parrot-Book; containing many ingenious and subtle Stories and Counsels, insinuated under the Persons of Beasts and Birds.

XIII. A *Persico-Indian Vocabulary*; partly Grammatical; called, from the first Word, *Amaden*, or (as they sound it) *Ommadun*.

XIV. The Book *Shâh-nâma-nefr*; viz. the Book *Shâh-nama*, which is the History of their old Kings, done out of *Persian* Verse into *Persian* Prose, by *Churshid Ibn Isphendiyar*. It's very curious and hard to get.

XV. The entire Book *Sad-der* truly and well written in the Modern *Persian*.

XVI. Several Copper-prints, viz. 1. The Weights and Measures of *China*.

2. The *China* Compass.

3. The Names of their Solar Months or half Months 24.

4. The *China* Numbers.

5. The private *China* Marks or Figures, used by their Merchants.

## 248 LIBRI MSS. BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE,

16 B XVI—XXV. 8º. & 4º.

6. Alphabet of the *Syngali* or People of *Zeylon* in *India*.
7. *Syngalese Months*, and 12 *Signs*, and 7 *Days* of the *Week*.
8. The *Syam* Alphabet, with their numbers.
9. Specimen of the *Tartar* Language, with its Sounds.
10. The *Tartar* Alphabet with its Sounds given by the *Mendeian* Letters.
11. Farther Instructions about the Figures and Sounds of the *Tartar* Letters, and the various ways of forming them by different Scribes, together with a small Specimen taken out of Father *Verbieff's Tartar-Grammar*.
- XVII. A Printed Account of the Eastern Prince *Giolo*; with his Religion, which is that of the Old *Persians*. London 1692.
- XVIII. *Mullerus* his printed Account of *Chataia*, with MS. Emendations written into it by our Native *Chinese*, *Michael Shin-Fo-Zungb*.
- XIX. A *Persian* Dictionary, call'd *Pharhaugh-Surury*.
- XX. A *Syngala* Vocabulary; viz. in the Language and Character of the Island *Selan*, which is by the *Europeans* commonly called *Zeylon*, in *East-India*.
- XXI. 1. Some Medicinal Receipts, in *Arabick*, of the *Aleppo* Physicians, sent to Dr. *Hyde* by Dr. *Huntington*.
2. A *Persian* Almanack.
3. Libellus dictus *Ichtilagi-nâma*; i. e. Palpitationum liber, de Præfagiis ex Palpitationibus Membrorum; Turcice.
4. A *China* Dialogue between 10 Persons.
5. A *Persian* Petition to the King of *Cambaia*.
6. Articles between *Shâh-Abbâs* King of *Persia* and the *Englisb* Nation, granting to us for ever half the Customs of *Ormûz* or *Gombroon*: and the same was afterwards confirmed by *Shâh-Sepbi*. Translated into *Portuguese*.
- XXII. A small Book, containing the *Sclavonian* Alphabet, with Patterns of that Language, and a Discourse about their Original.
- XXIII. A small Book, being a Formulary for *Persian* Epistles, by *Abul Phazl*.
- XXIV. Vocabulario Italiano-Turchesco; with an Index to find the *Turkish* Words: By John Molino. 8º. Printed at *Rome*, 1641. To this Dr. *Hyde* added a *Latin* Interpretation MS, thro' the whole Book.
- XXV. A MS Catalogue of the Names of many ancient Books, lost in

14 B XXVI.—XXVIII. 8o. & 4o.

in the Original *Greek*, and the same now found translated into *Arabic* or *Syriac*.

XXVI. A *China* Planisphere, or Map of their Constellations.

XXVII. The Arrows of Lottery, such in Figure as were supposed to be used by *Hamah* and *Nebuchadnezer*, in number 3, with their *Arabic* Inscriptions.

XXVIII. The Arrows of Lottery for dividing of Shares, such as are now used among the *Arabians* and the other *Easterms*, in Number 7, with their *Arabic* Inscriptions.

The three last particulars, together with the printing Types &c. following, are supposed to be in a Box nailed up, which was sent with the above Books.

The LETTERS for printing the Old *Persian*, &c.

**T**Hese Printing Letters or Metallic Types of each Letter for the Old *Persian* Language, after divers Copies of Alphabets from the East, first giving a general View of them, and shewing their Potestas were afterwards, by more exact Patterns, cut and taken from their most curious and exact MS Books, well written and fit for Patterns. And these Printing Letters, together with their Appurtenances of Spaces and Quadrats, and Orthographical Notes or Marks, are now sorted into a large and well-digested Letter-Case of plentiful Boxes; which, together with what is for Supplement, may be computed to be above the Quantity of two hundred Weight of Letter. So that in the said Letter-Case are as followeth.

1. The *Zend* or *Zund* Letters, of general Use among them.
2. The *Pazend*, not so generally used, with some Abbreviatures.
3. The Ligatures of the *Zend* Letters.
4. The *Orthographical* Notes or Marks used in their Writings.
5. The ordinary Spaces and Quadrats, of eight Sorts.
6. Propping Quadrats, of seven Sorts.
7. The *Indo-Persian* Figures, or Numerical Notes, digested also into their Boxes in the same Letter-Case.
8. The Steel Punches for all these Letters and Figures &c. to the Number of a hundred and twenty Punches, contained in another smaller Case.

K k

9 The

## 250 LIBRI MSS. BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE.

9. The Copper Matrices for all these said things, contain'd in the same small Box, are about the number of one hundred and thirty Matrices ; it being a very large Alphabet.

10. One great Galley, one small Galley, one Composing-Stick.

These Metallic Types are a great Rarity, as well in regard of their Use, as the Curiosity of them ; they being not elsewhere to be found in any Printing -House in the World : but were at *Oxford* first cut and cast by the Care and Industry of the late Dr. *Hyde*, taking Pattern from their best MSS: who was at the expence and trouble of above thirty Years Correspondence into the *East*, before he could get a compleat Copy of them ; because a compleat Alphabet was not to be had from any one Place or Person ; Different Forms of some of the same Letters being used in different Places of the *East*.





16 C X—XVIII 4°. in Charta.

X. Encomium Actuum & Stratagematum R. Henrici VIII, metricum :  
et R. Elisabethae inscriptum : per Georgium Etherige. xvi

XI. Claudii Galeni Pergameni, de Diebus criticis, Libri 3. xv  
Ex Bibliotheca Henr. Stephani.

XII. 1. Nicolai Sophiani, de praeparatione & usu Astrolabii an-  
nularis, Liber impressus. Graecè. xvi

2. Nicephori Gregorae, de praeparatione Astrolabii, Liber M. S. xv

3. Johannis Grammatici Philoponi, Alexandrini, de usu Astralobii, Tract.

4. Alia Astralobii explicatio, cum Schematibus.

XIII. 1. Procli Chrestomathia poetica. xv

2. Andronici Peripatetici, de perturbationibus Animae, Libe r.  
Hi duo Libri ex Photii Bibliotheca Patrum sumpti.

XIV. 1. Julii Africani, Cesti, capitibus 79. xvi

Collatus fuit hic Codex, cum Barocciano MS, & variae illius lectiones  
in hujus margine scribuntur.

2. Georgii Codini, de originibus Constantinopolitanis Liber, ex antiquo  
quodam chronico excerptus.

3. Nicephori Blemmidae, Geographiae Synopsis.

Scriptus fuit hic Codex sumptibus Isaaci Casauboni, A. D. 1584.

XV. 1. Gregorii Nysseni Episcopi, de Anima & Resurrectione, Dia-  
logus cum Macrina sorore. xv

2. ————— de Anima, Tractatus.

XVI. 1. Artemidori, de Urinis Liber; cum versione Latina interli-  
nari. xvi

2. Hippocratis Coi, Prognosticorum Liber; cum versione Latina inter-  
lineari.

XVII. 1. Harpocratonis Lexicon in 10 Rhetores. xv

2. Heraclidis Pontici Allegoriae in Homerum, seu de Fabulis, Home-  
ricis.

XVIII. 1. Joh. Tzetzis &c. Scholia in Epigrammata Graeca; Transcripta  
A. D. 1590. xvi

2. Georgii Codini Curopalatae, de Officialibus Palatii & magnae Eccle-  
siae Constantinopoleos. Liber ἀτέλεστος.

3. Tractatus Logicus, ἀκέραιος ὃ ἀτέλεστος.

XIX.

16 D I. 4<sup>to</sup>.

I. 1. Gregorii Nysseni Episcopi, Homiliae 6 posteriores in Ecclesiasten.

xii

2. ————— Homiliae 15 in Canticum Canticorum.
  3. ————— Comm. in Hexaëmeron, ad Petrum fratrem.
  4. ————— Homiliae 3 de hominis opificio : a quibusdam S. Basilii ascriptae.
  5. ————— Epistola canonica ad Letoium episcopum Melitenensem.
  6. ————— Homilia, de non lugendo pro mortuis in fide.
  7. ————— Homilia, de infantibus immature abreptis.
  8. ————— Sermo apologeticus pro Hexaëmero suo, ad Petrum fratrem.
  9. ————— Sermo contra Graecorum Fatum.
  10. ————— Tractatus de Anima, ad Tatianum. Hic Gregorio Thaumaturgo adscribitur.
  11. ————— de anima & resurrectione, dialogus cum Macrina sorore.
  12. ————— de vita Moïsis, seu de vita perfecta, Liber.
  13. ————— de perfectione Christiana Liber, ad Olympium Monachum.
  14. ————— Oratio catechetica.
  15. ————— de Virginitate Liber. Priora 5 capita desunt.
  16. ————— de resurrectione Domini, Oratio.
  17. ————— quid nomen Christiani sibi velit, Oratio.
  18. ————— contra Apollinarium, Sermo, ad Theophilum Alexandriae Archiep.
  19. ————— de Deitate, Sermo, ad Euagrium.
- Hic Tractatus Gregorio Theologo tribuitur ; & inter ejus opera Graecolat. habetur, Parisiensis Editionis.
20. ————— de Trinitate, Oratio ad Eustathium.
  21. ————— in ordinationem suam, Sermo.
  22. ————— Sermo ad Petrum fratrem, de differentia Essentiae Divinae & Hypostaseos.
  23. ————— Oratio, quomodo tres personas dicentes esse in Deitate, non dicimus tres Deos.
  24. ————— Oratio in Pascha & triduanum Resurrectionis festum.

16 D II—VI. 4<sup>to</sup>. in Charta.

25. Gregorii Nysseni Episcopi Sermo de Resurrectione Domini ; & quod Evangelistae non sibi invicem contradixerunt, varie quae in ea acciderunt referentes.

26. ————— Oratio funebris, habita in funere Meletii Antiochiae Episcopi.

27. ————— Orationes 2 in laudem 40 Martyrum.

28. ————— Oratio in S. Stephanum protomartyrem.

29. ————— Oratio in Placillam Imperatricem.

30. ————— Oratio de ascensione Domini.

31. ————— Oratio in Natalem Domini.

32. ————— Oratio in Baptismum Christi.

33. ————— de Patre & Filio & Spiritu sancto, Epistola ad Simplicium Tribunum.

34. ————— Oratio in Mat. xxv, 40.

35. ————— Vita Gregorii Thaumaturgi Neocaesariensis Episcopi.

36. ————— Vita atque encomium Ephraim Syri.

37. ————— Homiliae 5 in orationem Dominicam.

38. ————— Orationes 8, de Beatitudinibus.

II. Phalaridis, Agrigentini Tyranni, Epistolae. Charta. xv

III. 1. Johannis Tzetis Grammatici, Antehomerica Gr. & Lat. cum Scholiis ejusdem Graecis. Charta. xvi

2. ————— Homerica & Post-homerica. Gr. cum Scholiis ejusdem. Gr.

3. ————— Idem 3 Libri de bello Trojano, versibus Latinis redditi per Pc. Moraeum Turonensem Lochium.

Codicem transcripsit Jacobus Bartholomaeus Lochius.

IV. Index Verborum ab Isacio Tzetze in Comm. suo super Lycophronem explicatorum. xvi

V. Gregorii Nazianzeni Orationes 2 adversus Julianum ; cum Eliae Cretensis Commentariis. xv

Hoc volumen, cujus principium desideratur, transcriptum est ex Cardinalis Carafae Libro ; et 45 Libris empta est transcriptio.

VI. 1. ————— Oratio funebris in laudem Caesarii fratris ; cum Eliae Cretensis Comm. xv

2. ————— Oratio funebris in laudem Gorgoniae sororis ; cum ejusdem Eliae Comm.

3. ————— Oratio funebris in laudem patris sui ; cum ejusdem Eliae Com.

4. ————— Oratio in Aegyptiorum adventum, cum ejusdem Eliae Com.

Eadem manu scriptum est hoc Volumen, qua praecedens. VII.

16 D VII—XI. 4°. in Charta.

VII. Theodoreti Cyri Episcopi, Historia, quae Φιλοθεος dicitur. Cajus meminit in suae Hist. Eccl. Lib. II, Cap. 30. xvii

Scripsit Petrus Goldmannus Deidonanus Scotus, A. D. 1613, ex libro MS Bibliothecae Oxoniensis.

VIII. Commentarius Actorum Synodi Nicaenae prioris, ex exemplari vetustissimo transcriptus. τὰ κατὰ τὴν ἁγίαν καὶ μεγάλην καὶ ἐκκλησίαν τῶν ἐπισκόπων συναθροισθῆσαν σύνοδον, ἐν τῇ Νικαίᾳ. xvii

IX. 1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Metamorphoseon Libri 15, ex Maximī Planudi versione Metaphrastica. xvii

2. ———— Epistolarum Liber, ex versione ejusdem.

Petrus Goldmannus Deidonanus Scotus descripsit ex libro MS. Bibliothecae Regis Christianissimi, A. C. 1615.

X. Epitome Librorum 13 posteriorum Athenaei Deipnosophistarum. xvi E Bibliotheca olim Davidis Hoeschelii.

XI. 1. Gregorii Nysseni Episcopi, Sermo apologeticus pro Hexaëmetro suo, ad Petrum fratrem. xvi

2. ———— Sermo Catecheticus. Fo. 40.

3. ———— Sermo, non esse dolendum propter eos, qui in fide obdormierunt. Fo. 53.

4. ———— de vita Mosis, seu de vita perfecta, Liber. F. 104.

5. ———— in Canticum Canticorum, Homiliae 7. F. 188.

Sex fil. sunt priores & octava: ceterae defunt.

6. ———— contra Fatum, Liber. 276.

7. ———— de proposito secundum Deum, descriptio Summaria. 284.

8. ———— de fugienda fornicatione, oratio in 1 Cor. vi, 18. F. 293.

9. ———— tres Deos dici non oportere, ad Ablabium, oratio. 295.

10. ———— de communibus notionibus, Tractatus, adversus Graecos. 301.

11. ———— in laudem Basilii M. fratris, oratio. 307.

12. ———— de dormientibus, vel, non esse dolendum ob eorum obitum, qui in fide dormierunt, oratio. 320.

13. ———— de Patre & Filio & Spiritu Sancto, Sermo. 341.

14. ———— Vita S. Macrinae sororis. 345. Capita 15 priora defunt. 15.

## 258 LIBRI in LINGUA GRAECA MSS.

16 D XVIII. Folio.

2. de amoribus Isminii, Libri 11.

Πόλις Εὐρύκωμις καὶ τ' ἄλλα μὲν ἀγαθὰ.

3. Eustathii, Archiep. Antiocheni, in Hexaëmeron Commentarius.  
In cujus principio, desunt 32 Paginae Editionis Lugd. 1629.

[Quaere 16 E, F & G inter Codices in Lingua Gallica scriptos.]



17 A XIX—XXXI. 8°. &amp; 4°.

- XIX. Edward Wollaye's Book of Duties : in Verse. Pap. xvf
- XX. The second Book of the third Punick, translated into Verse; and inscrib'd to the D. of Monmouth. Pap. xvii
- XXI. Will. Forest's Translation of several Psalms into metet. Pap. xvi
- XXII. Some Psalms, in meter. xvi
- XXIII. Sentences selected by Sir Nic. Bacon Knt, and sent to the Lady Lumley : finely painted. xvii
- XXIV. Sentences collected out of divers Authors, for King E. 6. Pap. xvi
- XXV. 1. A Treatise of the seven Sacraments. *The myght of ye fadere, ye grute and ye comynynge of our lord Ihu Criste & ye charite of ye kooli goost be to you in you & wip you, breperen and sustren.* xv  
 2. The Duty of a Christian. *In ye begynnynge & ending of alle gode werkis.*
- XXVI. 1. Nine Vertues, that Christe appering to a devout man, commanded him to know. xiv  
 2. John Wiclif's Comment on the X Commandments.  
 3. The 7 dedli Synnes. P. 37.  
 4. The Dedis of Merci bodili and gofli. P. 46.  
 5. Feith, Hope and Chastite. 48.  
 6. Foure thingis, that nedden to man. 51.  
 7. The Visitacioun of sik men. 53.  
 8. John Wiclif's Version, Comment and Prologue on the Apocalyps. 67.  
 9. ————Version and Prologue of St. John's Gospel. 209.
- XXVII. 1. A Sermon on Mat. xxiv, 3. Saxon. x  
 2. The Lives of St. Katherine, St. Margaret, & St. Julian. Saxon.  
 3. Verses of Christ's Passion, the Virgin Mary &c. xiii
- XXVIII. Jeremy de la Hay, his Copy Book. xvi
- XXIX. Gerrard Malynes's Royal Marchant of Great Brittain. xvii
- XXX. Seneca's 92d & 18th Epistle : translated by Henry Parker Knt. Lord Morley. xvi
- XXXI. 1. John Linewray's Survey of the Ordnance, Powder, Shot &c. in the Tower of London, A. D. 1603. Papet. xvii

## 17 A XLIX—LVII. &amp; 17 B I—V. 8°. &amp; 4°.

XLIX. Erasmus, of the Institution of a Christian Prince.: translated by J. Lord Lumley: A. D. 1550. Pap. xvi

L. James Colbrond's Scheme for mustering the County of Suffex, 1599. Pap. xvi

LI. John Gordon, Contents of his four Books, of the overthrow of the Cardinall See at Rome. Pap. xvii

LII. John Milwardes Sermon on Acts III, 26. Pap. xvii

LIII & LIV. Tho. Pitt's New forme of great Artillery, 1610. Pap. xvii

LV. The Book of Hunting, or Master of the Game: with Pictures of wild Beasts: dedicated to Henry the 5th, then Prince of Wales; and written by one, who had been Master of the Game to K. Henry the 4th. Pap. xvii

There are five more Copies of this Book in the Library. Look in the Index for *Hunting*.

LVI. 1. Sir Fr. Bacon's Argument in the Case of the Post-nati of Scotland. Pap. xvii

2. ——— Speech in the House of Commons, concerning the Article of Naturalization.

3. ——— Speech in the House of Commons, concerning the union of the Lawes.

LVII. Edw. Wynne's Brittish India: or, a compendious Discourse, tending to Advancement. Pap. xvii

## 17 B. 8° &amp; 4°.

I. An Alphabetical Concordance of the New Testament. xiv

It begins: *Mannes mynde pat is ofte robbid of þe tresour of kunnyng bi þe enemye of science pat is forgetyng? is greetly releevd bi tablis maad bi lettre aftir þe ordre of þe a. b. c.*

II. The Book of Hunting, or Master of Game. Sec 17 A LV. Pap. xv

III. A Sermon on Mat. xxviii, 6. Pap. xvi

IV. Samuel Lewkenors Theatrum Academiæ: or, Account of Universities flourishing A. D. 1599. Pap. xvi

V. A Copy of Letters Patents, appointing Commissioners for Ecclesiastical Affairs, 43 Eliz. Pap. xvi

VI.

17 B VI—XVII. 8°. & 4°.

- VI. George Saltron's second Book of the Laws of ancient Britain. Pap. xvii
- VII. Tho. Churchyard's Rebuke to Rebellion : a Poem. Pap. xvi
- VIII. P. S.'s Table-Book for a Prince ; inscribed to Prince Charles : containing Remembrances for Government. Pap. xvii
- IX. Will. Crashawe, B. D. Discovery of Popish Corruptions, requiring Kingly Reformation. Pap. xvii
- X. W. Bragge's Grievances, from the East-India Company, A. D. 1620. Pap. xvii
- XI. Henry Hooke's Treatise of the Succession to the Crown of England, 43 Eliz. Pap. xvii
- XII. Roger Hutchynson's Two Sermons, of Oppression, Affliction & Patience. Pap. xvi
- XIII. Robert Bradshaw's Way to Wel-doing. Pap. xvii
- XIV. Reymund Sebundius's Dialogues, concerning the nature of Man : translated by J. R. Pap. xvii
- XV. John Lane's Tritons Trumpet to the 12 Months husbanded and moralized. In Verse. A. D. 1621. Pap. xvii
- XVI. The Book of Holy Philosophy : translated out of French, by Tho. Glover. Pap. xvii
- XVII. 1. Speculum utile istius Mundi. An English Poem. xiv
2. Introduction to a good Life, by consideration of Heaven, Hell, Purgatory, &c. A Poem.
3. A Treatise of Tribulation. *Thou Soule tribulid and temptid.*
4. Ricardi Rolle, Heremita de Hampole, Speculum Peccatoris ; Libro 1.
5. ——— de emendatione Peccatoris ; Liber 1.
6. John Wiclif's Epistle to simple Priests.
7. De Antichristo, secundum Johannem Evang.
8. The Whele of Fortune, &c. A Poem.
9. De Articulis Fidei. xv

The Writing of this Creed being almost worn out, take as follows.

I byleue stedfastely in my lord god almighty pat is fadur & sone and holy goost thre persones and on god I byleue pat his sone rooke fleesch & blood in our lady clene modur wiif & mayden by lygeyns of the holy goost as his wille was I byleue pat goddis sone suffryd also deeth for me & alle mankynde And also I byleue pat he was in pe sepulcur & pat his soule



17 B XVII—XXIX. 8°. & 4°.

soule went down to helle & brought out soules pat weren perinne & pat he roos from deeth to lyue on pe priddy day & he stey to heuene on hooly purday & set hym on his fadur right hond & pat he schal comen agen to pe general iugement to reward yche man aftur his deservyng I byleue in . . . sacrament of hooly chyrch a gift of the fadur & of the son & of the hooly goost thre persones in o godhed I byleue also in hooly chyrch ordrynge us I byleue in pe sacrament of goddis flesche & his blood pat he shedde on the bleffid . . . rood tre for me and for alle man kynd.

XVIII. Basil's Homilie on Deut xv, 9 : translated by Mildred Cicil ; & dedicated to the Duches of Somerset. Pap. xvi

XIX. James Cleland's Sermon on Gowryes Conspiracy ; preach'd at Canterbury, 1616. Pap. xvii

XX. A Sermon on Lam. iv, 20. Pap. xvii

XXI. J. Hopper's Description of the Son of God. Pap. xvii

XXII. 1. Francis Godwyn's Catalogue of the Bishops of England: Printed at London, 1601. xvii

2. An Index thereto, M. S. Pap.

3. An Addition thereto of 187 Pages, M. S.

XXIII. A Law Common-Place Book. Pap. xvii

XXIV. George Bostock's Account of his being tempted to Sorcery. Pap. xvii

XXV. Dr. Snoden's Sermon on Psalm xciv, 20; A. D. 1612. Pap. xvii

XXVI. Reymond Sebaudius's Dialogues, of the Nature of Man. Pap. xvii

XXVII. Sir Thomas More's Life. It begins: *Sir Thomas More was the only Son of Sir John More, Knight, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench.* Pap. xvi

XXVIII. 1. Book of the Expences of Lady Mary, Daughter of King Henry the 8th, from the 28th to the 36th Year of his Reign: an Original. Paper. xvi

2. Book of her Jewels.

XXIX. 1. John Milward's Collection of the Alterations, which have been made in the Monies of this Realme, from the time of E. 1, to the Year of our Lord 1611. Pap. xvii

2. ——— Discourse touching the Monies of this Realme, and the true value value

17 B XXX—XLIV. 4°.

value of all the Monies coyned, sithence the begininge of the Raigne of Q. Elizabeth, until the last of Dec. 1611.

XXX. A Discourse proouinge the lawfullnes of the Oathe of Allegiaunce. Pap. xvii

XXXI. Ben Johnson's Twelvth Nights Reuells. Pap. xvii

XXXII. George Weymouth's Journall Relation of the Service at the raking of the Town and Castle of Gulicke, 1610: with a Platt thereof. Pap. xvii

XXXIII. Henrye Webley's Exhortation to the daylye reedinge of the Holye Scriptures; 1603. Pap. xvii

XXXIV. Anthony Maxey, B. D. his Sermon on 2 Pet. 1, 10: A. D. 1604. Pap. xvii

XXXV. A Treatise against the Non-residence, ignorance &c. of the Clergy. Pap. xvi

XXXVI. A Sermon on Luke 1; 26, 27. Pap. xvi

XXXVII. John Mardelye's, Supper of the Lord; Invective against Popery; and other Poems. 1558. xvi

XXXVIII. Michael Nostradame's Prognostications of the Year 1560. Pap. xvi

XXXIX. The Bishops Arguments about the Lords Supper, in the Parliament of E. 6. Pap. xvi

XL. Philip Gerrard's Exhortation to K. Ed. vi, for the Reformation of Rents of Lands in England. Pap. xvi

XLI. The Book of Hunting; or Master of the Game. See 17 A LV. xv

XLII. John Fawser's Account of the Abuse of Justice, with relation to the Murther of Alice Lanawaye: 1610. Pap. xvii

XLIII. 1. Sir John Mandeville's Travails. xv

2. A Song, of the Duke & Dutcheß of Austria, and Sir Gowther their Son, begotten of the Devil.

3. Will. Staunton's Vision, in Patricks Purgatory, A. D. 1409.

4. Tundale's Vision of Hell, Purgatory and Heaven. A Poem, made A. D. 1451. Imperfect at the beginning.

XLIV. John Witenbogardt, Minister at the Hague, his Treatise, of the Christian Magistrate's Power, in Matters Ecclesiastical. Translated by J. D. Pap. xvii

17 B XLV—L. et 17 C I—III. 4°.

XLV. Tho. Lee's Declaration of the Government of Ireland, A. D. 1594. Pap. xvi

XLVI. The Duties of a Subject. Pap. xvii

XLVII. 1. Directions for Health. A Poem. Pap. xv

2. Formulæ Instrumentorum Juris.

In hoc Codice occurrunt sequentes summae totales Taxationum Angliae, circa A. D. 1450 scriptae.

Summa totalis 15 <sup>s</sup> & 10 <sup>d</sup> a Laicis in Anglia	38256	1	0 $\frac{1}{2}$
--	-------	---	-----------------

Inde pro expensis Collectorum	322	6	8
-------------------------------	-----	---	---

Et tunc remanet ultra expensas	37933	14	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
--------------------------------	-------	----	-----------------

Summa Decime in Provincia Cantuarie	16570	18	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
-------------------------------------	-------	----	-----------------

Summa Decime in Provincia Ebor	2305	12	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
--------------------------------	------	----	-----------------

Summa totalis dictarum Provinciarum	18876	10	6 $\frac{3}{4}$
-------------------------------------	-------	----	-----------------

Summa totalis 15 <sup>s</sup> & 10 <sup>d</sup> a Laicis & 10 <sup>d</sup> utriusque } Povinciarum	56810	5	4 $\frac{1}{2}$
---	-------	---	-----------------

XLVIII. A Book of Medicins. xv

XLIX. A Discourse to encourage the Netherlanders against the Spaniards. xvi

L. 1. Verses made by the Earl of Essex, when in Trouble. xvi

2. Verses made by Mr. Fran. Bacon.

3. The Lord Keeper Egerton, his Letter to the Earl of Essex : with the Earl's Answer.

4. Lord Henry Hobart's Letter to Mr. Fran. Bacon.

5. Mr. Fran. Bacon's Letter to Q. Eliz.

6. Two Letters from the Earl of Essex to Q. Eliz.

7. Lady Ritch, her Letter to Q. Eliz. pleading for the Earl of Essex.

8. The Earl of Essex, his Letter to the Earl of Southampton ; advising him to a pious reformation.

9. —————Meditation.

17 C.

I. II. Dr. John Gordon. second & third Part of his Antipaparchia : or, Of Kingly supremacy above Pontifical. Pap. xvi i

III. A Speech upon the Proclamation of Q. Elizabeth ; being principally an Invective against the Clergy : & is intitled: *A Grace of a Good-fellow, appointed to have been sayd after a Banket at Torke, made upon the*

17 C III—XVII. 4°.

*the good nues & proclamacion thear of the entraunce into Reign ouer vs, of our Sooueraign Lady Elizabeth, by the Grace of God, Quene of Eng-  
land, Fraunce & Ireland, Defender of the Feyth, and in earth of the  
church of Englund and also of Ireland the Supreme Hed. In November,  
1588.* xvi

IV. Anthonie Atkinson's Discovery of Frauds and Abuses, about the Revenues of the Crown, 1603. Pap. xvi i

V. Peter Martir's Book of the Eucharist: inscribed to the Lord Protector. Pap. xvi

VI. W. E. his Treatise about true Pastors. Pap. xvii

VII. John Hare's Censure of the English Language: A.D. 1551. Pap. xvi

VIII. Richard Rokeby's Poetical Works, A.D. 1418. Pap. xv

IX. Cælius Secundus Curio, his Defence off th' olde and awncyent Authoritie off Christis Church. Translated by Ihon Philpott. Pap. xvi

X. Josaphat Barbaro, a Venetian, his two Voyages into Tana and Persia: Translated by Wil. Thomas. Pap. xvi

XI. Constantine's Donation, with Luther's Comment. Pap. xvi

XII. S. Athanasius, his Prologue to the Psalter: Englisht by Henry Parker Knt, Lord Morley. Pap. xvi

XIII. A Ladder to Heaven of twelve Staves. Pap. xvii

XIV. Thomas Hocleve's Heroic Poem, of the Government of Princes. xv

XV. 1. Calendarium. xiv

2. A Book of the Influence of the Planets and Signs.

3. Which Days of the Moon are lucky or unlucky.

4. Judgments by Urine. .

5. A Book of Medicines.

6. A Treatise of the Parts of a Human Body, and their uses.

7. Lanfranc of Milan, his Book of Surgery: translated by John Wyntyr. xvi

XVI. 1. Thomas Aquinas, of the Angelical Salutation. xvi

2. Anselme, of the Stature, Form & Life of the Virgin Mary, & our Saviour. Both made English, by Henry Parker Knt, Lord Morley.

XVII. 1. A Vocabulary, Lat. Eng. Paper decayed. xv Incip.

2. Salus Sacerdotis. A Poem. F. 63.

3. Grammatica. 77.

17 C XVII—XXX. 4°.

4. The 7 Penitential Psalms : in Meter. F. 80.
5. The Lords Prayer, & the Salutation, paraphrased ; with other Prayers. F. 87.
6. Several pious Poems.
7. S. Anthonies Life.
8. A Book of Medicines.
- XVIII. 1. Of twelve Profits of Tribulation. xv
2. Rich. Rolle of Hampole, his Boke of Crafte of Deynge. F. 24.
3. ————Tretis of Gostely Batale. F. 41.
4. Of Bodily and Spiritual Life. 59.
5. Of 12 Degrees of Mekeness. F. 80.
6. Wi. Hilton's Treatise of Divine Love. F. 84.
7. S. Bernard's Meditations. 92.
8. Isidore's Counsel. F. 107.
9. Advice to Women. *Doughter, take heide.* F. 113.
10. A Tretise azenes fleischly affeccyonez. F. 124.
11. A Prayer in Tribulacyoun. F. 136.
- XIX. Discovery of the Fraternity of the Rosie Crofs. Pap. xvii
- XX. Henry Parker, Monk of Doncaster, his Dialogue between a rich and poor man. Pap. xv
- XXI. The same. xv
- XXII. John Shootes Remembrancer to a General of an Army ; 1598. Pap. xvi
- XXIII. A Touchstone or Trial of Witches, discovering them by the Scripture. Pap. xvii
- XXIV. A Treatise of Urins, and of common Medicines & Distempers. Pap. xvii
- XXV. Sam. Harsnet's Sermon on Ezekiellxxxiii, 11. Pap. xvii
- XXVI. The Diuyn Clowde of Unknowynge. *Goostly frende in God I preye pee.* xv
- XXVII. The same. Pap. xvii
- XXVIII. A Sermon on 2 Kings xviii, 22. Pap. xvii
- XXIX. James Bell's Account of Cæcilia, Princess of Sweden, her travelling into England, 1564 : dedicated to Q. Elizabeth. Pap. xvi
- XXX. The Institution of a Christen Man : Printed at London, 1537 : with Corrections and large Additions M S. Pap. xvi
- XXXI.

17 C XXXI—XXXVIII. et 17 D I—VII. 4°.

XXXI. David's Delights: or, a President for a Prince: A New Year's Gift to Henry Frederick, Prince of Wales. Pap. xvii

XXXII. A Discovery, whie Ireland was never entirely subdued, till the Reign of King James I: by the Attorney General of Ireland. Pap. xvii

XXXIII. 1. Clement of Lanthonie's Harmony of the Gospels, in 12 Books: Englished by John Wiclif. xv

2. Some Chapters out of the Epistles, and some out of the old Testament; of Wiclif's Translation.

XXXIV. Nic. Breton's Invective against Treason. A Poem. Pap. xvii

XXXV. A Description of Fire-workes, invented by his Majesties Gunners. Pap. xvii

XXXVI. A Breviat of Debts due to the Crown; from 30 Eliz. to 12 J. 1. Pap. xvi

XXXVII. John Wade's Alarm to the Battle of that great Day of God Almighty. Pap. xvi

XXXVIII. Sir John Mandevil's Travails. xv

17 D. 4°.

I. Henry Daniel's 3 Books of Judgment by Urine. xv

II. Plutarch's Life of Theseus: Englished by Harry Parker, Lord Morley; and dedicated to King H. 8. xvi

III. Sir Will. Forreft's Poesye of Princely Practise. xvi

IV. The Book of Hunting: or, Master of the Game. See 17 A LV. xvi

V. 1. The Divine Cloud of Unknowing. Pap. xv

2. Dyuerse Doctrynys taken owte of the Lyfe of S. Katerine of Seemys.

VI. 1. Thomas Occleve's Heroic Poem of the Government of a Prince: wherein is a Picture of G. Chaucer. xv

2. ————— Poem of a certain Emperess.

3. ————— Poem of the Art of Dying.

4. ————— Poem of a certain Emperour.

5. Henrici R. 5, Literae ad Carolum Regem Francie, querentes de illius iniusticia.

VII. Hieronymus Savanorola's Meditation upon the 80th Psalm. Pap. xvi

VIII.

17 D VIII—XX. 4<sup>o</sup>.

VIII. Clement of Lanthonic's Harmonie of the Gospels: 12 Books: translated by John Wiclif. xv

IX. Reginald Peacock's Folewer of the Donet. xv

X. Edmond Skory's Paraphrase of the 21 & 45 Psalms: in Meeter. Pap. xvii

XI. Plutarch's Lives of Scipio & Hanibal. Translated by Henry Parker Kn<sup>t</sup>. Lord Morley. Pap. xvi

XII. The Book of Hunting: or, Master of the Game. See 17 A LV. Pap. xv

XIII. Henry Parker Kn<sup>t</sup>, Lord Morley, his Commentary on Ecclesiastes: Dedicated to the Duke of Somerset. Pap. xvi

XIV. 1. Sir Thomas More's Letters, during his Confinement. F. 1 to 4: and F. 376 to 455. Pap. xvi

2. ————his Treatise upon the Passion of Christ. F. 325.

3. A Treatyse vppon the Passyon. *The glorious blessed*. F. 193.

4. A Dyalogue of Comforte agaynst Trybulation: made by an Hungaryen in Latyne. *Who woulde have went*. F. 5.

XV. 1. G. Chaucer's Tales. Pap. Imperfect at Beginning & End. xv

2. The Waking Man's Dream. *αΐεφαλος*.

3. Articles of Marriage between the Dauphin of France & the Lady Elizabeth of England, 1475. Printed.

3. Sir John Fortescue's Declaracioun vpon certayn Wrytingis sent oute of Scotteland, ayenst the Kingis title of his Roialme of Englund.

4. Ballets.

XVI. Esther Inglis's Fifty Emblems, finely drawn & written: a Lislebourg en Escosse, l'an 1624. Pap. xvii

XVII. Tho. Beard's Evangelical Tragoedie: or, A Harmonie of the Passion of Christ, according to the four Evangelistes. Pap. xvi

XVIII. Thomas Occleve's Heroic Poem, of the Government of a Prince. xv

XIX. Another of the same. xv

XX. 1. Andrew of Wyntowne, Canon of St. Andrews, his Originale: an Heroic Poem, in 9 Books; containing the History of the Scottish Nation, to the Year of Grace 1418. Pap. xv

2. Of the origin of the Name of Scotland: with a short Chronicle thereof, to the Year 1482.

17 D XX—XXII. 4o.

3. Prester John's Letter to the Grecian Emperour, ἀπόστολος.

XXI. William Caxton's Chronicle of England. This wants 20 Chapters, which are at the end of the printed Edition. xv

XXII. Reymond Sebaudius's Natural Theology : or, The Book of Creatures ; especially of the nature of Man. Pap. xvi

[Quære 17 E & F inter Codices in Lingua Gallica scriptos.]



18 A.



## 18 A I—XVI. 4°.

I. Articles agreed on for the Order of Knights of the Garter, 1552.  
And Numbers, II, III & IV are the same. xvi

V. An Heroic Poem, of Man's Life, the World, Death, Purgatory,  
Judgment, Heaven, & Hell. *The might of the fader of Heuene.* xv

VI. 1. A Book of Medicines. Pap. xv

2. Of judging by Urine.

3. A Treatise Dissemper incident to Women.

4. How to make Aqua Vitae; and other precious Waters.

5. An Herbal, Alphabetical, to the Letter P.

VII. 1. Aristotle's Book of the Governauce of Kyngis; called, The Se-  
crete of Secretes. xv

2. S. Bernard's Epistle, of the Government of a Family.

VIII. Psalm 19, 72, 80, 104, 137 & 148, translated into English  
Verse; to be compar'd with Buchanan's Latin Version. Pap. xvii

IX. A Chronicle of England, down to H. 5: called Brute. *Julius Cesar  
a wyse manne.* The same as 18 B III & IV.

X. 1. A Treatise of the Love of God. *εισφαλος.* xv

2. ——— of the 7 deadly Synes, and their opposite Vertues.

3. The manner of Confession.

4. Confessyon of Seynt Edmonde Archibischope.

5. A Disputeson between the Body and the Soule: in Verse.

6. S. Jerome's Epistle to Demetrias.

7. History of the 3 Kings, or wise men of the East.

8. Five religious Ballets.

XI. John Rolfe's Relation of the State of Virginia. Pap. xvii

XII. Flavius Vegetius's four Books of Deeds of Knighthood. xv

XIII. A. M. T. Sev. Boetius, his 5 Books of the Comfort of Philosophy:  
translated into English Verse by John Lydgate, A. D. 1410. xv

XIV. R. P's Dialogue of the Union of Britayne; dedicated to K. James I.  
Pap. xvii

XV. John de Turre cremata, his Exposition of the 36 Psalm: translated  
by Hen. Parcare Kt. Lord Morley. Pap. xvii

XVI. Sir Richard Wigmores Pamphlet, against the Spanish Interest  
in Scotland; in the Reign of James 6: Intituled, *An Oulde Story of the  
Brigg of Dee, written by Guitchard one of the 4 Sonns of Aymon,*  
about

18 A XVII—XXXIV. 4°. & 8°.

*about sum 34581 Teares before that the royall Posterity of auncient Banke  
did seignoryze over the myghty Monarcky of Grete Brittainye.* Pap.

XVI

XVI. 1: Homilies upon the Gospels, for the whole Year. *Not  
without cause of gret myserie.*

XV

2. Thomas Wimbleton's Two Sermons, at Paul's-Cross, on Luke xvi, 2:  
preach'd A. D. 1388.

XVIII. A Breviat of Devotion: Lat. & Eng. 24° Pap.

XVI

XIX. Henoch Clapham's Apology for preaching against Watson's  
Quodlibets. 8°. Pap.

XVII

XX. Philip Messinger's Verses on the Death of Charles Lord Herbert,  
Son to the E. of Pembroke. 8°. Pap.

XVII

XXI. Ja. Kinvyn's Petition for the encouragement of his new-invented  
Engines of War. 8°. Pap.

XVII

XXII. W. Vener's Poem to K. James 1. 8°. Pap.

XVII

XXIII. Jo. Norden's Complement to K. James 1, upon his accession  
to the Crown; & Harangue against Papists. 4°. Pap.

XVII

XXIV. John Ferrou's Portraite of a Prince: A Poem. 4°. Pap.

XVII

XXV. John Shorbolt's Considerations for the Weale publique. 4°. Pap.

XVII

XXVI. Simon Sturtevant, of the use of the MERRA; a Mathematic  
Engine. Pap.

XVII

XXVII. Edm. Dee's Verses against Popery. 1603. Pap.

XVII

XXVIII. Hen. Cock's Discovery of the designs of the Papists, to K.  
James 1. Pap.

XVII

XXIX. A Treatise of the Lawfulness of the Oath of Allegiance to  
K. James 1.

XVII

XXX. Ja. Dackombe's Discovery of things necessary for the King to  
know. 1603. Pap.

XVII

XXXI. John Marston's Account of the Spectacle, presented to the  
K. of Brittain and Denmark, passing through London. Pap.

XVII

XXXII. A Poem to K. James 1, about State-Affairs. Pap.

XVII

XXXIII. Ger. Scroope's Janus Temple shut & open'd: a Poem to K. J. 1.  
Pap.

XVII

XXXIV. The Earl of Northampton's Abstract of Frauds of the Offi-  
cers of the Navy: to K. J. 1. An Original. Pap.

XVII

N n

XXXV

18 A XXXV—LIII. 4°.

XXXV. John Martin's Proposal to K. J. 1, for saving Expence in purchasing Arms. XVII

XXXVI. James Dackombe's Proposals to K. J. 1, for reforming Abuses in the Law. Pap. XVII

XXXVII. Jo. Lewis's Abstract of his intended History of Britain. Pap. XVII

XXXVIII. John Elder, Clerk, a Reddshank, his Proposal to K. Henry 8, for uniting Scotland with England. Pap. XVI

XXXIX. A Journal from England to Egypt and Jerusalem. *Of all Citties & Portes.* Pap. XVII

XL. Rob. Syngleton's Theory of the Earth. Pap. XVI

XLI. G. C's Book of the approved Order of Martial Discipline, Pap. XVII

XLII. John Phillip's Closet of Counsell, out of the precepts of Cato, to John Lord Lumley: A Poem. Pap. XVII

XLIII. Plutarch's Commentary, that Learning is requisite to a Prince: translated into English Meeter, by Thomas Blundevile. Pap. XVI

XLIV. Abuses in exportation of Treasure, & coloring of Strangers Goods. Pap. XVII

XLV. Ben Johnson's Masque of Queens. Pap. XVII

XLVI. A Memorial to Q. Eliz. of the Disorders & extraordinarie expence of her House. Pap. XVI

XLVII. J. Gorges's Verses, on the Kings Arms; 1609. XVII

XLVIII. P. Gascoigne's Translation of the Tale of Hemetes the Heremite, into English, Latin, Italian & Frenche: pronounced before Q. Eliz. at Woodstock, 1575. Pap. XVI

XLIX. Ric. Taileboys's Elegy on the Death of King J. 1. XVII

L. An Address to King H. 8, for a Body of Laws to be made in Latin. Pap. XVI

LI. James Maxwell's Project for a Discourse, under the name of *Britain's union in Love.* Pap. XVII

LII. J. Hopper's Sermon on Rom. viii, 28. Pap. XVII

LIII. John Bell's Scheme for increasing the Revenues of the Crown, by the First Fruits of the Clergy, sending Colonies into Ireland &c. Pap. XVII

LIV.

18 A LIV—LXXI. 4°. & Folio.

- LIV. Remembrances for the Queen's present Services, in the Low-Countries. xvi
- LV. Avery Phillips's New Years Gift to King J. 1, to enrich his Cofters, by relieving the Poor, without his cost or the Countries. Pap. xvii
- LVI. John Dowdall's Letter to King J. 1, about the State of Ireland. Pap. xvii
- LVII. Nic. Breton's Poem upon the Praise of Vertue. Pap. xvi
- LVIII. Ric. Jobson's Discovery of the Country of K. Solomon's rich Trade, within 20 Days sail of England. Pap. xvii
- LIX. Ja. Spenser's Discovery of Frauds in the Revenues of Ireland, A.D. 1610. Pap. xvii
- LX. Scipio's Dream : translated by H. Parker, Lord Morley. xvi
- LXI. Geo. Gascoigne's Grief of Joy : 4 Songs : dedicated to Q. Eliz. Pap. xvi
- LXII. Masuccio Salernitano, his Novel : translated by H. Parker, Lord Morley. xvi
- LXIII. A Discourse of the beseiginge, defendinge and releevinge of Bergen-up-Zome ; 1622. Pap. xvii
- LXIV. John Leland & Nic. Uvedale, their Verses Lat. & Eng. made at the Coronation of Q. Anne, 25 H. 8. Pap. xvi
- LXV. Ric. Spert's Scheme for the Improvement of Ireland. Pap. xvi
- LXVI. Ric. Robinson's Eupolemia, Archippus & Panoplia : being an Account of his Books printed, his Patrons & their Benefactions &c. 1603. Pap. xvii
- LXVII. Tho. Hunniman's Treatise about the Faults of the Magistracy of London; 1612. Pap. xvii
- LXVIII. A Persuasive to Q. Eliz. to name her Successor. Pap. xvi
- LXIX. Rob. Chambers, his second *Nosce te-ipsam* : A Poem. Pap. xvii
- LXX. The Theatre of Apollo: A Masque. Pap. xvii
- LXXI. Proposals for a Cabinet Royal, and for a History of the latter end of King J. 1, and the beginning of K. Charles 1 Reign ; 1627. Pap. xvii
- LXXII.

18 A LXXII—LXXVII. et 18 B I, II. Folio.

LXXII. Sam. Daniel's Panegiric, congratulatory to K. James 1. Pap.

xvii

LXXIII. Mark Hoskin's Complaint of Abuses in the Clergy, Lawycrs, Gentry &amp;c. Pap.

xvii

LXXIV. Arthur Hall's Treatise of transportable Commodities, the Advantages thereof, Statutes relating thereto &amp;c. Pap.

xvii

LXXV. David Holand's Account of the lineal Descent of K. Edward 6. from Brute. Pap.

xvi

LXXVI. 1. John Russell's Treatise of the Unioun betuixt the tua Realmes. Pap.

xvii

2. ——— of the Deuty of ane Christiane Prince.

LXXVII. Transcripta Chartarum quarundum pro Primogenitis Regum Angliae: in quarum

1, Rex Ed. 3, Anno Regni sui 11, creavit Edwardum filium suum primogenitum in Ducem Cornubiae. Charta.

xvii

2, Rex Ed. 3, Anno 17, creavit Edwardum filium suum primogenitum, tunc Ducem Cornubiae &amp; Comitem Cestriae, in Principem Walliae.

3, Rex Hen. 6 confirmavit Edwardo filio suo primogenito, Principatum Walliae, Ducatum Cornubiae &amp; Comitatum Cestriae. To this Confirmation are subjoin'd certain Limitations and Provisoos, in English.

4, Rex Hen. 7, Anno 5, creavit Arthurum filium suum primogenitum in Principem Walliae et Comitem Cestriae.

5, Rex Hen. 7, Anno 9, concessit Arthuro Principi Walliae, omnia Castra, Maneria &amp; Possessiones, quondam Comitis Marchiae: habenda eidem Principi, quamdiu Regi placuerit.

LXXVIII. The Lord Viscount Wimbledon, his Method, how the Coasts of the Kingdom may be defended, against any Enemy, in case the Royall Navye should be otherwise employed or impeached: 1628. Pap.

xvii

18 B.

I. A Relation of the State of Polonia & the united Provinces of that Crown, Anno 1598. *The Poles have the same original with the Bohemians.* Pap.

xvi

II. John of Arras's History of Melusine: A Romance. Pap.

xv

111.

18 B III—IX. Folio.

III. A Chronicle of England, called *Brute*, to the 6 Year of Henry the 5. ἀκίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλεστος. Pap. xv

IV. The same: ἀκίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλεστος. As also 18 A IX. xv

V. David Owen's Treatise of the Power of Princes & Duty of Subjects; 1610. Pap. xvii

VI. 1. Tractatus Matrimonialis inter Jacobum 2 Scotiae Regem & Ducem Burgundiae, A. D. 1448. Charta. xvi

2. ——— inter Ja. 3 Scotorum & Christiernum Daciae &c. Regem, A. D. 1468.

3. ——— inter Ja. 4 Scotorum & H. 7 Anglorum Regem, A. D. 1502.

4. Schetlandiarum Insularum Oppignoratio Christierno Daciae &c. Regi, A. D. 1468.

5. Litterae Jacobi 5 Scot. Regis, ab A° 1534 ad 1542.

6. ——— Mariae Scot. Reginae, & Gubernatoris ejus, ab A° 1542 ad 1545. Lat. & Ang.

7. ——— Mariae Scot. R. A° 1564 & 1565. Lat. & Ang.

8. ——— Jacobi 5 & Mariae ab A° 1528 ad 1569.

9. Mary Q. of Scots, her Instructions to John Hay, her Ambassador to the Q. of England, 1565. ἀτέλεστος.

10. Tractatus Matrimonii inter Ja. 5 Scot. Regem et Magdalenam Regis Franciae filiam, 1535.

11. Instructions to David, Abbot of Arbroth, & Sir Tho. Ereskyn, Ambassadors from Scotland to France.

12. Instructions to the Bp. of Dunblane, Ambassador to the K. of France, for defence of the Queen's Marriage with Bothwell.

13. Instructions to Lord Lethington, the Scotts Ambassador in England.

14. A Discourse about his Negotiations with the Q. of England.

VII. Titles of 407 Causes, determined before the President and Councill, in Wales, Trinity-Term, 1617. Pap. xvii

VIII. Wil. Woodward's Analogy between the Sufferings of both Adams. Pap. xvii

IX. 1. John Wiclif's Homilies upon the Epistles & Gospels. xv

2. ——— Exposition of Mat. xxiv. F. 176.

3. ——— Treatise of the Church. F. 184.

## 18 C II—XVII. Folio.

- II. G. Chaucer's Tales of Canterbury. xv
- III. Hall's Discourse of Gardening, applied to a spiritual understanding. Pap. xvii
- IV. Popish Priests Practicers of Sedition. Pap. xvii
- V. Dr. Wil. Swaddon's Treatise, in defence of Tithes. Pap. xvii
- VI. A Draught of an Act of Parliament, for the avoiding of Beggars and Vagabonds, by employing them in publick Works &c. 1536. Pap. xvi
- VII. Cleopatra; a Tragedy. Pap. xvii
- VIII & IX. Polydore Virgil's Chronicle of England; 25 Books; viz. to the end of the Reign of Rich. 3. Pap. xvi
- X. Bonaventure's Myrour of the blissid Lif of Jesu Crist. xiv
- XI. Will. Woodward's Analysis of the Mysteries in God's Word, by natural Theology; together with the Antithesis between the Fall and Redemption of Mankind. Pap. xvii
- XII. Tho. May's History of the Reign of King Henry II, in 7 Books, in Verse. Pap. xvii
- XIII. Wylliam Forest's second part of the History of Joseph: a Poem, well written with his own Hand, and inscrib'd to Thomas Duke of Northefolke. xvi
- XIV. Willielmi Harteclyffe, Sub-thesaurarii Hiberniae, Compotus, A. 10 & 11 H. 7. Pap. xv
- XV. Robert Lalor, Priest, his Attainder and Conviction of Præmunire, 4 J. 1. Pap. xvii
- XVI. John Chrysostome's Demonstration, against the Gentiles, that Christ is God. Pap. xvii
- XVII. The Armorie of Nobilitie: wherein is contained,
1. The 5 Conquerors of England. P. 1. Pap. xvi
  2. The 7 Kings that reigned at one time. P. 2.
  3. The reason of the severall Alterations of the Arms of England.
  4. The Arms & Issue of the Kings of England: with the Creation of all the Noblemen, since the Conquest to 32 Eliz. P. 7, to 194.
- This Work was first collected by Rob. Cooke, alias, Clarencieux King of Arms: and amended by Rob. Glover, alias, Somerset Herald; and lastly augmented with Knights of the Garter by Tho. Lant, alias Portcullis Pursuivant of Arms, A. D. 1589. xvi
- XVIII.

18 C XXII. Folio.

‘ Derby Comiti, recolunt quem laude periti,

‘ Vade, liber, purus: sub eorequiesce futurus.

Then follows.

‘ Epistola super hujus operis vel opusculi sui complementum, Johanni

‘ Gower a quodam Philosopho transmissa.

‘ Quam cinxere freta, Gower, tua carmina leta,

‘ Per loca discreta canit Anglia laude repleta.

‘ Carminis atleta saturus, tibi sine poeta

‘ Sit laus completa, quo gloria stat sine meta.

Next is given a particular account of the Contents of this Book, and two more of the same Author. From which I gather, that either he had at that time published no other of his Works, or else he valued himself most on account of the said three Volumes. The Account is, as follows.

‘ Quia unusquisque prout a Deo accepit aliis impartiri tenetur, Johannes

‘ Gower super hiis, que Deus sibi intellectualiter donavit, villicationis ra-

‘ tionem, dum tempus instat, secundum aliquit alleviare cupiens, inter

‘ labores et ocia, ad aliorum noticiam tres libros doctrine causa forma

‘ subsequenti propterea composuit.

‘ Primus liber, Gallico Sermone editus, in decem dividitur partes; et

‘ tractans de viciis & virtutibus, nec non et de variis hujus seculi gradi-

‘ bus, viam, qua peccator transgressus ad sui Creatoris agnitionem redire

‘ debet, recto tramite docere conatur. Titulus Libelli istius *Speculum ho-*

‘ *minis* nuncupatus est.

‘ Secundus enim Liber, Sermone Latino versibus exametri et pentametri

‘ compositus, tractat super illo mirabili eventu, qui in Anglia, tempore

‘ domini Regis Ricardi secundi, anno Regni sui quarto, contigit; quando

‘ serviles rustici impetuose contra nobiles et ingenuos Regni insurrexerunt:

‘ innocentiam tamen dicti domini Regis tunc junioris, etatis cau-

‘ sa, inde excusabilem pronuncians, culpas aliunde, ex quibus, et non a

‘ fortuna talia inter homines contingunt enormia, evidentius declarat.

‘ Titulusque voluminis hujus, cujus ordo septem continet paginas, *Vox*

‘ *clamantis* nominatur.

‘ Tertius iste Liber, Anglico Sermone, in octo Partes divisus, qui ad

‘ instantiam Serenissimi Principis dicti domini Regis Anglie Ricardi secun-

‘ di conficitur, secundum Danielis prophetiam, super hujus mundi Reg-

‘ norum.



18 C XXII—XXVI. et 18 D I, II. Folio.

\* norum mutatione, a tempore Regis Nabugodonosor usque nunc, tem-  
 \* pora distinguit. Tractat eciam, secundum Nestanabum et Aristotelem,  
 \* super hiis, quibus Rex Alexander, tam in sui regimine quam aliter,  
 \* super amorem et amantum condiciones fundamentum habet: ubi varia-  
 \* rum Cronicarum historiarumque fines nec non poetarum philosopho-  
 \* rumque scripture ad exemplum distinctius inseruntur. Nomenque pre-  
 \* sentis opusculi *Confessio amantis* specialiter intitulatur.

At the end of this Book was printed thus, *This Boke appertayneth unto  
 the right honorable the Ladie Margaret Strainge*. Which being cut out,  
 has notwithstanding made such an impression on the next leaf, as to be  
 read backward.

XXIII. Lord Viscount Wimbledon's Demonstration of divers parts of  
 War; especially of Cavallerye. Pap. xvii

XXIV. A Note of all the Bills signed by the King and Councel, from  
 the 19th of October, 4 E. 6, to the 7 E. 6. Pap. xvi

XXV. Aglaura. A Tragedy. Pap. xvii

XXVI. Richard Rolle Heremyte of Hampole, his Commentary on  
 the Psalms, from the 89th to the 118th. xv

18 D.

I. ————— from Psalm 1 to 80. xv

II. 1. John Lydgate's Testament. F. 1. xvi

2. ————— Siege of Troy: 5 Books. F. 6.

3. ————— Siege of Thebes: with Pictures.

4. Wil. Cornyshe, alias Nysshewhete, his Treatise between Trowthe &  
 Enformacion: written in the Fleete, 19 H. 7.

5. John Skelton's Elegie on the Death of the Earle of Northumberland.

6. John Lydgate's Discord between Reason and Sensualitie.

7. Names, Natures and Places of Burial of all the Kings of England, from  
 the Conquest to Henry 8: a Poem.

8. The Blasfoure of the Armes of Kyngis.

9. Wil. Peeris's Discente of the Lorde Percis; in Verse.

10. Proverbs painted in several Rooms, at Lckyngfelde & Wresille: in  
 Verse.

11. Aristotle's Advice to Alexander; in Verse: Two Versions.

O O 2

III.

# 284 Ms Books of the ROYAL LIBRARY.

18 D-III—VI. Folio.

III. Maps of the several Counties of England; printed about the Year 1579: paynted. Whereon are written, the Names of all the Justices of Peace in England, at that time; and several other curious things. Also, several MS Maps and Draughts of Sea-Ports &c. It was Lord Burghley's Book: and several Memoranda are written in it with his own hand. Pap.

XVI

IV. John Lydgate's Version of John Boccace's Books, de Casibus virorum illustrium.

XVI

V. The same.

XV

VI. ———his Version of Boccace's Siege of Troy.

XV



VII.

18 D VII—X. et 18 E I—VI. Folio.

VII. Jehan Boccace. Des Cas des nobles Hommes et Femmes ; 9 Liv. avec Peintures. XIV

VIII. Les 2 Livres des Maccabees, et le nouveau Testament. XV

IX & X. La Bible hystoriale, & les Hystoires Scolastiques : avec Peintures. Les 2 premiers Volumes. XV

18 E.

F I & II. Jean Froissart. Le 2<sup>e</sup> et 4<sup>e</sup> Volume de ses Chroniques : avec plusieurs Peintures. XV

III & IV. C. Valerius Maximus. Des Dicts & Faicts des Romains, L. 9 : avec Peintures. Commencie a translater par Simon de Heidin, jusques au 7<sup>e</sup> Livre. Et acheve par Nycolas de Gonneffe. [Et 17 F IV. XV

V. L'Histoire tripartite ; de le temps d'Adam jusques a Jesu Christ : avec plusieurs belles Peintures : Escripte l'an 1473 : XV

VI. Le 2<sup>e</sup> Volume de la Fleur des Hystoires. Ou quel Volume, sont traictiez les Fais de nostre Sauveur Jesu Crist, avec plusieurs Misteres de la Foy Catholique : Et aussi la Conception & la Nativite de la glorieuse Vierge Marie. Et aussi la Legende des Sains, selonc l'A, B, C. XV



17 E I—VII. et 17 F I—IV. Folio.

I. 1. Le Tresor, qui parle de la naissance de toutes choses : le quel fist  
Maistre Brunet, Latin. xv

2. Aristote. Le Livre d'Ethique. Et est le 2<sup>e</sup> Livre de Tresor.

3. Le 3<sup>e</sup> Livre de Tresor ; qui parle des Vices & des Vertus.

4. Le 4<sup>e</sup> Livre ; qui est Rhetorique.

II. Hercules : i. e. Histoire de luy : avec peintures. 2 Livres. xv

III. Proprietes des Choses ; 20 L. avec Peintures. xv

Fu translate de Latin en François, l'an 1372, per Jean Corbethon.

IV. 1. Pub. Ovide Naso. Metamorphose, 15 L. avec Peinture. xv

2. La Chevalerie Spirituelle de ce Monde. *O Thea, Deesse de Prudence.*

3. S. Bernard. L'Epistre au Pr. Raymond, pour scavoir gouverner sa Maison.

4. Le Breviare des Nobles.

5. Complainte dez 9 malheureux & des neuf Maleheureuses.

V. 1. Xenophon. L'Histoire de Roy Cyrus ; avec Peinture ; translatee de Grec en Latin par Pogge de Florence, et de Latin en Francois, par Vasque de Lucerie, l'an 1370. xv

2. Fl. Vegece. de Chevalerie, Livre.

VI. Les Lieus communs du Loy, selon l'A, B, C : une grand volume en papier. xvi

VII. La Bible historiaus : ou, Les Histoires Escolastres : avec Peintures. xiv

17 F.

I. Quinte Curse Ruf. Des faiz D'Alexandre, 9 L. avec Peintures belles. Translates par Vasque de Lucene Portugalois. Escrip par la main de Jehan du Chesne, a Lille. xv

II. 1. La grande Histoire Cesar ; tiree de Lucan, Suetonie, Orose &c. faicte a Bruges, du commandement de R. Ed. 4, l'an 1479. avec Peintures.

2. Le Sommaire de tous les Empereurs Romains, apres Julle Cesar, jusques a l'an 1221.

III. S. Augustine, De la Cite de Dieu, les 10 Livres premieres. Avec Peintures. xv

IV. C. Valerius Maximus. [Ut 18 E III. IV.] xv

V.

17 F V, VI. Folio.

V. L'Histoire de Godefroy de Buillon Roy de Jerusalem. Avec Peinture. xv

VI. La Fortresse de la Foy : 5 Liv. avecque belles Peintures. Faite a Lille en Flandres per Jehan du Quesne. xv



16 E I—XIX. 8°.

- I. Basile le grand. L'Épître a S. Gregoire, de la Vie solitaire. Translate par Jan Bellemain, & dedié a la Roïne Elizabeth. en Papier. xvi
- II. Traicte des 4 choses dernieres. xiv
- III. Dialogue, de la Mort. Pap. xvi
- IV. Jerosme Julien. Les Estrenes du Comforte d'espoir : escriptes l'an 1552 : en Vers. Pap. xvi
- V. 1. Le Miroir de l'ame. xv
2. Le Livre des Enfantz D'Israel.
3. Les Paroles de Jesu Crist a la Sainte Ame.
4. Le Seul parler de Hue de S. Victor, & de s'ame.
- VI. Extraict d'une Lettre d'advis, touchant l'estat advenir des Provinces confederées. Pap. xvi
- VII. Institution pour lire & parler en la Langue François. Pap. xvi
- VIII. 1. L'Almere de la Nature des Bestes, Poissons & Oyselz. Vers. xiv
2. Titus & Vespasianus : ou, Vindictio Domini. Un Poëme.
3. Romanus, Un Poëme.
4. Un Poëme, comment Charles de France voiet in Jerusalem &c.
5. Angliae descriptio brevis.
- IX. Un Traicté des Peches & Vertus, en vieil Romans Francois. xiii
- X. Rene Le peletier. La Rigueur d'amours & pitie de Richesse. un Poëme. xvi
- XI. Le Temps de l'année moralisé sur l'aige & vie de l'homme. en Vers. Pap. xvi
- XII. 1. Commentaire sur Cant. iv. 9. xiv
2. La Vie de S. Francois.
- XIII. Le Pasteur Evangelique. en Vers. xvi
- XIV. Extraict des Oeuvres Desiderius Erasmus. Pap. xvi
- XV. L'emoulument du Roy. Pap. xvi
- XVI. Iheronime Sanovarole de Ferrare. L'exposition sur le Pscaulme LI, & XXXI. xvi
- XVII. Les 12 Triumphe du Roy H. 7°. en Vers. Pap. xvi
- XVIII. Mailliet François. Ode a la louange de le Roy & la Roïne de Grande Bretagne. Pap. xvii
- XIX. 1. J. Hopper. Un Sermon sur Gen. xlix. 21. Pap. xvii
2. ———— Un Sermon sur Ps. cxlvii. 5. Pap. xvii
3. ———— Un Sermon sur Psal. cxlv. 14. Pap. xvii
- XX.

16 E XXXVII—XLI. 4°. et 16 F I—X. et 16 G I—V. Folio.

XXXVII. Pierre du Ploych. Recueil de l'estat des Princes, des Seigneurs, & du commun Peuple. Pap. xvi

XXXVIII. Jacques Cleland. Le Portraict de Prince Henry, A. D. 1612. Pap. xvii

XXXIX. 1. B. de Montagut. Louange de la Danse. Pap. xvii  
2. Une Lettre des Instructions d'un Courtisan de la Cour Francoise.

XL. B. de Beaugrand. Poccilographie: ou, Diverfes Escritures: Engravé l'an 1624. xvii

XLI. Gaultier Quinne. Recueil des Reparties, Rencontres, & autres Dis memorables du Roy Henry le grand. xvi

#### 16 F.

I. de Bueil. Le Jouvencel. xv

II. Grace entiere, sur le gouvernement du Prince. en la Rime & Prose. Avec Peintures. xv

III. Les Croniques de Flandres: depuis le temps de Finard, jusques a l'an 1347. xv

IV. Martin Le Franc. L'estrif de Fortune & Vertu. xv

V. 1. Le Livre du noble Philozoph Sydrac: appelé, La Fontaine de toutes Sciences. xv

2. Traictie des 7 Pechiez mortelz.

VI. VII. La Fleur des Histoires. Pap. xv

VIII. 1. Le Regime de la Santé. xv

2. Comment la Face St. Jehan Baptiste fu aporte de Constantinoble en la cité d'Amiens.

IX. Guy de la Coulompne. De la destruction de Troye. xiv

X. Des Secrez et Ditz des Philosophes.

#### 16 G.

I. Croniques de Pise. xv

II. Les 4 filz D'Aymont. xv

III. La Vie du Christ: Escript par David Aubert, en Gand, l'an 1479: avec belles peintures. xv

IV. Francois Eximinez. Livre des S. Angeles. xv

V. Johan Bocace. Des cleres & nobles Femmes. xiv

VL

## 16 G VI—IX. Folio.

VI. Chroniques des Roys de France ; jusques a la mort de St. Loys,  
l'an 1270. xiv

At the end is written with the Duke of Gloucester's own hand, *Cest  
Livre est a moy Homfrey Duc de Gloucestre du don des Executeurs le  
Sr de Fauubere.*

VII. La Fleur des Histoires Romaines. xiv

VIII. Jule Cesar. Les Commentaires : Translatez en Lille, l'an 1473,  
par Jehan de Chesne : Avec Peinctures. xv

IX. Xenophon. Histoire du Cyrus : Translate par Vasque de Lucene :  
Avec Peinctures. xv





15 D I—VI. et 15 E I—VI. Folio.

I. Le quart Volume de L'Histoire Scolastique : contenant de le Livre de Thobie, jusques a les Faiz des Apostres : Avec plusieurs belles Peinctures. Lequel Livre fut fait a Bruges par le commandement de Roy Edouard 4, l'an 1470. Escript par J. Du Ries. xv

II. 1. Lucidare, en Vers. Liber Theologicarum Questionum, sic dictus. xiv

2. Exposition de L'Apocalypse : avec Peinctures.

III. La Bible historiale : ou, Les Hystoyres Escolastres : avec plusieurs Peinctures. xiv

IV. Quinte Curse Ruffe, Des Faiz du grant Alexandre : translate par Vaque de Lucene : avec plusieurs Peinctures. xv

V. 1. Gregoire 1, Pape. Omelies sur quarante Evangilles : avec Peintures. xv

2. ———Dyalogues.

VI. Titus Livius ; Des Fais des Romains : Translate par Pierre Bertheure : avec Peinctures. xiv

15 E.

I. De la Conqueste de Iherusalem, par Eracles, Godfroy de Bouillon &c. avec Peinctures. xv

II. III. Des Proprietez des Choses, Livres 19 : translates par Jehan Corbechon, l'an 1362 : et escriptes par Jo. Duries, l'an 1482 : avec Peintures. xv

IV. Croniques D'Angleterre, jusques a le temps du Ed. 2 : avec belles Peinctures. Dedies a Ed. 5. xv

V. David Aubert. Des Anchiennes Cronicques de la grant Bretaigne. xv

VI. 1. La Genealogie du Henry 8, Roy de France et d'Angleterre ; peincté. Presenté a la Royne par le Conte de Schrosbery, en habit de jartier. xv

2. Le Livre de la conqueste du Roy Alexandre.

3. Les 4 Livres de Charlemaine : en Vers. F. 21.

4. Le Livre de Ogier de Dannemarche : en Vers. F. 82.

5. Le Livre de Regne de Montaubain. F. 202.

6. Le Livre du Roy Ponthus. F. 254.

7. Le Romant de Guy de Warrewik. F. 274.

15 E VL Folio.

8. Le Romant de Herolt Dardenne. F. 313.
9. L'ystoire du Chevalier au Signe : en Vers. F. 320.
10. Le Livre del'arbre des Batailles. F. 340.
11. Gille de Romme. Le Livre de Politique. F. 374.
12. Les Chronicles de Normandie. F. 410.
13. La Breviaire des Nobles : en Vers. F. 450.
14. Le Livre du Fait D'Armes & de la noblesse de Chevalerie. F. 452.
15. De l'ordre de la Jarretiere. F. 486.

Les Tous avec plusieurs belles Peintures.



14 D I—VI. &amp; 14 E I—VI. Folio.

I. St. Augustine, de la Cité de Dieu, Les 10 Livres premiers : avec  
10 Peintures belles. xv

II. III. IV. V. VI. Jean Froissart. Chroniques de France, D' Angleterre,  
&c. en 3 Volumes : avec 4 Peintures. xv

14 E.

I. Le premier Volume du Miroir historial : traduit de Latin en Fran-  
çois, par Jehan du Vignoy, selon l'opinion de Frere Vincent : avec 1  
Peinture. xv

II. 1. Le Chemin de Vaillance : ou, Le Songe dore : en 4 Livres : avec  
belles Peintures. xv

2. Le Traittie, *O Thea* : en Vers & Prose.

3. Le Breviare des Nobles : en Vers.

4. Des 9 malheureux, et des 9 malheureuses : en Vers.

5. Le Livre de l'ordre de Chevalerie.

III. L'Histoire du S<sup>t</sup> Graal. *ατέλειος*. xiv

IV. Des Chroniques D'Angleterre, troisieme Volume. Comence  
a la Reigne du Ric. 2 : et il a plusieurs belles Peintures. xv

V. Jehan Boccace, des ~~Cas~~ des nobles Hommes et Femmes. 9 Liv.  
avec Peintures. xv

VI. Pierre de Crescentis, des Prouesses champestres & ruraux : 12  
Liv. avec Peintures. ~~Esquisses par la main~~ du J. du Ries. xv



19 A XX—XXII. et 19 B I—IX. 40.

XX. Livre de l'information des Princes. Stephanus Fortis Clericus  
 scripsit A° 1395. xiv

XXI. St. Amant. Ode Royale, au Roy & a la Reine de la  
 grande Bretagne. Pap. xvii

XXII. Jean de Meun. Le Codicille, ou Testament: Un Poëme de la  
 Passion du Jesu Christ: avec Peintures. xv

19 B.

I. Le Livre de l'information des Princes: Escript en l'an 1465. Pap.  
xv

II Ubert Philippe de Villiers. Hymnes de la Deité de Pere, du Filz  
 & du St. Esprit: l'an 1568. Pap. xvi

III. John Juell. Apologie de l'eglise D'Angleterre. Escript l'an 1563.  
 Pap. xvi

IV. 1. Les Ditz Mouraulx des Philosophes, devant l'incarnation du nos-  
 tre Seigneur. xv

2. Le Livre de l'argument, que font ensemble Pourete & Riches: en  
 Vers.

V. Jehan Jarson. Le Traittie pour savoir quant on pesche mortele-  
 ment ou venielement. xv

VI. Le Mystere de la Passion du nostre Seigneur Jesu Christ: avec  
 belles Peintures. xv

Ce Livre fut auparavant a frere Nicole de Montmirel, Commandeur  
 de St. Mauluy.

VII. L'Histoire de Sainct Graal ἀκέραλος ἡ ἀτέλεστος. xiv

VIII. Pechdoue. Consolation a l'eglise reformee de France,  
 sur la mort du Roi Henry le grand, quatriesme du nom. Pap. xv

IX. 1. Les Noms & Armoiries des Chevaliers de la ronde Table. Pap.  
xvi

2. Considerations D'Estat, sur le Traicté de la Paix, avec les Archiducs  
 D'Austriche.

3. De ne point croire facilement a Calomnie, Traicté.

4. Une Theoric touchant la Creation du Monde.

4. Prenostique pour l'an 1500.

6. Relation des Qualitez heroiques du Duc de Mechelembourg, Genera-  
 lissime des Armees du Maison D'Austrice.

## 19 C II—XI. 4°.

4. Del Peccat D'adam. F. 244, b.

II. 1. Traictie des 10 Commandemens de la sainte Foy Catholique. Il n'y a point le second : mais parte le dixiesme en deux parties. XIV

2. Traicté des Articles de la Foy Chrestienne.

3. ———des 7 Pechiez mortels, & 7 Vertus.

4. ———des 7 Petitions de la *Pater noster*, & 7 Dons du S. Esprit.

5. ———de la Vie active & contemplative.

6. ———de Don de Sapience.

Cest Livre fist un frere de l'ordre des Preecheurs, a la requeste du Roy Phelippe de France, l'an 1279.

7. Les 4 Evangiles : avec une Glose.

III. Un Livre des 4 derniers Choses. XV

IV. Le Songe du Vergier ; en 2 Livres. XIV

V. L'Exposition des plusieurs Pseaumes du David. XIII

VI. Xenophon, de l'institution du Roy Cyrus : traduit par Claude de Sciecl. Icy sont plusieurs belles Peintures. XV

VII. 1. Le Livre, que fist le Chevalier de la Tour, pour enseignement de ses Filles. XV

2. Le Livre de Melibee & de Dame Prudence.

3. L'istoire de la patience de Griseldiz Marquise de Saluces.

4. Jehan de Meun. Le Codicille ou Testament.

VIII. L'imagination de vraye Noblesse : parachevé le derrenier jour de Juyn, au Manoir de Shene, l'an 1496, par O. Poulet : avec belles Peintures. XV

IX. Les Croniques D'Angleterre ; jusques l'an 1330. XV

X. Les Tresors : c'est a dire,

1, De la naissance de totes choses. XIII

2, De la nature des Vices & des Vertus.

3, De la bone parole.

XI. 1. Jehan de Vignay a traduit, de Latin en Francois, XV

Le Livre de la moralite des nobles Hommes, & des Gens de commun peuple, fait sur le Jeu des Eschez.

2. Le Livre de Melibee & de Dame Prudence. Ad cujus finem scribitur ; Finito Libro, fit Laus & Gloria Christo.

Vinum Scriptori debetur de meliori.

19 E I—VI. Folio.

I. Jehan Boccace. Decameron : ou, Le Prince Galeot. Translate premierement en Latin, et secondement en François, en l'ostel du Bureau de Dampmartin, par Laurens de Premier Fait, l'an 1414. xv

II. III. Des Chroniques du Roy Perceforest. Le 2<sup>e</sup> & 3<sup>e</sup> Volumes, imperf. xv

IV. La Fortresse de la Foy. Les 4 Livres premiers. xv

V. Romuleon : ou, Des Fais des Romains, 10 Livres : avec Peinctures. xv

VI. Guillaume Evesque de Burgues. Les Croniques du Burgues : translatees par Jehan Goulein. xv



20 A XII—XX. et 20 B I—V. 4°.

3. La Chartre qe Prestre Jehan maunda à Fridewik L'Emperbur de Mer-  
vailles de sa Tère.

4. Passio Pilati, & de Origine ejus.

XII. Senèque. Des quatre Vertus Cardinales. Translate par Lorent de  
Premier Fait. xv

XIII. Histoire des Evangiles. xv

XIV. Le Livre des Prieres Ecclesiastiques & administration des Sacre-  
mens & autres Ceremonies & façon de faire, dont on use en L'Eglise  
D'Angleterre : translate par Jan Bellemain ; l'an 1553. Pap. xvi

XV. Les Essais morales. xv

XVI. Un Livre de Chansons ; avec les notes de Musique. xv

XVII. Le Roman de la Rose : commencé en Vers François par Guil-  
laume de Lauris, & parachevé par Jehan de Meun. xiv

XVIII. Les Croniques D'Angleterre, jusques a le temps du Roy Ed. 2. xiv

XIX. Boece. De la Consolation de la Philosophie : en Vers. xv

XX. Jaq. de Bonjeu. Des Dames illustres, qui ont esté Royntes : Poc-  
tes au Royne Eliz. l'an 1575. Pap. xvi

20 B.

I. Flave Vegesce, De la choze de Chevalerie, 4 Livres : translatez par  
J. de Meun. xiv

II. 1. De l'assumption nostre Dame ; selon les dis de Ysidore. xv

2. La Vye de S. Jehan ; selon le dit Ysidorus.

3. La Vye de Marie Magdalene ; selon S. Maximin.

III. Un Livre de Contemplation religieux. *Vos volvez qe je vous.* xiv

IV. Bonaventure. Livre d'ore de la vie de Jesu Crist : translate par Jeh.  
Galopes. xv

V. 1. Le Noveau Testament. xiii

2. Les Hymnes sacres. Lat & Fran.

3. Aristotle. Secre des Secrez.

4. Un Traicté de Phisomye.

5. Histoire d'un Roy D'Inde. *En la terre de Inde.*

6. Libellus Metricus. *Suscipe vivendi doctrinam proficiendi.*

7. Cirilli Hierosolymitani Episcopi, Epistola ad S. Augustinum, de morte  
Hicronymi.

20 C I—IX. et 20 DI—VI. Folio.

I. Les Fais des Romains ; jusques a la fin de L'Empire Domicien : selon Orose, Justin, Lucan, &c. xv

II. 1. Un Romant de Cleriadus & Meliadice : avec Peintures. xv  
2. Histoire de Appolin Roy de Thir.

III. Quinte Curse Ruffe. Des Fais du grant Alexandre. Composé par Vasque du Lucene Portugalois en l'an 1468 : avec 2 belles Peintures. xv

IV. Jehan Boccace. Livres 9 des Cas des nobles Hommes & Femmes : translates par Laurens de Premier Fait, l'an 1409. xv

V. ———— Le Livre des nobles Femmes. xiv

VI. 1. Histoire de S. Graal, ou Lancelot : un Romain : ἀνίστατος. xiii

2. La Genealogie des Rois des Anglois, jusques a Ed. 1.

VII. Hystoire du Roys de France ; apres Philippe 3, filz au Roy S. Louis, jusques a Charles 6 : avec plusieurs Peintures. xiv

VIII. L'Arbre des Battailes : composé par Honore Bonet, Prieur de Sallon en Prouvence. xv

IX. Cronicque de Charles 8, Roy de France : avec Peintures. xv

20 D.

I. Histoire de Commencement du Monde, jusques a la naissance de Jesu Crist : avec plusieurs Peintures. xiii

II. Le Romanz de Tristran. xiii

III. IV. Histoire de Lancelot, ou S. Graal, 2 vol. xii

V. S. Gregoire. Ses Homilies. xv

VI. 1. L'estrif de S. Pere & S. Pol encontre Symon Mage. xiii

2. Les Vies des Saints : cest a dire,

1. Marie L'Egyptiene.

2. Eufraise.

3. Pol.

4. Jehan L'Evangelistre.

5. Jaque L'Apostre.

6. Pere.

7. Mathiu.

8. Symon & Jude.

9. Phelippe.

10. Jaque le petit.

11. Barthelemiu.

12. March.

13. Longis.

14. Sebastien.

15. Vincent.

16. George



## 20 D VI—X. Folio.

- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 17. Cristofle.             | 34. Nicholas.              |
| 18. Agathe.                | 35. Jeroune.               |
| 19. Luce.                  | 36. Benoit de Mont Cassin. |
| 20. Agnes.                 | 37. Alexis.                |
| 21. Felicite & ses 7 filz. | 38. Yrine.                 |
| 22. Cristine.              | 39. Virge Marie.           |
| 23. Cecile.                | 40. Andriu.                |
| 24. Syxte.                 | 41. Mor.                   |
| 25. Lorenz.                | 42. Placide.               |
| 26. Ypolite.               | 43. Eustace.               |
| 27. Lambert.               | 44. Patrice.               |
| 28. Pantaleon.             | 45. Forfin.                |
| 29. Climent l'apostoile.   | 46. Marine.                |
| 30. Martin.                | 47. Pelage.                |
| 31. Brice.                 | 48. Symeon.                |
| 32. Gile.                  | 49. Mamettins.             |
| 33. Marcial de Limoges.    |                            |

## VII. Le Romant de la Rose.

xv

VIII. Monstrelet. Croniques de France, depuis l'an 1428, jusques a ce que le Roy Charles de France eut reconquis la Duchie de Northmandie sur les Anglois: avec une belle Peinture.

xv

IX. 1. Placita quaedam Willielmi de Welle, de Maneriis suis de Welle, Alford, Hellowe, Swaby, Aby, Wytham, Graynesby Malthorp, & Brunthorp.

xiv

2. Justinian. Les Livres des Noviaus Establissemens, apelez Authentiques.

xiii

3. ————Le 10<sup>e</sup>, 11<sup>e</sup> & 12<sup>e</sup> Livre del Code.

X. 1. Tractatus Pacis inter Reges & Regna Anglie & Francie, A. D. 1360.

xiv

2. ————de Belleville; & de deliberatione Ducis de Berry & Comitibus D'Alencon, Obsidum, Anno 1366.

3. ————de Pontivo, Guynes, Calesiis, & aliis Terris, eodem Anno.

4. Donatio Principatus Aquitanie, facta per R. Ed. 3, Edwardo Principi Wallie, A<sup>o</sup> 1362.

5. Tractatus Cartonensis, ex parte Regis Francie Johannis, eodem Anno.

R 1

6.

20 DX, XI. et 20 E I—X. Folio.

6. Tractatus de 4 Ducibus Francie Obsidibus, A<sup>o</sup>. 1362.
7. Relaxatio facta per Regem Ispanum, Regi Anglie, de Vasconia, A<sup>o</sup>. 1291.
8. Tractatus Allegantie inter R. Ed. 3 & Regem Ispanum, A<sup>o</sup>. 1362.
9. Treuge Scotie, capte A. D. 1357 apud Berewicum.
- XI. 1. Histoire de Guerin & de Mabile. Un Poëme. XIII
2. ——— de Gyrrart de Vianne & de ses freres : en Vers.
3. ——— d'Aymeri ; comment il ot Nerbone & Hermengart a Moulier & de sa Ligné &c. en Vers.
4. ——— Fouque de Candie : en Vers.

20 E.

- I. II. III. IV. V. VI. Histoire des Rois de France, jusques a la Mort du Charles 7<sup>e</sup> : avec belles Peintures : en 6 tres grands Volumes. XV
- VII. Nicolai Lirae Postillac in Pentateucum Mosis, & Librum Josuae. XIV
- VIII. ——— Postillac in Psalmos. XIV
- IX. John Rotz, his Book of Hydrography, so called : being an account of the Compass, Elevation of the Pole, Latitude, Sea Coasts &c. finely painted ; A<sup>o</sup> 1542. XVI
- X. Several Models for Fortification.. XVII.



14 A I—XIII. 12°. 8°. 4°.

- I. Petruccio Ubaldino, Un Libro d'Essempolari. Carta. xvi
- II. Pasquille diverse. Rime. Carta. xvi
- III. Discurso de la fundacion y antiguedades de Cadiz, 1591. Cart. xvi
- IV. 1. Ritratto della serenissima Madama Reina d'Inghilterra. Cart. xvii
2. La Ninfa del Tamigi.
3. Dialogo pastorale.
- V. Βασιλικον δῶρον: ovvero, Instruttioni della S<sup>a</sup> Maesta d'Inghilterra &c. al Prencepe Henrico: tradotte da Giovanni Florio. Carta. xvii
- VI. Il Libro di Gulielmo Tindalo, di obediENZA Christiana: translatato per Sebastiano Roccatagliata. Carta. xvi
- VII. Lodovico Petrucci. Rime Al Re J. 1. Cart. xvii
- VIII. Petruccio Ubaldino. Un Libro della forma & regola dell' eleggere e coronare in Imperadori. Carta. xvi
- IX. 1. Origine delle Case di Venetia; Nelle Ordine Alphabetico. xvi
2. Humfredo Bradley. Discorso sopra la Guerra fra la Regina d'Ingleterra et el Re d'Hispania: nel Ottobre & Novembre, 1591.
- X. Petruccio Ubaldino. Commentario del Successo dell'Armata Spagnola nell'affalir l'Inghilterra, l'anno 1588; secondo l'instruttione & directione del grande Ammiraglio. xvi
- XI. —Comentario della Impresa fatta contra il Regno d'Inghilterra dal Re Catholico, l'anno 1588; per la relatione & instruttione del grande Ammiraglio, del Caval. Francisco Drake Vice-ammiraglio & d'altri huomini honorati, che nell'Armata erano: scritta da Petruccio Ubaldino Cittadino Fiorentino; in Londra, il di 15 d'Aprile, 1589. xvi
- XII. Usandemar, su Libro de Raciones. xvi
- XIII. 1. Memoria d'un Viaggio fatta a Constantinopoli, et di alcune cose notate a quella Porta, della Circoncisione di Sultan Maumeth figliolo di Sultan Amorath Imperatore de Turchi, l'anno 1582. Pa. 1. xvi
2. L'allegrezze fatte in Constantinopoli per H. Ritaglio di Sultan Mehemeth, l'anno 1582. Pa. 86.
3. Relatione altro de Turchi, l'anno 1576. Pa. 99.

14 A XIII—XV. 4º.

4. Forze Turchesche. P. 165.
  5. Relatione di Persia del Sig. Vicenzo de li Alessandri. Pa. 188.
  6. Relatione di Polonia del Sig. Girolamo l'offamano fatta al Senato Venetiano, l'anno 1574. Pa. 240.
  7. Relatione del Regno di Moscovia. Pa. 391.
  8. Relatione del Sig. Fedrigo Badoero, ritornato dalla sua Legatione a Carlo Imperatore et Filippo Re d'Isogna, 1558. Pa. 450.
  9. Relatione di Spagna del Sig. Michele Soriano Ambasciadore al Re Filippo, l'anno 1560. Pa. 751.
  10. Summario dell' Entrate et Speze particolari di sua Maesta Catholica. Pa. 865.
  11. Itinerario, overo Discrezione di Portugallo; et Historia di quel Regno del' 1577. Pa. 875.
  12. Relatione del clarissimo M. Gio. Michele ritornato da Henrico 3 Re di Francia, l'anno 1575. P. 939.
  13. Le Capitulationi di Sultan Murad, a lo Imperator di Francia, l'anno 1581; Tradotto di Turco in Italiano, da Jacha Dragomano. Pa. 979.
  14. Relatione dello Stato et Forze & Governo di Venetia; al Catolico Re Filippo. P. 999.
  15. Relatione di Savoia, fatta dal Francisco Melino, l'anno 1586. Pa. 1237.
  16. Summario dell' Entrate et Speze del Duca di Savoia.
  17. Relatione del Guffoni ritornato di Fiorenza, l'anno 1576.
  18. Relatione dell' Emiliano Monoleffo ritornato di Ferrara, l'anno 1575.
  19. Prefidenza de Fiorenza et Ferrara.
  20. Discorso dell' Isola de Cipro.
  21. Discorso di Ragusa.
- XIV. Dichiaratione del Giacomo 1, Re della Bretagna, par la ragione de i Re & per la independenza delle loro Corone: contro Cardinale di Perrona: recitata nella Sala del terze State il 15<sup>mo</sup> di Genajo, 1615. XVII
- XV. 1. Relatione dell' Imperio o Ducato di Moscovia. XVI
2. Del preparamento della Caravanna, per il Viaggio della Mecca.
  3. Discorso sopra l'investitura di Ferrara.
  4. Relatione del Sig. Hieronimo Lippamano Ambasciatore a Don Gio. d'Austria in Napoli, fatta in Senato, l'anno 1576.

14 A XV—XVIII. 4°.

5. Relatione dell' Emiliano Monoleffo, ritornato di Ferrara, l'anno 1571.

6. Relatione del Guffoni, ritornato di Fiorenza, l'anno 1576.

7. Instruttione a Pietro d'Agustino, della Relazione che ha á fare a sua Maesta, delle Cose di Sicilia.

XVI. Petruccio Ubaldino. Un Libro d'Essemplari: scritto l'anno 1550.

XVII. 1. Discorso del Marchese Sforza Pallavicino, se il Prencipe debba esser letterato.

2. Del Senso delle Cose, Libri 4.

3. Cento cinquanta Concetti methodici dell' unversa Scienza Politica, di Fra. Thomasso Campanella.

4. La Cirra del Sole; ó Dialogo di Republica: nel quale si disegna l'Idea della Riforma della Republica Christiana, conforme alla promessa da Dio, fatta alle Sante Caterina e Brigida.

5. Discorsi 10 a Principi d'Italia, che per ben loro, et del Christianesimo, non debbano contradire alla Monarchia di Spagna, ma favorirla; et come dal sospetto di quella si ponno guardare nel Papato, & per quella contro infedeli con modi veri et mirabili fatti per Fra. Tomaso Camb. Domenicano.

6. Relatione dello Stato, Forze & Governo del gran Duca di Toscana.

7. Ragionamento fatto dal Senatore Rho, al Doge & Consiglio di Venetia.

8. Auvertimento a Casa d'Austria.

9. Compendio della Monarchia del Messia, et delle Ragioni del Dominio Ecclesiastico capo, e di tutti Prencipi Membra, di J. C. Con.

10. Un Discorso delle Ragioni c'ha il Re Cattolico sopra il novo Hemisfero, et altri Regni d'Infideli, secondo la Scrittura, contra li Teologi, che di ciò hanno scritto.

XVIII. 1. Auvertimenti dati in voce, dalla Santita di nostro signiere Papa Gregorio xv, al Signore Cardinal Ludoviso suo Nipote. Dal quale sono stati, scritti & notati in questa forma, a di 1 d'Aprile, 1622.

XVIII.

2. Instruttione Politica sopra li Conclavi.

3. Conclave di Papa Gregorio xv.

## 14 A XVIII—XX. 4°.

4. Conclave della Sede vacante di Papa Gregorio xv: nel quale fu creato Papa il Cardinal Barberino, detto Urbano viii.

5. Instruttione per quelli che vogliono vedere l'Historie: et particolarmente l'Historie sacre: nella quale si fa mentione di quali libri habbino a provedersi.

6. Ricordi dati dal Signior N. al Cardinal Borghese, circa il modo che dove governarsi con ogni sorte de personi.

7. Entrate certe della Sede Apostolica.

8. Auvertimenti politici utilissimi per la Corte, del Sigr Conte Verua.

9. Relatione dello stato di Religione, nel Regno di Bohemia, mandato da Vienna a Roma, li 8 Di Ottobre, 1622.

10. Relatione del Marchese di Bedemar, fatta al Re Catolico, delle state forze della Republica di Venetia: mentre chi fu Ambasciadore per la detta maestà.

11. Relatione dello Stato Ecclesiastico: dove si contengono molti particolari degni di consideratione.

XIX. Petruccio Ubaldino. Le Vite et i fatti di sei Donne illustri: cio e; xvii

1. Zenobia Regina de i Palmireni.

2. Crotilde Regina di Francia.

3. Suanhuita Regina di Suetia.

4. Jutha figliuola d'Ottone 2 Imperadore.

5. Zarina Regina de i Saci.

6. Venda Regina di Pollonia.

XX. 1. Compendio della Monarchia di Spagna, fatta da fra Thomaso Campanella. xvii

2. Relatione delle Provincie di Fiandra, fatta da Bentivoglio Arcieuescovo di Rhodi &c. nelli tre Libri.

3. Relatione della Republica di Genoua, con discorsi del suo governo et leggi, fatta dell' Anno 1597.

4. Discorso politico contra i deformati della Sacra Scrittura. *Hieri sono Andato.*

5. Discorso sopra la fragilita di Venetia. *Non deve gia.*

6. Relatione della Corte & Governo di Roma, et de Riti, Ordini et Precedente che in essa si osservano. *Il sommo Pontifice.*

7. Discorso di Malta. *Questa nobil Religione.*

## 14 A XX, XXI. 4º.

8. Instruttione al Signior Cardinal de Medici, del modo come si deve governare nella Corte di Roma, fatta dal Lelio Marretti.

9. Dialogo politico sopra i Romori di Francia, tra il Re, la Madre & il Fratro, l'anno 1631, 1632 e 1633.

10. Relatione dello stato dell' Imperio & della Germania, per tutto l'anno 1628.

XXI. 1. Ragionamento di Carlo v al figliuolo Phil II, consignandogli gli suoi Stati; in pace, Pag. 1. in guerra, Pag. 95.

2. Discorso del Regno di Napoli. *Tra tutti le.* P. 203.

3. Discorso sopra le potenti cagioni spingenti il Re catolico piu alla impresa d'Inghilterra che di Fiandra, & le facilita di quella. Pa. 285. Questa Relatione si vede stampata gia nel Tesoro politico.

4. Raguaglio de i Successi della Guerra tra Paulo iv et Filippo Re di Spagna, par le cose di Napoli, l'anno 1558. Pa. 353.

5. Conclave di Papa Marcello II. P. 383.

6. Compendio de Successi dall' origine del Mondo fino al Anno 1562. Pa. 421.

7. Della potesta del Papa, et in quanti modi si puo considerare. 436.

8. Dell' elettione dell' Papa. 438.

9. De Cardinali. 442.

10. Del Penitentiero. 464.

11. Del Vicecancelliere. 467.

12. Del Camerlengo. 471.

13. Della provisione et elettione de Vescovi. 473.

14. De Monaci, Frati et Canonici Regolari. 481.

15. Della Residenza degli Vescovi. 497.

16. Discorso come l'Imperio dipenda da i Papi. 499.

17. Littera da Venetia al Gilberti Dotario la quale predette il Sacco di Roma. 511.

18. Littera di Carlo v, al Senato di Roma, dopo il sacco di essa, nel 1527. P. 521.

19. Relatione di M. Vincenzo Fedele, Secretario di Venetia, ritornato da Fiorenza l'Anno 1561. P. 527.

20. Commentarii del Regno di Francia, del M. Soriano Ambasciator Veneto a quella Corte, l'anno 1561. P. 743. Questa Relatione si vede stampata nel Tesoro politico.

14 A XXI—XXIII. 4º.

21. Informatione particolare dell' accommodamento fatto tra la Papa & Republica di Venetia, l'anno 1607. P. 885.

XXII. Cinquenta Psalmos del Psalterio : en Ryma y Canto segun se cantan en las Iglezias reformadas de Francia y Germania : Compuestos en Lengua Castellana por Pedro de Coster Vanderven. xvii

XXIII. Relacion de algunas cosas hechas en la Persia por los padres Carmelitas descalços desde el anno 1609 hasta el Anno 1616. xvii

XXIV. Grammatica Cambrobritannica. xvi

BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE CATALOGI FINIS



A N



## 314 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p style="text-align: center;">Tiberius.</p> <p>I have copied it for<br/>diner of Dublin.</p> <p>XII &amp; XV. Lost or burnt.</p> <p>XIII. 26 Leaves wanting at the beginning. But Richard Greaves Esq; of Mickelden in Gloucestershire, had a Copy of the whole.</p> <p>XIV. Spoiled : &amp; 34 Leaves lost.</p> <p>B. I, II, IV, V &amp; VIII. Preserved.</p> <p>III. The last Tract of it, being 55 Leaves, spoiled.</p> <p>IX. Burnt to a Crust. Dr. Pepusch has Copies of the 3, 4, &amp; 5th Tracts.</p> <p>VI. Lost or burnt.</p> <p>VII. Deest in Catalogo.</p> <p>X. Wants the first Leaf &amp; 20 last : &amp; 20 preceding those last spoiled.</p> <p>XI. 32 loose Leaves remain ; good for nothing.</p> <p>XII. 1. Forty-six Leaves of the latter end of this Tract : so scorched, as to be useless.</p> <p>2. Half of this Tract spoiled.</p> <p>XIII. The two first Chapters of Tract 1, and 13 Leaves at the end of Tract 3 ; and Tracts 4 &amp; 5 burnt.</p> <p>C. Contains 13 Books. All saved.</p> <p>D. I, II, VIII &amp; IX. Preserved.</p> <p>III. Wanting.</p> <p>IV &amp; V. Burnt about the Edges, and so the Parchment Leaves stick together : but may be opened by a careful Book-binder, and bound.</p> <p>VI. Loose shrivell'd Leaves : and wants 9.</p> | <p style="text-align: center;">Caligula.</p> <p>VII. Wants 73 Leaves at the beginning.</p> <p>X. Wants 130 Leaves at the beginning : and the rest burnt at the ends into the Writing.</p> <p>E. I, II, V, VI &amp; VII. Burnt Lumps.</p> <p>III. Loose Leaves : torn and burnt ; of little use.</p> <p>IV. Burnt so as the Leaves stick together : yet half of it may be made useful.</p> <p>VIII &amp; IX. A great part of the ends burnt off.</p> <p>X. A few Leaves left, burnt round.</p> <p>XI. Wanting.</p> <p style="padding-left: 2em;">Caligula A, B &amp; C, contain 37 Books : which are all saved.</p> <p>D. I. 480 Leaves remain, burnt at the top into the Writing.</p> <p>II. 526 Leaves left ; burnt at the back part and both ends into the Writing.</p> <p>III, XI &amp; XII. Wanting.</p> <p>IV. 72 pieces of Leaves, of no use.</p> <p>V. 56 pieces, of no use.</p> <p>VI. Burnt at one end and both sides. Some part may still be used.</p> <p>VII. 268 Leaves ; burnt at the back part and top : of some use.</p> <p>VIII. 318 Leaves ; burnt at the back and both ends.</p> <p>IX. 348 Leaves ; so burnt as not to be of much use.</p> <p>X. Only 9 pieces of Leaves left.</p> <p>E. I, II, III, IV, V, X, XI &amp; XII. Bundles of Leaves ; so burnt as to be of little use.</p> |
|--|--|

VI,

## 316 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

From Vitellius to the end.

- part wanting. And the 11th, 12th and 13th are wanting.
- IX. So shrivell'd up, as to be useless.
- B. I. Deept in Catalogo.
- II to XIII. Preserved.
- XIV. A third part of the writing burnt off the end.
- XV, XVI & XVII. Desunt in Catalogo.
- XVIII, XIX, XX & XXI. Part of the Writing burnt from the sides and ends.
- C. I to IV.; VI to XIII, & XVII. Preserved.
- V. Wanting.
- XIV. The end contracted; and part burnt off.
- XV. Deept in Catalogo.
- XVI. The fore part burnt; and into the Writing in some places.
- D. I, III to VI; VIII; X to XVII, & XX. Lost.
- II. About 120 Leaves remain of it.
- VII. 100 Loose Leaves, so burnt at the ends and sides, as to be of little use.
- IX & XIX. Desunt in Catalogo.
- XVIII. Preserved: but in loose Leaves misplaced.
- E. I to IV; VII, VIII, IX, XII & XVI. Lost.
- V. About 200 Leaves saved; burnt round, & into the Writing.
- VI. About 100 Leaves saved; burnt round, & into the Writing in some places.
- X. About 150 pieces of Leaves preserved: but so much of them burnt away, that they are entirely useless.
- XI. Saved.
- XIII. The end contracted with heat; and a line or two of each Leaf burnt off.
- XIV. Most of the Leaves preserved: but burnt round, and into the Writing in many places.
- XV. A Crust.
- XVII & XVIII. Crusts: but may be made some use of.
- F. I, III, VII, XI, XIII & XIV. Wanting.
- II. Burnt at the end and sides, into the Writing, so as to be of little use.
- IV. Burnt at the end and side, so as to be useless.
- V, VI, IX & X. The ends burnt off, so as to be useless.
- VIII. 50 Leaves preserved: but so burnt as to be useless.
- XII, XV to XIX. Preserved.
- Vespasianus. 134 Books: all saved.
- Titus. D. IX. Wanting.
- All the rest in this Press, being 113 Books, are preserved.
- Domitianus. 17 Books. Saved.
- Cleopatra. 63 Books. Saved.
- Faustina. 58 Books. Saved.
- Appendix. 26 Books. Saved.
- There is one Press of Parchments and Papers, &c. in no certain order: whereof some are damaged, and others burnt.

Presses.

## 318 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Julius.

- A. II. 1. *Corrige*, Bedae de temporibus, Liber : ἀρίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλεια. x  
 IX. 7. Deest Pictura.  
 B. XII. 63. Deest.  
 C. II. 1. Index quorundam feodorum militarium in Com. Kantiae. xvii  
 D. I. 1. Genealogia Familiae Domini de Rofs : ut & in Jul. C. VI. xvii  
 Fo. 226.  
 F. VI. 3. Deest.

### Augustus.

- II. 17. *Adde*, Et, Concordia inter Eadwaldum & Cynefwitham, de  
 hac re ditte terrarum. Saxonice. Cui testis est Ceolnothus Cant. Archi- ix  
 episcopus.  
 38. *Adde*, Testamentum Badanothi, filii Beotae, (sive Beotting) con- ix  
 firmatum per Ceolnothum Archiepiscopum, &c. Saxonice.  
 41. *Adde*, Fragmentum Cartae, de 12 Carrucatis terrae apud Wiltun, ix  
 A. D. 854.  
 52. *Adde*, Hanc Cartam S. Dunstanus, tunc Abbas, propria manu scrip- xi  
 sit.  
 56. *Corrige*, de juribus Sedis S. Augustini, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, ix  
 scil. Ecclesiae Christi, inviolabiliter servandis.  
 59. *Corrige*, Testamentum Abbae Vicecomitis. Saxonice. ix  
 65. *Lege*, Concordia inter Aegelricum, & Eadfigum Archiepisco- xi  
 pum Cant. tempore R. Edvardi Confessoris. Saxonice.  
 76. *Corrige*, per Leoffi, filium Duddae. Saxonice. xi  
 79. Cartula de terris, donatis Monasterio S. Edmundi de Burge, per x  
 Thurkytellum. Saxonice.  
 84. *Corrige*, per Eardulfum, annuente R. Aelfredo. ix  
 85. *Lege*, Lis & Concordia inter R. Haroldum & Monasterium Eccle-  
 siae Christi Cantuariensis, super Sandwic. *Item*, Lis inter Aelfsta- xi  
 num Abbatem et Monachos ejusdem Monasterii. Saxonice.  
 87. *Lege*, Lufae, sive Lubae, donatio Vicus Ecclesiae Christi Cant. de ix  
 terris suis in Etmundlingham. Saxonice.  
 96. Donatio terrae trium aratorum, pro 3000 denariis, Aethelnotho  
 praefecto facta, per Cuthredum Cantuariorum Regem, consentiente  
 Coenuulfo Rege Merciorum. viii  
 98, b. Charta Foundationis Monasterii S. Trinitatis apud Norwicum. xi

# BIBLIOTHECAE COTTONIANAE. 319

## Augustus II.

104. Clementis Papae Bulla, constituens Robertum de Stanfordia Priorem Prioratus de Huntingtonia. XIV
105. Celestini Papae Bulla, confirmans libertates Monasterii de Saltercia, A. D. 1195. XII
- Et iterum, 109. Et Alexandri 3. 110, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126.
106. Eugenii 3 Papae Bulla, confirmans libertates Prioratus de Huntingdon, A. D. 1147. XII
107. Bonifacii Papae Bulla ad idem. XIV
108. ——— Confirmatio terrarum in Wodewalton & Huntingdon, Monasterio Saltrensi. XIV
111. Gregorii Papae, confirmatio privilegiorum monasterii de Bissmede, Linc. Dioc. A. D. 1236. XIII
112. Innocentii Papae, Confirmatio privilegiorum Monasterii de Remifaya, Linc. Dioc. A. D. 1244. XIII
113. Lucii Papae, privilegium Ordini Cisterciensi concessum, A. D. 1184. XII
- Et iterum, 120, 127, 128.
114. Martini Papae, appropriatio Ecclesiae de Southo et Capellae de Harlewston, Conventui de Huntingdon. XIV
115. ——— Confirmatio privilegiorum ejusdem. XIV
116. Innocentii Papae, Confirmatio Cartae R. Johannis, concedentis boscum de Saltercia, monasterio de Saltercia.
117. Nicolai Papae, confirmatio privilegiorum ejusdem. XIII
118. Lucii Papae Bulla, constituens prioratum Crucis Roaesie, in Com. Cantabrigiae, A. D. 1184. Et Celestini. 125. XII
129. Carta R. Edwardi 1, confirmans Edmundo fratri suo & heredibus honorem Leycestriae; Castrum de Kenilleworth, cum Mercatu, Feria, et Warennia ibidem; omnia dominica sua in Lancastria, Novum Castrum subtus Lymam, Maneria de Pykering et de Scalleby, et villam de Gomecester, et redditum villate de Huntingdon. XIII
130. Alexandri Papae Confirmatio privilegiorum Monasterii de Horsham, A. D. 1163. XII

## Tiberius.

A. III. 17 Reges Westsaxonum ab A. D. 494 usque ad Eadwardum filium Eadgari. Saxonice. Fo. 175. X  
B.

## 320 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Tiberius.

B. IX. Fo. 221, b. Egidii de Muris sive de Morino, Tractatus de Musica. xv

D. X. *Carriage*, Glover's Ordinary of Arms. xvii

### Caligula.

A. XVII. An Account of William Dillon's Murder of a Maid Servant and himself. xvii

XVIII. 1. Les Banieres d'Angleterre au temps du Edoard 1. xiv

2. La Siege de Calaverac, l'an 1300 : en vers.

### Claudius.

A. XIV. Jacobi Nicolai de Dacia, Poema in honorem Adamari de Valence, quondam Comitis de Pembroc, scriptum A. D. 1363. xiv

C. IV. *in fine*. A Register of three Persons claiming a Flitch or Gammon of Bacon of the Prior of Dunmow. xvi

XII. Inquisitiones et Escaeta varia, a tempore H. III ad tempus R. III. xvii

E. VIII. 1. Pro *Romani lege Normanni*.

### Nero.

C. V. 4, 5 & 6. Hi tres Tractatus scripti sunt per Bartholomaeum de Cotton, Monacum Norwicensem, A. D. 1292. xiii

XI. This Volume is only a Copy of Fabian's Chronicle. xvi

D. XI. *Add.* by Andrew Winton, Canon of St. Andrews and Prior of Locklaven.

E. VIII. Liber Anthymnorum in totum annum ; cum notis Musicis : imperfectus. xiv

### Galba.

A. XX. 1. Phisical Receipts. F. 1 & 288.

2. Annales rerum Anglicanarum, usque ad A. D. 1447. Fo. 5.

XXI. 1. Calendarium. Fo. 1.

2. Annales breves, a creatione Mundi usque ad A. D. 1436. F. 16.

3. Sanctorum loca, Mirabilia Mundi &c. Fo. 49.

4. De Roma, Stationibus, & Mirabilibus ejus. Fo. 94.

5. Nomina summorum Pontificum, usque ad Calixtum 3. Fo. 119. Et iterum, Fo. 145.

## 322 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

Otho.

2. Matthaci Westmonasteriensis, Florum Historiarum fragmentum. Fo. 9.

3. Continuatio ejusdem Matthaei usque ad annum 1379. Fo. 244. Burnt.

C. VIII. 1. Provisio de Ronnemedc, facta per R. Johannem; cum juramento ejus & Baronum. F. 1.

2. Charta R. Johannis de Homagio facta Ecclesiae Romanae. F. 4.

3. Confirmatio Chartae de Ronemedc, per Henricum 3. F. 5.

4. Charta de Foresta; per eundem. F. 7.

5. Sententia in transgressores predictarum Chartarum lata. F. 7, b.

6. Provisiones de Mertoun; cum variis Statutis Henrici 3. F. 8.

7. Charta Henrici 6, Thomae Draper concessa, pro aedificatione Collegii in Ecclesia parochiali de Newport, in Com. Salop. F. 18, b.

8 Charta, qua per Henricum 6 conceditur Priori & Conventui de Erdebury in Com. War', propter depauperationem ex adversante fortuna & minus provida gubernatione, ut sibi comparent in terris & tenementis seu advocationibus Ecclesiarum ad valentiam 100 Marcarum per annum; non obstante Statuto de mortua manu. F. 19.

9. Chartae 2 ejusdem Regis, Williclmo domino de Lovell, Burnell & de Holland, ut assignent quasdam terras eidem Monasterio, non obstante Statuto de mortua manu. F. 19, b.

10. Advocatio Parochiae de Prestcote, Dioeceseos Covent. & Lichfield, data per H. 6, in dotem Collegii Regalis Cantab. F. 20.

11. Appropriatio Ecclesiae parochialis de Mancestre, ejusdem Dioeceseos, Monasterio B. Mariae de Mira-valle; in eadem Dioc. F. 21.

12. Assignatio certae portionis reddituum, ejusdem Ecclesiae Vicario. F. 21, b.

13. Epistola Edwardi R. ad summum Pontificem Romanum, pro declaratione juris Regum Angliae in Regnum Scotiae. F. 22.

14. Lustratio terrarum & feodorum in Agro Eboracensi, tempore R. Ed. 1. F. 27.

15. Chartae & Monumenta Monialium de Killing, in Com' Ebor'. F. 86. Burnt.

E. XIV. Hugonis de Sancto Victore, de Sacramentis, Libri 2. Burnt.

Vitellius.

# BIBLIOTHECAE COTTONIANAE. 323

## Vitellius.

D. VII. *Corrige*, Collectanea Johannis Joffelini. Spoiled.

VII. 36. *Lege*, Obituarium Archiepiscoporum, Episcoporum, Sacerdotum, Diaconorum, aliorumque Fratrum Ecclesiae Wigorniensis: descriptum ex Calendario & Compoto Edrici Monachi, in Bibl. Bodleiana reservato. Fo. 68.

## Vespasianus.

A. XXIV. Compotus Ecclesiae Sancti Petri de Burgo. xv

XXV. 1. Septem Psalmi penitenciales, cum Letaniis, versibus elegiacis. Impressi. F. 1. xvi

2. An Exhortation to Archbishop Cranmer, by the Commissioners appointed by Q. Mary for his Examination. F. 13.

3. A Fragment of a short Chronicle in H. 7, and 8th's time. F. 38.

4. A Prophecy of Marlion of Silidon. F. 47, b.

5. Poems. F. 49, b. and Ballets. Fo. 136 & 181.

6. An Account of Wonders, that happened at Mount Pelier the 5th of May, 1573. F. 51.

7. Hyberdyne's Sermon to certain Thieves, after they had robb'd him. F. 53. Perhaps he is the same, who is named Cleop. E IV, 38.

8. Rainad's Vision. F. 54.

9. Of Confession and Penance. F. 56.

10. The Rule of St. Bennet, in verse. Fo. 76.

11. The Method of making a Nun. F. 130.

12. A Sermon on Matt. XVIII, 3: by John Stubs, Anno Domini 1558. F. 174.

13. A Summary of the Christian Religion. F. 190.

D. XXIII. 1. S. Augustini, de visitatione aegrotorum, Liber. xv

2. Roberti Grossete, Linc. Episcopi, de dotibus, Liber. F. 15:

3. ——— Literae, quibus respuit concedere Prebendam Lincolniae, Innocentii Papae nepoti.

4. Contra fratres mendicantes, Tractatus. *Fertur, quendam fratrem inflatum.* Fo. 23, b.

5. Evangelistarum concordia brevis. F. 29.

XXIV. Monasterii cujusdam Obituarium. xv

XXV. Psalmi 98 priores, versibus Alcaicis scripti. xvii

XXVI. Liber Precationum, xiii

T 1 2

XXVII.

## 324 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Vespasianus.

- XXVII. Taxatio Parochiarum in Diocesi Lincoln. imperfecta. xv  
 XXVIII. Formulae Praecedentium in Jure Gallicano. Gallice. xv  
 E. VIII. 1. Ricardi Robinson, Protrepticus Regiae Majestatis Curia-  
 rum Recordationum ad communes Leges Angliae, ab hypothese ad the-  
 sin: hoc est, Liber instructionis ad cognoscenda Curiarum praedictarum  
 Nomina, Normas, Magistratus, Judices, Membra et Officiarios, materias  
 et processus in jure eorundem, ab origine materie ad ultimum institutum  
 hominis: scriptus A. D. 1601. xvii  
 Pars hujus Libri per errorem Bibliopegi ponitur in Tit. A XXVI. F. 204.  
 F. XIV. Deest.  
 XV. Registrum Chartarum Monasterii de Lewes. xv  
 XVI. Part of an Household Account, A. D. 1594 & 5. xvi  
 XVII. 1. A short Diary of public Transactions, from the Year 1509  
 to 1520. xvii  
 2. A Merchant's Leiger-Book, for the Year 1616.

### Titus.

- A. VIII. 1. Sulgardi Monachi Historia Westmonasteriensis Ecclesiae. xiii  
 2. Wintoniensis Ferie privilegia. Fo. 69.  
 3. Henrici 3, Regis, Charta magna de Libertatibus, et de Foresta. Fo. 63.  
 4. S. Edmundi Regis Vita, per Osbertum de Clare, Westmonasterii Pri-  
 orem. Fo. 67.  
 XIII. 24. Original Statutes of King H. 8, for a Retinue of Men at  
 Arms to be chosen out of the Nobility. Fo. 182.  
 B. VI. 1. Collectanea quaedam historica, et Epigrammata. Fo. 1. xvii  
 2. Summa quorundam praecipuorum Articulorum in Tractatibus Pacis  
 et Foederum inter Regna Angliae & Franciae, annis 1514 et 1515. Fo.  
 19. Et anno 1518. Fo. 23. All in Secretary Cecil's own hand.  
 3. Articuli Conventionis inter Elizabetham Reginam Angliae et Philip-  
 pum Regem Catholicum, anno 1564. Fo. 22.  
 4. ———inter H. 8, et Fr. 2, Londini, 1532. Fo. 24.  
 5. ———inter eosdem, de redditione Villae Bononiae, anno 1546. Ib.  
 6. ———inter Eliz. Angl. et Henr. Franc. anno 1559. Fo. 25.  
 7. ———inter Reges Angliae & Franciae, pro depredationibus coer-  
 cendis, anno 1518. Ib. 8.



## 326 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Titus.

XIX. A Manual of Devotion. *Thēse Meditacyons or Prayers that bene writen with in this boke swyng, bene made to exite and stere the mynde of the rede to the drede of God.* xv

XX. De Statu hominum post mortem, Liber. *Quomodo mors primum subintraverit in mundum.* xi

F. XIV. 1. Camden's political Remarks upon France, and the Title to that Crown. xvii

2. Duces & Pares Franciae. Fo. 12.

3. Officiarii Franciae. F. 14.

4. Guisiorum Profapia. Fo. 18.

5. Cosmi de Medicis, Profapia. Ib.

All these in Camden's own hand.

6. Jeanini Praefidis, Eulogium Henrici 4, R. Galliae: Anglice. Fo. 19.

7. Principum Brandeburgici, Palatini, Saxoniae, Wirtenburgici, Brunsvici, Pomeraniae, et Hassiae, Eulogia brevia. Fo. 30.

Propria sunt Camdeni manu scripta: ut et duo sequentia.

8. Antiquae Inscriptionis, in qua L. Scipionis, Barbatii Filii, expressum est Elogium, Explanatio; per Jacobum Sirmondum: quam postea impressit. Fo. 72.

9. Ex observationibus Peirescii extracta, de Constantino M. et duobus ejus filiis. Fo. 76.

### Cleopatra.

B. XI. 1. Res ab Aegyptis quondam Hieroglyphicis descriptae. xvi

2. Fabii Victoris, Enumeratio 14 Regionum Urbis Romae. Fo. 10.

3. Phaedri Cosmographia. Fo. 23.

4. ——— Rhetorica. Fo. 77.

XIV. 1. Calendarium. xv

2. Psalterium.

3. Litanias.

### Faustiana.

A. V. 10. *Adde*, Transcriptus et continuatus ad A. D. 1129, per Simonem Dunelmensem.

X. 1. Aelfrici Grammatica Saxonico-Latina: ἀκίφαλος ἡ ἀτέλετος. x

2. Regulae Monachorum. Saxonice.

XI.

## 328 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Cleopatra.

14. An original Letter of John, Abbot of Feversham, shewing the Estate of that House, and the Services he has done, and hopes still to do there. 34.
15. A Letter of John, Abbot of Leicester, desiring to be excused the letting out the Farme Yngwordseye. 34, b.
16. Jasper Fyloll's Instruction for the Charter House, 5 Sept. 1535. 35.
17. Wm. Broke & B. Burgoyne's Letter to the Father Confessor of Syon; thanking him for his good Instruction. 38, b.
18. John Fitz-James, his original Letter to Cromwel, telling him, that the Abbot of Glastenbury desires to be freed from 4 of the Injunctions of the last Visitation. 39.
19. Roland Taylor, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, & Tho. Bedyl, their original Letter to Cromwel, telling him, that the Franciscans of Richmond utterly refused to submit to the Articles sent to them. 40.
20. Tho. D. of Norfolk, Founder of the Priory of Newbury, his original Letter to Cromwel, about electing a Prior. 41, b.
21. John Elphyn, Commendatary of Welbek, his original Letter to Cromwel, about electing an Abbot of Westdorham. 42, b.
22. Tho. Legh and Wm. Petre, their original Letter to Cromwel; giving an Account of their visitation of St. Albans, and their Arguments to bring them to surrender. 43.
23. Cromwel's original Letter, against a papistical Faction in a certain Town; and ordering 2 Priests, Minsterley and Richardson, to be sent up Prisoners from thence. 44.
24. Layton (Rich.) his original Letter to Cromwel, desiring to be appointed Visitor in York Diocese; and Blitheman to be his Register; and that Dr. Lee at the same time visit Huntingdon, Lincolnshire and Cheshire. 45.
25. Edmond, Abbot of York, his original Letter to Cardinal Wolsey, offering him 300 Marks, if he will not apply the Priory of Romeburgh (which was founded by Alain Niger Earl of Richmond, and belongs to his Abbey) to the use of his College and School at Ipswich. 47.
26. Ant. Sawnder's Letter to Cromwel, about his preaching against Popery to the Monks of Winchcomb &c. 47, b.
27. Robert Sylvester, Prior of Gysburne, and Chr. Tescbe, their original Letter

## 330 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Cleopatra. E. IV.

43. A Draught of an Answer thereto ; by Mr. Morison. 62.
44. Copy of a Letter to a Monastery, promising Protection, notwithstanding the voluntary Resignation of others. 68.
45. Eliz. Barton, the holy Maid of Kent. An Abstract of her Prophecies. 75.
46. Thomas, Prior of Christs Church Canterbury, his account of the said Eliz. Barton. 77.
47. An Apology of the Monks of Christs Chnrch, for their having been concerned in the matters of the holy Maid of Kent. 81.
48. A Lady's Apology for the same cause ; and desiring the King's intercession to reconcile her Husband to her. 82.
49. Roland Lee and Tho. Bedyll, Commissaries, their original Letter from Canterbury, about the same. 83, b.
50. An Inventory of Eliz. Barton's Goods. 84.
51. Wm. Hawkherst, Monk of St. Austin's, delivers up two Letters, which John Deryngs wrote to Eliz. Barton. 84, b.
52. Mrs. Amadas, her Prophecies. 79.
53. A Draught of a Letter from Cromwell (in his own hand) to Fisher Bishop of Rochester, about his encouraging the Maid of Kent. 85.
54. Robert, Abbot of Woburn, his Declaration concerning the accusations against him. 89.
55. The Abbot and Convent of Woburn, their original Submission to the King, and desire of the continuance of his protection. 96.
56. Brethren of the Charter-house in the Isle of Axholm, their original Complaint of their Prior ; who said, he had resigned the House at London, conveyed away the Goods and Money, &c. 97.
57. Warden of Grey-Fryers in London, his original Letter to Cromwell, for his dispensation to change their Habit. 98.
58. J. Musard, Monk of Worcester, his account of the decay of the Monastery, and complaint against the Abbot. 99.
59. J. Russel's original Letter, giving an account of the execution of the Abbot and two Monks of Glastenbury, for robbing the Church there. 99, b.
60. The Abbot of Brewern desires protection against the Sheriff, who prosecutes him for stopping one of his Monks from going away privately to London. 100.

## 332 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Cleopatra. E. IV.

78. Wm. Barlo's Recantation of Protestantism. 121.
79. Ric. Wharton's requests, that the Calthropes, founders of Ingham abbey in Norfolk, may have the preference in purchasing it. 122.
80. Chr. Levyn's Letter to Cromwel, about the Prior of Christs Church Canterbury, his Correspondence with the Bishop of Rome, fraudulently conveying away the Treasure of the House, and murdering some of the Monks. 124.
81. Tho. Tyrrel's Letter, that the Vicar of Mendilsham had brought home his Wife and Children, which was most abominable to the Lay People in the neighbourhood. 124, b.
82. Ric. Layton's original Letter, that one Bishop of Sion-abbey had debauched a Wife and a Nun. 125.
83. Inditement of Rob. Vaus, Parson of Overwallop; that he being no Priest preached, that they tread God under Feet, who refuse the new Doctrine; also against Lights before Images, and offering Candles to the Virgin Mary, and Prayers to Saints. He is indited also for being married. With his defence. 126.
84. Ric. Layton's original Letter to Cromwel, about his surrounding Launden-abbey, and catching the Abbot's Whore. 127.
85. Ja. Cosyn, Clerk, is indited for speaking against Popish Tenets in the Church of Fryers Preachers at Winchester. 127, b.
86. Rich. Marshal, Prior of the Friars Preachers at \_\_\_\_\_, flies beyond Sea for denying the King's Supremacy. 128.
87. Rob. Dalivyl of Royston, his Prophecy. 128, b.
88. Father Raby's Apparition to John Darby Monk of the Charter-house. 129.
89. Lord Mordaunt's Account of his Confession to Father Forest. 130.
90. Ric. Layton's original Letter; that he had visited a Priory of Gilbertines and Nuns near Lichfield, found two pregnant. Next he visited the Nunnery of Harold; where one had two fair Children, another one. They had signed a Lease to Lord Mordaunt, which they did not know the Contents of, being in Latin. The Priory of St. Andrews Northampton is much in debt. The College and Hospital of Newark in good order. The Monks of the Abbey there very stubborn. The Bishop of Lincoln visits in opposition. 131.

Cleopatra. E. IV.

91. John Laurence, his Letter from Richmond, shewing that Father Forest of Greenwich opposes the King's Measures. 132, b.
92. Roger Hurlton, Monk of Greenwich, his inveighing Letter against Father Forest. 133.
93. Ric. Pollard's Letter, giving an account of the Execution of the Abbot and two Monks of Glaftenbury. 133, b.
94. John Bale, Priest, his complaint of his Sufferings and Imprisonment for preaching against Popery. 134.
95. John Bartelet and others catch the Prior of Crowched-Fryers in Bed with his Whore. 134, b.
96. Thomas Prior of Christs-Church Canterbury, his original Letter to Cromwell, offering him and his Son Gregory a Pension of 20 l. a Year, upon their resigning their Pension of 10 l. a Year: also granting the reversion of two Farms, at Cromwel's recommendation. 135.
97. Tho. Legh's original Letter to Cromwel, that the Abbot of Ricvaux will not own the jurisdiction of the Visitors; and lives an abominable life. 136, b.
98. H. Latymer, Abbot of Worcester, his original Letter, recommending two Monks. 139.
99. John Hylsey, Prior of Friers Preachers at Bristol, his original Letter to Card. Wolsey, against Mr. Latymer's Preaching. 140.
100. Sir Tho. Dyngley's Answer to Sir Amb. Cave's Positions about the Privileges of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem. 141.
101. Roger, Abbot of Furneys, offers Cromwell to encrease his Pension of 4 l. a Year to 6 l. 13 s. 4 d. and 10 l. ready Money, if he will be a means of preserving three of the Abbeys Farms against the importunities of the Earl of Cumberland, &c. 142, b.
102. H. Wigorn, his Letter, with a Prophecy inclosed. 142, c.
103. John Fitzwaren's original Letter to Cromwell, to desire to have the preference in buying the Stuff of the Black-Fryers at Sarum; and that Mr. Goodale may have that of the Grey-Fryers. 146.
104. Tho. Burgh of Gaynsbourgh desires that Sir Tho. Royse may be sent thither again to preach. 146, b.
105. Crimina comperta in variis Monasteriis. 147.
106. Ric. Beerley, Monk of Pershor, his original Letter to Cromwel, desiring to be dismissed; and shewing the vices of the Monks. 161.

## 334 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

Cleopatra. E. IV.

107. Henry Abbot of Warden, his reasons for resigning; viz. the wickedness and ignorance of the Monks. 163.

108. Instructions for knowing the yearly Income of all Monasteries, Collegiate Churches, &c. in England; A. D. 1534. An Original. 167.

109. A Discourse for the Destruction of Monasteries. 172.

110. A Method for augmenting the Royal Estate. 174.

111. Earl of Southampton's original Letter to Cromwel, proposing Candidates for Knights of the Shire for Surry and Suffolk, and for Members for some Burroughs; also, giving intelligence of the Report of a designed Invasion; and of the behaviour of Lady Salisbury, whose Son, being a Cardinal, oppos'd the King's Measures. 176.

112. Ra. Sadler's original Letter about chusing a Member of Parliament. 178.

113. Proposal for granting the King the first Fruits of all Ecclesiastical Benefices. 179.

114. Draught of an Act of Parliament, for keeping Hospitality at the places of the dissolved Abbeys; and that no Bishop have above 1000 Marks a Year; and that all Monks, Canons, and Nuns be closely confined to their Abbeys, and have 40 s. a Year, besides Victuals; and Abbots, l. and Governours to be appointed to each House, with a Salary of 1000 Marks a Year to keep Hospitality, if the Revenues will answer: the rest of the Revenues to be applyed for defence of the Realm, mending Highways, &c. 182.

115. Form of the King's Letter for taking the Surrender of the Monasteries. 192.

116. Audley, Lord Chancellor, his 3 original Letters, desiring to have the dissolved Monastery of St. John's of Colchester, in exchange for other Lands: adding, that the King promoted his Marriage, and made him a Baron; and yet he has no more than 800 l. a Year. 193.

117. ——— He offers to purchase Walden Abbey, &c. 197.

118. Tho. Bedyll commends the Monks of Ramsey. 203.

119. Ric. Cromwel's Letter; that he went to Cambridge, Ely and Ramsey, and found the Prior of Ely froward. 204, b.

120. Wm Parre, his original Letter to Cromwel, that the Abbot of Peterborough offer'd a Year's Rent of the Abbey to the King, and 300 l. to Cromwel, to have it spared. 205.

121.

## 336 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Cleopatra. E. IV.

139. John London and Ric. Pollard's Account of the Dissolution of Reading Abbey, and of the Reliques there. 223.  
140. John London's Letter for the Dissolution of the Nunnery of Godflow : and one of Kat. Bulkeley, Abbess, against it. 227, b.  
141. Tho. Legh's original Letter from Ely ; that the Monks in several places desire to be dismissed. 229.  
142. Account of the Treasure in the Abbey of St. Edmund's Bury. 229, b.  
143. Ric. Sowthwel recommends Mr. Bestney. 230.  
144. ——— Account of the Sequestration of Walsingham-Abbey. 231.  
145. Account of the demolishing of Lewes Abbey. 232.  
146. Tho. Lord Lawar, desires that Boxgrave Abbey may be spared, or else to have the preference of the farm of it : the later of which is granted him. 234.  
147. Dissolution of Battel Abbey. 235.  
148. Inventory of the Goods and Lands of Calwich Abbey. 236.  
149. Surrender of Kyme, Noncotton, Irforthe, Fosse, and Henenyngs in Lincolnshire ; and of Bowvale and Newsted in Nottinghamshire. 237.  
150. Sir Wm. Basser's Letter ; that he had taken away the Images of St. Ann of Buxton and St. Mudwen of Burton upon Trent ; and had shut up Buxton Wells. 238.  
151. Ed. A-Bishop of York's original Letter ; that he had given order not to alienate the Goods of Abbeyes under 200 l. a Year Rent ; desires to have St. Oswald's and Hexham spared ; has suppressed Preachers of Novelties. 239.  
152. Arthur Darcy proposes to breed Horses in the Grounds of Gerneys Abbey. And Richard Belycys demolishes the Abbey. 240.  
153. Wm. Thryske, Abbot of Fountains, has an Annuity of 100 Marks assigned him, upon his resignation. 241, b.  
154. Dissolution of Hampole, St. Oswald's, Pontefract, Fountain, St. Maries in York, Nonapleton, and Selby Abbeyes, &c. 242.  
155. Petition for preserving the Church of Holm Coltram. 243.  
156. Furnes and Whalleys Abbeyes Surrender. 244.  
157. Father Copinger, general Confessor of Sion, is desired to remove the Scruples of two Monks of the Charter-House. 247.

158.

Clcopatra. E. IV.

158. Surrender of Bridgnorth, Atherston, New-Castle under Linc, Lichfield, Shrewsbury, &c. Abbeyes. 248.
159. Reliques. Prior of Maden Bradley hath License to keep a Whore, and hath 6 Children. 249.
160. Goods and Lands of Monasteries secured. Aderston and Wheych Abbeyes smuggled their Goods. 250.
161. Surrender of Houses about Bristow, Gloucester, &c. Debaucheries and Villanies of the Monks. 251.
162. Surrender of Gloucester Abbey. 252, b.
163. A List of some Fryers, that desire to change their Habit. 253.
164. Monastery of Hales surrenders in good Order. 254, b.
165. Abbey of Evesham surrenders. 255, b.
166. The Nuns of Stixwold desire to have their Pension of 34 l. a Year, charged on them, to be remitted. 255, b.
167. Roland, Bishop of Co. and Lich. desires to have the Cathedral at Coventry made a Collegiate Church. 256, b.
168. Tho. Arundell desires to have Cliffe Abbey spared; for which they offer the King 1000 Marks. 257.
169. P. Edgcombe, Founder of the Priory of Totness and Nunnery of Cornworthe, desires to have them spared; or to have the Temporalities thereof. 258.
170. Ric. Zouche, founder of the Priory of Stavordel, desires to have it restored. 259, b.
171. Wm. Bishop of St. David's, tells of the Rudeness and Superstition of the Welsh; desires to have his See removed to Karmardyn. 260.
172. ———his Letter about seizing the Chanter of St. David's Chests of Money and Plate; his prosecuting a Canon, who compell'd his Servant to marry his Whore, &c. 262.
173. The Surrender of many Convents. The Ear of Malcus, and other Reliques. 263.
174. Hugh Bishop of Worcester's original Letter to Cromwel, thanking him for promoting good Men; recommends the Prior of great Malverne to him, who offers the King 500 Marks and Cromwel 200, that his House may stand, not for preserving Monkery, but Religion and Learning. 264.
175. Twynham, a rich Abbey, surrendered. 267, b.



## 338 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

### Cleopatra. E. IV.

176. Pensions of the Monks of Kingswood in Wiltshire. 268.
177. Ric. Abbot of [Royallien, offers Cromwel 100 l. to have his Abbey preserved, or turned into a College. 269.
178. John Mathew, late Prior of Cokesford, petitions for a Pension of 20 l. a Year. 269, b.
179. The Nunnery of Legborne petition to be preserved. 270, b.
180. Parsonages to be impropriated unto Cardinals College in Oxford. 273.
181. Founders of Abbeys. 275.
182. *Annuus valor omnium Monasteriorum Suppressorum, ad Collegium Cardinalis Ebor. in Oxon. spectantium.* 276.
183. Valuation of all the Lands, Goods and Chatels of the Abbeys in Huntingdonshire, not exceeding 200 l. Rent a Year. 280.
184. ———— of the County Palatine of Lancashire. 288.
185. ———— of the County of Southampton. 289.
186. Religious Houses under the value of 200 l. a Year in England. 290.
187. Valuation &c. of certain Monasteries surrender'd in the Counties of York and Lincoln. 300.
188. Officers of the new Establishment of Christs-Church in Canterbury, and their Salaries: with A-Bishop Cranmer's Censure thereof. 301.
189. Places appointed for Bishops Sees, with a preamble for an Act of Parliament, for erecting them, in K. H. 8th's own hand: the Act in another hand. 304.
190. Articles, wherein the Commissioners for visiting Abbeys, have not made sufficient Allowances. 306.
191. Ste. Bishop of Winchester, his original Letter to Cromwel, about the Valuation of the Spiritualties of his Diocess, and allowances for Alms. 307.
192. A like Letter from the Commissioners at York, dated 1535. 308.
193. Objections to the Valuation in Yorkshire. 309.
194. A Letter about the Valuation in Wales. 311.
195. *Nomina omnium Monasteriorum Angliæ, cum eorum valore.* 312.
196. Abstract of the Valuation of all the Lands, belonging to the religious

# BIBLIOTHECAE COTTONIANAE. 339

Cleopatra. E. IV, V.

ligious Houses in England ; taken out of the Court of First Fruits and Tenth. 383.

197. Number of all Promotions Ecclesiastical, at the Taxation of First Fruits and Tenth; with the yearly value of the Bishopricks, Deanrys, and Arch-Deaconries, and the Tenth of the Clergy, in every Diocese. 395.

E. V. Several original Writings, about the Reformation of the Church, in King Henry the VIIIth's time : many of which are corrected by the King's own hand. viz.

1. Tractatuli de Ecclesia, Justificatione, Eucharistia, Baptismo, & Fide ; quos propria manu correxit Rex Henricus VIII.

2. The Crede : or, the XII Articles of the Christiane Faithe ; with certain Notes and Observations, necessarye to be taught unto the people for the better inducyng of theym to the right understanding of the forsaide Crede. Corrected also by the King. Fo. 5. But the Notes of the two last Articles are wanting.

3. Seventeen Questions and Answers, about the seven Sacraments ; with the King's objections, in his own hand : together with a summary of the opinions of the severall Divines thereon. 36.

4. The King's Directions what the Bishops and Preachers shall teach the People, touching the Sacrament of holy Orders : written by Cranmer's own hand ; and sign'd by the Bishops and Doctors of Divinity, Civil and Canon Law. 45.

5. Fifteen Questions about severall Doctrines, tending to the Reformation ; in Cromwel's hand. 48.

6. Reasons offered to the King, for suspending his Determination, that the Marriage of Priests is against Scripture. in A-Bp. Cranmer's hand. 50.

7. A-Bp. Cranmer's original Letter, shewing what Progress is made in the Reformation ; desiring leave for the Clergy to depart, because of the Sicknes at London ; desiring directions how to behave in his Visitation, and also how to the Vicar of Croyden. 52.

8. ——— Answer to the seventeen Questions about the Seven Sacraments. 53.

9. S. Heynes's Letter to Mr. Butt, the King's Physician, against the

## 340 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

Cleopatra. E. V.

establishment of the doctrine of Transubstantiation as an Article of Faith. 58.

10. Articles of Religion ; sign'd by the Bishops, Abbots and Clergy in Convocation, in Henry the eighth's time. An original : but without Date. 59.

11. Opinions of several Bishops and Doctors, about Confirmation, in their own hands. 73.

12. De Fide & Justificatione Tractatus Ricardi Quixeni & aliorum. 93.

13. Two original Letters of A-Bishop Cranmer, about the Degrees of Kindred prohibited in Matrimony. 101.

14. Two Draughts of an Act of Parliament, about the same ; corrected with the King's own hand. 103.

15. Cranmeri Literae ad Osiandrum, propria manu scriptae, contra polygamiam. 111.

16. Argumenta ad probandum quod Matrimonium est Sacramentum. 113.

17. De Poenitentia, tractatus quatuor. 115.

18. De Sacramentorum usu, Pagina. 122.

19. King Henry's Treatise against auricular Confession, and Priests marriage, in his own hand. 123.

20. Defense of auricular Confession : in the margin whereof are the King's objections, in his own hand. 125.

21. A Page of a Letter, that the King is inclined to restore Popery. 128, b.

22. A Declaration for Pilgrimages, by 4 Bishops. 129.

23. Bp. Latimer's Arguments against Purgatory ; with the King's Answers : both in their own hands. 130.

24. Defence of Communion in one kind : being part of the King's Answer to the German Orators. 134. The whole is in Folio 215.

25. Another ; corrected by the Bishop of Durham. 140.

26. Defence of Communion in both kinds. 156.

27. Pallavicini Carmelitae Epistola ad H. VIII ; pietatem propriam defendens : scripta A. D. 1535. 159, b.

28. De Eucharistia, Tractatus quatuor. 160.

29. Tho. Crumwel's original Letter to the King ; about the Proclamation against the marriage of Priests, Melancton's reflection on the Bishops,

Cleopatra. E. V.

Bishops, the King's Marriage with Ann of Cleves, and the Evangelic League. 172.

30. Germaniae Oratorum Literae ad H. VIII, contra communionem in una tantum specie, Missas privatas, & Sacerdotum matrimonii prohibitionem, A. D. 1538 datae. 173.

31. Earundem Literarum Summa: Episcopi Dunelmensis propria manu scripta. 209. Item 256.

32. A-Bp. Cranmer's original Letter; that the Bishops declined answering the Germain Orators Letter, having heard that the King would do it himself; that the Orators were ill provided with Lodgings: also, that the Abbeyes of Tudbury and Rocester may be suppressed; and recommending Fran. Basset to have a Lease of one of them. 212.

33. The Bishop of Winchester, Embassadour in France, his reasons against the Articles presented to the King of England by the Princes of Germany. 213.

34. R. Henrici VIII Responsio ad literas Oratorum Germaniae, folio 173 reperiendas: seu potius earundem confutatio. 215.

35. Myconii Epistola ad Cromwellum; petens licentiam abeundi in Germaniam; causans adversam valetudinem; et etiam Oratores Germanos in summis Fidei Articulis jam cum Anglis convenisse, & in reliquis mentem suam satis explicuisse. 227.

36. A Copy of such things as Martin Luther, Philip Melancthon, with certain Cities and Princes of Germany, their Adherents, have admitted. 229.

37. Erasmi Sarcerii Literae ad H. VIII; promittentes novam editionem Methodi in praecipuos scripturae locos, & Postillam in Evangelia & Epistolas. 230.

38. Conclusions made at the Diet at Spiers, A. D. 1539. 232.

39. A Letter from the Princes of Germany to the King, desiring an Union in matters of Religion, and offering to send some of their Divines to confer with those of England thereon. 235.

40. Philippi Melanctonis Literae ad H. VIII, 26 Martii, 1539, scriptae; ei emendationem Religionis commendantes. 239.

41. ———aliae 10 Apr. 1539, scriptae; Franciscum Germanorum principum Legatum laudantes. 242.

## 342 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

Cleopatra. E. V.

42. Philippi Melanctonis aliae Literae, ad H. viii Cal. April. 1539 scriptae : contra inutiles Ceremonias, pro Sacerdotum nuptiis &c. 244.
43. Postremarum Literarum Summarium. 252.
44. A Book of Ceremonies to be used in the Church of England. 259.
45. An order taken for preaching and bidding of the Beads in all Sermons. 286.
46. The King's Injunction to the Bishops, in favour of Ceremonies, and against Priests marrying. An Original, with the King's Name stamped on it, 28 H. 8. 290.
47. A Bishop Cranmer's original Letter to \_\_\_\_\_ ; thanking him for promoting God's Word ; against keeping the abrogated Holidays ; and in behalf of Wm. Gronnow. 292.
48. An Original Letter of the A-Bp. of York, about his dealing with Preachers of Novelties. 293.
49. Richard Bishop of Chichester, his Injunctions to his Clergy to comply with the King's Directions in religious affairs, and to pray for him and Prince Edward. 294.
50. ——— Original Letter to Mr. Welles, to forbear singing any part of the Service in the English Tongue ; or any other innovations, till the King's pleasure be known. 296.
51. ——— Original Letter to Cromwel, attesting his Sincerity in the Reformation. 298.
52. ——— Original Letter to Cromwel, to prove, that the Bishop of Durham, and late Bishop of London, had pressed him to stick close to the old Ceremonies. 300.
53. Cromwel's original Letter sent along with the King's Injunctions for uniformity, requiring a discreet use thereof. 302.
54. A Proclamation against calling one another Papist or Heretic : and also against reading the Bible in English aloud in Churches in the time of the Mass ; but allowing the Congregation to read it to themselves. This is corrected with the King's own hand. 303.
55. An Act of Parliament ; 1, for Transubstantiation ; 2, against Communion in both kinds ; 3, against Priests Marriages ; 4, for Vows of Chastity ; 5, for private Masses ; and 6, for auricular Confession. This also is corrected with the King's hand. 313.

## 344 Emendat. & Addit. ad Catalogum

Cleopatra. E. V.

68. A Proclamation, that Anabaptists, Sacramentaries and other Heretics depart the Realm. 357.
69. An account of the examination of five Persons for Heresy before some Bishops at Lambeth, and the defects of Proof. 359.
70. Cuthbert, Bishop of Durham, his original Letter, against a Book called *Ortus Anime*; for that it is against the Act of Succession. 360.
71. Three railing Letters against several Men of Bristol, for imprisoning a Curate. 361.
72. Rob. Ridley's Letter, of faults in Tindal's translation of the New Testament. 362, b.
73. H. Latimer's original Letter against Mr. Coots, for preaching Popish Doctrines. 363.
74. Rich. Browne's Letter, against Latimer's preaching at Bristol. 363, b.
75. W. Drury's Letter, about Sir John Gale, who is in his Custody for refusing to publish to his Parishoners, such Articles as were set forth by the King; and also for speaking against Popish Tenents: 28 H. 8. 364.
76. Depositions against several, for preaching against Popish Tenents. 365.
77. Defence of Transubstantiation, against John Lambert. 367.
78. Account of Mr. Hierome's Recantation Sermon, about Justification and the Power of the Magistrate. 374.
79. Rob. Syngleton's Censure of Dr. Cottys's Sermon, preached at the Charter-House on Easter-Day, 1538, in defence of Popery. 376.
80. John Valey, Clerk at Colchester, against auricular Confession. 377, b.
81. Order for burning John Hooper, Bishop of Gloucester, at Gloucester. 380.
82. Opinion of the Clergy in the north parts, in favour of nine Popish Articles. 381.
83. Ro. Taylor, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, his original Letter; that the Welch are quiet; desiring a Commission, to repair  
Wigmore

## 346 An Account of the Copper-Plates.

**H**ERE follow Specimens of 150 several Hand-writings, very exactly drawn and ingraven by Mr. JOHN TINNEY of Canon-street, London, on sixteen Copper Plates, in a Chronological Order, down to the Conclusion of the fifteenth Century after Christ's Nativity : whereby the curious Reader will be made acquainted with the variety of Hands of different times, and also of the same time ; and may learn to guess at their Age. The first ten Plates are taken from Charters and single Parchments, that happen to have a Date, or a King's Name, by which the Age may be known : the rest from Books, which still are put in the order of time, as near as may be. And the Places from which the Ages are proved, are commonly made the Specimens : and but a few Words of a Sentence, it being foreign to the present design to have any regard to the Sense of the MS. And the very Faults are ingraven, as they are found in the Originals.

Having already in the Preface given some Observations upon MSS, it would be needless here to add any more, if, upon shewing Specimens of the Plates, it had not been objected, that a great many Purchasers would not be able to read them. And indeed it is not my design here to teach how to read MSS, that being better learned by Practice than Precept. However, to satisfy such Objecters, so far as concerns those Plates, they are here reprinted with common Types, and in Words at length : and also some further Account of the Specimens is given, where it seems necessary.

The first Specimen is of a Charter of Berking Abbey, engraved out of a very valuable Volume of original Charters in the Cottonian Library, named *Augustus* II. And it is the 26th in number there. (The following Specimens also, that are had from that Book, are numbred in the Plates as their Originals are.) This Charter was written about the Year of our Lord 670. For Sebbi, who subscribes it, was made King of the East Saxons in 664. Bishop Ercnwaldus, another Subscriber, died in 670 or 675. And Wilfrid, who is also a Subscriber, was A-Bp. of York in 678. It is, as follows.

Plate I. Aug. II. 26. " In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, Salvatoris  
" Quotiens sanctis ac venerabilibus Locis vestris aliquid offerre videmur,  
" vestra vobis reddimus, non nostra largimur. Quapropter ego Hodilredus,  
" parens Sebbi, provincia Eastsexanorum, cum ipsius consensu, propria voluntate, sana mente integroque consilio, tibi Hedilburge Abbatissae,  
" ad

## An Account of the Copper-Plates. 347

“ ad augmentum Monasterii tui, quae dicitur Beddanhaam, perpetuali-  
 “ ter trado, et de meo jure in tuo transcribo, terram quae appellatur  
 “ Ricigahaam, Budinhaam, Daecanhaam, Angenlabeshaam ; et campo  
 “ in silva quae dicitur Widmundes felt, quae simul sunt conjuncta, 40  
 “ manentium, usque ad terminos quae . . . . cum pertinent : cum omni-  
 “ bus ad se pertinentibus, cum campis, silvis, pratis et marisco : ut tam  
 “ tu quam posterii tui teneatis, possideatis, et quaecumque volueris de  
 “ eadem facere terra liberam habeatis potestatem. Actum mense Mar-  
 “ tio : et testes competenti numero ut subscriberent rogavi. Si quis  
 “ contra hanc donationis Kartulam venire temptaverit aut corrumpere,  
 “ ante omnipotentem Deum et Jesum Christum filium ejus et Spiritum  
 “ Sanctum, id est, inseparabilem Trinitatem sciat se condemnatum,  
 “ et separatum ab omni societate Christian. . . . . ne Kar-  
 “ tulam donationis in sua nihilominus firmitate. Et ut firma et incon-  
 “ cussum sit donum. Termini sunt autem isti hujus tærræ cum quibus  
 “ accingitur, ab oriente Writolaburna, ab aquilone. Caentincestriow et  
 “ Hanchemstede, ab australe flumen Tamisa. Si quis autem hanc do-  
 “ nationem augere voluerit, augeat Deus bona sua in regione vivo-  
 “ rum cum Sanctis suis sine fine. Amen.

“ + Ego Sebbi, Rex Eastsaxonum, pro confirmatione subscripsi.  
 “ Ego Oedelraedus donatur subscripsi. + Ego Ercnwaldus episcopus  
 “ consensi et subscripsi. Ego Wilfridus Episcopus consensi et sub-  
 “ scripsi. + Ego Haedde Episcopus consensi et subscripsi. Ego Guda  
 “ Presbyter et Abbas consentiens subscripsi. + Ego Eggbaldus presby-  
 “ ter et Abbas consensi & subscripsi. + Ego Hacona Presbyter et  
 “ Abbas consentiens subscripsi. + Ego Hooc Presbyter et Abbas con-  
 “ sentiens subscripsi. Sig+num manus Sebbi Regis. Sig+num manus  
 “ Sigiheardi Regis. Sig+num manus Suebre . . . i Regis.”

*Indorsed*, “ De terra quam donavit Odilredus, 4 manentium.”

The next Specimen is part of a Grant of Hlotharius, King of Kent, in the 5th Year of his Reign: which answers to the Year of our Lord 679: as follows.

Plate II. Augustus II. 1. “ Si aliquis aliter fecerit, a Deo se damna-  
 “ tum sciat : et in die judicii rationem reddet Deo in anima sua.

“ + Signum manus Hlothari Regis.”

Y y 2

The



## 348 An Account of the Copper-Plates.

The Dates of a great many following being in the Specimens, there needs no more to be said of them.

Aug. II. 81. "Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis 680, ego Cædwalla Rex, a prefato rogatus Episcopo, hanc donationis meae Cartulam scribere jussi : et absque trimoda necessitate totius Christiani populi——"

Aug. II. 77. "Maneatque nilhominus in sua firmitate hæc Kartula, scripta Anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri 704, Indictione 2, tertia decima mensis Junii, quod est Idus Junii."

Aug. II. 27. "Anno autem Dominicæ incarnationis 730 conscripta est hæc donatio telluris a me et ab Episcopis ac Principibus meis : quorum infra nomina adnotabo + Ego Offa——"

Aug. II. 2. "Scripta est hæc Cartula anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi septingentesimo tricesimo vi, Indictione quarta. + Ego Aedilbalt Rex Briranniae propriam donationem——"

Aug. II. 97. "Actum in loco qui dicitur Limen Laec, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis——741——Indictione 3——+ Ego Aethilberhtus Rex Cantiae hanc donationem a me factam propria——"

Aug. II. 24. "Dominicæ Incarnationis an. 764. Indict. 2.

Aug. II. 98. "Scripta est hæc Cartula anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi 773 : his testibus consentientibus, quorum nomina inferius annotari videntur. + Ego Ecgberht rex hanc meam donationem——"

Plate III. Aug. II. 95. "Anno Dominicæ Incarnationis 774 perstrinximus cum Sacerdotibus et Senioribus populi more testium subscribendo. + Signum manus Offæ Regis supra."

The Charters, of which the three following are Specimens, are in the Drawers.

"Actum anno Dominicæ Incarnationis 778, in civitate Dorouerni. + Ego Ecgberhtus Rex Cant. hanc donationem meam——"

"Actum Dominice incarnationis 781. + Ego Ethelberhtus Rex hanc meam donationem signo sancte crucis."——"

"Scripta est hæc cartula, anno Dominicæ Incarnationis, 790, His testibus, qui hæc consentientes subscripserunt, quorum hic nomina infra tenentur adscripta. + Ego Aethaelbearht——"

Aug. II. 82. " + Anno ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi 802, Indictione 13. Ego Cuthred Rex Cantiae cum licentia Coenulfi Regis

## An Account of the Copper-Plates. 349

“ Regis Merciae, octavo anno regni mei a Deo concessi, Wulfredo sedenti in archiepiscopatus solio, duorum aratrorum terrae in perpetuum donabo.—

Aug. II. 56. “ Hic sunt nomina sanctorum Episcoporum & Abbatum, qui praescriptum cyrographi cartulam in synodo qui factus est et Clofeshoum, anno adventus Domini, 803, cum signo sanctae —

Aug. II. 94. “ Anno vero Dominicae Incarnationi, 808, Indict. 12<sup>a</sup>, & Regni mei a Deo concessi 12<sup>o</sup>, Ego Coenuulf Rex Merciorum pro remedie animae.—

Aug. II. 10. “ Anno autem Incarnationis ejusdem Domini Salvatoris Mundi Jesu Christi, 811.”—

Plate IV. Aug. II. 42. “ ——— Incarn. 811. ——— Imperii autem Coenuulfi Regis 15 anno.”—

The five following are in the Drawers. “ Scripta est autem haec Cartula anno Dominicae Incarnationis 811, Indictione 4, His testibus consentientibus. + Ego Coenwulf Rex Merciorum hanc donationem meam signo sancte.”—

“ Anno Dominicae Incarnationis 838, Indictione 1. Ego Ecgbeartus Rex, cum consensu dilectissimi filii mei Aethaelwulfi Regis, dabo debotissimo episcopo.”—

“ Scripta est autem hujus donationis pagina anno Dominici Incarnationis 847, Indict. 10<sup>a</sup>. + Ego Aetheluulf Rex ad confirmandam hanc donationem venerabiliter trophei signum sanctae crucis exarabi.”

“ Scripta est autem ec Cartula anno ap incarnatione Domino nostri Jesu Christi, 854, Indictione 2.”

“ Actum est hec mea donatio anno praescripta in loco que dicitur Will herefrio, coram his testibus, qui hanc consentientes subscripserunt, quorum hic nomina infra tenentur adscripta. Anno Dominice Incarnat. 862. + Ego Aethelberht”———

Aug. II. 71. “ Praescripta est autem haec Cartula anno Dominice Incarnationis 869, Indic. 7, Burgredi autem regis regno 17.”

Aug. II. 84. “ Actum est autem hec donatio anno Dominice Incarnationis 875. ——— Ego Aelfred gratia dei Rex hanc libertatem.”———

Plate V. Aug. II. 15. ——— “ 888 ——— + Ego Aethered Rex hanc meam onem.”———

The

## 350 An Account of the Copper-Plates.

The seven following are in the Drawers.

“ Anno —931— + Ego Æthelstanus florentis Brytaniae monarchia praeditus Rex, hujus Indiculi fulcimentum cum signo sanctae  
“ semperque amandae crucis corroboravi.”

“ Acta est haec praefata donatio anno ab incarceratione—938. In quo  
“ anno bellum factum est in loco qui Bruningafeld dicitur, ubi Anglis  
“ victoria data est de caelo + Ego Æthelstanns Rex.” —

“ + Ægregius agonista sermocinatus est in scripturis divinis, Omnia  
“ quae videntur temporalia sunt, quae autem non videntur æterna.—  
“ 939.”

“ Ego Eadredus Basileus Anglorum ceterarumque gentium in circuitu  
“ persistentium gubernator—ann.—948.”

“ Acta est haec prefata donatio Anno—955. + Ego Eadgar Rex  
“ Anglorum sub sigillo sancte crucis + cor—

“ Anno Dominicae Incarnationis 962 scripta est hæc carta, his testi-  
“ bus consentientibus, quorum inferius nomina notantur. + Ego Ead-  
“ gar Rex—

“ —987— Æthelred Rex Anglorum hujus donatio—

Plate VI. Aug. II. 18. “ Ego Æthelred Rex— Actum est au-  
“ tem hoc mee concessionis donum anno Dominicae incar—1001.”

In the Drawers. “ In nomine Domini nostri Jesu Christi, anno Do-  
“ minicae incarnationis 1026. + Ego Cnut Rex signo sanctae Crucis  
“ Christi roboravi & subscripsi.”

“ Anno—1045— haec Regalis concessio atque donatio facta est,  
“ sub astipulatione Primatum, quorum nomina hic caraxata sunt.—  
“ Eadueardus.”

“ Scire vos volo, quoniam tempore avorum meorum patrisque mei  
“ multa et gravia bellorum pericula affligerunt gentem Anglorum &  
“ ipsos—Ego Eadueardus Deo largiente Anglorum Rex Signum—  
“ 1066.”

Aug. II. 49. “ 1081, regni etiam praenominati gloriosi—

Aug. II. 48. “ Willielmus Dei gratia Rex—Sciatis, me conces-  
“ sisse & precepto patris mei dedisse ecclesiae Sancti Martini de Bello  
“ & Mo—

In the Drawers. “ W. Rex Anglorum H. de Portu & omnibus fide-  
“ bus suis Francigenis & Anglicis salutem. Sciatis me dedidisse Sancto  
Petro

## An Account of the Copper-Plates. 351

" Petro de Westmonasterio decimam de Rotelanda : & tu Hugo de Portu inde cum satisfas."

" Ego Wlstanus gratia Dei Wigornensis Ecclesiae pontifex monasterium sanctae Dei genetricis Mariae a pia memoriae beato scilicet Oswaldo praedecessore meo in sede episcopali constructum, majori honore & dignitate amplificare cupiens, non solum in Aecclesiae constructione & oratione, verum ————— 1089, ————— Regni autem Regis Willelmi junioris tertio." —————

Plate VII. " H. Dei gratia Rex ——— Notum vobis facio me concessisse eis omnes terras —————

" H. Rex Angl. ——— Sciatis me concessisse ecclesiae sanctae Trinitatis London. & Canonicis ibidem Deo famulantibus pro anima Matild. Reginae Conjugis meae xxv li." ———

" S. Rex Angl. ——— Sciatis me fecisse Comitem de Gaufr. de Magna villa de Comitatu Essex hereditarie. Quare volo ———

Nero C. III. Fol. 174. " S. Rex ——— anno ——— 1139, Regni vero mei tertio." ———

Ibid. Fol. 173. " H. Rex ——— Sciatis Dominam & Matrem meam Matil. Imperatricem & me fundasse ———

In the Drawers. " Notum sit tam praesentibus quam futuris, quod pax inter Dominum H. Regem Angl. & filios ejus, H. videlicet Regem & Ric. & Gaufr. in hunc modum, Deo volente, reformata est. H. Rex ———

" H. Rex Angl. ——— Notum vobis omnibus esse volo, quod omnes donationes & concessiones omnium Maneriorum & omnium terrarum & omnium Ecclesiarum cum omnibus redditibus ———

Aug. II. 45. " Eugenius Episcopus ——— per manum Roberti Sanctae Romanae Ecclesiae Presbyteri Cardinalis et Cancellarii, viii

" Idus Martii ——— anno 1145, Pontificatus vero Domni Eugenii 3 Pape anno 2." ———

Aug. II. 130. " Dat. Turon. per manum Hermannii sanctae Romanae Ecclesiae Subdiaconi & ——— 1163. Pontificatus vero Domni Alexandri Pape 3 anno quarto." ———

In the Drawers. " Ricardus Dei gratia Rex Angl. ——— Dat. per manum E. Elyensis Episcopi Cancellarii nostri apud Rupem aureae vallis 22 die Aug. anno Regni nostri nono." ———

"Ego

## 352 An Account of the Copper-Plates.

“Ego frater Alanus, Preceptor fratrum Hospitalis Jerusalem in Anglia, de communi assensu & voluntate fratrum——anno 1199, ad Capitulum Sancti Mich. apud London.

Plate VIII. “Johannes, Dei gratia, Rex——Sciatis, nos dedisse——  
“Alano Basset Manerium de Berewyc, quod devenit in manum nostram tanquam escaeta nostra de terra que fuit Ade de Portu, qui appellatus de morte——

“Innocentius Episcopus, servus servorum Dei, carissi——1214:  
“Pontificatus vero ejusdem——anno septimo decimo.”

“Johannes, Dei gratia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, Dux Normannie, Aquitanie, & Comes Andegavie, Archiepiscopi, Episcopi——Nec Villa nec Homo distringatur facere pontes ad Riparias, nisi qui ab antiquo & de jure facere debent. Nullus Vicecomes, Constabularius, Coronatores vel alii Ballivi nostri teneant placita Corone nostre.——in prato, quod vocatur Runingmede inter Windesfor. & Stanes,——anno Regni nostri septimo decimo.”

“Henricus——Dat. per manus venerabilis patris Radulfi Cicestrensis Episcopi, Cancellarii——apud Westmonasterium, decimo septimo die Martii, Anno Regni nostri undecimo.”

“Anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo, Die Mercurii proxima post purificationem beate Marie, apud Wares——

“Reverendis in Christo Patribus, Dominis & Amicis——anno Domini 1260, Mense Januarii.”

“Discretis——anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo nonagesimo quinto.”

“Hoc testamentum fuit probatum coram nobis Offic.——anno Domini 1299.”——

“Septembr. anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici vicesimo septimo.”

Aug. II. 102. “Istud Starrum recognitum est——anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici quarto decimo.

Plate IX. In the Drawers. Anno Domini 1300.

“——Die Martis post, quasi modo anno Domini 1300.”

“Dat. in Capitulo nostro die Lune——anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo quarto.”

Anno

## An Account of the Copper Plates. 353

- " Anno Domini 1305.                      Anno Domini 1306."  
 " —apud Manfeld, 4 Idus Martii, anno Domini 1308, Consecra-  
 " tionis nostre 15."  
 " Dat. apud Thele —anno Domini 1317."  
 " —die dominica ante festum sancte Crucis, anno —1322."  
 " Dat. London. —Anno regni Regis Edwardi tertii post con-  
 " questum octavo."  
 " Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, & Dux A. —  
 " Dat. —apud Ebor. quinto decimo die Martii, anno regni nostri  
 " duodecimo."  
 " Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo quadragesimo —apud Heng-  
 " leye —anno regni Regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi sextodecimo."  
 " Mensis Septembris, Anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo sexagesi-  
 " mo sexto.  
 " —Westmonasterium, vicesimo quinto die Junii, anno regni dicti  
 " domini Regis Anglie, Anglie quadragesimo sexto, regni vero sui  
 " Francie tricesimo tercio."  
 " Dat. apud Denford —anno regni regis Ricardi secundi vice-  
 " simo finiente.  
 " Dat. in Manerio nostro de Stebenhith —anno Domini 1398."  
 " Apud Spaxton —anno regni Regis Ricardi secundi vicesimo  
 " secundo".

Plate X. " —Monasterii beate Marie de Fontibus, pater Abbas Mo-  
 " nasterii beate Marie de Kirkestall —apud Monasterium —  
 " quinto die Martii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo  
 " primo."  
 " Noverint universi —Nos Thomam Ducem Clarencie — re-  
 " cepisse —de domino nostro Rege Henrico quinto octingentas triginta  
 " libras, tres solidos & septem denarios —Novembr. anno regni Regis  
 " predicti Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie primo."  
 " —domo de Clerkenwell, anno Domini millesimo quadringen-  
 " tesimo quartodecimo."  
 " This is the laste wil indentid of me William Mekilfeld, Esquyer, being  
 " in good memori, —mad at Heneham the 7te day of Novembre, the  
 " Yer our lord 1439."

## 354 An Account of the Copper-Plates.

"—Dei nomine, Amen. vicesimo die Septembris, anno Domini 1439,  
"Ego Wilhelmus Meikilfeld

"—quarto die Octobris, anno regni metuendissimi Domini nostri  
"Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo septimo. R.  
"York."

"Right hye and myghty Prince, ——— Richard Duke of York, we  
"recomaunde us unto ——— the yere of the reigne of the King oure  
"Soverayne Lord that now is xxxii<sup>th</sup>.

"Johannes, permissione divina, Rossen. Episcopus; salutem in Do-  
"mino sempiternam ——— vicesimo septimo die — Marcii Anno, — 1459."

— Marche, the secounde Yere of the Reigne of the King oure soue-  
rein lorde Edwarde the 4th.

"Edwardus, Dei gratia, Rex Anglie & Francie & Dominus Hibernie,  
"Omnibus ——— fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonaste-  
"rium, quinto die Maii, anno regni nostri secundo."

"Henry R. Trusty and welbelouyd, we grete you well — Marche, the  
"first Yeire of our Reign.

"The King our soueraign lord for dyuers great and ——— apud  
"Westmonasterium, 25 die Maii, anno regni nostri quarto decimo.

Plate XI. concerning which, see the Preface. Titus C. xv. Joh. xiv. 6.  
λέγει αὐτῷ ὁ ἰησοῦς, ἔχω εἰμὶ ἡ ὁδὸς καὶ ἡ ἀλήθεια καὶ ἡ ζωὴ. 'Οὐδὲς ἔρχεται  
πρὸς τὸν πατέρα, εἰ μὴ δι' ἐμοῦ. 'Εἰ ἔγνωκατε--

Otho B. VI. Gen. xvii. 27. ἀπεκινῶν ἡρᾶμεν λα . . . τὸν κύριον· ἐγὼ  
καὶ ἐμὶ γῆ κα . . . ἐὰν ἐλαττωσώμεθα . . .

Ex Codice Alexandrino, 1 Joh. v. 1--9. πᾶς ὁ πιστεύων ὅτι ἰησοῦς ἐστὶν ὁ  
χριστός, ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ γεννήσεται· καὶ πᾶς ὁ ἀγαπῶν τὸν γεννησάντα, ἀγαπᾷ καὶ  
τὸν γεγεννημένον ἐξ αὐτοῦ. ἐν τούτῳ γινώσκουμεν ὅτι ἀγαπῶμεν τὰ τέκνα τοῦ  
θεοῦ ὅταν τὸν θεὸν ἀγαπῶμεν καὶ τὰς ἐντολὰς αὐτοῦ τηρῶμεν· καὶ αἱ ἐντολαὶ αὐτοῦ  
βαρεαὶ ἔκ εἰσιν. ὅτι πᾶν τὸ γεγεννημένον ἐκ τοῦ θεοῦ, νικά τὸν ἥσμον. καὶ  
αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ νίκη ἡ νικήσασα τὴν κοσμὸν, ἡ πίστις ἡμῶν. τίς ἐστὶν ὁ νικῶν  
τὸν κόσμον, εἰ μὴ ὁ πιστεύων ὅτι ἰησοῦς ἐστὶν ὁ υἱὸς τοῦ θεοῦ; ὅστις ἐστὶν ὁ ἐλθὼν  
δι' ὕδατος καὶ αἱμάτων καὶ πνεύματος ἰησοῦς χριστός· ἐκ ἐν τῷ ὕδατι μόνον, ἀλλ'  
ἐν τῷ ὕδατι καὶ ἐν τῷ πνεύματι. καὶ τὸ πνεῦμά ἐστιν τὸ μαρτυρῶν. ὅτι τὸ  
πνεῦμά ἐστιν ἡ ἀλήθεια. ἔτι ἱσθῆς εἰσιν αἱ μαρτυρῦντες τὸ πνεῦμα καὶ τὸ ὕδωρ  
καὶ τὸ αἷμα· καὶ οἱ τρεῖς εἰς τὸ ἓν εἰσιν. Εἰ τὴν μαρτυρίαν τῶν ἀνθρώπων λαμβ-  
βάνομεν

## An Account of the Copper Plates. 355

ὁνομαζομένη ἡ μαρτυρία τοῦ Θεοῦ μείζων ἐστίν· ὅτι αὕτη ἐστὶν ἡ μαρτυρία τοῦ Θεοῦ,  
ὅτι μεμαρτύρηται περὶ τοῦ——

Plate XII. The first Specimen in this Plate is taken from the famous Book of the Latin Gospels, all written in Letters of Gold, given to Aix la Chapelle by Charlemagne : and is not less than 1200 Years old. “ Et continuo currens unus ex eis accep——”

The Hand of the second Specimen is about 1200 Years old : and is taken from a Leaf, that happen'd to be put by the Binder at the end of the Book, 2 E XIII, in the King's Library. “ Quid ergo inter ductum  
“ centinarium numerum designatur, nisi perfecta cognitio Trinitatis.  
“ Cum his——

The next Specimen is of Psalm III, 2 and 3, of a Psalter in the Cotton Library : Vespaf. A. I : which Tho. James imagin'd was written A. D. 700 ; grounding his Conjecture, I suppose, upon King Æthelbald's grant, being therein ; which is dated A. D. 736, and is now removed to Aug. II. 2. See a Specimen of it in Plate I : which is a quite different Hand from this Psalter, and might be written a great while after it. “ Tu autem, Domine, susceptor meus es, Gloria mea,  
“ et exaltans caput meum. Voce mea ad Dominum clamavi : & exaudivit  
“ me de Monte sancto suo.”

The fourth Specimen is taken from a piece of a burnt Leaf of St. Matthew and Mark's Latin Gospels, [Orho. C. V] said to have been Austin the Monks Book. If so, it was 1200 Years old. Before the Writing was contracted with Heat, it appeared to be the same Hand with St. Shad's Book of the Gospels in Lichfield Church. By its being written in a Saxon Hand, it appears however, that Austin did not bring it with him from Rome : but that it was very probably written in England.

“ At ille dixit, quid vultis, ut fac . . . . . runt, da nobis, ut unus ad  
“ dexte . . . . . ad sinistram tuam sedeamus in gl . . . . . Jesus autem ait eis,  
“ Nescitis quid petitis ; p . . . . . calicem quam ego bibo——

Calig. A. XV. Fol. 71. “ ——funt simul anni 688. Isti sunt anni  
“ ab incarnatione Domini nostri Jesu Christi. Hoc autem memor esto  
“ sollicitus——



## 356 An Account of the Copper Plates.

Claud. B. V. " Per omnia novit vestra paterna beatitudo, et plures  
 " —Scriptus est—hic Codex temporibus domni Sergii, sanctissimi  
 " ac beatissimi Papae." Sergius was Pope from the Year 688 to 702.  
 Galba. A. XVIII. " —utputa in presenti 1, fiunt 703. Isti sunt  
 " anni nativitatis Domini."

The nine following Specimens are of Hands about a thousand Years old.

In the Royal Library. E VI. Mat. xxviii ult. " —ego vo-  
 " biscum sum omnibus diebus usque ad consum— Incipit Evange-  
 " lium sec—

Plate XIII. 1 B VII. Mat. xxviii. 20. " —docentes eos ser-  
 " vare omnia, quaecumque mandavi vobis: et ecce ego vobiscum sum  
 " omnibus diebus usque ad consummationem saeculi. Amen."

2 A XX. Fol. 11. " —qui sub Pontio Pilato crucifixus est, et  
 " sepultus. Tertia die resurrexit—

Nero. D. IV, is the famous St. Cuthbert's Book. Joh. xxi. 22, 23.  
 " Dicit ei Jesus, Sic eum volo manere, donec veniam. Quid ad te?  
 " Tu me sequere. Exivit ergo Sermo iste in fratres, quia Discipulus  
 " ille non moritur. Et non dixit ei Jesus, Non moritur: sed, Sic eum  
 " volo manere donec venio. Quid—

Vitell. C. VIII. 8. Fol. 83. Here is a Slip of Paper, pasted to the bot-  
 tom of the Leaf, whereon is written, in a Hand about 300 Years old,  
 " Epistolae Pauli, de manu Bedae." What authority the Writer had for  
 it, does not appear. However, the Characters are as old as to Bede's  
 time. And here are no more than four Leaves, which, I doubt not,  
 were taken out of a Book of St. Paul's Epistles in Trinity College at  
 Cambridge, which are written in the very same Hand with those  
 Leaves. They begin with Verses in praise of St. Paul.

" —vivit per saecula magister

" Versibus \* hiis, breviter fateor, beatissime doctor

\* vel hic

" Sancte tuos Damasus volui monstrare triumphos."

5 F III. " Incipit Liber, qui dicitur Prosa Aldelmi Episcopi. Jamdu-  
 " dum ad pontificale proficiscens Conciliabulum, fraternis sodalium  
 " catervis comitatus, Almitatis vestrae scripta, meae mediocritati allata,  
 " satis libenter suscipiens, erectis ad aethera palmis, inmensas Christo—  
 Vespas.

## An Account of the Copper Plates. 357

Vespas. B. VI. 1. Fo. 103. " —acternam cuncti cælestium prae-  
 " miorum ——— Explicit, Domino juvante, Bedae. ——— "

Plate XIV. 2 E XIII 2. " — Præ natis hominum, cujus radiante  
 " figura, ———

1 A XVIII. Marc. xvi. 20. " —confirmante prosequantibus fig-  
 " nis. Explicit Evangelium cata Marcum."

In the beginning of this Book is written, " Hunc Codicem Æthel-  
 " stan Rex devota mente Dorobernensi tribuit Ecclesie, beato Augustino  
 " dicat." Which undoubtedly was written in Æthelstan's time : tho'  
 the Book might be written above an hundred Years before.

The next Specimen is of a Psalter, written in an Irish hand,  
 800 Years ago. Galba. A V. Psal. Lxxvii. 19, 20. " In mari via  
 " tua, et semita tua in aquis multis : et vestigia tua non cognos-  
 " centur. Deduxisti sicut oves populum tuum in manu Moyse &  
 " Aaron."

The next is taken from the Latin Gospels, whereon King Æthel-  
 stan appointed that the Saxon Kings should take their Coronation  
 Oath. Tiberius. A. II. Joh. xxi. 22, 23. " Dicit ei Jesus, Sic cum  
 " volo manere donec veniam. Quid ad te? Tu me sequere. Exi-  
 " vit ergo sermo iste inter fratres, quia Discipulus ille non moritur.  
 " Et non dixit ei Jesus, quia non moritur ; sed, Sic cum volo manere do-  
 " nec veniam."

" Volumen hoc Evangelii Æthelstan, Anglorum basileos, et cura-  
 " gulus totius Bryttannie, devota mente Dorobernensis cathedre pri-  
 " matui ———

The Hands being changed in the Books, after the three follow-  
 ing Specimens, makes it probable, that they were written at the  
 time they bear Date.

Titus. A. IV. Fol. 107. " Anno ab incarnatione Domini nos-  
 " tri Jesu Christi nongentesimo septimo decimo, imperii vero gloriosis-  
 " simi ———

Fauf. B. IX. Fol. 8. " ——— 956, Beatus Dunstanus Abbas ab  
 " Eduuio Rege ———

Ibid. " A° 1016 Rex Eilredus, Episcopi, Abbates, et nobiliores An-  
 " gli Cnutum sibi in ———

## 358 An Account of the Copper Plates.

1 D IX, was King Cnut's Book. Mat. VII. 7. "Petite & dabitur  
" vobis: quærite——

6 A V 14. "Anno dominice incarnationis 1049, fratres] Lo-  
" bientes, suum recensentes Armarium, hanc sibi repererunt ha-  
" beri——

Plate XV. Faust. B. IX. Fol. 14. "Anno ab incarnatione Domini  
" 1056 suscepit Malcolmus——

Vitel. C. VIII. 13. "Radulfus de Sancto Sansone tenet 1 Manerium  
" in Prebenda. Cerlentine vocatur: et defendit se pro 1 Solin. In  
" eadem villa tenet Willielmus, filius Ogeri 1 Solin. Ibi quidam Fran-  
" cigena habet"—— This is part of one of the Rolls, out of which  
probably Domesday was made.

7 F. III. "—Anno tertio coronationis Regis Ricardi, quem scribere  
" fecit C. de Chanvill"——

Vespaf. B. VI. "Anno Domini 1201 facta est in autumno tanta in-  
" undatio aquarum, ut pratis omnibus"——

5 B XII 1. "Anno ab incarnatione Domini 1202, hoc est scrutini-  
" um Librarii nostri. Librarium beati Andree."

4 D VII 5. "Hoc quoque scriptum adquisivit frater Matthæus Pa-  
" risiensis ab episcopo memorato: et ad usus Claustralium manu sua  
" scripsit. Cujus anima in pace"——

1 B. XII. "Hunc Librum scripsit Willielmus de Hales——1254  
" ab incarnatione Domini."

10 C II 2. "Anno Domini 1254. Deo gratias."

5 E III 1. "Succentor dicte Ecclesie——examinationem certifi-  
" cavit——Idus Marcii, anno Domini 1278."

9 B XII 2. "Anno Domini 1287 facta est visio mirabilis"——

Vespaf. A. II. 1. "Anno Domini 1292 factus ad meridiem civitatis  
" Tholæti, que"——

Tib. C. IX. Fo. 45. "Taxatio per Wellensem & Middlesexensem  
" Archidiaconum, Auctoritate Apostolica, de redditibus, proventibus, ob-  
" ventionibus——anno gratiæ 1293."

10 E II. 1. "Apud Westmonasterium——in parochia Sancte Mar-  
" garete, anno Domini 1300."

14 C I. "—ego frater Willielmus de Rishanger Cronigraphus——  
" 1312"——

1 A XX. "Anno Milleno tricenteno duodeno"——

3 E. VII. "——Domini 1326"——

## An Account of the Copper Plates. 359

2 C V. — "Christi 1334 incompleto."

11 D IX. "Millesimo Trescentesimo Tricesimo Sexto" —

Plate XVI. 13 D IV. — "emit Michael. — anno Domini  
" 1345."

4 D VII. — "Domini nostri Jesu Christi 1371."

17 E III. — "lan 1372" —

2 B VIII. — "composito a fratre Johanne Somour, Ordinis mi-  
" norum, anno Domini 1380."

4 E II. "1381" 11 C II. "1384"

2 A XXI. "Memorandum, quod anno Domini 1408 Johannes Po-  
" pham" —

18 A XIII. — "1410, per Capellanum" —

5 B XI. — "1415, die Sancti Martini" —

10 A I. — "1415 Deo gratias."

17 C VIII. — "millesimo quatercentesimo octo decimo 20."

9 B III. — "Mensis Maii anni Domini 1427."

19 B XVI. — "lan 1428."

5 A VI. "Anno Domini 1446 Johannes Celston scripsit istud" —

1 C V. "Explicit — anno Domini millesimo quadringentesi-  
" mo quinquagesimo."

12 E I. — "& regnat in secula seculorum. Amen. Script. per  
" manus M. Aw, anno Domini 1451."

11 E VIII. — 1452. "Laus Deus."

10 B IX. — "anno verbi incarnati 1452."

15 A XV. — "Anno Domini 1453."

12 C XXI. — "14 Die prima Julii. Bononiae."

This Specimen is of one of those Books mention'd in the Preface, writ-  
ten about the time of the Invention of Printing; but imitating the old  
Hands: as is also the next but four, marked 6 A VIII.

2 B XIV. "Obitus Ricardi, Ducis Ebor. anno Domini 1460."

6 D II. — "Roffen. anno domini 1467."

5 B IV. — "1468, 8 die mensis" —

14 C VII. — "apud Bukdene, 10<sup>mo</sup> die Junii, 2<sup>o</sup> 1488. Jo. Lincoln."

6 A VIII. — "anno 1497, quarto Non. Marcii. Ora, lector, pro  
" utrius" —

## 360 An Account of the Copper Plates.

2 B XIII. ——— “Anno Domini 1508, et anno Regni Regis Henrici  
“septimi 24.”

5 A XII. ——— “Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo trice-  
“simo tercio.”



1 SIALIQUIS ALITER FECERIT ADO SEDAMNXTUON SCI  
AT· ET IN DIE IUDICII RATIONEM REDDET DO INANI  
MASUA· † SIGNUM MANUS HLOTHARIREGIS —

81 Anno dominice incarnationis dclxxx Ego aduallan rex  
apprehato rogatus pō hanc donationis mee Cartulam scribe  
re iussi· Et abique quomodanece p̄tate totius xp̄iani populi —

77 Maneatq: nil hominum in sua p̄mitate hæc cartula  
scripta Anno ab incarnatione dñi n̄i dccc.iiii. i. dic. ii.  
cl̄inga decima die m̄isii iunij Quod ÷ id iunij

27 Anno aut̄ dominice incarnationis dccc. xxx̄. conscrip  
ta est hæc donatio telluris ame et ab ep̄is ac principib;  
meis quorum infra nomina adnotabo † Ego offa —

2 SCRIPTA EST HÆC CARTULA ANNO AB INCARNATIONE DÑI N̄I IHS  
XP̄I SEPTINGENTISSIMO TRICESIMO· III INDICTIONE QUARTA  
† EGO AETDILBALT REX BRITANNIAE PROPRIAM DONATIONEM —

97 Actum in loco qui dicitur l̄min laas Anno dominice In  
carnationis - dcccxi. In dictione - li. - † Ego aethil  
b̄fhtur rex cantias hanc donationē a me factam propria —

24 Dominice incarnationis. añ. dccc. lxxiii. Indict. ii —

98 Scripta est hæc cartula anno ab incarnatione dñi n̄i ih̄u  
xp̄i. d. cc. lxxiii. his testibus consentientibus quorū nomina inferius  
annotari videntur † Ego ecgb̄ht rex hanc meam donationē —

1

95 Anno dñice incarnationis .dccc. lxxxi. phyr quynxi  
mur. cum sac̃dotibus & s̃monibus populi more ch̃au  
subscrubido. † Signū manū off̃e regis rupa —

*In Loculis.* Actum anno dñice Incap̃i . dccc. lxxxi. Inquitate dono  
uſum. † Ego h̃eb̃h̃tur ñccant hanc donationē meam —

Actū dominice incarnationis .dccc. lxxxi. † Ego e  
thelberhtur rex hanc meā donationē signo r̃c̃e crucis —

Scripta ⁊ hæc capitula, Anno dñi Incarnationis .dccc. xc. Hir  
th̃ab; qui hæc conscribitur subscrup̃ resunt quorū hic  
nomina infra tenbitur adscripta, † Ego ðeðelberht. —

*Aug. II. 82.* † Anno ab Incarnatione dñi n̄i ih̃u xp̃i .dccc. ii. Indicti  
one .xii. Ego cūðred rex cantuar̃ cum licentia coenulfi regis m̃ſic̃e  
octavo anno regni mei ad d̃c̃erri pulfredo redenti In archiepiscopatu  
ſolio. Duorum aſiatiorum terrar̃ imp̃petuum donabo. —

56 Hic s̃ nomina r̃corū episcoporum & abbatum qui p̃p̃ae  
scriptum cyrographi capitula In r̃yno do qui factus est  
æto clofer hom̃, Anno delub̃tur dñi . dccc. iii. Cum signo r̃c̃e —

94 Anno usq̃ dominice incarnationis .dccc. viii. Indict̃ .xii. & regni  
m̃ſ ad d̃c̃ concessi .xii. Ego coenulf rex m̃ſic̃o p̃r p̃remedie anime —

10 Anno ã Incarnationis eiusdem dñi saluatoris mundi ih̃u xp̃i . dccc. lxi. —



1

2

3

4

2 — Incarn. .dccc.xi. — Imp. huius h. col. uul. p. 15. xv. anno . —

*n. Loculis* + Scripta ÷ h. h. a. e. capitula Anno dominice  
incarnationis. dccc.xi. Indictione. iiii. huius t. ab; C. r. t. a. b. —  
Ego Col. uul. p. 15. m. e. a. o. r. u. m. hanc donationem meam p. s. i. s. n. o. p. c. e. —

anno dominice incarnationis. dccc.xxx. iiii. Indictio  
- 1. Ego. Ecce. b. e. a. r. h. t. u. r. p. e. x. a. u. m. c. o. n. s. e. n. s. u. d. i. l. e. c. t. a. r. r. i. m. i.  
i. l. u. m. p. u. e. d. e. l. p. u. l. f. a. p. e. s. u. d. a. b. o. d. e. b. o. t. a. r. r. i. m. o. e. p. i. s. c. o. p. o. —

Scripta ÷ h. huius donationis p. s. i. m. a. a. n. n. o. d. o. m. i. n. i. c. e. I. n. c. a. r. n. a. t. i. o. n. i. s.  
dccc.xlii. Indictio. x. — + Ego. Ecce. b. e. a. r. h. t. u. r. p. e. x. a. d. c. o. n. s. e. n. s. u. m.  
i. h. u. n. c. d. o. n. a. t. i. o. n. e. u. b. i. h. u. b. i. p. u. b. i. t. r. o. p. h. i. s. p. s. i. m. i. p. c. e. l. u. l. f. a. p. e. s. u. d. a. b. o. —

Scripta ÷ h. e. c. c. a. p. i. t. u. l. a. a. n. n. o. a. p. i. n. c. a. r. n. a. t. i. o. n. e.  
i. n. o. p. o. s. t. e. r. i. i. i. h. u. x. p. i. , d. a. c. t. u. m. i. n. d. i. c. t. i. o. n. e. i. i.

Actum ÷ h. e. c. m. e. a. d. o. n. a. t. i. o. a. n. n. o. p. r. e. s. c. r. i. p. t. a. I. n. l. o. c. o. q. u. e. d. i.  
i. l. l. h. e. r. e. t. i. c. o. r. a. m. h. i. s. t. i. b. : Q. u. i. h. e. c. p. r. e. s. c. r. i. p. t. a. p. u. b.  
i. p. p. r. e. s. u. n. t. Q. u. o. r. u. m. h. i. c. n. o. m. i. n. a. I. n. f. r. a. t. e. n. b. r. e. t. i. a. d. p. r. e. s. c. r. i. p. t. a. :  
A. n. n. o. d. o. m. i. n. i. c. e. I. n. c. a. r. n. a. t. i. o. n. i. s. , d. e. c. c. c. l. x. i. , + E. g. o. d. e. d. e. l. b. e. h. i. t. —

ug. II. 71. p. r. e. s. c. r. i. p. t. a. ÷ h. h. e. c. c. a. p. i. t. u. l. a. . - A. n. n. o. d. o. m. i. n. i. c. e. I. n.  
u. a. t. i. o. n. i. s. . d. e. c. c. c. l. x. l. x. I. n. d. i. c. t. i. o. n. e. i. i. . b. u. r. g. p. e. d. i. h. . p. e. s. u. d. a. b. o. . x. l. i. i.

+ a. c. t. u. m. e. s. t. h. h. e. c. d. o. n. a. t. i. o. a. n. n. o. d. o. m. i. n. i. c. e. I. n. c. a. r. n. a. t. i. o. n. i. s.  
c. c. c. l. x. x. v. — E. g. o. a. l. p. r. e. d. g. r. a. t. i. a. d. i. p. e. x. h. a. n. c. l. i. b. e. r. t. a. t. e. —

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

10.15.19

15 — dccclxxxiii — + Ego Eadred rex hanc meam donationem —

*In Leculis.* Anno — d cccc. xxx i. — + Ego Eadeltan rex. flo  
renter byzantie monarchia pceditur rex. huius linculi pulci  
mentum. cum rē no rē rēmp q; amandē crucis. cor proborant

Acta est haec pcedata donatio. Anno ab incar  
natione — dccccxxxviii. In quo anno bellū factū ē.  
In loco qui brumma feld dicitur ubi anglis victoria  
data est de caelo. + Ego Eadeltanus rex —

+ Egre gū agonista sermo ematur est Inscriptu  
is diuinis omnia que uidentur temporalia sunt que  
autem non uidentur aeterna. — dccccxxxviii.

Ego Eadred rex. basilis anglorū ceterarumq; gū  
incarnati pcedatū gubernator — Anñ — dccccxlvi.

Acta est haec pcedata donatio. Anno — dcccc. lv.  
+ Ego Eadgar rex anglorum sub sigillo rē crucis cor —

Anno dominicae incarnationis. d cccclxii scrip  
ta est haec carta his testibus constitentibus quo  
rum inferius nomina notant. + Ego Eadgar rex  
— dccccxxxvii. — Eadred rex anglorum huius donatio —



*Aug. II. 18.* Ego Æthelred rex — Actum est autem hoc  
mee concessionis donum. Anno dñicae incar — Mille. 1.

*In Loculis.* In nomine dñi nri ihu xpi anno dñice incarnationis m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi.  
+ Ego Cnut rex signo sancte crucis xpi roboravi & subscripsi.

Anno — m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi. quadragesimo quinto. — haec regalis  
concessio atque donatio facta est. sub astipulatione prima  
tum quorum nomina hic caraxata sunt — EADUVEARDUS —

Scire uos uolo. qm̄ tēpore duorum meorum patrisq; mei.  
multa & graua bellorū picula afflixerūt gentē anglorū & ipsos.  
ego EADUVEARDUS dō largiente anglorū rex signū — m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi. m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi. m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi.

*Aug. II. 49.* m<sup>o</sup>lxxxi. regni etiā p̄nominati gloriosi —

<sup>48</sup> Will<sup>l</sup> dī grā rex — Sciatis me concessisse & precepto  
patris mei dedisse ecclē S̄ci Martini de Bello & Mo —

*In Loculis.* W. rex anglorū. h. de portu. & omib; fidelib; suis francigenis & anglis  
salutē. Sciatis me dedisse scō petro de Westmonasterio. — decmā de rotelanda. & tu  
hugo de portu inde eū sauias.

Ego Wlstan<sup>l</sup> grā dī uigornensis ecclē pontifex monasterium  
scē dei genitricis Marię apic memorie beato scilicet Oswaldo p̄de  
cessore meo in sede episcopali constructum. maiori honore & dignitate  
amplificare cupiens. non solū in ecclē constructione & oratione. uerū  
— m<sup>o</sup>lxxxviii. — regni autē regis Willemi iunioris tertio. —



VII

.h. dei grā rex — Hocū uob facio me cēcessisse eis omīs tās —

.h. rex angl. — Sciatū me concessisse ecclie S<sup>g</sup>e Trinitatē Lundo<sup>n</sup> 7 Cano-  
nicū ibid<sup>o</sup> dō famulantib; p anima Mathild<sup>e</sup> Regine Coniugis me<sup>e</sup>. xxv. h. —

S<sup>g</sup>. rex angl. — Sciatū me fecisse Comite de Cauff<sup>e</sup>  
de Magnaulla de Comitatu Essex hereditarie. Q<sup>u</sup>e uolo. —

Nero C. III. Fol. 174.

.h. rex — Anno .m. c. xxxix. Regni ū mei t<sup>er</sup>cio.

173 .h. Rex — Sciatū dñam 7 Matre meā Matillimpatce 7 me fun-

*In Loculis* Hocū sic cā p<sup>re</sup>sentib; quā fueris qd pax me dñm. h. Regē angl. 7 hūid  
ei. h. uidet Regē. 7 Ric. 7 Cauff<sup>e</sup>. in hūc modū dō uolūte reformata est. h. Rex —

.h. Rex angl. — Hocū uob omib; rē uolo qd omēs donacionel 7 cō-  
cellionel omīum manū 7 omīū terrarū. 7 omī eccliarū cū omib; redditib;

*Aug. II. 45.* E. U. G. G. G. — p manu ROBERT<sup>i</sup> S<sup>g</sup>e Romane ecclie p<sup>re</sup>bi Card<sup>i</sup>. et lancell<sup>i</sup>.  
viii. p<sup>re</sup> Martii. — Anno .m. c. xl. s. Pontificat<sup>u</sup> ū domni Eugeniū. iii. Pape Anno. ii.

129 Dat. Tyrone per manū Hermannū S<sup>g</sup>e Romane ecclie subdiac. 7 —

.m. c. lx. iij. pontificatus ū domni Alexandri. ii. iij. Anno Quarto;

*In Loculis* Ricard<sup>u</sup> di grā Rex Angl. — Dat p manu. E. Elyen h<sup>u</sup>i  
Cancell<sup>i</sup> n<sup>ost</sup>r apd Lupem Aug<sup>u</sup>re vall. xxij. de Aug<sup>u</sup>. Anno Regni n<sup>ost</sup>r. E. Jono.

Ego h<sup>u</sup>i Alas p<sup>re</sup>ceptor fr<sup>at</sup>r hospit<sup>al</sup> i<sup>er</sup> in Angl<sup>a</sup> de comuni assensu 7 uoluntate fr<sup>at</sup>r —  
Anno — .h. c. 7 Jonagesimo Jono ad Caput<sup>u</sup> S<sup>g</sup>e Mich<sup>el</sup> apd London.



1

2

*Johannes dei gra Rex. Sciatis nos dedisse Alano balli  
cynerium de Berewyc qd devenit in manu nostra tanqm el  
caeta nostra de terra q fuit Ace de portu qui appellat de morte.*

HHOCHTUS QS JERUUS JERUORUO DE ARIJH

M. CC. xiiij. Pontificatus vero eiusdem Anno Septimodecimo;

Johannes dei gra Rex Ang. Dns Hibern. Dux Normann. Aquit. & Comes Andeg. Turonensis & p[ro]p[ri]a.  
 De villa nec homo sustineat facere pomel ad Ep[iscop]os nisi qui ab antiquo de iure facere debent.  
 Nullus vicecomes. Contabularius. Coronator. Et abbas Bathoni n[ost]ri teneant placet corone n[ost]re.  
 in p[re]fatio q[uod] uocatur Luningmes inter Wodeleson & Sabres. Anno Regni n[ost]ri septimo decimo.

CHRISTO — Dat p m Genabilis patris Ead Cicestr. Epi  
Cancellar. — Apd Westmon Decimo septimo die Marcy Anno Regni nri Indecimo

Anno gr̃e. millesimo. Ducentesimo. quadragiesimo. Die mercurij p̃ post purificationem be. marie apud Venetias  
Nascentis in xpo p̃f̃iz. Anus & amicus — Anno em̃. g̃. cc. Sexagesimo. mense Januarii.

Offertorio — Anno spacieuolissimo, Ducentesimo / Monagiesimo / Quinto ##  
 Hac refectio fimo placet coram nob. Officio — Anno dñi. 52. cō. Monag. Roma —  
 Septemb. Anno regni Regis. Edwardi filii Regis Henrici vicesimo septimo.  
 Aug. II. 102. Iste placet recognoscit — Anno. R. P. E. fil. R. B. in codicis.

1

2

3

4

5

In Loculis. Anno dñi. q̄. t̄. c̄. c̄. l̄. x̄. Die martis post Quasimodo Anno dñi. q̄. c̄. c̄.

Dat in capite nro die Lune — Anno Domini Millesimo Trecentesimo Quarto.

Anno dñi. q̄. c̄. c̄. quinto. — Anno dñi. q̄. c̄. c̄. sexto.

— apud Mansfeld. in f̄. martij. Anno dñi q̄. c̄. c̄. octavo. confecti nre. xv.

Dat apud Chelca. — Anno dñi. millesimo. c̄. c̄. c̄. septimo decimo.

— die s̄. m̄. ante festu s̄. Quas anno — q̄. c̄. c̄. vicesimo secundo.

Dat London. — Anno regni Regis Edwardi t̄. post conquest octavo.

Richardus dei gra rex Angl. Comes Hibnie & Vir

Dat apud Ebor quatuordecimo die martij. Anno regni nri duodecimo.

— Anno Domini Millesimo Trecentesimo Quadragesimo.

— apud Hengleve Anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi Sextodecimo

mensis Septembris. Anno Domini millesimo tricentesimo sexagesimo sexto.

— Edestmonasterium vicesimo quinto die Junij. Anno regni dñi Regis Angl Anglie quadragesimo sexto regni vero suiffianae quiesimo tercio.

Dat apud Lensa. — Anno regni Regis Ricardi octidi vicesimo finivito

Dat in campo nro de Stokenhast. — Anno dñi q̄. c̄. c̄. nonagesimo octavo

— apud Epaxton. — Anno regni regis Ricardi octidi vicesimo octo



- monastij be gano de fontibz. pater abbas monastij be gano de byrystaltt  
apud monastium - quinto die mayi. Anno dni millmo. quadringentesimo primo.

Monit dñi - nos thomam Ducem Clavenae - recepisse - de dño nro  
Rege henrico quinto octingentas viginta libras tres solidos et septem denarios -  
Novemb Anno regni Regis pñci henrici quinta post conquestu Angl pmo

- domo de Clerkendell Anno domini millefimo. Quadringentesimo quartodecimo.

Thio is the laste day mēdas of mo villa Woblesse Essex being in good memor  
— was at henchin the vii day of Nondmbr the yer our lord is 1444 xxix

- dei nre Amen vicefimo die Septembris Anno dni millio cccc vicefimo nono Ego dñs Woblesse

- quarto die Octobris Anno regni meruendissimi Dni nri Regis  
henrici sexti post conquestum anglie vicefimo septimo.

X York

Right hye and myghty prince - Richard Duke of York the vntowmmede so onto  
— the yerd of the reque of the king oure sondayn lordz thys nobb is xxvii

Iohes pmissione dñina Roffen Epus Salutem in dño sempiternam —  
vicefimo septimo die - mayi Anno - millmo cccc quinggesimo nono

- Marcho the secunde yere of the Reigne of the king our solem lord Edward the iii

Edwardus dei gra Rex Anglie France et Dominiis Libere. Quia  
fecim patentes Teste me ipso apud Westm quinto die mayi Anno regni nri ois

Christy and wellbelovyd be grete you with  
— may the first yere of some Reigne.

The king our vntowm lord for dyne grete us —  
— apud Westm xxvi die mayi Anno pñci quatuordecimo

1

ΛΕΓΕΙΔΥΤΩΟΙ  
ΕΓΩΕΙΜΕΙΝΟ  
ΔΟΣΚΑΙΝΑΝ  
ΘΙΑΚΑΙΝΩΩ  
ΟΥΔΙΣΕΡΧΕΤΑ  
ΠΡΟΣΤΟΝΡΑ  
ΕΙΜΗΔΙΕΜΟΥ  
ΕΙΕΓΝΩΚΕΙΤΕ

*Orth. B. VI. Gen. XVIII. 27.*

ΕΙΤΤΕΝ·ΝΥΝΗΡΖΑΜΗΝΔΑ.....  
ΤΟΝΚΝ·ΕΓΩΔΕΙΜΙΤΗΙ.....  
ΕΑΝΑΕΓΑΔΤΤΟΝΩΘΩC.....

ΤΑΣΟΤΙΣΤΕΧΩΝΟΤΙΙΕΣΤΗ  
ΟΧΕΙΚΤΟΥΘΥΓΕΓΕΝΗΝΤΑΚΙ  
ΤΑΣΟΔΗΤΩΝΤΟΝΙΕΝΙΝΕΧ  
ΡΑΓΗΤΑΚΑΤΟΝΙΕΓΕΝΙΝΗΜΕ  
ΝΟΝΕΔΑΥΤΟΥΕΝΤΟΥΤΩΓΙΝΟ  
ΣΚΟΜΕΝΟΤΙΑΤΩΜΕΝΤΑΤΕ  
ΚΗΤΟΥΘΟΥΤΑΝΤΟΝΕΝΑΓΑ  
ΤΩΜΕΝΚΑΙΤΑΣΕΝΤΟΔΕΑΧΥ  
ΤΟΥΤΗΡΩΜΕΝΙΚΑΙΕΝΤΟΧΙ  
ΑΥΤΟΥΚΑΡΙΑΙΟΥΚΕΙCΙΝ·ΟΤΙΤΑ  
ΤΟΓΕΓΕΝΗΜΕΝΟΝΕΚΤΟΥΘΥ  
ΝΙΚΗΤΟΝΙΚΟCΜΟΝΙΚΑΥΤΗ  
ΕCΤΙΝΗΝΙΚΗΝΙΚΗCΑΧΤΑ  
ΚΟCΜΟΝΗΤΙCΤΙCΗΜΩΝ·  
ΤΙCΕCΤΙΝΟΝΙΚΩΝΤΟΝΙΚΟCΜΟ  
ΕΙΜΗΟΤΙCΤΕΥΩΝΟΤΙΙΕCΤΙ  
ΟΥΙΟCΤΟΥΘΥ·ΟΥΤΟCΕCΤΙΝ  
ΟΕΘΩΝΔΙΥΔΗΤΟCΚΑΔΙΜΕC  
ΚΑΠΗCΙΘΧC·ΟΥΚΕΝΤΩΔΥΑΤ  
ΜΟΝΟΝΔΑΔΕΝΤΩΔΥΑΤΙΚΑΙ  
ΕΝΤΩΠΗΚΑΙ·ΟΠΗΔΕCΤΙΝ  
ΤΟΜΑΡΤΥΡΟΥ·ΟΤΙΤ·ΟΤΠΗΔΕCΤΙ  
ΝΑΝΘΕΙΔ·ΟΤΙΤΡΕΙCΕΙCΙΝΟΜΑΡ  
ΤΥΡΟΥΝΤΕC·ΤΟΤΗΚΑΤΟΥΔΟΥ  
ΚΑΤΟΔΙΜΑ·ΚΑΙΟΙΤΡΕΙCΕΙCΤΕ  
ΕΙΜΕΙCΙΝ· ΕΙΤΙΝΜΑΡΤΥΡΙΑ  
ΩΝΑΥΤΩΝΔΑΔΕΝΟΜΕΝ·ΝΑΡ  
ΤΥΡΕΙCΤΟΥΘΥΜΕΙCΩΝΕCΤΙΝ  
ΟΤΙ·ΑΥΤΗCΕCΤΙΝΗΜΑΡΤΥΡΙΑΤΟΥ  
ΘΥΟΤΙΜΕΜΑΡΤΥΡΗΚΕΝΤΕΡΑΥ



1

2

3

4

5

6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115  
116  
117  
118  
119  
120  
121  
122  
123  
124  
125  
126  
127  
128  
129  
130  
131  
132  
133  
134  
135  
136  
137  
138  
139  
140  
141  
142  
143  
144  
145  
146  
147  
148  
149  
150  
151  
152  
153  
154  
155  
156  
157  
158  
159  
160  
161  
162  
163  
164  
165  
166  
167  
168  
169  
170  
171  
172  
173  
174  
175  
176  
177  
178  
179  
180  
181  
182  
183  
184  
185  
186  
187  
188  
189  
190  
191  
192  
193  
194  
195  
196  
197  
198  
199  
200  
201  
202  
203  
204  
205  
206  
207  
208  
209  
210  
211  
212  
213  
214  
215  
216  
217  
218  
219  
220  
221  
222  
223  
224  
225  
226  
227  
228  
229  
230  
231  
232  
233  
234  
235  
236  
237  
238  
239  
240  
241  
242  
243  
244  
245  
246  
247  
248  
249  
250  
251  
252  
253  
254  
255  
256  
257  
258  
259  
260  
261  
262  
263  
264  
265  
266  
267  
268  
269  
270  
271  
272  
273  
274  
275  
276  
277  
278  
279  
280  
281  
282  
283  
284  
285  
286  
287  
288  
289  
290  
291  
292  
293  
294  
295  
296  
297  
298  
299  
300  
301  
302  
303  
304  
305  
306  
307  
308  
309  
310  
311  
312  
313  
314  
315  
316  
317  
318  
319  
320  
321  
322  
323  
324  
325  
326  
327  
328  
329  
330  
331  
332  
333  
334  
335  
336  
337  
338  
339  
340  
341  
342  
343  
344  
345  
346  
347  
348  
349  
350  
351  
352  
353  
354  
355  
356  
357  
358  
359  
360  
361  
362  
363  
364  
365  
366  
367  
368  
369  
370  
371  
372  
373  
374  
375  
376  
377  
378  
379  
380  
381  
382  
383  
384  
385  
386  
387  
388  
389  
390  
391  
392  
393  
394  
395  
396  
397  
398  
399  
400  
401  
402  
403  
404  
405  
406  
407  
408  
409  
410  
411  
412  
413  
414  
415  
416  
417  
418  
419  
420  
421  
422  
423  
424  
425  
426  
427  
428  
429  
430  
431  
432  
433  
434  
435  
436  
437  
438  
439  
440  
441  
442  
443  
444  
445  
446  
447  
448  
449  
450  
451  
452  
453  
454  
455  
456  
457  
458  
459  
460  
461  
462  
463  
464  
465  
466  
467  
468  
469  
470  
471  
472  
473  
474  
475  
476  
477  
478  
479  
480  
481  
482  
483  
484  
485  
486  
487  
488  
489  
490  
491  
492  
493  
494  
495  
496  
497  
498  
499  
500  
501  
502  
503  
504  
505  
506  
507  
508  
509  
510  
511  
512  
513  
514  
515  
516  
517  
518  
519  
520  
521  
522  
523  
524  
525  
526  
527  
528  
529  
530  
531  
532  
533  
534  
535  
536  
537  
538  
539  
540  
541  
542  
543  
544  
545  
546  
547  
548  
549  
550  
551  
552  
553  
554  
555  
556  
557  
558  
559  
560  
561  
562  
563  
564  
565  
566  
567  
568  
569  
570  
571  
572  
573  
574  
575  
576  
577  
578  
579  
580  
581  
582  
583  
584  
585  
586  
587  
588  
589  
590  
591  
592  
593  
594  
595  
596  
597  
598  
599  
600  
601  
602  
603  
604  
605  
606  
607  
608  
609  
610  
611  
612  
613  
614  
615  
616  
617  
618  
619  
620  
621  
622  
623  
624  
625  
626  
627  
628  
629  
630  
631  
632  
633  
634  
635  
636  
637  
638  
639  
640  
641  
642  
643  
644  
645  
646  
647  
648  
649  
650  
651  
652  
653  
654  
655  
656  
657  
658  
659  
660  
661  
662  
663  
664  
665  
666  
667  
668  
669  
670  
671  
672  
673  
674  
675  
676  
677  
678  
679  
680  
681  
682  
683  
684  
685  
686  
687  
688  
689  
690  
691  
692  
693  
694  
695  
696  
697  
698  
699  
700  
701  
702  
703  
704  
705  
706  
707  
708  
709  
710  
711  
712  
713  
714  
715  
716  
717  
718  
719  
720  
721  
722  
723  
724  
725  
726  
727  
728  
729  
730  
731  
732  
733  
734  
735  
736  
737  
738  
739  
740  
741  
742  
743  
744  
745  
746  
747  
748  
749  
750  
751  
752  
753  
754  
755  
756  
757  
758  
759  
760  
761  
762  
763  
764  
765  
766  
767  
768  
769  
770  
771  
772  
773  
774  
775  
776  
777  
778  
779  
780  
781  
782  
783  
784  
785  
786  
787  
788  
789  
790  
791  
792  
793  
794  
795  
796  
797  
798  
799  
800  
801  
802  
803  
804  
805  
806  
807  
808  
809  
810  
811  
812  
813  
814  
815  
816  
817  
818  
819  
820  
821  
822  
823  
824  
825  
826  
827  
828  
829  
830  
831  
832  
833  
834  
835  
836  
837  
838  
839  
840  
841  
842  
843  
844  
845  
846  
847  
848  
849  
850  
851  
852  
853  
854  
855  
856  
857  
858  
859  
860  
861  
862  
863  
864  
865  
866  
867  
868  
869  
870  
871  
872  
873  
874  
875  
876  
877  
878  
879  
880  
881  
882  
883  
884  
885  
886  
887  
888  
889  
890  
891  
892  
893  
894  
895  
896  
897  
898  
899  
900  
901  
902  
903  
904  
905  
906  
907  
908  
909  
910  
911  
912  
913  
914  
915  
916  
917  
918  
919  
920  
921  
922  
923  
924  
925  
926  
927  
928  
929  
930  
931  
932  
933  
934  
935  
936  
937  
938  
939  
940  
941  
942  
943  
944  
945  
946  
947  
948  
949  
950  
951  
952  
953  
954  
955  
956  
957  
958  
959  
960  
961  
962  
963  
964  
965  
966  
967  
968  
969  
970  
971  
972  
973  
974  
975  
976  
977  
978  
979  
980  
981  
982  
983  
984  
985  
986  
987  
988  
989  
990  
991  
992  
993  
994  
995  
996  
997  
998  
999  
1000

*Ex Caroli magni Codice Evangelicorum, apud Aquisgranum.* XII

ET CONTINUO CURRERE SUNUS EXEIS ACCIP —

2E XIII. *Ad finem.* qui de ergo interductū centinariū nume-  
rum designatur nisi perfecta cognitio trinitatis cum his—

*Bibl. Cotton. Vespas. A.I. Psal. III. 2 & 3.*

Tu autem domine suscepisti me, gloria mea,  
et exaltans caput meum. Vocem meam ad dominum  
clamavi, et exaudivit me de monte sancto suo.

*Otho. C.V.* accedite quid vultis ut fac.... runc dano  
bis vultis ad dexte--- ad sinistram tuam sedeamus in gl ---  
In hr accis nescis quo peccatis p--- calicem quam ego bibo

*Calig. A. XV. Fol. 71.* fiunt simul anni. de lxxxviii. isti. s<sup>c</sup>t anni. ab  
inceptione dñi. in ihu xpi. hoc tantum memor esto. sollicitus. —

**P**et omnia nouit uestra paterna beatitudo. & plures  
— scriptus est — hicco dñx temporibus dom  
ni sercu sc̃ssimi ac beatissimi papae

*Galla A XVIII.* raputa Imperfita . i . pume decem-ira re assumpturatur dñm..

**I** *Bibl. Reg. s. E VI. Mat. XXVIII. ult.* ego uobis cum  
sum omnibus diebus usque ad consummationem

IN LIP·EVANGL·SEE





2 E XIII 2. P pænactſ hominū; cū radiantē figura

1 A XVIII. Marc. XVI. 20. — confirmante psequen  
tibus signis. Explicit AEUANGELIŪ CATAMARCŪ.

Ibid. hunc codicem æDELSTAN rex deuota mente do  
nobſinſſi tribuit ecclē. beato Luzzurino dicatē

Galba. A. V. Psal. LXXVII. 19, 20. Hic opus una ē tremica ē tahr malar 7 uſſa  
gracia non cognoscitur. De opus pōuer plm cum mīrūm mōſſ 7 aapōn.

Tib. A II Joh. XXI. 22, 23. Dicit eihs. Si sic eū uolo manere  
donec ueniam. Quid ad te? tunc sequare. Exiit ergo. sermo  
iste inter fratres. quia discipulus ille non mortitur. Et non dix  
it ei ihs quia non mortitur. sed si eū uolo manere donec ueniam.

Ibid. **V**olumen hoc euangelii. æDELSTAN. Anglorum  
baryleor. & cupazulur toqur bryttannie. de  
uota mēte. do nobſinſſi cathedre pprimatu. —

Titus. A IV. **A**NNO AB INCARNATIONE Dñi nři ihu xpī nongen  
tesimo septimo decimo. impri uero gloriosissimi —  
Fol. 507.

Faust. B. IX. Fol. 8. dēcc. l. vi. Beatus dunstan abbas ab eduuio rege —

Ibid. A d. xvi. Rex eulred. epī. abbē. & nobiliores angl. cū tū sibi i —

1 D IX. Mat. VII. 7. P & tē. & dabitur uobis; Querite. —

6 A V 54. Anno dominice incarnationis. i. xl viii. frs lobien  
ses suum recensentes armariū. hanc sibi reppererē haberi —













[illegible]



# I N D E X.

The References in this INDEX are not made to the Page of the CATALOGUE: but to the Place in the LIBRARY where the Book is to be found. Thus *Abailardus* is in the eighth Press, Shelf A, which is the uppermost; and the first Book thereon. Also in Shelf F of the same Press, which is the sixth, and the fifteenth Book thereon. Also in the eleventh Press, first Shelf, fifth Book, and in the third and fourth Tracts in that Book.

## A

- A** Bailardus (Pet.) 8 A L. F XV. 11 A V 3, 4.  
 Abba villa (Joh. de) 3 A IX.  
 Abbo ( ) 3 A VI 2.  
 Abdon (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Abendon ( ) 9 E XIV 2.  
 Abenrachel (Haly) 12 F XVII 2.  
 Abenrudianus (Haly) 12 F XVII.  
 Abramius (S.) 13 B X.  
 Absolutio, 2 A II. 13 B XIX 3.  
 Academiae. 8 A IV 4. 17 B IV.  
 Accursius ( ) 10 DI.  
 Achabi filius. 2 D VI 4.  
 Acta Apostolorum. 2 D 10. 7 A XI. 15 A V.  
 Adalbertus Monachus Spalding 8 F VIII. X 2.  
 Adami Historia. 8 E XVII 18. F XVI 2.  
 Adamus Murimathensis. 13 A XVIII 4.  
 Adelphonius (Pet.) 10 B XII.  
 Adrianus Papa. 9 B XII 23.  
 Aegidius . . . . . 12 D IX 3. XIII 8. 9 E VIII 9.  
 ——— Romanus. 4 D IV 4. 5 C III 2. 6 B V 3. 10 C VIII. IX 2. 12 B XXI.  
 Aelfricus Abbas. 15 B XXII. Faust. A X.  
 Aenigmata, 12 C XII 4. XXIII 2—5. 15 B XIX 3, 17, 18.  
 Aescopus. 15 A VII 3, 8. XXVIII. XXXI 5.  
 Aethicus, 15 B II 2. C IV 2.  
 Affinitatis Gradus. 9 C III 2. E VI 2. 10 DV.  
 Afra (S.) 9 A XIV 15.  
 Africanus (Const.) 12 B XXV 13. C XV. DIX. E VIII 4, 8.  
 Agapetus Diaconus. 7 D IV.  
 Agareni. 2 D VI 3.  
 Aglaura, 2 Tragedy. 18 C XXV.  
 Agricola (Rod.) 15 A XXV.  
 Ailredus Abbas. 2 D XXXII. 5 A XII 23. B IX 2, 3, 4. 6 B IX 4.  
 Alabaster (Gul.) 12 A XXXV.  
 Alain (Maistre) 19 A XII.  
 Alanus & Bellus. 11 B XI.  
 Alanus de Insulis. 12 E XI 2. 13 B VIII 4. 15 A XXXI 2. B XX. C XVI 3.  
 Albanus (S.) 12 B XXIV 4. 13 A X 2. E I 2.  
 ——— Breviarium. 2 A X.  
 Abba villa (Joh. de) 2 E IX. 3 A IX.  
 Albericus (Ca.) 12 D IV 3.  
 Albertarius Causidicus. 12 D VII 4—7.  
 Albertus magnus. 12 B XXV 18. E VI. 13 A V 7.  
 Albohaly. 12 C XVIII.  
 Alchimie. 18 B XXIV 3.  
 Alcoranus. 16 A VI.  
 Alcuinus, 5 E IV 4. XIX 3. 6 A XI 2. XII 17.  
A 2 2 B

# INDEX.

- B VIII 2—7. 7 D XXVI 7. 8 E XV. XVI.  
F IV 4.  
Aldhelmus. 5 E XI. F III. 6 A VI. B VII. 7  
D XXIV 2, 3. 12 C XXIII 2. 15 A XVI 2.  
Alexander Canonicus Cirecestriz 7 F I.  
——Papa 3. 6 C II 4. 9 BXII. 10 A II.  
——Papa 4. 10 D VII 4.  
——Prior de Efebi. 7 D XVII 9.  
——Magnus. 1 A XX. 8 B IV 4. 12 B  
XIV 3. C IV 3. 4. 13 A I. V. CXII 2. 15  
A X. C VI 5, 6, 7. 15 E VI 2. 19 DI.  
20 AV. B XX.  
——Severus. 12 A IV.  
Alexius (S.) 12 B XII 3. EI 6.  
Algorismus. 8 C IV 6. 12 CXVII 2. 7 E I.  
Albacen ( ) 12 G VII.  
Alington (Rob.) 12 B XIX 7.  
Alkindus. 12 CXV 5.  
Allesandri (Vicenzo de li) 14 A XIII 5.  
Alliace (Pet. de) 6 E III 5, 6, 7.  
Almanzor. 12 B XXV.  
Alpericus. 13 A XI.  
Alphabets. Tit. B VI 29.  
Alpherabius. 12 CXV 6.  
Alphonfus (Pet.) 15 C II 9.  
——(F. Madrilienfis) 17 A XV.  
Amandus (S.) 8 C VII 20. 19 A XXI.  
Ambrosius Ep. Mediol. 2 A II 11. C III 34. 5  
A I 7. VI 5. VII. XV 2. B VII 2. C VI 22.  
F IV. XII 4. XIII. 6 A I. IV. IX. XI. XIV.  
XVI. B VI. C III. E II. III 12, 15, 50. 15  
B XIX 12.  
Ammonius Alexandrinus. 2 D XXV. 3 B VIII.  
XV. 4 A IV.  
Amuletum. 8 B I 6.  
Anacletus Papa. 5 A XIII 11.  
Anagrams. 7 A XII 11.  
Anania (Joh. de) 11 E IX.  
Anastafius 2 Papa. 9 BXII 22.  
——Patriarcha Theopolitanus. 13 B X.  
16 C I 2.  
Andreas Apostolus. 8 C VII 20. 10 B XII 3.  
——(Joh. Bononienfis) 10 C I 9. EI. 11 D  
V 4.  
Andronicus Peripateticus. 16 C XIII 2.  
Angeli. 8 E X 4. 5.  
Angelomus ( ) 2 F IX.  
Anglie Chronicon 6 B XI 10. Vide *Chronicon &  
Historia*.  
——Descriptio. 14 C VI 2. 16 E VIII 5.  
XXXVI 3.  
——Historia Ecclesiastica. 13 C IX.  
——Foedera. 7 C XVI 25. 13 B IX. X.  
18 B VI. 20 D X. Tit. B VI.  
——Reges. 8 B VI 7. 13 C I 4. D II. E IX.  
14 B V. VI. VIII.  
Anglorum gesta. 13 B XVIII.  
Anianus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
Animalibus (de) 7 C I 5. 14. 9 A XIV 8. 12 A  
XLV. E III. XVII. CXIX. F XIII. 17  
A LV. 16 E VIII. 19 AV. 20 B XVI 3.  
Anna Mater Virginia. 1 B X. 6 E XIII 59.  
Army. 7 C XVII 6. F XIV 3. 9. 10. 12. 14.  
Tit. B VI 10.  
Anselmus Archiep. Cant. 2 A II 24. C VI 2.  
3. 4 BX 14—20. 5 A XII 21, 24. C III 16.  
IV 1—10. EV 8. 9. XIV 1. 5. 6. 7. 9—22.  
XX. XXI 4—11. F IX. 6 A III 10. BX.  
XI 16. D VIII. E II 2. 7 A I 5. 6. 7. 11. II  
9. B IX 9—19. D XVII 6. 8. 15. XXVI 8.  
8 B I 3. D III 8. 17 CXVI 2.  
Antichristus. 6 A XI 6.  
Antidotarius. 12 E XXIII 4.  
Antonic (S.) 17 C XVII 7.  
Apocalypsis. 2 D XIII. 3 A X 6. 5 B VI 3. 19  
A II. B XV.  
Apolinaris (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
Apostolorum Acta. 8 D XVIII 2.  
Apparitio Spectri. 13 E IX 7. 15 A XX 6. Cle-  
opatra. E IV 88.  
Aptalion. 12 E XX.  
Apulius (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
Aqua vitæ. 18 A VI 4.  
Aquinas (Tho.) 5 C III 8. 6 B IX 2. 9 B II 6.  
7. 8. C IV. V. E I. F IV. 11 C IV. 12 B  
XXIV 3. E XXV 6. 17 CXVI.  
Arabica lingua scripti Codices. 16 A. B.  
Arator Poeta. 4 B XIV 13. 7 C VII 3. 15 A  
V 2.  
Archidiaconi visitatio. 10 A X.  
Arethas (S.) 13 B X.  
Aretinus (Franc.) 6 A X 23.  
——(Leo) 10 B IX 11.  
Argallus (Joh.) 7 A XII 7. 8 B IX.  
Argentaria Britannica. 12 E XII.  
Aristoteles. 5 C III 3. 4 F XIV 6. 9 A XIV 8.  
B II 10. EI. 10 C IX 3. 12 B XIV 3. C  
IV 4. VI 3. XV 7. XX 1, 5, 6. D II. III.  
XIII 7. XIV. XV. E XV 4. XIX. FV.  
XIX. G II. III. IV 4. V. XIII. 13 A I 2.  
V 2. C VI 5. 15 C VI 5. 16 C XXI. XXII.  
XXV. 18 A VII. D II 11. 17 E I. 20 B  
V 3.  
Arithmetica. 8 F XII 8. 12 A XXII.  
Armory of Nobility. 18 C XVII. D II 8.  
Army. 7 F XIV. 14 BX. XX. XXX. XLI.  
Arnulfus Ep. Ruff. 7 C VIII 4.  
Arras (John of) 18 B II.  
Artemidorus. 16 C XVI.  
Artemius (S.) 13 B X.  
Artillery. 17 A LIII. LIV.

Arun-

# INDEX.

Arundell Familia. 14 B XLI.  
 —(Henr. Comes) 12 A XV.  
 —Maria. 12 A III. IV.  
 Ascham (Rog.) 18 B XXIV 2.  
 Astrologia. 12 C V. IX 5. XI. E IV. XIII.  
 XVI. F VII. XVII. G IV 7. 17 CXV.  
 Astronomia. 8 B XV 8. 12 C IX. XVII. D VI.  
 E II. XXV. 15 B IV 6. 17 A XXXII 2.  
 Athanasius Archiepif. Alexand. 2 A VI 3. 5 F  
 II. 6 A VIII. B XIII. E III 46. 9 A III 6.  
 B XII 9, 12, 13. 13 DI 2. 16 C II 3. 17  
 C XII.  
 Athenæus. 16 C XXIV. DX.  
 Atherston dominium. 9 F I 3.  
 Athirton (Eliz. & Will.) 9 E IV 2.  
 Atkinson (Ant.) 17 CIV.  
 Atticus Ep. Constant. 4 B IV 4.  
 Aubert (David) 16 G III. 15 E V.  
 Avercius (S.) 13 B X.  
 Augustinus Ep. Hippo. 2 A XX 6. XXII 1.  
 C III 15, 26, 27, 33, 36, 37, 38, 46, 48, 53.  
 58, 62, 67, 74, 81, 95, 97. 3 B XVII. CX 2.  
 4 B IV. X 13. XIV 7, 9, 24—29. CIV. E  
 III. 5 A. B. C. D. E IX 5. XIV 3. XV.  
 XVIII. F XI 2. XV 4. 6 A III 2—6.  
 11, 12. IX 3. XI 7, 8. XII 12, 13. E III 1,  
 33, 57. 7 AI 14. B IX 2—7. CI 16. VII  
 7. DXXVI 6. EX 9. F II 3, 4. XIV 8.  
 8 BI 4. CIX 7, 20. D VIII 4, 5, 6, 19, 20.  
 IX 2. XII. E XIII 16. G VI 4, 11. 9 A  
 III 3. 10 A IX 3, 7—10. X 3. CIX. 12  
 E XXV 10. 17 F III. 14 D I. 20 B V 9.  
 Vesp. DXXIII.  
 Avianus ( ) 15 A VII 3. XXXI 5.  
 Avicenna (Albohaly.) 12 G VI.  
 Aungervyle (Ric.) 15 C XVI 2.  
 Aurelius Ep. Carthag. 11 DIV 2.  
 Aureolus (Pet.) 2 D XXXVI. 8 G III.  
 Austria (Duke of) 17 B XLIII 2. 19 B IX 2,  
 6. 14 A XV 4. XVII 8.  
 Axiomata. 12 A XXIV.  
 Azo de Ramenghis. 9 C VI.

## B

Babion (Pet.) 8 A XI 5. B XIII.  
 Bacon (Sir Fr.) 17 A LVI. B L 2, 4, 5.  
 —(Sir Nic.) 17 A XXIII.  
 —(Rog.) 7 F VII 2—7, 9. VIII. 8 F II 3.  
 11 B XII.  
 —(Rob.) 7 A IX 3.  
 Baconthorp (Joh.) 9 C VII. 11 C V.  
 Baculus viatoris. 8 F VII 7.  
 Badoero (Fedrigo) 14 A XIII 8.  
 Balenus. 12 C XVIII 3.

Ballets. 17 DXV 4. 8 A X 8. Vesp. A XXV  
 5.  
 Baptismus. 2 A XXI 1.  
 Barbacius. 11 E V.  
 Barbara (Hermolaus.) 8 A III.  
 —(S.) 2 A IV 2.  
 Barbaro (Josephat) 17 C X.  
 Barlam (S.) 12 E I 10.  
 Barlo (Rog.) 18 B XXVIII.  
 Baron (Steph.) 12 A XVI.  
 Baronum Remonstrantia in R. H. 3. 8 D III 12.  
 Barrocus (Pet.) 12 C VII.  
 Bartas (L.) 17 A XLI. 19 AXI.  
 Bartholomæus Brixienfis. 9 C III. 11 D IX.  
 —Florarius. 7 F XI. 9 EX.  
 —Medicus. 12 E VIII 6.  
 —Monacus Dunelm. 5 F VII 7.  
 —Ep. Oxon. 8 D III 2.  
 —(S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Barton (Eliz.) Cleop. E IV 45—53.  
 Basilus M. Ep. Cap. 5 E IV 3. FX 5. XVI.  
 7 DXVII 11. XXI 6. 8 D VIII 16. F V 5  
 XIV 13. 10 B IX 7. 16 C II 3. 17 B  
 XVIII. 16 E I.  
 Bastarde (Tho.) 12 A XXXVI. XXXVII.  
 Bath. 6 C XI 3.  
 Bayfio (Guido de.) 9 F V. VII. 10 E I 3. 11  
 D V.  
 Beagge (W.) 17 B X.  
 Beard (Tho.) 17 D XVII.  
 Beaver (Johannes.) 2 F VII.  
 Beaugrand (B. de.) 16 E XL.  
 Becket (Tho.) 5 E IX 1, 2. 9 A VIII 9. 11 AI.  
 13 A XIII. C VI 4. E VI. IX 4.  
 Beda Presbyter. 5 EV 6. VII. XIII 4. F VI.  
 XVII. 2 C III 9, 10, 12, 17, 30, 32, 35, 39,  
 41, 43, 44, 49, 51, 54, 56, 66, 72, 75, 80,  
 82, 87, 92, 93, 98. 3 A XII. 4 B III. X 11.  
 XIII 1. 5 A VII 4. BVII 6, 7, 8. DX 26,  
 27. 6 A IX 4. XIII 6, 7. B. XI 14, 15. 7  
 D XXV 4. 8 Q VI 9. 12 D IV 4, 5. F II 2,  
 3, 4. 13 A XI 2—5, 10. B XVIII 2. CV.  
 VII. 15 BXIX 2, 7. Jul. A II.  
 Bedemar (Marchesidi.) 14 A XVIII 10.  
 Beelzebubus. 8 A XII 2.  
 Beler (Joh.) 7 C VII 2.  
 Bell (James) 17 C XXIX.  
 —(John) 18 A LIII.  
 Bellus & Alanus. 11 B XI.  
 Bencorat (Theobyth) 12 C XVIII 2.  
 Benedictus (Renatus Andeg.) 8 A XII.  
 —(S.) 5 A X 11. 8 F XV 3. 7 E VI 3.  
 10 A XIII. Vesp. A XXV 10.  
 Benjamin Adolescentulus. 8 F I 4.

Bén

# INDEX.

- Bentivoglio Arc. di Rhodi. 14 A XX 2.  
 Berchorius (Petrus.) 3 D III 2.  
 Berengarius Ep. Tuscul. 8 A IX 6. 9 B XII 25.  
 Bergen op Zome. 18 A LXIII.  
 Bernhardus Papiensis. 11 CVII 2.  
 Bernhardus S. Abbas Clareval. 2 A II 27. D  
 XXVII. 4 B X 5. XIV 30. 5 A VI 3, 6.  
 X 1. VIII 5. XII 3, 27, 28, 31. B XI 2,  
 3. C III 24. E IX 4, 5. FI 5. VII. XI 3, 4.  
 XV 7, 8. 6 B V 4. XI. E III 15, 31, 48,  
 49. 7 C I 6, 23. II 4. DXV 5. XVII 2,  
 4, 5. XXVI 5. E X 2. 8 B I. VIII 5, 8.  
 C VII 9, 10. D III 16. F IV 3. XIV 10,  
 11. XV 2, 3, 4. G VI 7. 9 A XIV 12. 10 B  
 XII 2, 3. 11 A V 5. 12 E XXI 6. 13 A XIV  
 9. E X 10, 15. 14 C IV 5. 17 C XVIII 7.  
 E IV 3. 18 A VII 2.  
 Bertrandus Cardinalis. 4 D IV 1.  
 Bible hiftoriale. 18 D IX. X. 17 E VII. 15 D  
 I. III. 19 D II. III. — VII.  
 Biblia. 1 A. B. C. D. E.  
 ———— metrica 2 D XIV — XIX.  
 Blasius (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Blaunpays (Mic.) 4 C XIII 7.  
 Blemmidas (Niceph.) 16 C XIV 3.  
 Blundevile (Tho.) 18 A XLIII.  
 Blundus (Robertus) 2 D XXX 3.  
 Boceace (John) 18 B XXXI. D II. IV. V. VI.  
 VII. 16 G V. 14 E V. 19 E I. 20 C IV. V.  
 Boethius (An. Manl. Torq. Sever.) 5 C III 21.  
 8 B IV 8. 9 E XII 5. 13 A XVIII 10. 15  
 A VIII 5. XXX. B III. IX. 18 A XIII. 19  
 A IV. 20 A XIX.  
 Bohemia. 14 A XVIII 9.  
 Bohun's Genealogy. 18 C I 4.  
 Boissoree ( ) 19 A X. B IX 9.  
 Bolcin (Q. Ann.) 18 A LXIV.  
 Bolton (Uttredus) 6 D X 11.  
 Bonaventura Cardinalis. 5 C III 13, 19. 6 E III  
 8. 7 A I 8. 10 D XVII 1. 8 B I 2. VIII 6,  
 7. 10 CXII. 11 B III 4. 18 C X. 20 B  
 IV.  
 Bonet (Honore) 20 C VIII.  
 Bonjeu (Ja. de) 20 A XX.  
 Bonifacius Cant. Archiep. 9 B II 4, 11.  
 Bonifacius Mogunt. Ep. 5 E XIII 5. 15 B XIX  
 18.  
 ———— 8 Papa. 9 B XII 20. E II. 10 C II.  
 E I 2. 14 C I 4.  
 Boot (Godfroy.) 19 B IX 7.  
 Borghesi Cardinali. 14 A XVIII 6.  
 Borough (Joh.) 7 B X. 8 D I. 7 E V. 11 B  
 X.  
 Bosham (H. rebertus de) 6 E III 60.  
 Bostocke (Geo.) 17 B XXIV.  
 Bothwel Roy. 19 B IX. 8.  
 Bouillon (Godfroy de) 17 F V. 15 E I.  
 Bower (Walt.) 13 E X.  
 Boxallus. 12 A XLIX.  
 Braeton (Henr.) 9 E XV.  
 Bradley (Humfr.) 14 A IX 2.  
 Bradshaw (Rob.) 17 B XIII.  
 Bragmannæ. 7 A I 9.  
 Brandon (Wil.) 18 C I.  
 Braughton (Hugo.) 1 A IX.  
 Bravirius. 6 B VI 3.  
 Brellinctuna (Rob. de) 3 B IV.  
 Brendani (S.) Vita. 8 E XVII 23.  
 Breton (Nic.) 17 C XXXIV. 18 A LVII.  
 Breviarium. 2 A X. XI. XII 2. 8 D XIV 5.  
 Bridlington (Joh.) 8 C XVII.  
 Brigitta (S.) 2 A XIV 2. 7 C IX. 8 C VII 20.  
 Brimellus (Isr.) 12 A LV.  
 Brindanus (S.) 7 D XXVI.  
 Brionæus (Mart.) 2 D III. 20 A IV.  
 Britanniz unio. 12 A LIII.  
 Britonum peccata. 5 A VI 12.  
 Brokers. 18 B XVIII.  
 Bromyard (Joh.) 7 E IV. 10 C X.  
 Brun (Loys du) 20 B XVII.  
 Brunet ( ) 17 E I.  
 Brut. (Joh. Lollardus.) 10 D X 3.  
 Brutus 13 A XXI 3. 18 A IX. B III. IV.  
 Buckingham (Duke) 7 F XIV. 14 B XXXV.  
 Bueil. ( ) 16 F I.  
 Building. 14 B IV. XXXIV.  
 Buklaus (Gul.) 12 A XXV.  
 Bullenger (Hen.) 18 B XXVII.  
 Burdeus (Joh. de) 13 E X 9.  
 Burdon (Galf.) 7 D XVI. 17 A X.  
 Burleigh (Walt.) 12 B XIX 3, 5, 10, 11. E XVI  
 8. F XIX.  
 Burying-places of Kings. 18 D II 7.  
 Butler (Tho.) 12 A LI.  
 Butlerorum familia. 2 B XV 2. 18 C I 7.  
 Butrius (Ant.) 9 A XVI. F IX. 11 E X.  
 C  
 Cadiz (Fundacion de) 14 A III.  
 Caerlaon (Lud. de) 12 G I.  
 Caesar (Julius.) 15 C XV. 16 G VIII.  
 Caesarius Ep. Arelat. 5 C V 9. E IX 6. F X 1,  
 4. 7 D XVII 12. 8 D VIII 10. F V 6.  
 Calaverac. Calig. A XVIII 2.  
 Calcidius. 12 B XXII.  
 Calderinus (Joh.) 10 B IX 15.  
 Calendarium. 1 B VI. 1 D X 2. 2 A I. II 4. III.  
 IV. V. VIII. X. XII. XIV. XVII. XVIII  
 4.

# INDEX.

4. XXII 2. B I. II. III. VI. VII 3. VIII.  
X. XIV. XV. F X 2. 7 B IV. 8 C VII 2.  
D VIII 2. F XII 9. 9 A XII. 11 C VII. 12  
C XVII. DIV. E XVI 4. 7. 15 B XIX 5.  
16 C II 3. 17 A XVI. C XV. Galba A XXI.  
Calphillus (Jac.) 2 D II.  
Calwardeby (Rob. de) 3 A VII 3.  
Camborum gesta. 18 C I 2.  
Camden (Will.) Tit. F XIV.  
Campanella (Tho.) 14 A XVII 3. XX.  
Cancellariae Curia. 13 B I 6.  
Cantabrigia. 8 D III 13. E VII 2.  
Cantia. 9 A II 29. Jul. C II.  
Cantor (Pet. Parisiensis.) 2 C VIII 2. IX 2. 3 A  
X 2. 5 F XV 11. 10 C V 2.  
Cantuariensis Archiep. 5 B III 10. 13 E III.  
Capella (Mart. Min. Felix.) 7 A III 7. 15 A  
XXXIII..  
Capua (Tho. de) 10 B X 2. 11 A XVII.  
Carodocus Lancarvanensis. 13 B VII.  
Cardinales. 7 F XIV 27.  
Carleton (Geo.) 12 A XLIII.  
Carmelianus (Pet.) 12 A XXIX.  
Carolus 1. Rex Angliae. 12 A XII. LVII. LVIII.  
LX. D VIII. 14 B XV. 16 E XXIX.  
— magnus. 4 C XI 10. 13 D I 4. 15 E  
VI 3.  
— 5. Imperator. 14 A XIII 8. XXI 1. 18.  
— 6. Rex Galliae. 20 B VI.  
— 7. Rex Galliae. 15 E VI.  
— 8. Rex Galliae. 20 C IX.  
Carye (Henr. & Phil.) 12 C X.  
Casaubon (If.) 12 E XIX.  
Cassianus (Joh.) 3 A XV 2. 3. 7 A II. 8 D XVI.  
Cassiodorus Senator. 2 F V. 5 A III 4. B VIII  
6. 6 A IX 2. 7 D II 4. CXII 3. 8 B XIX.  
10 B IV 6. XV. 13 A XXI 7. C X. XIV.  
D III.  
Castellionius (Ph. Gualt.) 8 B IV 4. 15 A X.  
Catalogus Librorum. 3 D I. 6 A V 15.  
— Arabicorum. 16 B XXV.  
Catchpole (Gual.) 9 E VIII.  
Catherina (S.) 12 B XIV 2. E I 7.  
Cato. 7 A XII 8. 8 F III. 15 A VII. XXXI 3.  
Caxton (Will.) 17 D XXI.  
Celestinus Papa. 9 B XII 20.  
Cessolis (Jac. de) 12 B XXIII.  
Chabeam (Tho. de) 8 F XIII. 11 A VI.  
Chabor (Jehan.) 19 A V.  
Chambers (Rob.) 18 A LXIX.  
Chançons 19 A III. 20 A XVI.  
Charta Magna. 9 A I. II. VII. 10 A V. 11 A  
VIII. Tit. A VIII 3.  
Chaucer (Gef.) 17 D VI. XV. 18 C II.  
Checus (Joh.) 16 C IX.  
Chicheley (H.) 7 B X 2. 11 A 16.  
Chilmark (Joh.) 12 B XIX.  
Chivalrie. 15 E VI. 14 E II. 19 B IX. XVIII.  
20 B I. XI.  
Choeroboscus (Geor.) 16 D XIV 2.  
Chonchis (Gul. de) 9 A XIV 11.  
Christiana (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
Christianus 4. Rex Daniae. 12 A LXIV.  
Christophorus (S.) 2 B I 4. 8 E XVII 22. 10  
B XII 3.  
Christus. 2 A XX 4. 6 E III 3. 7 C XII 2.  
XVII 23. D XVII. 8 B VII. XV 2. C  
VII 19. XV. G VI 8. 13 A XIV 10. DI  
10. E IX 4. 17 A XXVI. XXVII 3. 16 E  
V 3. G III. 19 B VI. Galba A XXI 10.  
Chronicon ab Adam ad 1184. 4 B VII 4.  
— 1385. 13 D I 9.  
— ad Christum. 14 B 9.  
— ad R. H. 6. 14 B VIII.  
— ab Abraham ad 1168. 13 C XI.  
— a Bruto ad E 3. 13 E IX 14.  
— ab A. D. 469 ad 1512. 13 C I 2.  
— 1066 ad 1068. 6 B XI 10.  
— ad 1187. 8 E XVIII 2.  
— ad 1377. 12 C XII 7. 8.  
— a Christo ad 1292. 13 C I 12.  
— Angliae usque ad 1600. 13 C I 13.  
Tit. B VI 13. Galba A XX 2. XXI 2. Vesp.  
A XXV 3. F XVII.  
— a Christo ad 1208. 13 D I 8.  
— 1393. 19 E IX 12.  
— d'Angleterre. 15 E IV. 14 E IV. 19  
C IX. 20 A III 2. XVIII.  
— de la grand Bretagne. 15 E V.  
Chronicon de Burgues. 19 E VI.  
— de Flandres jusqu' a l'an 1347. 16 F  
III.  
— Judaeae Regum. 13 C X 3.  
— de Normandie. 15 E VI 12. 19 B XIV.  
— de Pise. 16 G I.  
— Regum Angliae. 13 C I 10. Tib. A  
III 17.  
— de Roys de France. 16 G VI. 20 G  
VII. IX. D VIII. E I—VI.  
Chrysologus (Pet.) 8 D XXII.  
Chrysopolitanus (Zach.) 4 D XII. E IV.  
Chrysostomus (Joh.) 3 B VII. 5 A X 4. XII 4  
— 18. B XV 3. C VI 18—20. F XIV. 6 A  
X. XII. CV. DIV. 8 E XVII 13. 18 C  
XVI.  
Churchyard (Tho.) 17 B VII.  
Cicero (Marc. Tul.) 4 B X 12. 8 C IV 4. 15 A  
VI. VIII. X 2. XIV. XX. XXVI. B XV.  
C IX 5. XI.  
Cicestriae Decanatus. 5 C III 17.  
B b b Cicite



# INDEX.

- Cicile (Gul.) 16 E XXXVIII.  
 Cipro Isola. 14 A XIII 20.  
 Ciriacus (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Cistae publicae 2 C I. 3 E VII. 5 B IV. 6 C IX. 7 E V. 9 B VIII. 10 E V.  
 Cisterciensis Ordo. 7 D XV 3, 4. Aug. II 113, 120, 127, 128.  
 Cité des Dames. 19 A XIX.  
 Civitates Mundi. 13 D I 12.  
 Clapham (Henoch) 18 A XIX.  
 Clare (Osb. de) Tit. A VIII 4.  
 Claudianus (Cl.) 15 A VII 6.  
 Claudius (S.) 4 D VII 6. 8 C VII 20.  
 ————Scorus. 2 C X. 4 C VIII.  
 Cleland (James.) 17 B XIX. 16 E XXXVIII.  
 Clemens Alexandrinus. 16 D XVII.  
 ————Papa 3. 10 A II 4. X 2.  
 ————4. 10 D VII 4.  
 ————5. 11 C XI.  
 ————Presbyter Lanthoniensis. 2 D V. 3 A X. 17 C XXXIII. D VIII.  
 ————Romanus. 6 B XIV. 11 D IV 4.  
 Cleopatra, a Tragedy. 18 C VII.  
 Clergies non-residence. 17 B XXXV.  
 ————Privileges. 10 A II 3. 15 B XIX 11. 17 A X. C III.  
 Cluinus Ep. (Franc.) 10 B IX 16.  
 Coasts defence. 18 A LXXXVIII.  
 Cobham (Tho.) 11 A I 2.  
 Cock (Hen.) 18 A XXVIII.  
 Codinus (Geor.) 16 C XIV 2. XVIII 2.  
 Colassæus (Hier.) 8 A XVI. 12 D V. 16 E XXVII.  
 Colbrand (James.) 17 A L.  
 Collenucius (Pand.) 12 C VIII.  
 Collynwood (Rad.) 3 D I.  
 Coloniz 3 Reges. 8 F XII 6.  
 Colores. 12 B XXV 15. E XV 3.  
 Columba (S.) 8 D IX.  
 Columno (Guido de) 12 D III 2. 16 F IX. 13 C XII. 15 C XVI 4.  
 Comestor (Pet.) 2 C I. 3 A XI. D VI. 4 D VII. 5 A IX 1. 7 A X. B VI. C II 2. VII 6. F III. X. 8 A VIII. DXIV 4. XV. FI 3. 10 A IV. 17 E VII. 15 D I. III. 19 D II—VII.  
 Comets. 7 A XII 1.  
 Commandments, in old English. 1 A X 3.  
 Commissioners Ecclesiastical. 17 B V.  
 Common-Place Book of Law. 17 A XLV. B XXIII. E VI.  
 ————Prayer Book. 20 A XIV.  
 Compafs (Mariners.) 20 B VII.  
 Computus. 2 D VI 5. 7 C XVII. F XIV. 8 D XIV 2. 11 A XVIII 2. B III 8. 12 E XVI 7. F II. XIX 5. 15 A X 4. 18 C XIV. Galba E XIV. Vespas A XXIV. F XVI.  
 Concilia. 5 B III 9. E XII 3. XIII 5. 6 A XIII 3. B XV 14. C II 3. 7 D XXIII. F XIV 7. 8 B XV 7. F XIV 18. 9 B II. XII. 10 A VIII 8. B IV 5. CI. D V 2. 11 A I 6. B V 4. 5, 6. D IV 3, 6, 8, 10. VIII. 16 D VIII. XV.  
 Concordantia Bibliorum. 3 B III. 4 E V. 5 C III 5. 17 B I.  
 ————Evangelistarum. 3 B VIII. XVII. 4 D XII. E IV. 7 A I. Vesp. D XXIII 5.  
 Confessio. 8 D XV 1. E XVII. 18 A X 3. Vesp. A XXV 9.  
 Coningham (Jac.) 12 A V.  
 Conjuratio papistica. 12 A LII. 17 B XIX.  
 ————pulverea. 12 A XVII. XVIII. XIX. LIX.  
 Constans (Jehan.) 20 A VI.  
 Constantinopolis. 14 A XIII.  
 Constantinus Cyrus. 16 C VII.  
 ————Magnus. 1 A XVI 2. 4 D VII 7. 9 B XII 7. 11 D IV 7. 17 C XI.  
 ————Monachus. 12 B XVI.  
 Constitutiones Provinciales. 9 A XIII. B II. 11 B X 3. Vide etiam *Concilia*.  
 Convocatio Ebor. 7 F XIV 29.  
 Conus Florentinus. 15 C XIII 2.  
 Contractus (Herm.) 15 B IX 2.  
 Cook (Rob.) 18 C XVI.  
 Coortefius (Ric.) 8 D VII.  
 Copper Plates. Fo. 346.  
 Copy Book. 17 A XXVIII. 12 D XVI. 18 C XIX. 16 C XL. 14 A I. XVI.  
 Corbethon (Jean.) 17 E III.  
 Corinthus. 16 D XII 6.  
 Cornish (Wil.) 18 D II 4.  
 Cornutus (Anneus.) 15 B XIX 16.  
 Cornwall and Devonshire Articles. 18 B XI.  
 Coronationis modus. 12 D III 6. 14 C VI 4.  
 Correctorius Bibliorum. 1 A VIII 2.  
 Coster (Pedro de) 14 A XXII.  
 Cotton (Barth.) Claud. C V 4, 5 & 6.  
 ————(Sir Rob.) 18 B XXIV 4. Tit. B VI 23, 25.  
 Council Book of Ed. vi. 18 C XXIV.  
 ————Order. 17 C XVII 27.  
 Cowton (Rob.) 11 B I. VI.  
 Coyn. 7 F XIV 11. 17 B XXIX. 18 C XX.  
 Cracovia (Mat. de) 6 E III 51. 10 B IX 14.  
 Cranmerus (Tho. Archiep.) 7 B XI. XII. 13 B I 3. Vespas. A XXV 2.  
 Crashaw (Wil.) 17 B IX.  
 Creed. Vide *Symbolum*.  
 Crescences (Pierre de) 14 E VI.

Cris-

# INDEX.

Crispinus & Crispinianus. 8 C VII 20.  
 Cromwell (Lord.) 7 C XVII 15.  
 Crotile Regina. 14 A XIX 2.  
 Crown-Lands. 17 C IV.  
 Crucis inventio. 6 A II 1. 7 AXI 2. 8 D XVIII.  
 Curio (Caelius secundus) 17 C IX.  
 Curlandiae Dux Wil. 9 E V.  
 Curse (Quinte.) 17 F I. 15 D IV. 20 C III.  
 Curtun (Rob. de) 9 E XIV.  
 Cuthbertus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Cuttinge (Will.) his Will. 7 F XIV 4.  
 Cyprianus Ep. Carth. 5 E XIII 2. 6 B XV. E III 26, 27, 28. 8 C IX 8. D VIII 17. F XIV 15.  
 Cyrillus Ep. Hierosol. 6 E III 58. 20 B V 7.

## D

Dachus (Aug.) 12 B XXIV 7.  
 Dackombe (Ja.) 18 A XXX. XXXVI.  
 Damascenus (Joh.) 5 D X 12. 6 B XIII. 7 B IX 8. 12 B XXV 4.  
 Damasus Papa. 9 B XII 15, 16, 17. 11 D IV 2.  
 Damianus (Petrus.) 5 E XX 2.  
 Damlips (Adam.) 7 C XVI 27.  
 Dancheres (Dan.) 16 E XXXIII.  
 Daniel (Hen.) 17 D I.  
 ——— Propheta. 3 A VIII.  
 ——— (Rich.) 8 C XIX.  
 ——— (Sim.) 18 A LXXII.  
 Dardenne (Herolt.) 15 E VI 8.  
 Dares Phrygius. 6 C VIII 2. 10 A X 6. 13 A V 4. 15 A XXII 2. B XI 3.  
 Darreford Ecclesia. 5 E I.  
 David Ep. Walliz. 13 C I 14.  
 D'aymont. 16 G II.  
 Decretales Literae. 9 A XIV. XVI. B II 12. XII 6. 8. C I. II. E XIV 5. F II. V. VII. 10 A II. X 9. B IV 3. XVII. C III. XII. D IV. V. VII. E I. IV. V. VI. VII. VIII. IX. 11 B VIII. CVII. D IV 5. 9. V 2, 3, 4. E VII. VIII. X.  
 Dee (Edm.) 18 A XXVII.  
 — (Joh.) 7 C XVI 17.  
 Definitiones. 15 B XIX 8.  
 Deidonensis ( ) 13 A VIII.  
 Deleceus (Gual.) 7 D XX. 8 B II. 12 A XXXII. B II. XIII.  
 Demetrius (S.) 13 B X.  
 Deo (Joh. de) 5 A I 9. 8 D III 6, 7. 9 A VIII 2. 11 A II.  
 Deodegarius (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Desiderius. 7 A XII 2.  
 Devonshire & Cornwall Articles. 18 B XI.

Dial. 17 A V. XXXIII. XXXVIII.  
 Dialectica. 10 C VI 1.  
 Diceto (Rad. de) 13 E VI 2, 3.  
 Di&amina. 8 A X.  
 Dictionarium. 10 B IX 13.  
 Didimus Alexandrinus. 5 B VII 3.  
 Dies Dominicus. 8 F VI 3.  
 ——— Judicii. 13 D I 14.  
 Dieta Salutaris. 7 D XXII.  
 Dindimus. 6 E III 35. 7 A I 9.  
 Dionysius Alexand. 15 A XXII 3. B XI. 16 C III.  
 ——— Arcop. 5 D X 13—18. 7 B IX.  
 ——— Carth. 2 A II 28.  
 ——— (S.) 12 E I 9.  
 ——— Thrax. 16 D XIV 3, 4.  
 Discipulorum 72 nomina. 13 C I 7.  
 Divortium. 10 B I.  
 Dockinge (Tho.) 3 B XII.  
 Donatus (Aelius.) 15 B IV 3.  
 ——— (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Dormientes septem. 10 B XII 3.  
 Dorothea (S.) 2 A XVIII 10.  
 Dowdall (Joh.) 18 A LVI.  
 Drake (Sir Fr.) 7 C XVI 18.  
 Dudlaeus (Joh. Dux Northumbriae.) 12 A XXVI.  
 Dudo Neustrius. 13 B XIV.  
 Dunbeltone (Joh.) 10 B XIV.  
 Duncant. 15 A XXXIII.  
 Duns Scotus (Joh.) 8 G VIII 2.  
 Dunstanus, Cant. Arch. 10 A XIII. Aug. II. 52.  
 Durandus de S. Portiano. 9 E XIII.  
 Durantz (Gul.) 8 D XIV 5. 10 D II. 11 C XI 2.

## E

Ecclesia Anglicana reformat. Cleop. E V.  
 ——— de Bridlington. 9 B IX 4.  
 ——— Cantuar. 5 B III 10. 13 E III. Aug. II 56, 85, 87.  
 ——— Dodyngton. 13 B I 2.  
 ——— Rhemenfis. 11 B XIII 2.  
 ——— de Wallingford. 5 F X 9.  
 ——— de Warwic. 6 C VII 6.  
 ——— Wigorn. 7 F XIV 28. Vitel. D VII 36.  
 Ecclesie Dedicatio. 2 A XH 5. 8 C VII 21.  
 ——— Visitatio. 8 F XII 10.  
 Ecclesiarii in Anglia numerus. 7 D XXI in fine. 8 B XV in fine. D IV.  
 ——— Jura. 10 A II 4.  
 Eclipsis. 18 A XI 9.  
 Edmundus, Cant. Arch. 2 D VI 6. 8 C VII 20. F XIV 11. 18 A X 4.  
 ——— (S.) 2 A II 25. 5 A VI 8. C III 23. 7 A I 4. 8 C VII 20. 12 C XII 3. Tit. A VIII 4. Edwardus.

# I N D E X.

- Edwardus Rex, Confessor. 6 B IX 4. 8 C VII 20.  
F VII 4. 18 C I 9.  
— 4. Rex. 13 B XI.  
— 6. Rex. 12 A VII. XXXIII. LIV. 17  
A XXIV. 18 A LXXV. C XXIV.  
— Oxoniensis. 12 G IV 9.  
Egerton (L. Keeper) 17 B L 3.  
Egelippus. 13 C X 2. 14 C VIII.  
Egidius Romanus. 9 B III.  
Eldar (John.) 18 A XXXVIII.  
Elcemolyna. 7 A VII 1.  
Elizabetha Regina. 12 A VIII. XXIII. XXX.  
XXXI. XXXVIII. XLI. XLIII. XLVII.  
XLVIII. L. LXV. LXVII. LXIX. 17 C III.  
18 A XLVI. LXVIII. 14 A IV. Tit. B VI 18.  
— Literæ. 13 B I.  
Elmham (Tho.) 13 A XVI.  
Elucidarium. 7 D I. 8 C VIII. 11 A VII. 15  
A XX 7. D II. 19 C XI 7.  
Ely Bishops. 18 C I 6.  
— Monastery. 18 C I 3.  
Empiricus (Sextus) 16 D XIII.  
Encurt (Gul.) 8 F II 2.  
Engines. 18 A XXI.  
English Books. 17 A. B. C. D. 18 A. B. C. D.  
— Language. 17 A XI. C VII.  
Enoc. 5 E XII 16.  
Ephraem Syrus. 5 A VII 2. E III 2. F X 6. 6  
E III 34. 8 F V 4. 6.  
Epictetus. 16 C XIX.  
Epigrammata. 15 B XIX. 8.  
Epimachus (S.) 13 B X.  
Epiphanius. Ep. Cypri. 6 C XI 54. 16 C II 3.  
Episcopi electio. 7 F XIV 28. 11 B V 7. C  
V. 14 A XXI 13.  
Episcoporum nomina. 13 C I 3. EX 4. 17 B  
XXII.  
Epitaphium. 3 A XI. 14 C IX.  
Erasmus (Desid. Rotter.) 17 A XLVI. XLIX. 16  
E XIV.  
Erdavirâph-nama. 16 B I. II.  
Erdyngton Prebend. Salop. 9 F I 2.  
Escheden (Joh.) 12 F XVII 3.  
Essex (Earl.) 17 B L.  
Etherige (Geo.) 16 C X.  
Eton. (Phil.) 8 B VI 14.  
Evangelia Lat. 1 A XIII. XVIII. B VII. X 9.  
XI. C IV. D III. IX. E V. VI. 2 BXII. XIII.  
C XIII. DXXIV. XXXIV. XXXV. E III.  
VI. IX. F IV. 3 A X 7. B V. C X. XI. E  
VI. VIII. X. XI. 4 A VII. XII. XVI. B  
V. CI. D I. II. III. E VII. 6 D VI. 7 E  
VI 5. 20 A XIII.  
— Saxonice. 1 A XIV. B IX.  
— Tabulae in ea. 1 B X 9.
- Eubulius (Methodius.) 8 F VIII 7.  
Eucherius, Lugd. Ep. 5 E IX 5. F X 2. 8 E  
XII 5.  
Euclides. 15 A XXVII.  
Euphrosina (S.) 9 A XIV 14.  
Eure (Sir Wm.) 7 C XVI 11, 12.  
Euripides. 15 A IX 2.  
Eusebius Emisenus. 5 A IX 7. F X 2. 6 B IX.  
E III 56. 8 B XIV. D VIII 11. E XII 5.  
— Mediol. Ep. 7 A II 5.  
— Pamphilus. 1 A XVIII 1, 13. B  
VII. D III. E VI 5. 7 B II 2. 10 B XII 3.  
11 E VI. 12 C XXIII 5. 13 B IV. V. C  
VII 2. XI. 14 C III. 16 D XII 2.  
Eustathius, Archiep. Antioch. 16 D XVIII 3.  
Euthalius Diaconus. 1 B I 2.  
Eutropius. 13 C IV. 15 B XVI. C VI 2.  
Excommunicatio. 11 B. X 2.  
Exon. (Hen. Marchio) 7 F XIV 26.  
Exorcismi. 16 C II 2.  
Expositio Verborum Antiquorum. 9 A II 30.  
Extortions. 14 B XXI.
- F
- Fabian. Claud. C XI.  
Fabulae moralizatae. 8 F VI 6. G II 2. 15 B  
XIX 15.  
Faustinus (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
Fawset (John.) 17 B XLII.  
Fecname (Mr. D.) 7 B XI 21.  
Fees at Rome. 12 E XVI 9.  
Feild (Theoph.) 12 A XXXIX. XL.  
Felicitas (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
Felix, Papa II. 9 B XII 13.  
— III. 9 B XII 22.  
— IV. 9 B XII 22.  
— (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
Felton (Joh.) 8 B XII.  
— (Tho.) 17 A IV.  
Ferrara. 14 A XIII 18, 19. XV 3, 5.  
Ferrerius (Vincentius Monachus.) 7 C X.  
Ferroure (John.) 18 A XXIV.  
Fidele (Vincenzo.) 14 A XXI 19.  
Fides Catholica. Vide *Symbolum*.  
Fides (S.) 8 C VII. 20.  
Fines facti. 7 F XIV 18. 14 B VII. 17 A IV.  
Fiorenza. 14 A XIII 17, 19. XV 6. XXI 19.  
Fire Works. 17 A XVIII 3. CXXXV.  
Fisher ( ) 10 B VII.  
Fitz Allen (Henr. Earl of Arundel.) 17 A IX.  
Flanders. 16 E VI. F III. 18 A LIV. 14 A XX  
2. Tit. B VI 14, 15, 16.  
Florellus Martyr. 5 E V 10.  
Flos Theologiae. 8 C VIII 2. XVI 2.  
Flud (Rob.) 12 B VIII. C II.

Folijch

# INDEX.

Falioth (Gib.) 2 E VII 2.  
 Fordun (John.) 13 E X.  
 Forest (Will.) 17 A XXI. D III. 18 C XIII.  
 Forestz. 7 C XVII 4. 13 E II. 14 B XXXVI.  
 XXXVII.  
 Formulæ Literarum, &c. 10 B IX. 11 A IX.  
 XI. 12 D XI. E XIV. 17 B XLVII 2. 20  
 B XVII. Vesp. D XXVIII.  
 Forster (Ric.) 12 B XI. E II.  
 Fortescue (Sir John.) 17 D XV 3.  
 Fortification. 20 E X.  
 Fortresse de la Foy. 17 F VI. 19 E IV.  
 Fortuitorum Ludus. 8 B VI 2.  
 Franc (Martin le.) 16 F IV.  
 Franciz foedera. 20 D X. 18 B VI. 14 A XIII  
 12, 13. Tit. F XIV.  
 —Romori. 14 A XX 9.  
 —Reges. 7 B V 2. 13 A XXXIII 2. C  
 I 5. E X 11. 20 D VIII. X. E I. II. III.  
 IV. V. VI. Galba A XXI. 7.  
 Franciscus (S.) 8 C VII 20. G VI 10. 16 E  
 XII 2.  
 Fratres mendicantes. Vesp. D XXIII 4.  
 —minores. 2 A II 29.  
 Fredericus Imperator. I. 9 B XII 2.  
 —II. 10 B X.  
 —Princeps Bohemiz. 12 A XXVII.  
 Frobisher ( ) 17 C XVII 18.  
 Froissart (Jean.) 18 E I. II. 14 D II. III. IV.  
 V. VI.  
 Frontinus (Sex. Jul.) 12 C XXI.  
 Fulbertus Carnot. Ep. 5 A XIII 6, 8, 9. E V 2,  
 3. 6 A XII 14, 15, 16. 11 A X 2.  
 Fulcherius. 5 B XV 5.  
 Fulgentius (Placidus.) 12 E XI 3.  
 —Ruspensis Ep. 2 C III 88. 5 B III  
 1, 2. 6 A V. 7 C I 17. D II 2.  
 Fundis (Joh. Paulus de) 8 E VII 4.  
 Furmenterie (Gul. de) 8 C XVI 3.  
 Furficus (S.) 5 A VII 4. 8 G VI 13.  
 Fuscarenus (Ludovicus.) 8 A III 2.

## G

Gagerius (Gul.) 12 A IX.  
 Galenus. 12 B XII 3. CXV 2, 3, 4. D XIII  
 3, 11. E XX 2. F III. 16 C XI.  
 Galfridus Abbas Burtoniz. 15 B IV 5.  
 —Monumetensis. 4 C XI 8. 10 A VII  
 3. 13 A III. V 5. D I 5. II 4. V. 14 C I  
 7. 15 C XVI 5. Tit. C XVIII.  
 —Tranensis. 10 C I 10.  
 —Viterbienfis. 8 G V.  
 Gandavo (Sim. de) 5 C III 15.  
 Garcias (Fortunius.) 9 C I 4.  
 Garlandius (Joh.) 8 C IV 3.

Gascoigne (Geo.) 18 A LXI.  
 —(P.) 18 A XLVIII.  
 Gelatius Papa. 9 B XII 22.  
 Genealogia Bohun familiz. 18 C I 4.  
 —Brandon (Willielmi) 18 C I.  
 —Butlerorum. 18 C I 7.  
 —Newmarch (Bernardi.) 18 C I 4.  
 —Patriarcharum. 8 C IX.  
 —Perfeiorum. 18 D. II 9.  
 —Reginarum Angliz. 16 C XXXVI.  
 —Regum Angliz. 18 C XVII. XX  
 2. D II 8. 16 E XXXVI. 20 A II. C VI  
 2.  
 —Variorum. 18 C I 10.  
 Genesis. 2 F XIII. 3 C II. E I. VIII. 4 A II.  
 X.  
 Gennadius Presb. Massiliensis. 5 B III 8. VIII  
 5. 13 A XXI 5.  
 —Scholarius, Patriarcha Constant. 16  
 C I 3.  
 Genoua. 14 A XX 3.  
 Gentilis (Albericus.) 11 A IV.  
 Geographia. 12 A XXXIV 3. E XXV 18. 14  
 C V. 16 A XII. 18 D III.  
 Geomantica. 12 C XVI.  
 Georgius (S.) 2 B I 4. 9 A XIV 10.  
 Germania. 14 A XX 10.  
 Germanus (S.) 8 C VII 20. 10 B XII 3.  
 Gerrard (Phil.) 17 B XL.  
 Gervafius, Presb. Ciceft. 3 B X.  
 Gibson (Will.) 18 B XXVII.  
 Gilbertus, Abbas Westmon. 5 E VI 4.  
 —Episc. Lond. 2 D XXXII 2.  
 —(Gul.) 12 F XI.  
 —Theologus. 9 A X.  
 Gildas Sapiens. 13 B VII 2. XV. D V 2.  
 Giolo (Prince.) 16 B XVII.  
 Giraldus Cambr. (Silvester.) 13 A XIV 2. B  
 VIII. XII. C III. 14 C XIII 2.  
 Girardus ( ) 12 E VII 2.  
 Glamorgan. 18 C I 8.  
 Glocestriz Abbas. 8 A XXI 15.  
 Glover (Rob.) 18 C XVII. Tib. D X.  
 —Tho. 17 B XVI.  
 Godefridus Subdiac. 11 B V 3.  
 —Viterb. 14 C XI.  
 Godericus (S. Heremita.) 5 F VII 7.  
 Godwyn (Fra.) 17 B XXII.  
 Goma (Mat.) 16 E XXIX.  
 Gomecefter. Aug. II 129.  
 Gonneffe (Nic.) 18 E III. IV. 17 F IV.  
 Good (Tho.) 3 B XII.  
 Gordon (Joh.) 7 D XII. 8 A XX. 12 A XXVII.  
 17 A LI. C I. II.  
 Gorges (J.) 18 A XLVII.  
 C c c

Gorram

# INDEX.

- Gorram (Nic. de) 2 C V. 9 B IV.  
 Gower (John.) 18 C XXII.  
 Gowries Conspiracy. 17 B XIX.  
 Graal (St.) 14 E II. 19 B VII. CXII. XIII.  
 20 B VIII. CVI. D III. IV.  
 Gracilis (Petrus.) 10 A I.  
 Græca Lingua scripti Codices. 16 C D.  
 Grammatica. 5 A IV 4. 6 C VI 3. 8 C III  
 5. IX 11. 12 B I. CXV 9. E VI. FIV.  
 XVIII. GXII. 13 A IV. 15 A XXXI 6. B  
 I. IV. XXII. 16 D XIV. 17 A XI. C  
 XVII 3. 16 E VII. XXVII.  
 Grandifone. 2 A XVIII 1.  
 Gratianus Monachus. 9 C III. FVI. 10 A III.  
 CIV. D VIII. 11 DIL IX.  
 Gravesend. 14 B XXXIV.  
 Gravesende (Ric. de) 2 F XII.  
 Green (John.) 7 C XVI 24.  
 Gregoras (Nicephorus.) 16 C XII 2.  
 Gregorius, Nazian. 5 E XVII. XXII. 16 DV.  
 VI.  
 ————Neocesæ. Ep. 16 C V.  
 ————Nyctenus. 16 C V. XV. DI. XI.  
 ————Papa I. 2 C III 1—5. 11. 70. 73. 77.  
 79. 85. 91. 94. 96. DXXIX. 3 A V. C IV.  
 4 B I. 5 E II. V 6. XII 2. F V 5. 6 A III  
 9. VII. XIII. B I. II. III. V. C II. VI 2.  
 VII. X. DVII. E IV. 7 E I 2. F XIV 2.  
 9 B XII 22. 15 D V. 20 D V.  
 ————II. 9 B XII 22.  
 ————VII. 6 C VII 4.  
 ————IX. 10 D VII. 8 IX.  
 ————X. 10 D VII 2. 9 C I 3.  
 ————XV. 14 A XVIII.  
 ————Sabin. Ep. 9 B XII 3.  
 ————Turon. Ep. 7 B VII 5.  
 Grenborough (Joh. de) 12 G IV 8.  
 Grenvil (H.) 12 E X.  
 Grey (Cath.). Fauq. A XI.  
 Grimoaldus (Nic.) 12 A XLVI.  
 Grifildes. 12 C XX 4. 19 C VII 3.  
 Grosted (Rob. Ep. Linc.) 4 D VII 3. 4. 9 A  
 XII 34. C III 9. 10. F XV 5. 6 E V. 7 A  
 IX 2. DXV. E II 9—8. F II 1. 2. 5. 6. 7.  
 8 C IV. DIV 8. EXVII 11. G II. 11 B III  
 7. 10. 12 D VII 3. E XXI 5. XXV 22. F  
 XV 4. Vesp. DXXIII 2. 3.  
 Guarinus Veronenfis. 10 B IX 10.  
 Guernesey (Insula.) 13 B I 4. 5.  
 Guevara. 12 G IX 2.  
 Guido, Abbas S. Dionisi. 13 D IX.  
 ————Meitonensis. 8 E IX 2.  
 Guillelmus Tripolitanus. 8 D IV 3. VI 3. E  
 III. FII. 13 C VI 7.  
 Guimundus Averfanus. 5 F XII 2. 7 A III 5.  
 B II. CVIII 3. D XXIV. 12 C I 9.  
 Gulicke Town. 17 B XXXII.  
 Gulielmus Altriffiodorensis. 8 G IV 3.  
 ————Antidorensis. 9 B V.  
 ————Lincolniz Cancellarius. 10 A VII.  
 11 A III 2.  
 ————Malmesburienfis. 13 B XVII. XIX.  
 D II 2. 3. V 4. 7.  
 ————Parisiensis Ep. 6 E III 9. 17. 22.  
 8 D X. E XI. F. XIII 3.  
 ————Rex Conqueror. 13 A XVIII 3. C  
 II 5.  
 ————Militum ejus Nomina. 8 B  
 VI 8. 13 E IX. 14 B I.  
 ————Rhievallenfis. 13 B IX.  
 ————Tyri Archiep. 14 CX 2. 3.  
 Gun-powder. 17 A XXXI 4.  
 Gunter (Edm.) 17 A XXXVIII.  
 Guthlacus (S.) 13 A XV.  
 Guyse (Claudius of) 18 B XXIX.  
 Gyles (M.) 2 E VIII.  
 H  
 Hackluyt (Ric.) 12 G XIII.  
 Haieros (Mic.) 14 B XVI.  
 Haitonus Monachus. 13 CXII 3. 14 CIV.  
 Hales (Alex. de) 9 E XI.  
 ————(Will. de) 1 B XII.  
 Hall (Arthur.) 18 A LXXIV.  
 ————(James.) 17 A XLVIII.  
 ————( ) 18 C III.  
 Hamond (Chr.) 17 A VI.  
 Hampole (Ric. de) 5 C III 22. 22.  
 Hans Towns. Tit. B VI 11.  
 Hardeby (Galf.) 8 F XII 3.  
 Hare (Joh.) 17 C VII.  
 Harpocratio. 16 C XVII.  
 Harpsfeldius (Nicol.) 13 C XIII.  
 Harinet (Sam.) 17 C XXV.  
 Hatchliff (Wil.) 18 C XIV.  
 Hay (Jer. dela) 17 A XXVIII.  
 Haymo. 3 A III. 4 CX.  
 Hebraica Lingua scripti Cod. 16 A.  
 Hegesippus. Vide Egesippus.  
 Hemetes the Hermit. 18 A XLVIII.  
 Henricus Rex I. 6 A VI 2.  
 ————II. 18 CXII.  
 ————III. 5 F XV 1. 8 D III 12. 13  
 D 16. Titus A VIII 2.  
 ————V. 17 D VI 5.  
 ————VI. 13 C VIII.  
 ————VII. 16 E XVII.  
 ————VIII. 1 C XVII F XIV. 12 A  
 IX.

# INDEX.

- IX. X. XIV. LXIII. B VI. XIV. 16 C X.  
 17 CXXX. Tit. A XIII.  
 ———— III Galliz. 14 A XIII 12.  
 ———— IV Galliz. 16 E XLI. 19 B VIII.  
 Tit. F. XIV 6.  
 ———— Princeps Walliz. 12 A VI. XXVIII.  
 LV. 14 B XVI. 17 CXXXI. 16 E XXXVIII.  
 ———— Huntingdon. Archidiaconus. 13 A  
 XVIII 2. B VI. CII.  
 ———— Salter. Monacus. 9 A XIV 9.  
 ———— Ternacensis Archid. 11 C X.  
 Heracles Cappad. Ep. 5 F V 3. 8 D VIII 8.  
 ———— Ponticus. 16 CKVII 2.  
 Heraldrie. 20 B XVI.  
 Herbarium. 12 F X 2.  
 Herbert (Lord) 18 A XX.  
 Hercules. 17 E II.  
 Herefordensis Ecclesia. 10 A XI 2.  
 ———— Ep. (Tho.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Hering (Fr.) 12 A XVII. XVIII. XIX.  
 Hermas (Ammonius.) 16 D XIV 7.  
 Hermes. 12 C XVIII 6. E XXV 20.  
 Hermogenes. 16 D XII 6.  
 Hessin (Sim.) 18 E III. IV. 17 F IV.  
 Hesychius Presb. Hieros. 2 F II 1.  
 Hibernia. 14 C VI 5. 18 C XV.  
 Hieroglyphica. 12 CIII. Cleop. B XI.  
 Hieronymus Presb. Stridonensis. 2 C III 8, 28,  
 52, 76, 78. D XXXIII. E XIII. XIV. 3 B  
 I 2. XVI. 4 A XIV. CII. XI. 9 A XII  
 20. B VIII 1. CIV 18, 19. D X 22-25.  
 E VIII 1. F V 2, 4, 5. 6 A III 8. B IV. X  
 2, 3, 4. C XI. DI. II. III. VI 2, 3. E  
 III 2, 16, 36, 44. 8 A XI 2, 4. C VI. IX 6.  
 10 E XII 3, 18. 13 A XXI 4. C IV 8.  
 XI 2. 14 C III 2. 18 A X 6.  
 Hierofolyma Bellum. 14 C X.  
 ———— Descriptio. 9 A XIV 17.  
 ———— Episcopi. 13 CI 8.  
 Higden (Ran. Cest.) 13 A XVII 2. CI. III 2.  
 DI. E. I. IX 13. 14 C IX. XII. XIII.  
 Hilarius Papa. 9 B XII 22.  
 ———— Pictav. Ep. 7 A II 10.  
 Hilarion (S.) 13 B X.  
 Hildebertus Cenoma. Ep. 4 B XIV 14. 7 A IV.  
 D XVII 14. 8 B IV 3. D VII 3. 14 CIV  
 6. 15 A XXXII 2.  
 Hildefontus. 6 B X 5-8.  
 Hildegarde (S.) 8 C VII 3.  
 Hippocricus. 12 F II.  
 Hilton (Wil.) 17 C XVIII 6.  
 Hippocrates Cons. 8 C IV 12, 15. 13 B XII 4.  
 5. XVII 7. D XII 4, 5. E VIII. XX. 16  
 C XVI 2.  
 Hispania. 14 A XIII 9. XVII 5. 10. XX.  
 Hispaniz Bellum. 14 A IX 2. X. XI. XXI 3.  
 4. 7 C XVI 28.  
 ———— Foedera. 20 D X 7, 8. 14 A XIII 10.  
 Hispanus (P.) 13 A VII 6.  
 Histoire de 12 Césars. 17 FII.  
 ———— de St. Graal. 14 E III. 19 B VII.  
 CXII. XIII. 20 B VIII. CVI. D III. IV.  
 ———— des Roys de France. 16 G VI. 20 C  
 VII. IX. D VIII. E I-VI.  
 ———— du Roy d'Inde. 20 B V 5.  
 ———— (Fleurs de) 18 E VI. 16 F VI. VII.  
 G VII.  
 ———— Scolastique. 15 DI. III. 17 E VII. 18  
 DIX. X. E V. 19 D II-VII.  
 Historia Anglicana usque ad A. D. 1200. 13 B  
 IX.  
 ———— 1289. 13 C  
 VI 2.  
 ———— H. 3. 13 A XVIII 7.  
 ———— ab A. 1305 ad 1343. 13 A XVIII 4.  
 ———— a Bruto ad W. 2. 13 A XXI 3.  
 ———— a W. 1. ad H. 6. 13 A XIX.  
 ———— Britanniz. 13 B VI. 18 A XXXVII.  
 ———— Imperatorum Romanorum. 13 A II.  
 ———— Romanorum. 13 C I 9. 20 C I.  
 ———— Scotiz. 13 E X. 17 D XX.  
 ———— Universalis. 13 C I 15. E VII. 14 A  
 XXI 6. 20 DI. Tit. B VI.  
 ———— of the holy War. 18 B XXXV.  
 ———— Excerpta ex Josepho, Eusebio & Justino.  
 13 C IV 3.  
 ———— Veteri Test. 13 CIV 4.  
 Hobart (Lord Hen.) 17 B L 4.  
 Hocleve (Tho.) 17 C XIV. D VI. XVIII.  
 XIX.  
 Holand (David.) 18 A LXXV.  
 Holcote (Rob.) 2 D IV 4. F VII 2. 5 F XIV  
 3, 5. 6 E III 55. 7 D XXII. 8 F XIV 5. 10  
 C VI 3.  
 Hokerats. 14 B XI.  
 Homilies. 7 C VII 5. 18 B XXIII. XXV.  
 Honorius August. Ep. 6 E II 3. 8 F VIII 2.  
 Hooke (Hed.) 17 B XI.  
 Hopeman ( ) 4 A I.  
 Hopkinson ( ) 17 A XLIII.  
 Hopper (J.) 17 B XXI. 18 A LII. 16 E XIX.  
 Horae B. Mariae. 2 A I 3. H 8 & c. IV 3. 7 A  
 VII. VIII 3. IX 2. XVII 2. XVIII 5. XIX.  
 B XV 4.  
 ———— S. Crucis. 2 A I 2. II 19. 12 E I 8.  
 ———— S. Francisci & Katerinae. 2 A II 21.  
 Horatius (Q. Flac.) 7 F VII 1. 15 B VII. 2 A  
 X.  
 Hertford (Tho.) 6 D VII 2.  
 Heskins (Mark.) 18 A LXXIII.

Hoffi-

# INDEX.

Hostiensis ( ) 10 E V. VI. VII.  
 Hoveden (Joh.) 7 C XV.  
 Howden (Rog.) 13 A VI. 14 C II.  
 Hubert, alias Paris (Nic.) 19 B IX 8.  
 Hugo Carnifex Prior. 8 F I 5.  
 ——— Lincoln. Ep. 13 A IV 2.  
 ——— Parisiensis. 5 B I 9, 10.  
 ——— Prior S. Laurentii. 7 A V.  
 ——— (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Huiccus. 12 A XXXVIII.  
 Humbertus. 5 A V 6.  
 Hume (Alex.) 17 A XI.  
 Humfridus, Præcentor Roffensis. 5 B IV. XII.  
 CI. D III. 6 A I. B VI. D V. 8 D XVI.  
 Hungaria (Mic. de) 8 A IV 2.  
 Hunnyman (Tho.) 18 A LXVII.  
 Hunsdon (Lord.) 18 C XXI 8.  
 Hunting. 17 A LV. B II. XLI. DIV. XII.  
 18 C XVIII.  
 Huntingdon. 8 D III 13. Aug. II 29.  
 Hutchinson (Rog.) 17 B XII.  
 Hyberdine ( ) Vespas. A XXV 7.  
 Hyginus (C. Julius) 12 C IV.  
 Hyldebertus ( ) 4 B XIV 14.  
 Hylton (Gual.) 6 E III 37, 38, 39. 8 A VII. 11  
 B X 4.  
 Hymnus. 1 A II 16, 18. 2 B IV. V 4. XII.  
 XIII. 7 A VI 5. C II. 9. 8 A IX 8. XIX 2, 3.  
 GVII. 11 B III 13. 20 B V 2. 12 C XII 3.  
 13 A III 2.  
 Hyperius (And) 8 A XIV.

## I

Jacob connubium. 8 E II.  
 Jacobus . . . . 6 E VI. 12 B XX 2.  
 ——— Magnus. 12 D X.  
 ——— (S.) 10 B XII 3. 13 B X. DI 5.  
 ——— Rex Angliæ I. 7 A XII 7. 12 A V.  
 XXXVI. XLIV. LII. LVI. LXI. LXVI.  
 LXVIII. G IX. 14 A V. XIV. 16 E XVIII. 18  
 A XIV. XXII. XXIII. XXIX. XXX. XXXII  
 —XXXVI. XLIX. LV. LVI. LXXII. B  
 XIV. XV. XVI. 19 A I. XXI.  
 ——— II. 12 A XIII.  
 ——— Rex Scotiæ IV. 13 B II. 18 B VI 3.  
 ——— V. 18 B VI 5, 8, 10.  
 Janua (Joh. de) 12 C XVII 14.  
 ——— (Phil. de) 4 D IX.  
 Jarsan (Jehan.) 19 B V.  
 Jeremias Propheta. 3 A VIII.  
 Jersey (Insula.) 13 B I 4, 5.  
 Jerusalem conqueste. 15 E I.  
 Jewel (Joh.) 8 D VII 2. 19 B III.  
 Jewels. 7 C XVII 2. 14 B XLIII. 17 B XXVIII  
 2.

Ignatius (Jul. Claud.) 12 A LXIII.  
 Imaginum Scientia. 12 CXVIII 2, 3.  
 Imago Mundi. 8 F XIV 20. 20 A III.  
 Imola (Joh. de) 11 E IV.  
 Imperatoris electio. 14 A VIII. XXI 16.  
 Imperatorum nomina. Galba A XXI 6.  
 Inclosures. 17 A XXXVII.  
 India-Company. 17 B X.  
 Indulgentiæ. 2 A II 2. VII. 17 A XVIII 2.  
 Inglis (Ester.) 17 D XVI.  
 Innocentius Papa I. 6 B XII 18, 19.  
 ——— II. 5 A XIII 12.  
 ——— III. 5 A VIII 4. C VI 9. XXI  
 3. F VIII. 7 D VII 3. XXI. E X. 8 A  
 XXI 5. C VII 18. D XX. 8 F XIV 19. 9  
 9 B XI. 11 C VII 3. 13 A XIV 5.  
 ——— IV. 9 C I 2. IX. X. F III. 10  
 D III. V 2. 11 C IX. E II.  
 Inquisitiones post mortem. Claud. C XII.  
 Inscriptiones. Tit. B VI 28. F XIV 8.  
 Insignia gentilitia. 20 B XVI. Calig. A XVIII.  
 Insomnia. 8 E X 37. XVII 5. 12 C XII 10.  
 EXVI. 13 D I 13. 16 C II 2. 17 D XV 2.  
 20 B XIII.  
 Insulis (Alanus de) 7 C I 18.  
 ——— (Ric. de) 7 C V.  
 Joachim Abbas Florent. 8 F XVI.  
 Job. 2 D XXXI. E I. IV 2. XI. 3 B VI. C  
 IV. VI. 4 A V. 6 C VI. 8 B V. F XII  
 2.  
 Jobson (Ric.) 18 A LVIII.  
 Johannes Alexandriæ Patriarcha. 8 F V 8. 13  
 A X.  
 ——— Angliæ Rex. 9 A II 2.  
 ——— Baptista. 20 B IX 2.  
 ——— Cornubiensis. 7 F XIII 4.  
 ——— de Burgundia. 12 G IV 6.  
 ——— de Northamptonia. 12 E XVIII.  
 ——— de pulchro rivo. 8 A IX 7.  
 ——— Diaconus Romanus. 6 A VII.  
 ——— Flaventinus. 9 E VII.  
 ——— Friburgensis. 8 G V. XI.  
 ——— Grammaticus Alexandrinus. 16 C  
 XII 3. D XIV 6.  
 ——— Hautivillensis. 13 A IV 4. 15 C V.  
 ——— Menacus 11 C II. D V 3.  
 ——— Papa II. 9 B XII 22.  
 ——— Presbyter. 13 A XIV 11. E X 16.  
 17 D XX 2. 20 A XI 3.  
 ——— (S.) 7 D XXVI 4. 20 B II 2.  
 ——— Sarisburiensis Diac. 12 D I. F VIII.  
 13 D IV. E V.  
 Johannicus. 12 B XII 3. D XIII 2.  
 Johnfon (Ben.) 17 B XXXI. 18 A LXV.

# INDEX.

Joscelinus (Joh.) 5 B XV 6. Vitel. D VII.  
Josephus Judæus. 10 A X 5. 13 D VI. VII.  
E VIII.

Medicus. 16 A III.  
Ireland. 7 F XIV 21. 17 B XLV. CXXXII.  
18 A LIII. LVI. LIX. LXV.

Isaacus Monachus. 16 C XX.  
Solomonis filius. 14 D IX 2.  
Isaias Propheta. 2 E X. FVI. 3 B XIII. D  
II. 4 A XI. BX. D XIII. EL 7 CI 13. 8  
F XIV 16.

Isidorus Hispalensis. 2 C XII 2. 3 A VII.  
B I. 5 A VIII 2, 3. X 3. B VIII 7, 8, 9.  
E I. IV. V. VI 3. XVI. XVIII. XIX. 6  
A XI 3. B V 2. VIII. CI. E III 32. 7  
CI 10. XV 2. D XVII 7. 8 A XXI 13.  
B XIV 3. C VII 11. FX. 10 B IX 3. 11  
A V 2. B VII. D IV. 12 F IV 2, 3, 4. 13  
A XXI 6. 17 C XVIII 8. 2 B II.

Isocrates. 10 B IX 9. 15 A I. II. IX. XVII.  
16 E XXXII.

Judas Iscariot. 8 E XVII 21. 9 A XIV 10.  
Judocus (S.) 8 B XIV 4.

Julianus, Tolet. Episc. 5 A VII 3. 6 A III 7.  
7 A III 8. 8 C VII 20. E XVII 9. 12 C  
XXIII. 17 A XXVII 2.

Julien (Jerome.) 18 E IV.  
Julius Africanus. 16 C XIV.

Papa I. 9 B XII 10, 11.  
Junius (Patr.) 16 C V.

Ivo, Carnot. Ep. 5 E V 4, 5. 6 B VI 4. 7 B  
V. 8 D VIII 12—15. 10 A VIII 4—7. 11  
A X. B XIII. D VII. 13 A XVIII. B  
XIII. 15 A XX 7.

Justel ( ) 7 A XII 4.  
Justices of the Peace in England. 18 D III.

Justinianus Imperator. 9 C VI. XI. F VIII.  
10 DI. IX. E III. 11 B XIV. XV. C III.  
DI. III. VI. E III. 20 D IX 2, 3.

Justinus (M. Junianus) 15 A XIII. CI.  
Jutha figliuola d'Ottone. 14 A XIX 4.

Juvenalis (D. Junius) 15 A IV. XV. B XII 2.  
XVII. XVIII.

Juvenel. 16 F. I.  
Juvenus. 15 A XVI.

## K

Kaan (Grand.) 19 DI 3.  
Kalendarium. Vide Calendarium.

Kalixtus Papa. 8 C VII 20.  
Kantia. 9 A II 29. Jul. C II.

Katherina Regina Angliæ. 7 D IX. X. 12 B  
XIV.

Katherina (S.) 17 A XXVII 2. D V 2.

Kenelleworth. Aug. II 129.  
Killingworth (Joh.) 12 G X.  
Kilvington (Ric. de) 12 F XIX 4.  
Kimhi (Rabbi David) 2 D XXI. 10 A IX.  
Kingesmill (Will.) 12 B XXIV 8.  
Kingston Rectoria. 17 F XIV 20.  
Kinvyu (Ja.) 18 A XXI.  
Kirke (Ofwaldus.) 8 F XII 7.  
Knights of the Garter. 18 A I—IV.  
Kyngham (Gul.) 2 D IV 2. F VII 4. 3 A  
XIV.

## L

Lactantius (Firmianus.) 6 A XV.

Lalor (Rob.) 18 C XV.

Lambard (Will.) 17 A XXXIX.

Lamfridus, Monachus Wint. 15 C VII.

Lanaway (Alice.) 17 B XLII.

Lancastria Ducatus. 18 E II. Aug. II 129.

Dux. 12 C XII. 18 BX.

Lane (John.) 17 B XV.

Lanfrancus (Cant. Archiep.) 4 B IV 1, 2, 3. 5  
A XV 3. E VI 1. FXII. 7 C VIII 2.

Mediolan. 17 C XV 7. 12 C XIV.

Langtoft (Pierre de) 20 A II 2. XI.

Langton (Steph.) 2 D XXXVII 2. 8 FX 3. 9  
BXII 16.

Lant (Tho.) 18 C XVII.

Lapides pretiosi. 6 A XI 5.

Lathbury (Joh.) 11 A XIII.

Latimer (Hugh.) 18 B XX.

Laurentius, Dunelm Prior. 4 A VI.

(S.) 10 B XII 3.

Lauris (Guil. de) 19 A XVIII. B XII. XIII.  
20 A XVII.

Lavyngham (Ric. de) 7 C IX.

Lexionarium. 8 B III.

Lee (Tho.) 17 B XLV.

Legenda aurea. 10 B XII 3. 19 B XVII. 20 D  
VI.

Leges. 11 B II 2. 13 A XVIII 3. C II 5. 17  
B VI. 18 A XXXVI. L. 20 A VII. VIII.

IX. Vesp. A VIII.

Leglius (Gilb.) 12 G IV 2.

Lehman (Chr.) 7 F XIV 2.

Leicestria. Aug. II 129.

Leland (John) 18 A LXIV.

Lenna (Alanus de) 3 D III 1.

Leo Papa I. 2 C III 6, 7, 13, 18, 22, 45, 59,  
65, 63. 4 E III. 5 B XV 2. E XIV 3. 7  
A II 2, 7. 8 E XIII 5, 6, 15. XVII 14. F  
IV 5. 9 B XII 5, 21.

Leonardus (S.) 8 C VII 20.

D d d

Leontius.



# INDEX.

- Leontius, Episc. Neap. 8 F V 8. 13 A X.  
 Lethardus Ep. 5 B XV 4.  
 Lethbertus, Abbas. 2 F XI. 4 B VII.  
 Lewis (Ja.) 18 A XXXVII.  
 Lewkenor (Sam.) 17 B IV.  
 Lexicon Arab. 16 A XIII.  
 ————Perficum. 16 B XIII. XIX. 7  
 ————Turcicum. 16 B XXIV.  
 Leybourne (Ed.) 7 F XIV 6.  
 Liberius Papa. 9 B XII 14.  
 Lieutenants of Counties. 18 C XXI 5.  
 Lignano (John de) 13 B IX 3.  
 Lincoln. Ecclesia. 7 A IX 4.  
 ————Parochiae. Vesp. D XXVII.  
 Lindefay (David.) 17 A XXXVI.  
 Lindwood (Gul.) 9 A V. XIII. 11 C VIII.  
 E I.  
 ————(Joh.) 2 DI 2.  
 Linewray (John.) 17 A XXXI.  
 Linus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Lippomano (Hier.) 14 A XV 4.  
 Lira (Nic. de) 1 C IX. 3 D VII. 4 A XV. 20  
 E VII. VIII.  
 Litania. 2 A I 5. II 6. III. IV 5. VIII 5.  
 XII 4. XV. XVII 3. XVIII 7. XX 7.  
 XXII 6. B I 3, 4. II 3. III. VI. VII 4.  
 VIII. XIV. XV 6.  
 Livius (Titus.) 15 D VI.  
 Loe (Dr. Wm.) 17 A XL.  
 Loczchius (And.) 12 A LXVIII.  
 L'Offamano (Girol.) 14 A XIII 6.  
 Lombardus (Pet.) 4 B XI. 7 F XIII 1, 5. 9 B  
 VI. VII. VIII. IX. X. E VI. 10 A VII.  
 XVII. 11 C I.  
 London, Births and Burials. 7 C XVI 16.  
 ————Episc. (R.) 7 A IX 7.  
 ————Magistracy. 18 A LXVII. C I 5.  
 ————Soldiers. 18 C XXI 12.  
 Longobardorum Historia. 13 A XXII.  
 Lotharius Diac. 4 B VIII 9.  
 Lottery Arrows. 16 B XXXVII. XXVIII.  
 Lucanus (M. Annæus.) 15 A XXIII. XXIV.  
 C XIII 2.  
 Lucas (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Lucianus Samofatenus. 12 C VIII 2.  
 Lucius Papa III. 10 A II 3.  
 ————(S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Ludovicus (S.) 14 C I 3.  
 Lumley (Baro.) 17 A XIV. XLIX.  
 Luther (Martin.) 17 C XI.  
 Lydgare (John.) 18 A XIII. B XXXI. D II.  
 IV. V. VI.  
 M  
 Macer (Æmilius) 12 B III. XII 6. XXIV 2.  
 E XXIII 4.  
 Machabei. 2 C IV.  
 Macharius (S.) 8 D VIII 7.  
 Machutes (S.) 13 A X 4.  
 Macrobius. 15 B XII.  
 Magic. 17 A XLII.  
 Mahometa. 3 A XI 2. 13 E IX 8. 16 A IV.  
 VI.  
 Maillet ( ) 16 E XVIII.  
 Maimonides (Rabbi Moses.) 16 A XI.  
 Mainnering (Hen.) 17 A XLVII.  
 Mallart (Joh.) 7 D XIII. 20 B XII.  
 Malta. 14 A XX 7.  
 Malynes (Ger.) 17 A XXIX.  
 Mandagoto (Gul. de) 11 C V.  
 Mandata X. 19 C II.  
 Mandevill (Joh.) 13 E IX 6. 17 B XLIII. C  
 XXXVIII. 20 A I. BX.  
 Maneria de Welle, Alford, Hellowc, Swaby, A-  
 by, Wytham, Graynesby, Malthorp & Bran-  
 thorp. 20 D IX.  
 ————de Styllingflete, Rynghowfcs, Upton  
 and Brian Askam. 14 B XVIII.  
 Manfuetus, Ep. Mediol. 5 B VII 5.  
 Mapes (Gual.) 7 F V 1, 3.  
 Mar (Joh.) 17 A V.  
 Marbodæus Gallus. 13 A XIV 4.  
 Marcellus (Marcius.) 9 C VII 20.  
 ————Papa II. 14 A XXI 5.  
 Marcianus (S.) 13 B X.  
 Mardelye (John.) 17 B XXXVII.  
 Marette Lelio. 14 A XX 8.  
 Margareta (S.) 17 A XXVII 2.  
 Maria Aegyptiaca. 9 A XIV 10.  
 ————B. Virgo. 2 A I 3. II 8, &c. IV 3.  
 VII. VIII 3. IX 2, 46. XV. XVII 2. XIX.  
 B I 4. II 4. XV 4. 4 B VIII 2, 3. X 30.  
 C II 2. D VII 4. 5 A VIII 7. X 2. XII 26.  
 B XI 3. 6 B X 9. E III 3. 7 A VI 1, 3.  
 B VII 3, 4. XI 43. D XXVI 2, 3. 8 A IX  
 3. X 2. B VIII 3. X 2, 4. C I 8. XII  
 2. XV. IV 3. VII 4, 5, 9. E XVII 16.  
 F IV 6. XII. G VI 11, 12. 10 B XII 3. 11  
 A I 5. 12 C I 4. XII 3. 13 A III 2. DI  
 10. 17 A XXVII 3. XLVI. C XVI 2.  
 ————Magdalena. 10 B XII 2. 20 B II 3.  
 ————Regina Angliæ. 12 A XI. XX. 17 B  
 XXVIII.  
 ————Scotiæ 16 E XXXVI 2. 18 B  
 VI 7, 8, 9, 11, 12. 19 B IX 8.  
 Marianus Scotus. 6 B XI 12.  
 Maronis (Franc. de) 7 D V.  
 Marshall (John.) 17 A II.  
 ————(Rob.) 17 A XVIII.  
 Marfilius Patavinus. 10 A XV.  
 Marston (John.) 18 A XXXI.  
 Martha. 9 A XIV 10. 10 B XII 3.  
 Martial

# INDEX.

- Martial Discipline. 18 A XLI.  
 Martin (John.) 18 A XXXV.  
 Martinus, Brocarensis Ep. 8 A XXI 11. D VIII  
 9. 15 C II 5.  
 ———Dunelm. Ep. 5 E IV 2. 8 E XVII 2.  
 ———Londini Archid. 6 E VIII. 7 A VII.  
 C XIV. XV. E VIII. F IV.  
 ———Papæ Pœnitentiarius. 9 F I.  
 ———Perusinus. 12 A XLVIII.  
 ———Polonus. 6 B XI 9. 10 C XI 2, 3.  
 13 A V 3. VII 2. XVII. B IX 2. CVI.  
 E IX 10. 14 C I 6.  
 Martir (Peter.) 17 C V.  
 Martyrius (S.) 13 B X.  
 Martyrologium. 2 A XIII. 7 E VI.  
 Masque. 18 A LXX.  
 Massa (Mic. de) 8 F VII.  
 Massinger (Phil.) 18 A XX.  
 Masterius (Gul.) 12 A LXIX.  
 Masuccio Salernitano. 18 A LXII.  
 Matres (Frayres.) 19 C I.  
 Mathematica. 12 B XI. XV. C XVII. D IV.  
 E XXV. 18 A XXVI.  
 Matildes (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Matrimonialia. 2 A XXI 2. 10 A II 2. B I.  
 C II 3. 11 A XIV 13. 17 D XV 3. 18 B  
 VI. Fauſt. A XI.  
 Mattheus Paris. 4 D VII. 14 C VII.  
 ———Westmonast. 14 C VI 6.  
 Maturus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Mauritius (Joh.) 12 B V.  
 ———Monachus. 9 E III. 10 B XVI.  
 Maurus (M.) 12 B XXV 2.  
 ———(Rabanus.) 8 D XVIII 3. 12 G XIV.  
 Maxey (Ant.) 17 B XXXIV.  
 Maximianus, Poeta. 15 A VII 4.  
 Maximus, Taurin. Ep. 2 C III 42, 47, 57, 61,  
 84, 86, 90. 4 E III. 8 E XIII 4. XVI 12.  
 16 C IX.  
 ———(Valerius.) 15 C VIII. 18 E III. IV  
 17. F IV.  
 Maxwell (Ja.) 18 A LI.  
 May (Tho.) 18 C XII.  
 Mecca. 14 A XV 2.  
 Mechelemburg (Duc de) 19 B IX 6.  
 Medicinæ. 2 A XVIII 2. 7 A VI 6. D XXV  
 5. 8 A IV 3. B VI 16. CIV 12—15. IX  
 12. F VI 5. 12 B III. VII—X. XII. XVI.  
 XX. XXIV. XXV. C XIV. XV. XXIV.  
 D IX. XII. XIII. XVII. E I 5. V. VII.  
 VIII. XV. XX. XXII. XXIII. F III.  
 IX. G IV. VI. XII. 13 C XII 4. 16 B XXI.  
 C II 2. XVI. 17 A III. VIII. XXXII. B  
 XLVII. XLVIII. C XV. XVII 8. XXIV.  
 D I. 18 A VI. 16 F VIII. 19 B X. 20 B  
 IX. Galba A XX.  
 Mediolano (Lanfr. de) 12 C XIV.  
 Melorus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Melusine, a Romance. 18 B II.  
 Mene (Jof.) 12 E XXIV.  
 Menjot (Pierre.) 16 E XXXIV.  
 Mephram (Sim.) 10 C I 4.  
 Merlinus. 4 D VII 8. 8 D III 9. 12 C XII 5.  
 13 E IX 4. 20 A XI 2.  
 Methodius. 5 F XVIII 2.  
 Meun (Jehan de.) 19 A XVIII. XXII. B  
 XII. XIII. C VII 4. XI 3, 4. 20 A XVII.  
 B I. XV.  
 Michael Meldenſus. 3 A VI.  
 Michele (Gio.) 14 A XIII 12.  
 Micrologus. 8 F VIII 5.  
 Miletus, Ep. Sard. 8 F XII.  
 Miller (Joh.) 12 B XVII.  
 Milo, Monachus. 5 A XI 2.  
 Milverley (Gul.) 12 B XIX 2, 8.  
 Milward (John.) 17 A LII. B XXIX.  
 Mirabilia. 13 D I 11. E IX 2, 5. 14 C VI 3.  
 XIII 3. 15 A XXXII 3. BII. XI 2. '19 D  
 I 4. 20 A XI 2, 3. Galba A XXI 3. Vespaf.  
 A XXV 6.  
 Miracula. 8 F V. 11 B II 3.  
 Miroir de l'Ame. 16 E V.  
 ———des Dames. 19 B XVI.  
 Miſſa. 2 A II 10 &c. XXI 4. 5 A I 3, 5. 7  
 C II 5. E III 2. 8 A XV 3. C III 2, 4.  
 IV 11. 9 B II 9. 10 C III 2. 11 B II 4, 5.  
 13 A VII 8.  
 Mithridate 7 A VI 4.  
 Modvenna (S.) 14 B IV 5.  
 Molinet (Jehan.) 19 A XVII.  
 Molino (Franc.) 14 A XIII 15.  
 Monachorum Diadema. 7 D VI. Fauſt. A X  
 2.  
 Monasteria de Biſſemede. Aug. II. 111.  
 ———Crucis Roſeac. Aug. II 118, 124.  
 ———de Dunmow. Claud. C IV 20.  
 ———de Horſham. Aug. II. 130.  
 ———Huntingdonenſe. Aug. II. 104, 106,  
 107, 114, 115.  
 ———S. Albani Abbatem eligendi forma.  
 8 D III 3.  
 ———S. Andreæ Northampt. 11 B IX.  
 ———Roffen. 5 A IV 5. B XII 1.  
 E I 3.  
 ———S. Auguſtini Cant. 1 B XI 2.  
 ———S. Barberac. 6 C VII 5.  
 ———de Bardenay. 13 A VII 7.  
 ———Bath. 6 C XI 3.  
 ———S. Edmundi. 7 C V. Aug. II 79.  
 ———Elienſe. 18 C I 3.  
 ———Glaſtenbury. 7 C XVI 13.

Mo-

# INDEX.

- Monasteria de Hales. 12 EXIV.  
 —S. Johannis de Beverlaco. 9 B IX 4.  
 —S. Johannis. Jerusalem. 12 C XII 2.  
 —de Lewes. Vesp. F XV.  
 —Norwicense. Aug. II 98, b.  
 —S. Petri de Burgo. Vespas. A XXIV.  
 —de Reformatione Monasteriorum. 8  
 F IX 2. Cleop. E IV.  
 —Romefey. 7 C XVI 14. Aug. II 112.  
 —Salterienfe. Aug. II 105, 108, 116,  
 117.  
 —Scotiz. 13 E X 25.  
 —Thorney. 15 A X 6.  
 —Variorum redditus. 13 E III 2. Cleop.  
 E IV.  
 —Visitatio & Subversio eorum. Cleop.  
 E IV.  
 —Westmonast. Titus. A VIII.  
 Monglance ( ) 20 B XIX.  
 Monolesso (Emiliano.) 14 A XIII 18. XV 5.  
 Monstra. 15 B XIX 13.  
 Montrelet ( ) 20 D VIII.  
 Montagu (Joh.) 8 E VII 2.  
 Montagut (B. de) 16 E XXXIX.  
 Montaulon. 15 E VI 5.  
 Monte Calerio (Phil. de) 10 C VII.  
 —Carmeli (B. Maria de) 10 A VI.  
 —Cassini (Paulus de) 13 A XXII.  
 —Haridino (Guil. de) 6 E I 2. 7 E V 2.  
 —Pess. (Joh. de) 12 C XVII 5.  
 Montibus (Gul. de) 8 C VII 16.  
 —(Ric. de) 9 A III. 10 B II 5.  
 More (Sir Tho.) 17 B XXVII. D XIV.  
 Morrenus (Joh.) 13 B X.  
 Morris (John Wallicus.) 8 E V. 9 A XV.  
 Mortality-Bills. 7 A XII 9. C XVI 16.  
 Moscovia. 14 A XIII 7. XV.  
 Moses & Belial. 8 C XI.  
 Mullerus. 16 B XVIII.  
 Mundavilla (Henr.) Galba E XIII.  
 Mundi contemptus. 8 D XIX.  
 —Imago. 8 F XIV 20.  
 Murder. 17 B XLII. Calig. A XVII.  
 Musica. 5 A VI 4. 7 A IV 3. VI 4. 8 C III.  
 XIII. G VII. 11 E XI. 12 C VI 5. 18 B  
 XIX. 20 A XVI. Tib. B IX. Claud. E  
 VIII.  
 —(Antonius de) 13 B XX.  
 Musters. 14 B X. XX. 17 A L.  
  

## N

  
 Nangis (Guillermus de) 13 B III. E IV.  
 Navy. 7 C XVI 6. 14 B XII. XIV. XXII.  
 XXIII. XXV. XXVIII. XXIX. XXXI—  
 XXXIV. 17 A XXXI 2. F XIV 12, 13, 24.  
 18 A XXXIV. LXXVIII. C XXI.  
 Nazarius (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Neapolis. 14 A XXI 2, 4.  
 Nebucodonosaris Visio. 8 F VI 4.  
 Neckam (Alex.) 2 C XI. D VIII. 4 D XI.  
 5 C V 1. 8 A XXI. E IX. 12 F XIV. G  
 XI.  
 Nelus (Thomas.) 2 D XXI.  
 Nemo (S.) 12 D III 5.  
 Nennigius (M. Christop. Misniacus.) 8 A  
 XXII.  
 Nepos (Cornelius.) 6 C VIII 2. 10 A X 6. 13  
 A V 4. 15 A XXII 2. B XI 3.  
 Netherlands. 18 A LIV. 16 E VI. F III. 17  
 B XLIX.  
 Neuf-ville (Nicolas de) 19 A XV.  
 Newmarch (Bernardus.) 18 C I 4.  
 Nicasius (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Nicena Synodus. 16 D VIII. XV.  
 Nichodemi Tract. de Passione Christi. 1 E  
 IX. E XIII 8. 8 B XV 3. E XVII 20. F  
 XVI 3.  
 Nicholas Ambienfis. 8 C IV 2.  
 —Papa II. 9 B XII 24.  
 —III. 10 D VII 3. 13 A VII 4.  
 —IV. 7 D XV 2.  
 —(S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Niger (Rad. Flav. Monachus) 2 C VI 1. D  
 XXIX. F III. 3 B II. D IX. 13 A XII.  
 Nobleffe (Book of) 18 B XXII.  
 —Vraye. 19 C VIII.  
 Norden (John.) 18 A XXIII.  
 Norfolch (Tho. Duke of) 18 C XIII.  
 Normandie. 15 E VI 12. 19 B XIV.  
 Northampton. 8 D III 13.  
 —(Earl of) 18 A XXXIV.  
 Norton (Tho.) 18 B XXIV 3.  
 Nostradamus (Mic.) 17 B XXXVIII.  
 Notaria Ars. 12 C VI.  
 Notingham (Wil. de) 4 E II.  
 Novum Castrum. Aug. II 129.  
 Nubienfis Geographia. 16 A XII.  
 Nuns. Vesp. A XXV 11.  
  

## O

  
 Oath of Allegiance. 17 B XXX. 8 A XXIX.  
 — of Officers. 9 A XII 3, 4.  
 Obituarium. 2 A XVIII. B XV 2. Vesp. D  
 XXIV.  
 Ockham (Guil.) 7 F XII. 10 XV 2.  
 Oculus Sacerdotis. 8 B XV. C II 2, 3, 4.  
 Odericus. 14 C XIII 4.

# INDEX

Odo Abbas Clun. 6 D V 3. 8 C IX 17. E XIV.  
 13 A XXIII.  
 — Legatus Papæ. 9 B II.  
 Oger de Dannemarche. 15 E VI 4.  
 Olivarius (Pet.) 12 A LIV. 15 C I.  
 Onofander. 12 C XIII.  
 Ophir. 18 A LVIII.  
 Oppianus. 16 D XII 3, 4.  
 Optica. 12 G VII.  
 Orationes. Vide Preces.  
 Ordinale Remensis Ecclesiæ. 11 B XIII 2. 19 C  
 XI 9.  
 Ordines celebrati. Galba E X 5.  
 Ordnance. 17 A XXXI.  
 Orem (Nic. de) 10 C VI 2.  
 Oribasius Sardinus. 12 F IX.  
 Origenes Adamantius. 2 C III 60. D XXII. 4  
 C IX. 6 A II. E III 30. 7 D II 6. 8 C IX  
 4.  
 Orosius (Paulus.) 6 C VIII. 7 D XXV 2, 3.  
 13 A XX.  
 Osbernus Claudianus. 6 D IX.  
 Otho Cardinalis. 11 A XIV 7.  
 Ottonobonus. 9 B II 2. 10 C I 5, 6, 7. 11 A XIV  
 8.  
 Ovidius Naso (Pub.) 7 F VII 8. 13 A XIV 3.  
 B XIX 4. 15 C XVI. 16 D IX. 17 E IV.  
 Owen (David) 10 B XIII. 18 B V.  
 Oxoniensis Academia. 6 E III 24.

## P

Pagula (Gul. de) 8 B XV. C II.  
 Painter (Patr.) 13 B II.  
 Pallavicino (Sforza.) 14 A XVII.  
 Papa. 7 A XII 5. 10 B III. 13 E IX. X 3.  
 15 C VI. 17 A XXXV. 14 A XVII 9.  
 XX 6. XXI 7, 8, 16.  
 Parca Regis Angliæ. 13 E II.  
 Paris (Gul.) 2 F VIII.  
 — (Julius.) 15 C VIII.  
 — (Mat.) 4 D VII. 14 C VII.  
 Parisiensis Academia. 6 E III 23.  
 Parker (Gualt.) 6 E I.  
 — (Sir Henr.) 17 A XXX. XLVI. C XII.  
 XVI. XX. XXI. D II. XI. XIII. 18 A  
 XV. LX. LXII.  
 Parronius (Gualt.) 12 B VI.  
 Partrich (Gul.) 11 B I 2.  
 Paschal (Joh.) 7 B I.  
 Paschalis Papa. 5 B III 10. E XIV 8.  
 Paschasius Radbertus. 3 A IV. 5 A VII 10.  
 F XII 3. 7 C VIII. 8 B XI.  
 Pasquille. 14 A II.  
 Passonarius. 12 C XXIV.

Paterius. 3 A XV 1. 7 F VI.  
 Patriarchæ XII. 4 D VII 3. 13 D I 7.  
 Patricii purgatorium. 8 C XIV. 9 A XIV 9.  
 10 B IX 2. 13 B VIII 3. 17 B XLIII 3.  
 Pauli (S.) Epistolæ. 1 A XVI. B I. DXI. E  
 V. 2 F I. 3 A X 6. B XIV. C I. III. XI.  
 DIV. 4 A III. B II. IV. VIII 5. C III.  
 DVI. VIII. E VIII. IX. 7 E VI 6.  
 — ad Laodicea. 1 E VIII 40.  
 — in Epist. Com. 2 C II. 8 C V 4. E  
 XVI 7.  
 — Visio. 8 C VII 14. E XVII 19. F  
 VI 2. 11 B III. 9 X 5. 13 C VI 6.  
 — Vita. 8 C VII 20. 20 D VI.  
 Paulinus (S.) 15 B XIX 4.  
 Paulus Diaconus. 12 C IV 2. 13 C IV 2. 15  
 B XVI 2. C VI 3.  
 — (Marcus.) de Venetis. 14 C XIII 6.  
 Pauperis Brevisloquium. 8 D III.  
 Paupertas: sive de Contemptu Mundi. 8 D XIX.  
 Peacham (Henr.) 12 A LXVI.  
 Peacock (Regin.) 17 D IX.  
 Pecham (Joh. Archiep. Cant.) 2 A II 14. 9 B  
 II 5. 10 B IX 5. C I 8. 11 A XIV 9.  
 Pechdouel ( ) 19 B VIII.  
 Peeris (Wil.) 18 D II.  
 Pelagius Papa. 9 B XII 22. 13 C VI 8.  
 Peletier (Rene le) 16 E X.  
 Pembroc (Comes.) Claud. A XVIII.  
 Perceforest. 19 E II. III.  
 Periscelidis ordo. 12 A XLII. 15 E VI 15.  
 Perpetua (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Persia. 14 A XIII. 5. XXIII.  
 Persica Lingua scripti Codices. 16 A VII. B I.  
 II. III 3. IV. VII. VIII. XIII. XIV.  
 XV. XVI. XIX. XXI 2, 5. XXIII.  
 Persius Flac. 15 B XIX 16.  
 Perusinus (Mat.) 12 B XX 4.  
 Pestilentia. 13 E X 9.  
 Petrarcha (Fran.) 8 A XIII. B VI 17.  
 Petrucci (Lodovico.) 14 A VII.  
 Petrus Apostolus. 20 D VI.  
 — Beneventanus. 11 C VII 4.  
 — Bloesensis. 5 A IX 4. 7 C I 21, 22. 8  
 F XVII. 10 A XVIII. 14 C IV 3, 4. 15 B  
 IV 4.  
 — Canonicus. 15 A XIX.  
 — Londini Archid. 7 C XIII. XIV. F III. IV.  
 — Pictavensis. 1 B X 5. 2 D III 10. 10 A  
 XIV. 11 B IV.  
 — Portuensis Ep. 5 A XII.  
 — Præmonstratenis. 4 D V.  
 — Remensis. 7 D VII.  
 — de Urbe. 9 A VI.  
 Peverel. 16 B I 9.

Ecc

Pha-

# INDEX.

- Phalaris. 16 D II.  
 Phaedrus. Cleop. B XI 3, 4.  
 Pharetra. 8 E VI. F XI 2.  
 Philaretus Medicus. 8 C IV 14.  
 Philippine Islands. 17 A XVIII 2.  
 Philippus, Prior prædicatorum terræ sanctæ. 7 A II 11.  
 ————Rex Hispaniæ. 14 A XIII 8, 9. Titus B VI 16.  
 Philips (Avery) 18 A LV.  
 ————(John.) 7 A XII 6. 18 A XLII.  
 Philomela. 8 GVI 2.  
 Philosophia. 7 C I 11. D II 1, 3. XXV 5. 8 A VI 3. XI 3. XVIII. B VI 15. C IV 9. IX 13. F VII 8, 9, 10. 10 A XII 5. 12 B XXV. C XIX. E XVII. XXV. F I. VI. X. XI. XV. 13 A XIV 7. 15 B XIX 8. 16 C XXV. 17 A XXXII 2. B XVI. 16 F X. 19 A VIII. B IV. C X.  
 Philostratus Lemnius. 16 C XXIII. D XII 5.  
 Phocas Grammaticus. 12 F IV.  
 Phorius Patriarcha Constant. 16 C I.  
 Physiognomie. 20 B V 4.  
 Picuræ. 1 D X 1. E VI.  
 Pierus (Colucius.) 8 E XII 3, 4.  
 Pilatus (Pontius.) 8 E XVII 21. 9 A XIV 10. 10 A VIII 9. 20 A XI 4.  
 Pirates. 17 A XLVII.  
 Pitt (Tho.) 17 A LIII. LIV.  
 Placita. 10 B VIII. 20 B XVIII. D IX.  
 Planetarum distantia. 8 B XV. 12 E XV 6.  
 Plano Capini (Joh. de) 13 A XIV 6.  
 Plato. 12 B XXII. E XXV 21. 16 C XXV 3.  
 Plautus (M. Accius.) 15 A XVIII. CXI 4.  
 Pletho. 16 D XIV 8.  
 Plinius (C. Secundus Novocomensis junior.) 15 B V.  
 ————(Veronensis.) 12 E XX 3. 15 C XIV. XVII.  
 Plowman (Pierce.) 18 B XVII.  
 Ploych (Pierre du.) 16 E XIII. XXXVII.  
 Plutanchus Chæron. 10 B IX 12. 15 A III. B XIII. 17 D II. XI. 18 A XLIII.  
 Poggius Florentinus. 6 E III 53.  
 Poliokappos (Constantinus.) 16 A VR.  
 Polonia, its State. 18 B I. 14 A XIII 6.  
 Polonus. Vide *Martinus*.  
 Polyænus. 16 D XVI.  
 Pomerius (Jul.) 8 A XIX. F VIII 4.  
 Pompeius (Trogus) 15 C I.  
 Pontus. 15 E VI 6.  
 Pontifices Romani. Galba A XXI 5.  
 Poor employed. 11 A XIII. 18 A LV. CVI.  
 Popes Pardons. 17 A XVIII 2.  
 Porphyrius. 12 B XIX 2, 3. 15 B XIX 9. 16 D XIV.  
 Porreus (Alanus.) 7 C XI 2.  
 Porta Lucis. 16 A X.  
 Portugallia. 14 A XIII 11.  
 Postillæ. 2 C VII. E XII. 4 D IX. 8 C IV 7, 10.  
 Potamius. 6 B XIII 11.  
 Poulet (O.) 19 C VIII.  
 Prælatorum Electio. 11 A XIV 5.  
 Praxis (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Preces. 2 A II 23, 27. VI 4, 5, &c. VIII 2. IX 1, 4. XIII. XVIII 3. XX 5, 6. XXII 3, 7, 8. B I 2, 4. V 1, 2, 6. XV 3. 5 C V 24. E XIV 23. XXI 1, 12, 13, 14. 7 A I 12, 13. VI 2. B IV. C II 7. D II 7. VIII. XIX. XXI 5. XXVI 2. E VI 1. 8 A VI. IX 2. XV 4. XXI 9. B VIII 4. X 3. XV 6. G VI 3. 10 B II 3. C III 2. 12 E I 2. XXI 7. 13 D I 2. 14 B IX 2. 16 A I. V 2. C II 3. 17 A VII. C XVII 5. XVIII 11. 18 A XVIII. 19 C II 4. 20 A XIV. Vesp. D XXXVI. Tir. CXIX.  
 Priests. 18 C IV.  
 Principum Eruditio. 12 D VII. XV 2. 17 C XIV. D III. VI. 18 A VII. 16 F II. 19 A XX. BI.  
 Prisca (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Priscianus. 12 B I. 15 A XXII 3. B I. XI. XIV.  
 Proclus. 16 C XIII.  
 Profacius Hebræus. 12 C XVII 6.  
 Prognosticationes. 19 B IX 5.  
 Prohibitions. 18 B XIII.  
 Prophetæ. 1 B II. 2 E IV 1. XI. F XII. 3 A X 6. 3 D VIII. EV.  
 Prophetiæ. 4 D VII 8. 5 F XV 2. 8 C VII 3. D III 9, 10. 13 A III 3. 15 C XVI 6. Vesp. A XXV 4. 13 C II 6. Cleop. E IV 52, 87, 102.  
 Proposals for History. 18 A XXXVII. LXXI.  
 Proprietes des Chofes. 17 E III. 15 E II. III. 7 C V 2.  
 Prosper Aquitanicus. 4 B XIV 11. 5 A XII 32. C III 6. VI 17. E IX 3. X. XV. F XI. XVI 5. 6 D V. 8 B XIV 2. E XVI 4. 13 C XI 3. 14 C III 3.  
 Psalms in Meeter. 17 A XVII. XXI. XXII. 18 A VIII. 14 A XXII. Vesp. D XXV.  
 Psalterium. 1 D X 3. E III. 2 A III. ————VI. VIII 7. IX 5. X. XII 3. XVI. XVIII 9. XXII 5. B I 2. II 2. III. V 3. VI. VII 4. VIII. IX. X. XIV. XV 10. C V. D XXVIII. E II. V. VI 2. F X 1. XI. 3 B IX. XI. CV. EVII. 4 A VIII. B VI. XI. CVII. D X. EVI. 10 CV. 19 C V.  
 Psalterium S. Crucis. 2 A IX 3.  
 Pseudo-

# INDEX.

**Pseudo-Hieronymus.** 4 BXIII 2.  
**Prolemaeus (Claud.)** 12 E XV 5. F VII. 16 A VIII.  
**Pueus (Rob.)** 12 A XLIV.  
**Pullus (Rob.)** 10 B V.  
**Pupilla Oculi.** 7 B X. E V. 8 DI. 11 B X.  
**Pykering.** Aug. II. 129.  
**Pyse (Christine de)** 19 BXVIII.  
**Pythagoras.** 12 E XXV 21.  
**Pyxis nautica.** 20 B VII.

## Q

**Quaestiones Theologicae.** 10 C VI 4.  
**Quinne (Gualt.)** 16 E XLI.  
**Quintilianus (M. Fab.)** 15 C IX 4.  
**Quintinus (S.)** 8 C VII 20.

## R

**Rabanus Maurus.** 4 BIX. 8 DIII 4. XVII 3.  
**Radcliff (Joh.)** 12 A IV.  
 ——— (Nic.) 6 D X.  
**Radulphus (Monachus.)** 7 A III 1. 12 C I.  
**Ragufa.** 14 A XIII 21.  
**Raimundus de Peniafort.** 8 A II. IX 5. E XVII 17.  
 ——— Juris-Consult. 6 B X 12.  
**Rainad ( ) Vesp.** A XXV 8.  
**Ramenghi (Azo de)** 9 C VI.  
**Rapin, grand Prevost.** 16 E XX.  
**Rasibus (Joh. de)** 12 E XXI 3.  
**Ratboldus (Laur.)** 10 B IX 2.  
**Rationale.** 7 E IX.  
**Reede (Gul.)** 12 D VI 3.  
**Regni gubernatio.** 10 B XI.  
 ——— redditus & expensa. 14 B XI—XIV.  
 XVII—XLI. 17 B XXVIII. C IV. XXXVI.  
 18 A XLVI. LII. LIX. B XVIII.  
**Religioforum institutio.** 7 D III. 10 A II 3.  
 Galba A XXI 11.  
**Remigius ( )** 12 F IV.  
**Rents of Lands.** 17 B XL.  
**Respub. Christiana.** 14 A XVII 4.  
**Rei-pub. Organon.** 9 A IV.  
**Revelation of the Divine Majesty.** 18 B XXX.  
**Reventlo (Luderus de)** 12 F XVI.  
**Revenues of the Crown.** 17 C XVII. Tit. B VI 26. Cleop. E IV 110.  
**Reuham (Henr. de)** 12 G II.  
**Rhetorica.** 12 A XXXIV 2.  
**Ricardus Heremita.** 13 E IX 9.  
 ——— Rex II. 12 C V. 20 B VI.  
 ——— Wigorn. 6 A VI 3.

**Rich (Lady.)** 17 B L 7.  
**Richmond (Duke.)** 7 F XIV 16.  
**Riga (Petrus.)** 2 D XXIII. 8 C V.  
**Ringstede ( )** 2 F VII 3.  
**Rishanger (Gul.)** 14 C I.  
**Robertus, Abbas S. Mic. de Monte.** 13 CXI 5.  
 ——— Crickelandensis. 15 C XIV.  
 ——— Melundinensis. 7 C II. F XIII 2.  
**Robinson (Ric.)** 18 A LXVII. Vespas. E. VIII.  
**Robyns (Joh.)** 12 B XV.  
**Roffensis Ep.** 5 E I 3.  
**Rogermus . . . . .** 12 B XXV 16.  
**Rokeby (Ric.)** 17 CVIII.  
**Ro'andus Medicus.** 12 G XII 2.  
**Rolf (John.)** 18 A XI.  
**Rolle (Ric.)** 5 C III 21. 7 E II 4. 8 A VII 2.  
 3. 4. F VII 2, 3. 17 B XVII 4, 5. CXVIII  
 2, 3. 18 B XXI. C XXVI. DI.  
**Roma, Corte.** 14 A XX 6, 8.  
 ——— Descriptio. 14 C VI. Galba A XXI 4.  
 Cleop. B XI 2.  
 ——— il Sacco. 14 A XXI 17, 18.  
**Romance.** 8 F IX 5. 14 E III. 15 E VI. 18  
 B II. 19 A XVIII. XIX. B VII. XII. XIII.  
 C I. XII. XIII. 20 A XVII. B VIII. XIV  
 3. C II. VI. DII. III. IV. VII. XI.  
**Romani Pontifices.** 8 B VI 6.  
**Romanorum Historia.** 13 C I 9. 20 GI.  
**Romanus (S.)** 8 C VII 20.  
**Romme (Gil. de)** 15 E VI 11.  
**Ronde Tabie.** 19 B IX.  
**Rooke (Hen.)** 7 D XXII.  
**Rosetus (Franc.)** 13 A IX.  
**Rosie Crofs.** 17 C XIX.  
**Rofs (Dns. de) Jul.** C VI. DI r.  
**Roffindal (John.)** 18 C XX.  
**Rothomagensis Curia.** 8 A VI 2.  
**Rotz (John.)** 20 E IX.  
**Roworth (Rob.)** 18 B X.  
**Rubrick (Gul. de)** 14 C XIII 5.  
**Ruffinus.** 6 B VI. E III 14. 13 B IV. V. E V  
 2.  
**Rumwoldus (S.)** 13 A X 3.  
**Rupellus (Joh. de)** 14 C IV 2.  
**Rupe sciffa (Joh. de)** 8 E VII 3.  
**Rusbroc (Joh. de)** 6 B IX 3.  
**Ruffel (John.)** 18 A LXVI.

## S

**Sacerdotis salus.** 10 C I 3. 17 C XVII 2.  
**Sacro Bosco (Joh. de)** 12 C IX. XVII 3, 4. E  
 XVI 5. F XIX 5.  
**Sacramenta.** 2 FI 2. 8 D XIV 3.

Sal-

# INDEX.

- Saladinus. 2 DVI 3.  
 Salern (Prince.) 7 CXVI 15.  
 Salernitana Schola. 12 B XXIV. E VII. VIII 3.  
 Salernitanus Archimath. 12 E VIII 7.  
 Saltron (Geo.) 17 B VI.  
 Salustius ( ) 17 A XX.  
 Samaritana Epistola. 16 B III.  
 Samuel (Rabbi.) 8 F XI.  
 Sancti Spiritus equites. 19 B XI.  
 Sanctorum Commemoratio. 1 BX 7. 2 B XII 6. 10 B XII 3. 19 B XVII. 20 D VI. Galba. A XXI 3.  
 Sancto Victore (Hugo de) 5 A V 2. 3. C VI 3. E XIV 4. 24. 6 A II 6. E III 54. 7 D XVII 10. F V 2. 8 D IV 10. V. IX 2. E XVII 3. F XIV 3. 4. 6. 7. G VI 5. 6. 10 A IX 5. 16 E V 14.  
 —————(Ric. de) 3 B XI. 5 A XII 22. 8 F XIV 8. G IV 2.  
 Sancto Edmundo (Joh. de) 7 D XXI 2.  
 —————Elphido. (Alex. de) 7 E X 6.  
 Saravia (Hadrianus.) 8 E VIII.  
 Sarum Missale. 1 A IV 1. X. B X 6. 2 A VIII 3. XII 2. 3. XIV 1. 5 E III. 8 C IX 3. 18. 22. 18 D IX. X. E V.  
 Saltreia (Hen. de) 13 B VIII 3.  
 Saturninus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Savanorola (Hier.) 17 D VII. 16 E XVI.  
 Savoia. 14 A XIII 15. 16.  
 Saxoferrato (Barth. de) 10 B IX 17. 19. 20.  
 Saxonia (Joh. de) 12 C XVII 15.  
 Saxonica Lingua scripti Codices. 1 A XIV. B IX. 2 B V. 7 C IV. XII. 12 D XVII. 15 B XXII. 17 A XXVII. Faust. A X.  
 Scaccorum ludus. 12 B XXIII. E XXI 3. 4. 13 A XVIII 9. 19 C XI.  
 Scala Coeli. 8 E XIII.  
 Scalleby. Aug. II. 129.  
 Schepreus (Joh.) 16 A II.  
 Scherlandia. 18 B VI 4.  
 Scientiarum Tabula. 1 B X 3.  
 Scintillarum liber. 5 A VIII S. 6 D V 2. 7 C IV. 5 A XXI 7. B VIII. F IV 2. 12 B IV.  
 Scolastica (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Scotiæ descriptio. 13 A VIII. E X.  
 —————Historia. 7 C XVI 11. 12. 9 B IX 3. 13 E X. 17 D XX. 19 B IX 9.  
 —————Reges. 13 E X 8. 10.  
 —————Tractatus cum Anglia & Francia. 18 B VI. 20 D X 9. Tit. B VI 20.  
 Scribendi Exemplaria. 12 D XVI. 17 A XXVIII.  
 Scripturae S. Ordo. 8 G I. IX.  
 Scroope (Ger.) 18 A XXXIII.  
 Sebaudius (Reimund.) 17 B XIV. XXVI. D XXII.  
 Sectae Christianorum. 7 B XII 46.  
 Secundus, Philosophus. 9 A XIV 5. 12 C VI 2.  
 Sedgemore. 17 A XXXVII.  
 Sedulius (C. Presb.) 2 A XX 12. E XIII 2. 4 B XIV 15. 15 B XIX 1.  
 Segar (Gul.) 12 G IX.  
 Segardus. 15 A XXII 5.  
 Seneca (L. Annæus) 5 C III 4. D X 21. 7 A III 6. 8 B I 5. 10 A XII 6. 7. 11 B III 11. 12 C I 10. 15 C II. IX. XII. XIII. 17 A XXX. 20 A XII. B V 8.  
 Senne (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Sensus quinque. 8 C IX 9.  
 Sententiarum liber. 7 E X 7. F XIII. 8 C IV 8. G VIII. 9 A XI. B I. II 6.  
 Sepulchers of Kings of England. 18 D II 7.  
 Serenus (Quintus.) 12 E XXIII 2.  
 Servius. 10 A X 7.  
 Severus (Alex.) 12 A IV.  
 Sextus, Pythagoricus. 2 F II 2.  
 Sharpe (John.) 12 B XIX 6.  
 —————(Lionel.) 18 B XXIV.  
 Ships. 17 A XXXI.  
 Shoote (John.) 17 C XXII.  
 Shotbolt (John.) 18 A XXV.  
 Shute (W.) 18 B XXIX.  
 Sicca villa (Joh. de) 12 E XXV 3.  
 Sicilia. 14 A XV 7.  
 —————(Andreas de) 11 E VII. VIII.  
 Sidonius (Apolinaris.) 4 B IV 5.  
 Siena. 7 C XVI 1.  
 Sigisbertus Gemblacensis. 13 C XI 4.  
 Silus Italicus. 7 A XII 13.  
 Silverius Papa. 9 B XII 22.  
 Silvester (Bernardus) 15 A XXXII.  
 Silvius (Æneas) 12 B XXIV 6. C XX 2.  
 Silvus (S.) 8 F V 7.  
 Simeon, Dunelm. Faust. A V 10.  
 Simo, Cardinalis. 10 D VII 4.  
 —————Tornacensis. 9 E XII.  
 Simonis & Judæ Passio. 7 C VII 8. 8 C VII 20.  
 Simmachus, Papa. 9 B XII 22.  
 Simphorianus (S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Simplicius. 12 F V. 16 C XIX.  
 —————(S.) 10 B XII 3.  
 Simpotius. 12 C XXIII 3. 15 B XIX 3. 17  
 Sinica Lingua scripti Codices. 10 B.  
 Siricius Papa. 9 B XII 19.  
 Sifunnus (S.) 8 C II 20.  
 Sixtus Papa I. 10 B XII 3.  
 —————III. 9 B XII 20.

# INDEX.

Sixtus Papa IV. 8 D XVI 2.  
 Skales (Tho.) 17 A XII.  
 Skelton ( ) 18 D II 5.  
 Skorie (Edm.) 17 D X.  
 Smaragdus, Verdunensis Abbas. 8 D XIII. E  
 XVIII. 12 B IV 2.  
 Smith (Sir Tho.) 17 A XVII.  
 Snoden (Dr.) 17 B XXV.  
 Socrates. 10 B IX 8.  
 Solinus (C. Julius) 13 C VI 3. 15 A XXII.  
 XXXII 3. B II. XI 2.  
 Somercote (Laur.) 10 C II 2. 11 C V 2.  
 Somour (Joh.) 2 B VIII.  
 Songe du Vergier. 19 C IV.  
 Sophianus (Nic.) 16 C XII.  
 Sorcery. 17 B XXIV.  
 Soriano (Mich.) 14 A XIII 9.  
 Southchardforth. 2 A XXI.  
 Southwel. 7 C XVI 10.  
 Sowle (Joh.) 5 F XIV 4. 7 D XXII 2. 8 D  
 II 2.  
 Spalatinus (Geo.) 7 D XI.  
 Spanish Invasion. 18 C XXI.  
 Speculum Christiani. 8 E V. 9 A XV.  
 ————— Ecclesiae. 8 A IX.  
 ————— Juris Canonici. 10 D X.  
 ————— Mundi. 19 A IX.  
 ————— Religioforum. 8 C II.  
 ————— Sacerdotis. 8 F VII 4.  
 ————— Spiritualium. 7 B XIV.  
 Spencer (Ja.) 18 A LIX.  
 Spert (Ric.) 18 A LXV.  
 Sphaera. 7 A XII 12.  
 Spire. 7 F XIV 2.  
 Statius (Pap.) 15 A VII 5. XXI. XXIX. C X.  
 Statuta. 9 A I. II. VII. 13 A XIV. 15 A  
 XXXI 7. 19 A VII. XIII. XIV. 20 A VII.  
 VIII. IX.  
 Staunton (Will.) 17 B XLIV 3.  
 Stephanus, Abbas de Stanlow. 3 A X 5.  
 ————— Papa. 10 B XII 3.  
 Stimulus divini Amoris. 8 B VIII. X.  
 Stratford (Joh. de) 10 C I.  
 Stuartorum domus. 16 E XXXIII. XXXV.  
 Stubs (Joh.) Vesp. A XXV 12.  
 Sturtevant (Sim.) 18 A XXVI.  
 Suanhuita, Regina. 14 A XIX 3.  
 Sudbury (Gul.) 9 F IV.  
 Suetonius (C. Tranquil.) 15 C III. IV.  
 Suffolk Dux. 7 C XVI 8.  
 Suidas. 8 B IV 5.  
 Sulgardus. Titus A VIII.  
 Sulpitius. 8 C VII 20.  
 Sumercote (Laur. de) 10 C II 2. 11 C V 2.  
 Swaddon (Dr. Wm.) 18 C V.  
 Sweeden's Princess Cecilia. 17 C XXIX.

Swythinus (S.) 15 C VII.  
 Sybillæ. 1 A XVII 2. 13 A XIV 8. 15 A XXII  
 4. B XI 4. XIX 10.  
 Sydrac. 16 F V.  
 Symbolum Apostolorum. 2 A XX 3. 9. B V  
 4. 5 A VI 10. FX 8. XV 12. 7 C II 6. 8.  
 XVI 21. 22. 19 C II 2. 7 D XXI 3. 8  
 A IX 2. XV. B XIV 5. C V 5. G VI 4. 9 E.  
 XII 4. 10 A X 2. 11 A I 3. 17 B XVII 9.  
 Singleton (Rob.) 13 A XIV 6.

## T

Tabula Scientiarum. 1 B X 3.  
 ————— Virtutum & Vitiatorum. 1 B X 4.  
 Tailleboys (Ric.) 18 A XLIX.  
 Talia (Gul. de) 11 E I 2.  
 Tartarorum Historia. 13 A XIV 6.  
 Tartas (Joh.) 12 B XIX 9.  
 Tatianus. 2 C IX 1.  
 Tattius (Achilles Alex.) 16 D XVIII.  
 Taxation. 7 F XIV 29. 8 FX II 11. 17 B XLVII 3.  
 Taxillorum ludus. 13 A XVIII 8.  
 Taylor (John.) 17 A XXXIV.  
 Templarii. 14 C I 5.  
 Tenths. 14 B XXIV.  
 Terentius (Pub. Afrus.) 8 D XVI. 15 A VIII  
 7. XI. XII. B VIII.  
 Terra Sancta. 13 B XIX 2. 14 C X. 19 D I 5.  
 20 A IV.  
 Tertullianus. 5 F XVIII.  
 Testamentum novum. 1 A IV. X 2. XII.  
 B VI. 18 D VIII. 20 B V.  
 Thais. 9 A XIV 16.  
 Thematum divisio. 8 EX II 2. 6.  
 Theodoretus, Ep. Cyr. 16 D VII.  
 Theodorus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Theodosius ( ) 16 D XIV 5.  
 Theodulus, Presb. 15 A VII 2. XXXI.  
 Theophilus, Medicus. 8 C IV 13. 12 D XIII  
 6.  
 Theophrastus (Aurel.) 6 E III 13. 8 C IX 6.  
 Theory of the Earth. 18 A XL.  
 Tholetto (Joh. de) 12 B XXV 5. 9. 10.  
 Thomas, Abbas S. Andreæ Varcel. 8 G IV.  
 ————— Apostolus. 13 E IX 4.  
 ————— Hibernicus. 7 C III.  
 Thornden (Wil.) 7 B XIII.  
 Thornhill (Gul.) 2 E XI.  
 Tilenus (Dan.) 8 A XVIII.  
 Tillage. 7 C XVI 24.  
 Timotheus (S.) 8 B XII 3.  
 Tindale (Gul.) 14 A VI.  
 Tonkifius (Tho.) 12 F XVIII.  
 Tooty-nama. 16 B XII.

Fff

Tof-



# INDEX.

Toscana. 14 A XVII 6.  
 Tour (Chevalier de la) 19 E VII.  
 Trades. 18 A XLIV. LXXIV.  
 Tranentis (Galfr.) 10 C I 10.  
 Travails. 18 A XXXIX.  
 Tremelius (Imman.) 17 A XLIII.  
 Trivet (Nic.) 6 B XI 13. 8 DIX 2. 13 B XVII.  
 14 C XII 18.  
 Trojanum excidium. 13 A IV 3. 5.  
 Tropus. 12 F XII.  
 Trypho (S.) 16 C II.  
 Tuke (Geo.) 12 A XXI.  
 Tundalus ( ) 12 B XXIV 5. 17 B XLIII 4.  
 Turchi. 14 A XIII. Tit. B VI 19.  
 Turketus. 12 C XVII 8.  
 Turkillus. 13 DV 3.  
 Turnout (Will.) 2 A II.  
 Turpinus, Ep. Rhemenfis. 13 A XVIII 5. DI  
 4.  
 Turrecremata (Joh. de) 18 A XV.  
 Tutbery Manor. 18 B X.  
 Tynmouth (Joh. de) 13 E IX 11.  
 Tzetzes (Joh. Grammaticus.) 16 C IV. XVIII.  
 D III. XII.  
 ——— (Ifacius.) 16 D IV.

## V

Valentinus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Valerius, siue Valerianus. 6 E III 14. 12 D  
 III 3.  
 ——— Maximus. 15 B X.  
 Ubaldinus (Petruc.) 13 A VIII. 14 A I. VIII.  
 X. XI. XVI. XIX.  
 Vedastus (S.) 8 C VII 20.  
 Vegetius (Flavius.) 5 E XXI 16. 7 C I 15.  
 12 B XXI 2. CXXII. 15 C IV 3. 18 A  
 XII. 17 E V 2. 20 B I. XV.  
 Vegius (Maphæus) 12 C XX 3.  
 Venda, Regina. 14 A XIX 6.  
 Venenum. 7 C I 3. FII.  
 Vener. (W.) 18 A XXII.  
 Venetia. 7 F XIV 19. 14 A IX. XIII 14. XVII  
 7. XVIII 10. XX 5. XXI 21.  
 Venti. 15 B XIX 14.  
 Venturius. 6 E III 4.  
 Verbum abbreviatum. 12 F XII.  
 Vergii (Polydore.) 18 C VIII. IX.  
 Verles. 7 A VI. BVII. 10 B XV 3. Galba  
 A XXI 9.  
 Verton (Fran.) 16 F XXVI.  
 Veruz Conte. 14 A XVIII 8.  
 Victor, Ep. Capuae. 2 C IX 1. !  
 ——— (Fabius.) Cæop. B XI 2.  
 ——— Uticensis. 15 B XVI 3.

Viçray (Philippes de) 19 C XI 5.  
 Viçtualling. 18 B XII.  
 Vigiliæ. 2 A II 7. III. IV 6. VIII 6. XVIII 8.  
 XXI 5. BVIII. XI. XV 7.  
 Vignay (Jehan de) 19 CXI. DI 4. 5. 6.  
 Villa nova (Arnaldus de) 12 G XII 3.  
 Villiers (Ubert Philip de) 19 B II.  
 Vincentius Bellovacensis. 9 A XIV 13. 11  
 A XIV 14. 13 D VIII. 14 E I. 19 DI 6.  
 Vineis (Petr. de) 10 BX. 11 A XII.  
 Vincelauf (Galfr. de) 12 E XI.  
 Vinum & Aqua. 8 B VI.  
 Virgilius (Pub. Maro) 8 F XIV. 15 B VI. XXI.  
 16 C VIII.

Virginia. 18 A XI.  
 Viño. 8 F VI 4. 9 B IX 2. Vesp. A XXV 8.  
 Visitation. 11 A XIV 6.  
 Vitz Apostolorum. 7 C VII 8. 8 C IX 2. F  
 VIII 6.  
 ——— Patrum. 8 C IX 2. F VIII 6. 20 D  
 VI.  
 Ulifston (R.) 6 E III 25.  
 Union of Britain. 18 A XIV. XXXVIII.  
 LXXVI.

Voragine (Jac. de) 8 C X. XII. D XI.  
 Urbanus Papa III. 10 A II 2.

——— IV. 10 D VII 4.  
 ——— VIII. 14 A XVIII 4.  
 Ursinus Ep. Bituricensis. 13 B XIII 2.  
 Urso. 5 C III 3.  
 Urfula (S.) 2 B I 4. 13 A IX.  
 Usandemar ( ) 14 A XII.  
 Usterius (Jac. Armach.) 13 B XXI.  
 Uvedale (Nic.) 18 A LXIV.

## W

Wace ( ) 4 C XI 9. 13 A XXI 3.  
 Wade (John.) 17 C XXXVII.  
 Waldeby (Joh. de) 7 E II. 8 CI.  
 Walden (Tho.) 8 G X.  
 Wal'cys (Joh.) 4 DIV 2. 3. 6 B XI 17. 10 A  
 IX 1. 4. 12 E XXI 2.  
 ——— (Thomas.) 4 A I.  
 Wallia. Causes determined there. 18 B VII.  
 ——— Historia. 18 C I.  
 ——— Ministrorum Stipendia. 14 B XXVII.  
 ——— Principes. 18 A LXXVII.  
 Wallingford. 5 F X 9.  
 ——— (Ric. de) 12 GI.  
 Walsingham (Tho.) 13 E IX 15.  
 Walterus, Ep. Magalonenfis. 2 F XI. 4 B VII  
 1.  
 ——— (Joh.) 12 D VI 2.  
 Waltham (Rog. de) 7 EVII. 8 G VI.

War-

# INDEX

Warber (Pet.) 14 B VII.  
 Wardeboys (Joh. de) 14 C IX.  
 Warnefridus (Paulus) 15 C VI 4.  
 Warwic (Ecclesia de) 6 C VII 6.  
 ——— (Guy de) 15 E VI 7.  
 ——— (Ric. Comes) 12 F XVII 4.  
 Webley (Hen.) 17 B XXXIII.  
 Welle (Will. de) 20 D IX.  
 Welsh Grammar. 14 A XXIV.  
 Westmonasterium. 15 A XXXI 8.  
 Wetherfer (Ric.) 8 A XV. 9 A XIV 3.  
 Weymouth (Geo.) 17 B XXXII.  
 Welpedale (Rog.) 12 B XIX 4.  
 Wicklif (John.) 1 A IV. X 2. XII. B IX. C  
 VIII. IX. 7 B III 3—6. 8 F XI 3. XII 4.  
 5. GXI. 10 D X 2, 3. 17 A XXVI 2, 8,  
 9. B XXVII 6. CXXXIII. D VIII. 18 B  
 IX.  
 Wideman (Carolus.) 2 D XX.  
 Wigmore (Ric.) 18 A XVI.  
 Wigorn Episcopatus. 7 F XIV 28.  
 Wilfon (Tho.) 12 A L.  
 Wimbledon (Vicount.) 18 A LXXVIII. C  
 XXIII.  
 Winchelsey (Rob.) 11 B V.  
 Windley (Christ.) 12 A LXX.  
 Wine. 14 B XXIX.  
 Winterton (Tho.) 7 B III 6.  
 Winton (Andrew of) 17 D XX. Claud. DXI.  
 Wintonia. Tit. A VIII 2.  
 Wise Men of the East. 18 A X 7.  
 Witches. 17 C XXIII.

Wodeford (Gal.) 4 A XIII. 7 B III. 8 F XI 3.  
 Wollaye (Edw.) 17 A XIX.  
 Wolstanus Monachus Wint. 15 C VII 2.  
 Woodward (Will.) 18 B VIII. C XI.  
 Worall (Leon.) 17 A XIII.  
 Worton (Hen.) 12 A XLV.  
 Wtenbogardt (John.) 17 B XLIV.  
 Wulfeus (Tho.) 12 A LXII.  
 Wulstanus Ep. Wigorn. 4 C II 3. 8 CVII 20.  
 Wybarum (Tho.) 2 C I. 6 D II.  
 Wymbilton (Tho.) 18 A XVII 2.  
 Wynne (Edw.) 12 A LVII.

## X

Xenophon. 10 B IX 6. 17 E V. 16 E XXXII  
 2. G IX. 19 CVI.  
 Ximenez (Franc.) 16 G IV.

## Y

York (A-bp.) 7 C XVI 10. F XIV 29.

## Z

Zacharias Chryfopolitanus. 3 C VII.  
 Zarina, Regina. 14 A XIX 5.  
 Zenobia, Regina. 14 A XIX.  
 Zenobius (S.) 13 B X.  
 Zoroastres. 16 B I 2. II 3. V. VI. VII.  
 VIII. XV.  
 Zozimus, Papa. 9 B XII 20.









1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

10 10 10

—

